

**Please do not upload this copyright pdf document to any other website. Breach of copyright may result in a criminal conviction.**

This Acrobat document was generated by me, Colin Hinson, from a document held by the Henlow Signals Museum, believed to be out of copyright. It is presented here (for free) and this pdf version of the document is my copyright in much the same way as a photograph would be. If you believe the document to be under other copyright, please contact me.

The document should have been downloaded from my website <https://blunham.com/Radar>, or any mirror site named on that site. If you downloaded it from elsewhere, please let me know (particularly if you were charged for it). You can contact me via my Genuki email page: <https://www.genuki.org.uk/big/eng/YKS/various?recipient=colin>

**You may not copy the file for onward transmission of the data nor attempt to make monetary gain by the use of these files. If you want someone else to have a copy of the file, point them at the website. (<https://blunham.com/Radar>). Please do not point them at the file itself as it may move or the site may be updated.**

It should be noted that most of the pages are identifiable as having been processed by me.

---

I put a lot of time into producing these files which is why you are met with this page when you open the file.

In order to generate this file, I need to scan the pages, split the double pages and remove any edge marks such as punch holes, clean up the pages, set the relevant pages to be all the same size and alignment. I then run Omnipage (OCR) to generate the searchable text and then generate the pdf file.

Hopefully after all that, I end up with a presentable file. If you find missing pages, pages in the wrong order, anything else wrong with the file or simply want to make a comment, please drop me a line (see above).

It is my hope that you find the file of use to you personally – I know that I would have liked to have found some of these files years ago – they would have saved me a lot of time !

Colin Hinson

In the village of Blunham, Bedfordshire.

**SIEMENS**

TELEPRINTER 100

Service Manual  
A22211-A100-A1-2-7630

valid from  
Serial No 300 000

Ordering No. D 221/121.30.101

SIEMENS AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT

General

Placing in service

Teleprinter, complete

Assemblies

Circuits

Maintenance

Parts List

Allgemeines

General

Généralités

Generalidades

Generalidades

Contents

|   | Page  |
|---|-------|
| General   | 1 - 8 |
| Illustration of Model 100 Teleprinter                     | 2     |
| 1. Contents of the individual chapters                    | 4     |
| 2. Meaning of symbols in text and figures                 | 5     |
| 3. Identification of parts, adjustments and tests in text | 5     |
| 4. Identification numbers and symbols in the figures      | 6     |
| 5. Unit of force  | 8     |





1. Contents of the individual chapters:

Chapter II - Installation servicing

Contains details on connecting the teleprinter, inserting the paper, installing the ink ribbon and adjusting the line spacing. Also details on coding the answerback drum and adjusting the range finder. The meaning of the key symbols is explained and the electrical equipment is described.

Chapter III - Complete teleprinter

Explains the removal and replacement of the major assemblies, the adjustments after installation and the mechanical and electrical functional tests.

Chapter IV - Assemblies

The exploded views show all individual parts and their arrangement in the assemblies. Adjustments and checks are described.

The spring chart enables springs to be identified after removal and replaced in the correct position.

Chapter V - Circuits

Contains overall circuit diagrams and wiring diagrams for the power circuit and telegraph circuit as well as explanations of the wiring diagrams.

The Ordering Nos. of electric parts not included in the parts list are listed in this chapter.

Chapter VI - Maintenance

Cleaning agents and lubricants are detailed here. Installation servicing and routine maintenance per 1000 maintenance units are described. Recommendations are also made for the general overhaul after 10 000 maintenance units. Illustrations show the oiling and greasing points.

Chapter VII - Parts list

The parts list includes all parts contained in the teleprinter and illustrated in the exploded views. They are arranged according to consecutive Nos. and Ordering Nos. The consecutive Nos. are the same as those given in the exploded views. Electric parts not included in the parts list are listed in Chapter V.

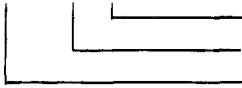



Chapter VIII - Supplements to the service manual

## 2. Meaning of symbols in text and figures



|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| $\approx$ | approx. : 25 % deviations from given value are permissible |
| $>$       | greater than   |
| $\geq$    | equal to or greater than                                   |
| $<$       | less than  |
| $\leq$    | equal to or less than                                      |

## 3. Identification of parts, adjustments and tests in text

Examples:

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Lever 445/18<br>              | No. of Fig in which part is illustrated<br>Consecutive No. of part<br>Designation of part                          |
| Lever 445/18, 24, 35<br>     | Nos. of other Figs. showing the same part<br>(e. g. from another angle).   |
| Lever 445<br>               | If Fig. No. omitted, last No. given in text applies.   |
| Lever 445 (571, 637)/18<br> | Additional consecutive Nos. of parts which in special<br>versions of the machine replace the part first mentioned. |

Consecutive Nos. in text and Figs. may not be used for ordering.  
Only the Ordering Nos. given in parts list, Chapter VII, are to be used for this purpose.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| A18<br> | Consecutive No. of an adjustment  |
| D19<br> | Consecutive No. of a test,<br>which enables either a point of contact or a spring force<br>to be checked as required. |

For greater clarity, the adjustments and tests are numbered consecutively and listed in the order in which they are best performed.

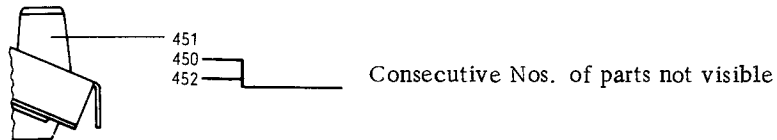
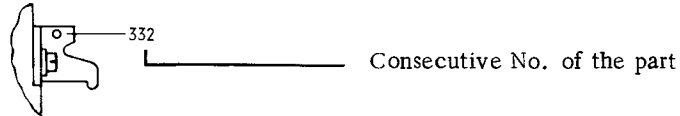


#### 4. Identification numbers and symbols in the figures

The figures include photographs, exploded views and technical drawings.

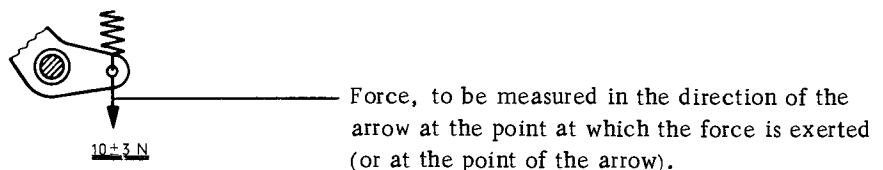
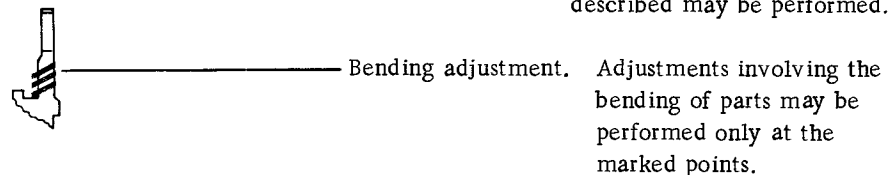
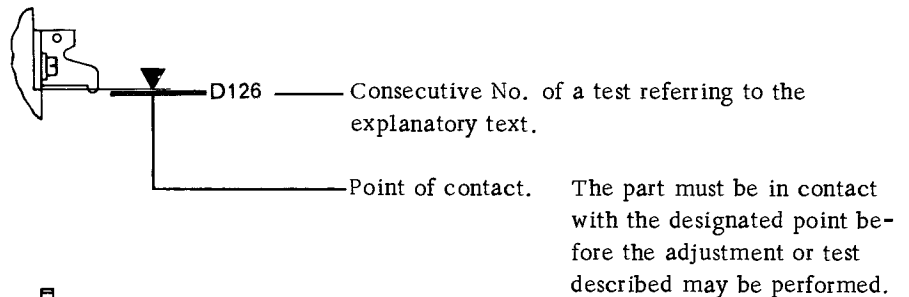
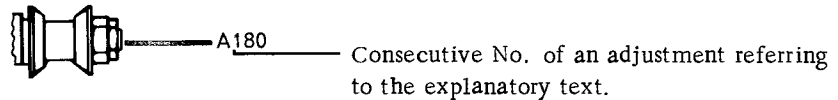
##### 4.1. Photographs and technical drawings

Examples:



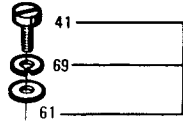
##### 4.2. Technical drawings

Examples:

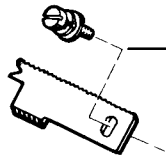


4.3. Exploded views

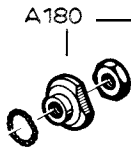
Examples:



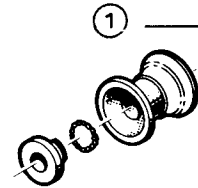
Consecutive numbers, by means of which Ordering Nos. and designations may be traced in the parts list, Chapter VII



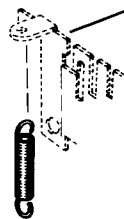
Guide lines show the assignment of individual parts and the order of assembly



Numbers of the adjustments indicate the part to be adjusted and are explained in Chapter IV.



Instructions for installation or removal are on the left-hand page opposite the exploded view.



Parts shown in dotted lines are illustrated and identified with consecutive Nos. in another place or on another page.

## 5. Unit of force

In this manual forces are given in the SI unit "Newton (N)" of the "Système Internationale d'Unités".

The SI unit "Newton (N)" replaces the previously used unit of force "Kilogram-force (kgf)".

$$1 \text{ Kilogram-force (kgf)} \hat{=} 9.80665 \text{ Newton (N)}$$

Thus the forces given in this manual may be reckoned as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} 1 \text{ Kilogram force (kgf)} &\approx 10 \text{ Newton (N)} \\ 100 \text{ gram-force (gf)} &\approx 1 \text{ Newton (N)} \end{aligned}$$

Screws marked with varnish should not be loosened, as they enable assemblies or individual parts to be removed or replaced without adjustments or indicate adjustments which must be performed with adjusting gauges.

If screws marked in this way are loosened, readjustment is absolutely necessary.

Betrieb

Installation servicing

Fonctionnement

Funcionamiento






Funcionamento

## Contents




|   | Page   |
|---|--------|
| Placing in service  | 1 - 11 |
| Meaning of the symbols on the keys                              | 2      |
| 1. Electric equipment of the teleprinter                        | 3      |
| 2. Connecting the teleprinter                                   | 3      |
| 3. Inserting the page printer paper                             | 4      |
| 4. Changing the ink ribbon                                      | 4      |
| 5. Adjusting the line spacing                                   | 7      |
| 6. Adjusting the range finder                                   | 7      |
| 7. Coding the answerback drum                                   | 8      |
| 8. Inserting the paper tape roll in the tape punch              | 11     |
| 9. Inserting the paper tape in the tape reader<br>attachment 86 | 11     |

## Meaning of the symbols on the keys



### Keyboard:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| A...  | Letters shift  |
| 1...  | Figures shift  |
| Unlettered:   | Space bar  |
|  | Trips answerback unit in called station  |
|  | Bell   |
|  | Carriage return  |
|  | Line feed  |
|  | Code combination No. 32  |
|   | (Since this key is only used in domestic traffic it may be blocked or omitted from the keyboard) |



### Special function key bank:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|  | Run-out (repeat) key                     |
|  | Trips answerback unit in calling station |
|  | Switches internal illumination on/off    |





### Tape punch attachment:

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
|  | Switch on                   |
|  | Switch off                  |
| L   | Insert or remove paper tape |
| R   | Backspace paper tape        |

### Tape reader attachment 86:

|   |            |
|---|------------|
|  | Switch on  |
|  | Switch off |

### Built-in remote control unit:

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
|  | Calling button                   |
|  | Clearing button                  |
|  | Off-line button                  |
|  | Call signalization cancel button |

## Placing in service

### 1. Electric equipment of the teleprinter

The Model 100 teleprinter is equipped with a governed asynchronous motor for 220 V/50 Hz. A contact governor holds the operating speed constant at  $n = 2500$  r/min.

If required, however, a commutator or synchronous motor may be installed.

To protect the windings the motors are fitted with a thermo-contact switch. This switch interrupts the motor circuit when the motor becomes excessively hot and does not close the circuit again until the motor has cooled down.

The coil of the teleprinter selector magnet has a resistance of 75 ohms and an inductance of 1 henry. It is connected in series with an additional inductance coil of 125 ohms and 2.5 henries.

The teleprinter is fitted with a high-grade RF suppressor. RF suppression capability fulfills the requirements for grade "K" as laid down in the German Standard VDE 0875 (VDE = Association of German Electrical Engineers).

The interference voltage is measured in the frequency range 0.15 MHz to 30 MHz. For example, at 10 MHz the voltage is  $25 \mu\text{V}$ . In the VHF range the strength of the interference field is measured, e.g. in the frequency range 30...300 MHz  $40 \mu\text{V/m}$  at a distance of 10 m.

### 2. Connecting the teleprinter

Before placing the teleprinter in service for the first time, re-oil it as described in Chapter VI, Section 3.1.

Before connecting the equipment to the power line check whether operating voltage and frequency coincide with those of the mains. The data must be taken from the motor rating plate on the mounting frame. Insert the plug of the power cable only in a grounded socket.

If the teleprinter is to be checked before connection to the telegraph network, this may be done with testing equipment whose wiring is shown in Chapter III, Section 4, Fig. 22.

The teleprinter is connected to the telegraph network via the exchange, which also adjusts the telegraph current.

The wiring of the telegraph socket is shown in Chapter III, Section 4, Fig. 23.

### 3. Inserting the page printer paper

The page printer paper must conform to DIN standard 6720, Page 1. If required, a list of paper suppliers can be supplied.

Lift up the lid of the desk model cover until the lid stays latch on both sides.  
Remove paper roll axis 723/1, 2.

Fix wire clip 1145/1 in position as follows:

|                  |                |
|------------------|----------------|
| roll width 216   | mm in groove B |
| roll width 209,5 | mm in groove B |
| roll width 199   | mm in groove C |
| roll width 102   | mm in groove D |
| roll width 105   | mm in groove D |
| roll width 145   | mm in groove D |
| fan-fold paper   | in groove A    |

Insert paper roll axle 723 into paper roll as shown in Fig. 2. The paper roll should rest on wire clip 1145.

Fit paper roll axle 723/1 with annular extension E in the groove of the left paper roll support in the desk model cover. If the diameter of the paper roll is 120 to 170 mm the rear groove F (Fig. 3) of the roll support must be used.

Feed the paper over pull relieve rod 1164/3, between paper saddle 567 and rod 364 and forward under the platen. Wind the paper round the platen with knob. Swing lever 223/4 backwards as shown in Fig. 4. Align the paper. Push lever 223 forward again, tear off paper and close lid. The paper runs out of the teleprinter automatically.

The printing impact has been factory adjusted for single-web paper. If multi-web paper rolls are used, after loosening pan head screw 33/6 and moving lever G the printing impact can be increased.

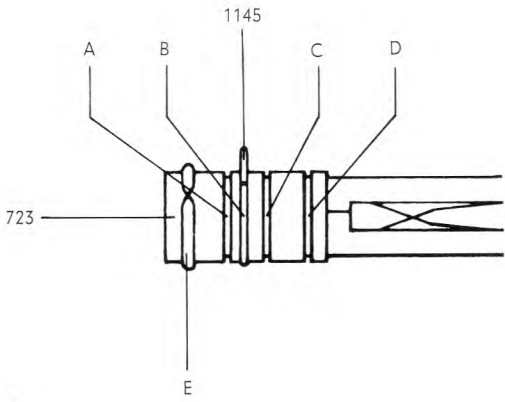
### 4. Changing the ink ribbon

Lift up lid of desk model cover. Grasp paper saddle 567/3 from below, press it up until it unlatches and swing it forward.

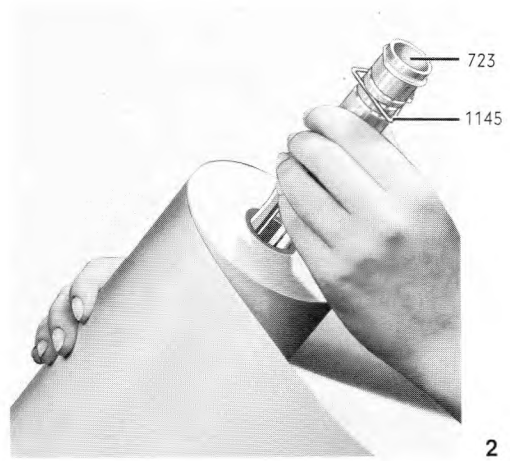
Push retaining plates 527/4 in the direction of the arrow and pull the two ribbon spools upwards from their axles. Remove ink ribbon from the guides and ribbon lifter 519/5. Attach the end of the new ink ribbon to the empty spool (note direction of winding). Push the two spools onto the axles in such a way that they engage in the driver pins. Return plates 527/4 to the retaining position. Insert the ink ribbon in the guides and the ribbon lifter as shown in Fig. 5. If a two-color ribbon is used, the red part must be at the bottom.

Press paper saddle 567/3 down and latch.

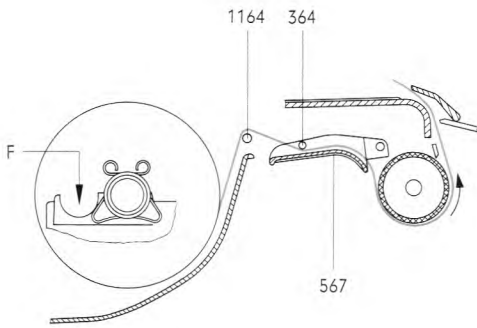




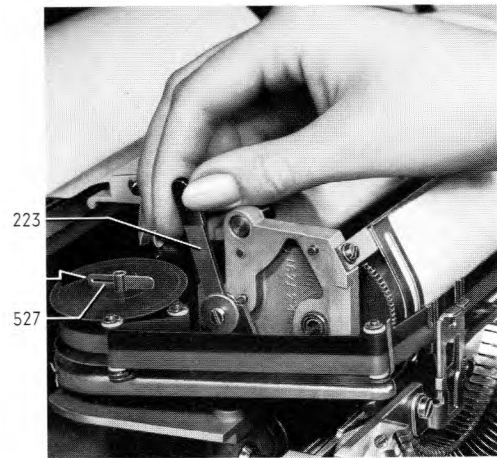
1



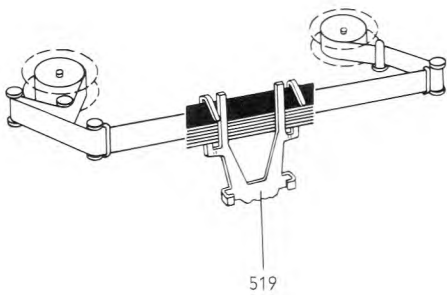
2



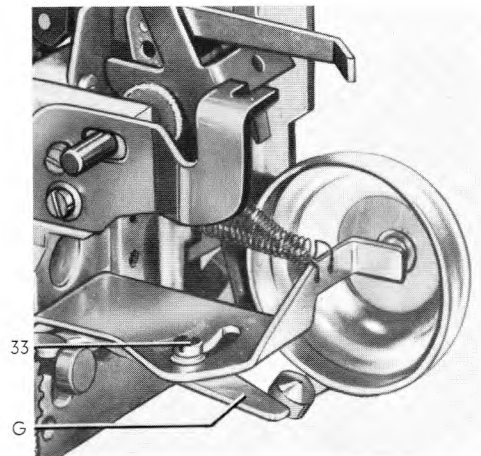
3



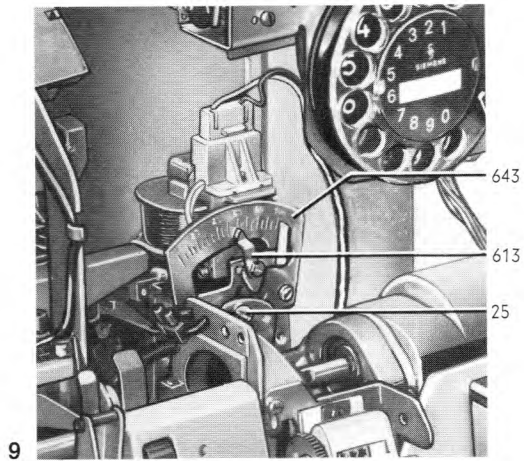
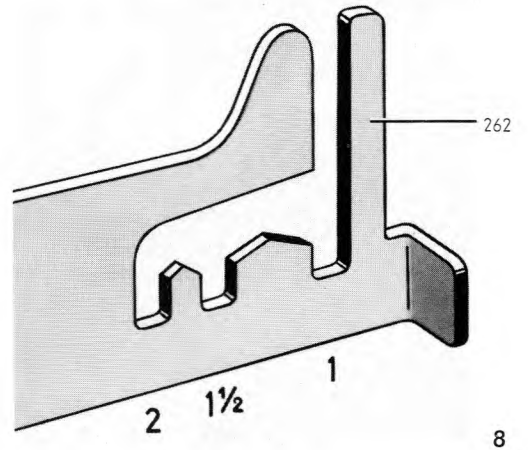
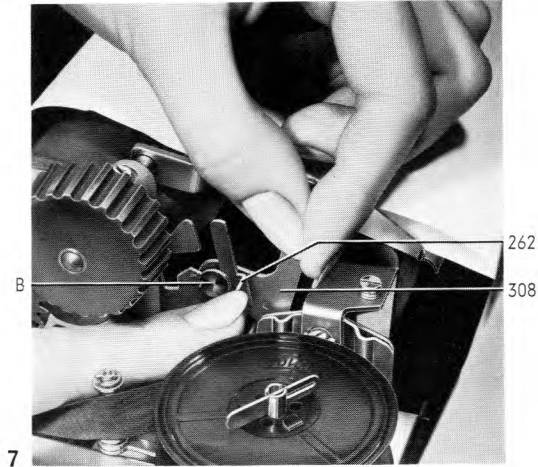
4



5



6



## 5. Adjusting the line spacing

Open the lid of the teleprinter cover. Press control lever 262/7 down. Actuate pull bar 308 to engage pin B in one of the three notches in control lever 262/8.

Notch 1 for single line spacing  
 1 1/2 for 1 1/2 line spacing  
 2 for double line spacing

## 6. Adjusting the range finder

The range finder permits the adjustment of the optimum pulse sampling instant in the case of bias-distorted characters. Pointer 613/9 of the range finder is set in the factory to graduation mark 60 on scale 643.

To adapt the receiver to existing line and circuit conditions, the distant station must be requested to send alternately the undistorted characters R and Y. Then whilst the teleprinter is printing loosen pan head screw 25 and push pointer 613 to one side, then to the other, until a wrong character is just printed. Note the two limits at which reception is still correct.

Example: upper limit scale mark 110  
 lower limit scale mark 20

range of error-free reception:

$$110 - 20 = 90$$

calculated center of error-free  
 receive margin:

$$\frac{90}{2} + \text{scale marks of lower limit}$$

$$\frac{90}{2} + 20 = 65$$

Set pointer 613 to scale mark 65 and tighten pan head screw 25.

The adjustment of the receiver applies only for lines and circuits with which the receiver is constantly connected. If the teleprinter is connected to a switching network, this adjustment must be made in co-operation with the exchange.

## 7. Coding the answerback drum

To code the answerback drum as required, proceed as follows:

### 7.1. Removing answerback drum 871/10

Press lever B, pull the answerback drum to the right and off.

### 7.2. Answerback code combs

The code combs 914/11, 12 on the answerback drum 871 are counted from slot C at the front of the drum in an anti-clockwise direction.

The teeth of the comb 914/13 are counted - starting with 1 at the front of the drum - from left to right in accordance with the code elements of the code combinations of the International Telegraph Alphabet No. 2 (Fig. 14).

To obtain the required character those teeth must be broken out of the comb whose code element represents a current pulse (●).

The teeth may be broken away from the complete answerback drum 871/11. As an example in Fig. 13 the comb for the letter "s", i. e. ●●●○, is shown

The answerback drum with 20 combs should be coded according to CCITT recommendations as follows:

- Comb 1: letters shift (A. . .) or figures shift (1. . .)
- Comb 2: carriage return (<)
- Comb 3: line feed (≡)
- Comb 4 to 19: may be freely selected for subscriber's answerback code
- Comb 20: letters shift (A. . .)

The example in Fig. 12 shows the comb pattern for the answerback code for the collective-number station of Siemens AG, Telegraph and Data Communications Division, München. In accordance with the Telex directory the answerback code reads: "52471 sie d".

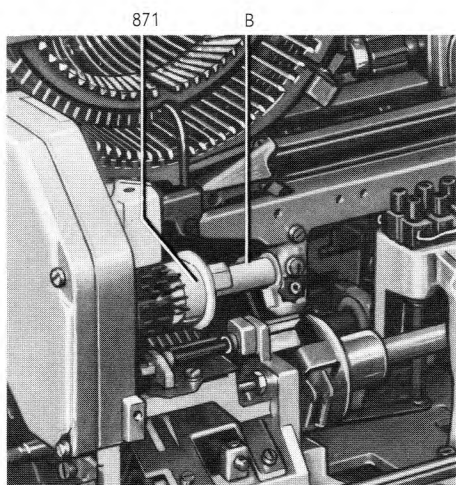
If the teleprinter receives an answerback code in which the series of digits is immediately followed by a letter, this indicates that the station is part of a collective number outlet (in the example in Fig. 12 "a").

### 7.3. Changing the code combs

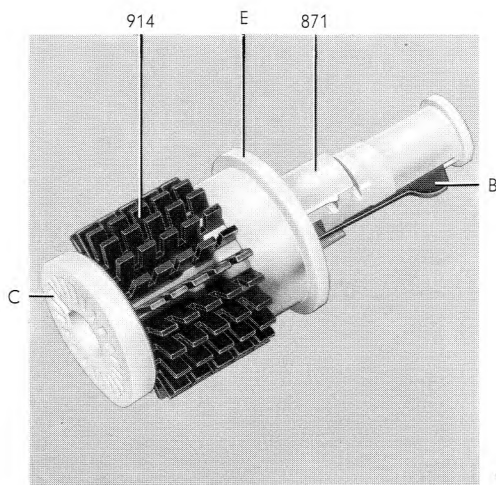
To change the combs push guide ring E/11 to the right against the direction of latching. Combs 914 may be removed individually.

### 7.4. Installing the answerback drum

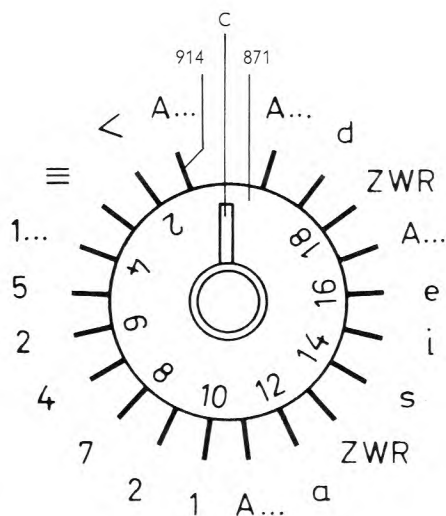
Slide the front of answerback drum onto the answerback drum shaft of the transmitter and turn until slot C/12 engages with the pin of the drive. The answerback drum is latched in this position with lever B.



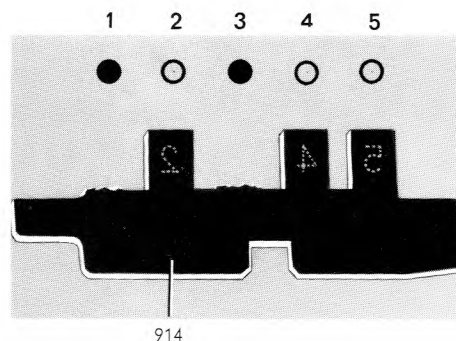
10



11



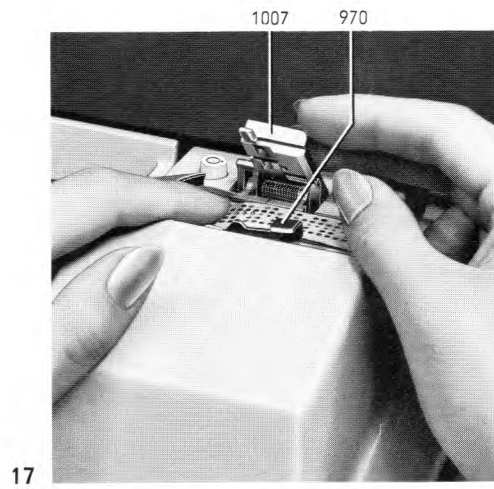
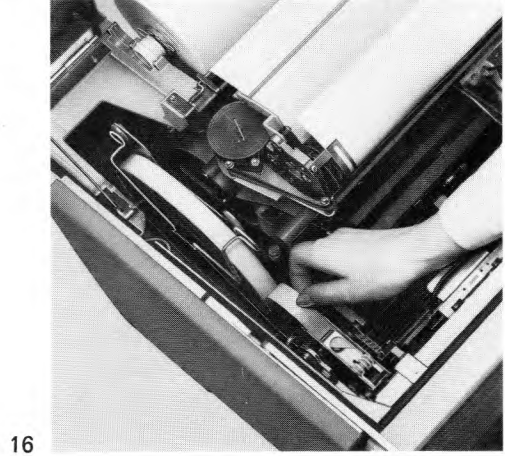
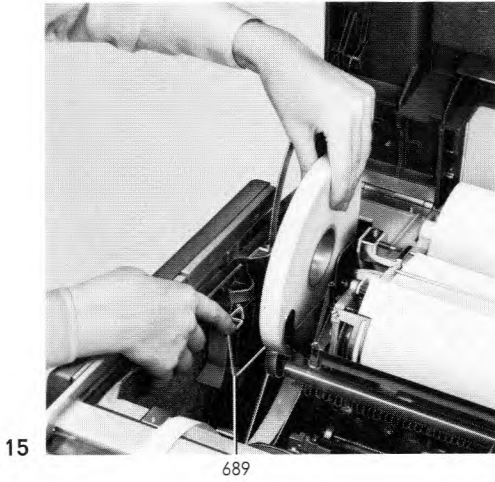
12



13

| No.                   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28   | 29   | 30  | 31 | 32 |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|----|----|--|
| Letters case          | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J  | K  | L  | M  | N  | O  | P  | Q  | R  | S  | T  | U  | V  | W  | X  | Y  | Z  | <  | A... | 1... | ZWR |    |    |  |
| Figures case          | - | ? | : | * | 3 |   |   |   | 8 | 9  | (  | )  | .  | .  | 0  | 1  | 4  | '  | 5  | 7  | =  | 2  | /  | 6  | +  |    |    |      |      |     |    |    |  |
| Start element         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |     |    |    |  |
| 5-unit Combination    | 1 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●  | ●  |  |
|                       | 2 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●  | ●  |  |
|                       | 3 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●  | ●  |  |
|                       | 4 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●  | ●  |  |
|                       | 5 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●  | ●  |  |
| 1,5-unit stop element | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●  | ●  |  |

- No-pulse period
- Current pulse
- Letters shift
- Figures shift
- Space
- Bell
- Carriage return
- Line feed
- Who-are-you
- reserved for national use



8. Inserting the paper tape roll in the tape punch

The paper tape should correspond to Type L1 or L2 as per DIN standard 6720, Page 2. If required, a list of suppliers can be provided.

Lift the lid of the teleprinter cover. Swing lever 689/15 to the left and slide the paper tape roll onto the guide core.

Cut off the end of the tape obliquely. Press button "L" and keeping it pressed push the tape so far into the tape punch (Fig. 16) from the rear until the tape emerges at the tear-off edge at the front.

Close the lid of the teleprinter cover.

9. Inserting the paper tape in the tape reader attachment 86

Press lid latching lever 970/17, lid 1007 springs up.

Insert the paper tape in such a way that it can pass through from right to left. The teeth of the feed wheel must engage in the holes in the paper tape.

There should be two rows of perforations behind the holes and three in front. The first group of perforations to be sent must be directly above the five sensing pins (marked with red).

Close the lid.

Fernschreiber 100

Teleprinter 100

Téléimprimeur 100

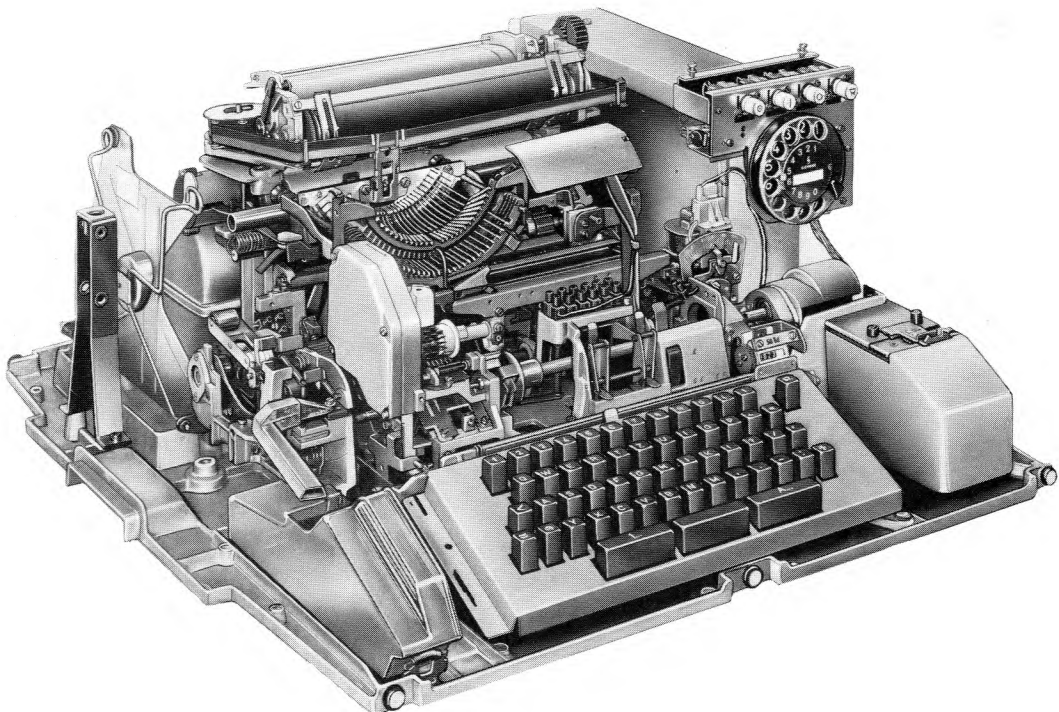
Teleimpresor 100

Teleimpresor 100



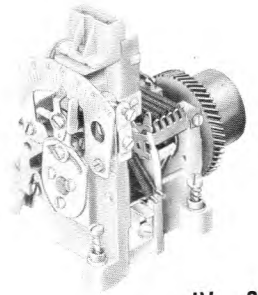
## Contents

|  | Page   |
|--|--------|
| Teleprinter, complete                          | 1 - 46 |
| Illustrations of the teleprinter               | 3      |
| 1. General                                     | 5      |
| 2. Removal or replacement of assemblies        | 7      |
| Desk-model cover 130                           | 8      |
| Remote control unit NL                         | 10     |
| Receiver                                       | 12     |
| Transmitter                                    | 15     |
| Printer  | 16     |
| Special function key assembly                  | 18     |
| Asynchronous motor                             | 21     |
| Base tray                                      | 23     |
| Tape punch attachment                          | 24     |
| Tape reader attachment 86                      | 26     |
| 3. Adjustments to the assemblies when in place | 29     |
| 4. Functional checking of the teleprinter      | 41     |

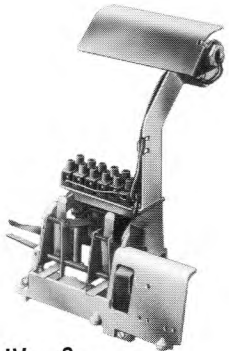




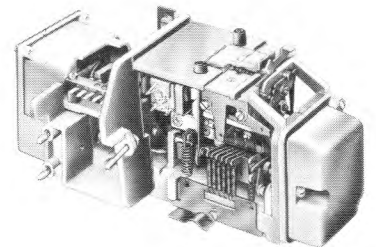
IV - 1



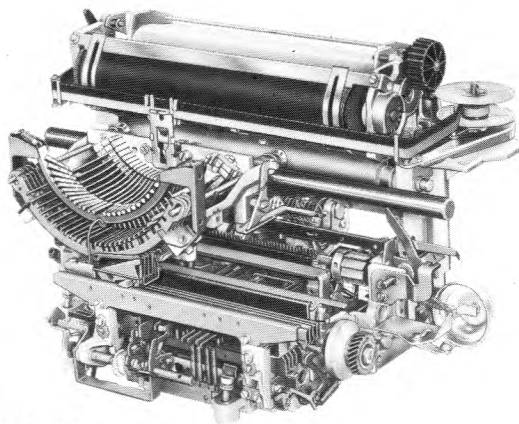
IV - 3



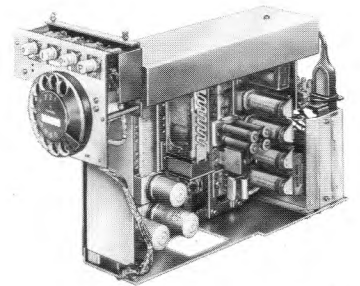
IV - 6



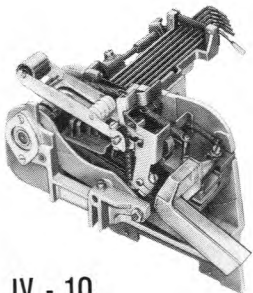
IV - 11



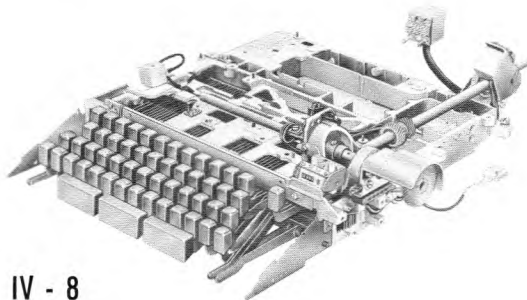
IV - 5



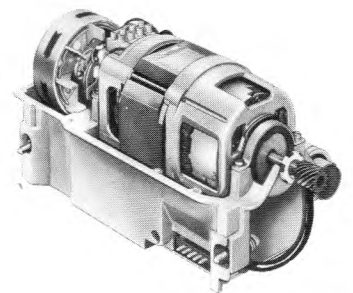
IV - 2



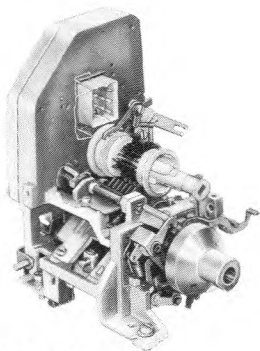
IV - 10



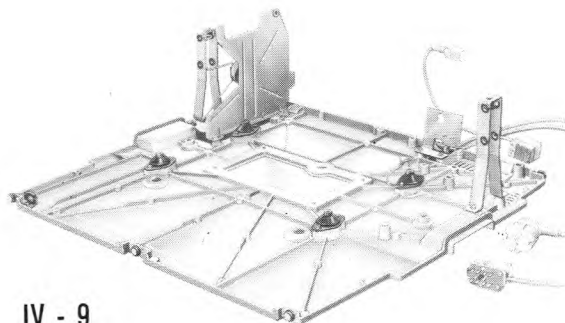
IV - 8



IV - 7



IV - 4



IV - 9

## 1. General

On page 4 the numbers indicate the chapter and the paragraphs in which the parts and adjustments to the major assemblies are dealt with in detail. Their meaning is as follows:

|       |                               |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| IV-1  | Desk-model cover 130          |
| IV-2  | Remote control unit NL        |
| IV-3  | Receiver                      |
| IV-4  | Transmitter                   |
| IV-5  | Printer                       |
| IV-6  | Special function key assembly |
| IV-7  | Asynchronous motor            |
| IV-8  | Frame with keyboard           |
| IV-9  | Base tray                     |
| IV-10 | Tape punch attachment         |
| IV-11 | Tape reader attachment 86     |

Before starting work remove power- and telegraph-line plugs from the sockets.

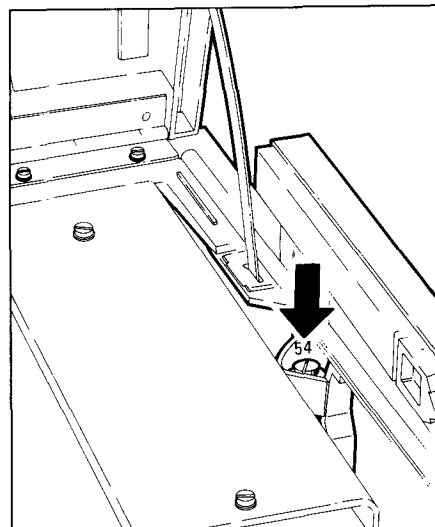
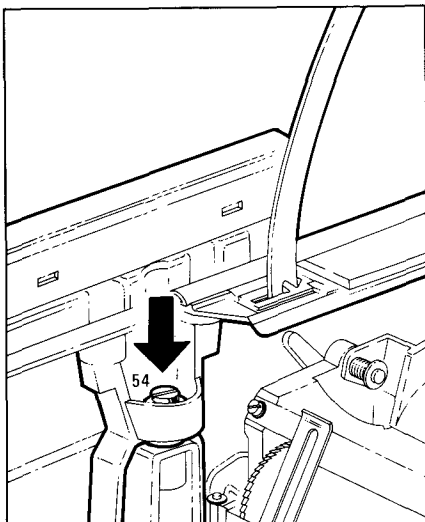
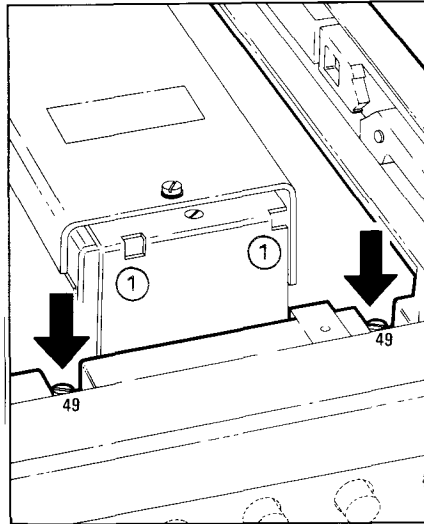
## 2. Removal or replacement of the assemblies

### Instructions for removal

- (1) Loosen screw 49, install the dial unit in the circuitry of the remote control unit. The cover of the teleprinter should only be removed after screws 54 have been loosened.

### Instructions for replacement

In order to place the cover, the surfaces of the keys in special function key assembly 1317, Chap. IV-1, page 11, must be flush with the front of the cover.

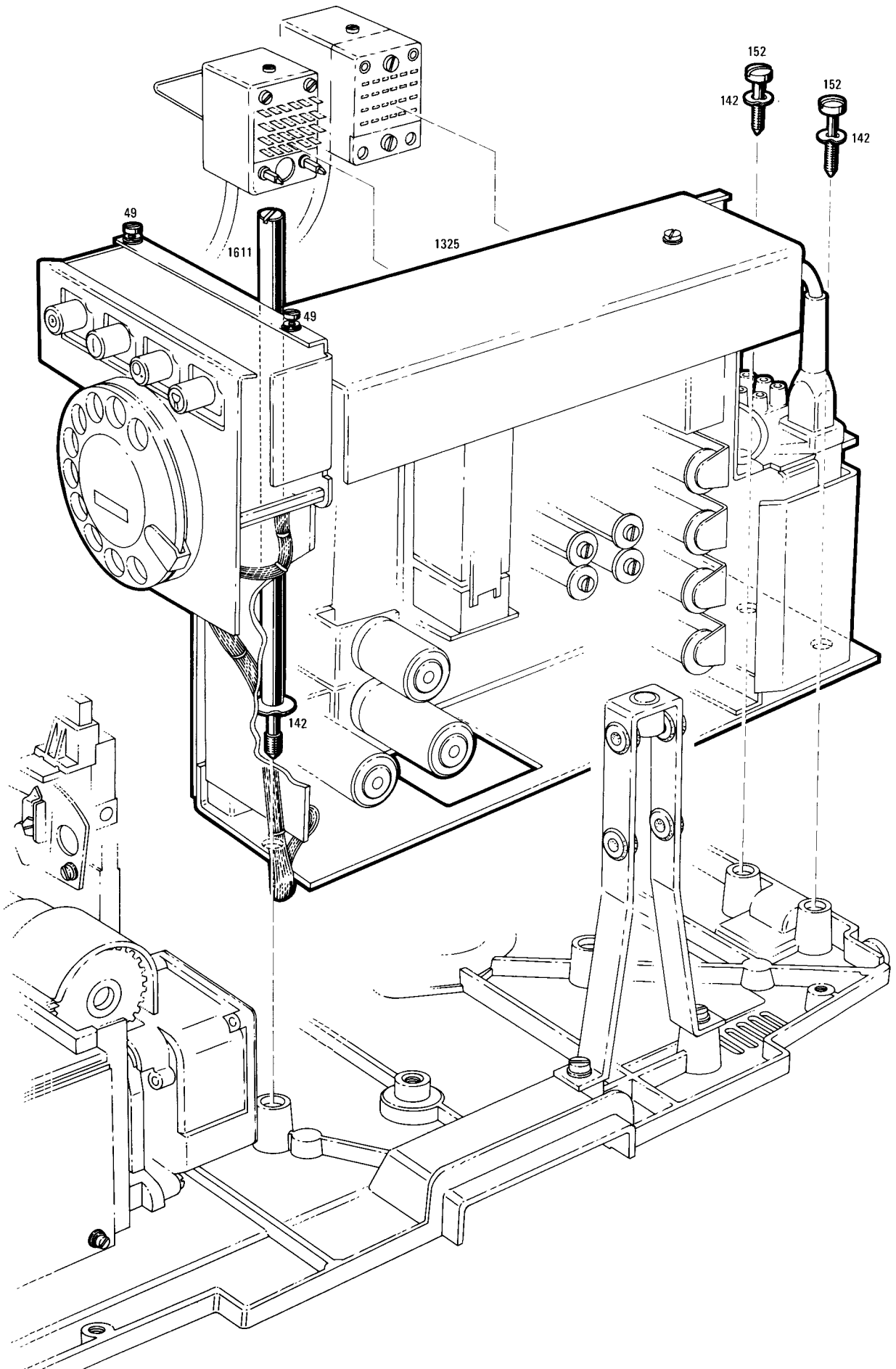




### Instruction for removal

Separate connectors, loosen screws 1611 and 152 and remove remote control unit.

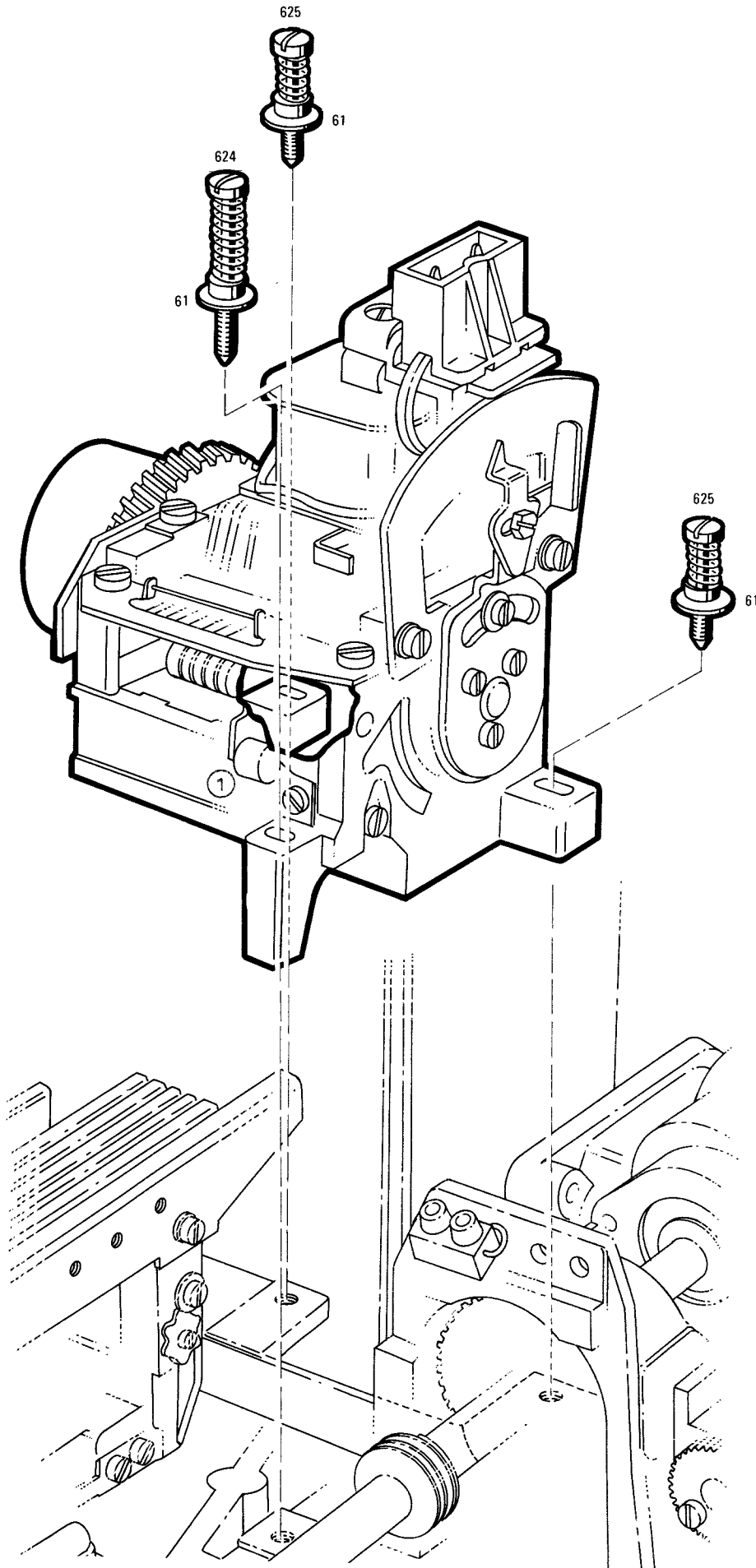
N.B. : Only lay the remote control unit on the components side.



---

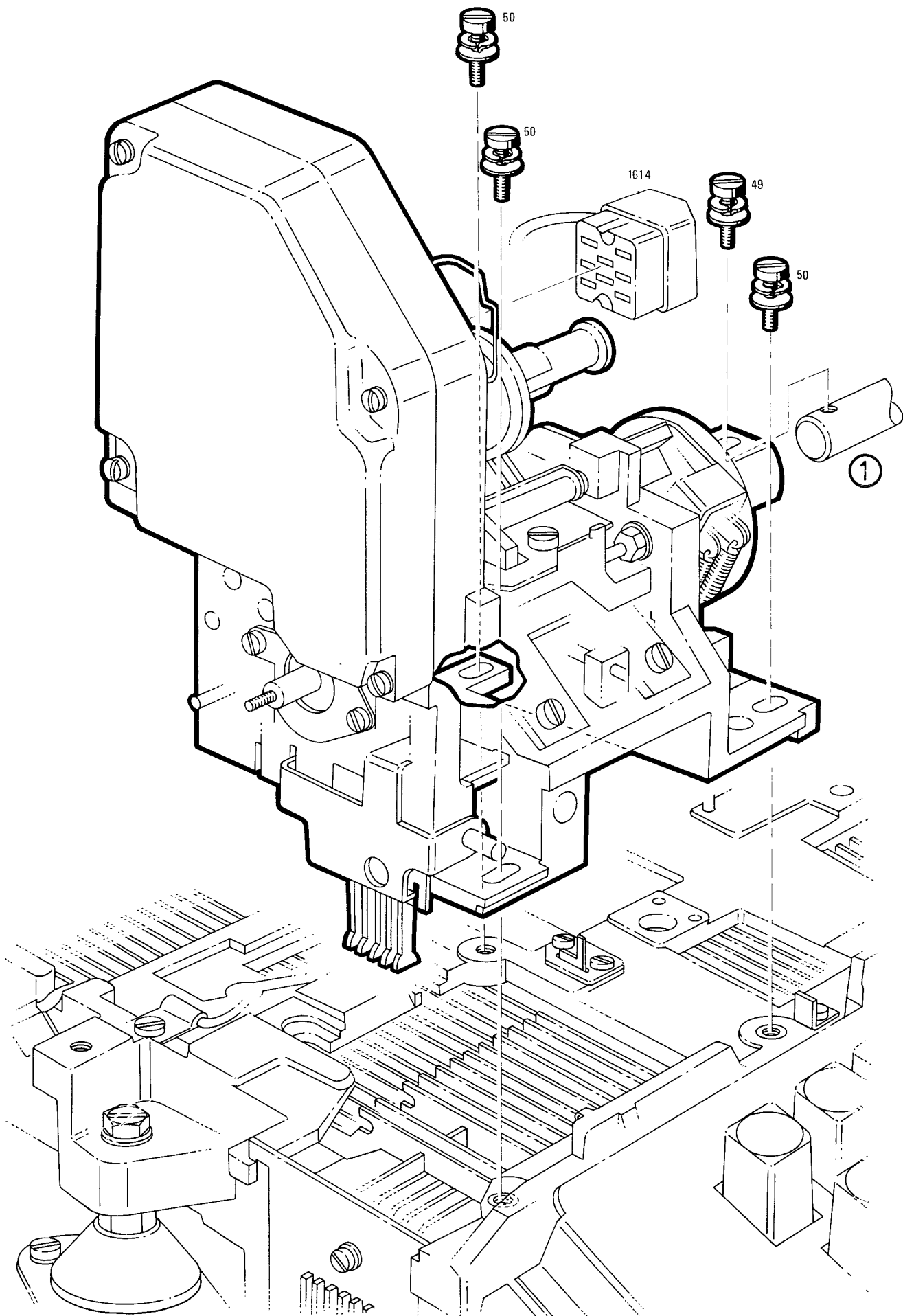
Instructions for replacement

- (1) See also D7, page 34.



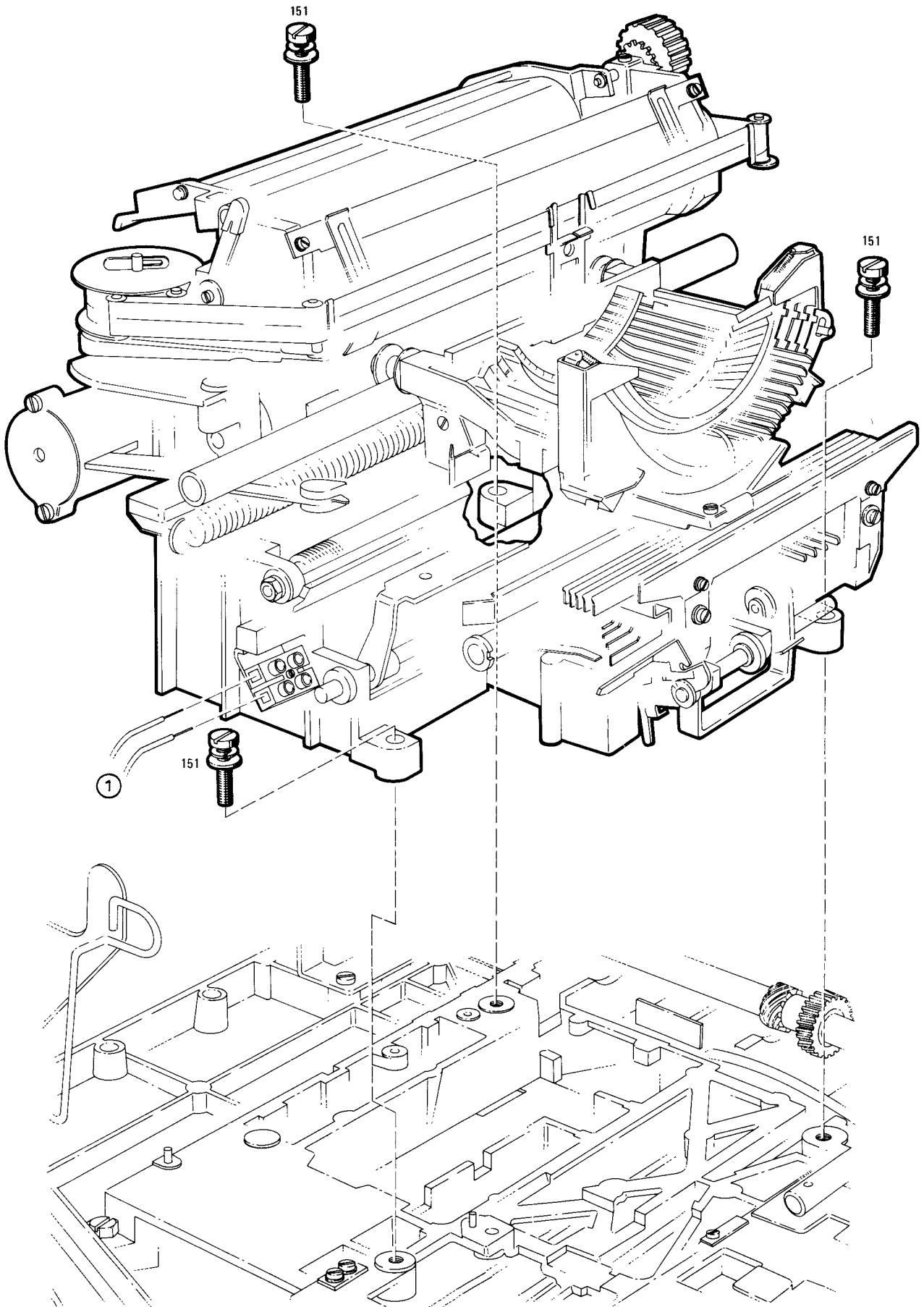
## Instructions for removal

- (1) Remove panhead screw 49, push drum 1067 onto shaft 759.



### Instructions for removal

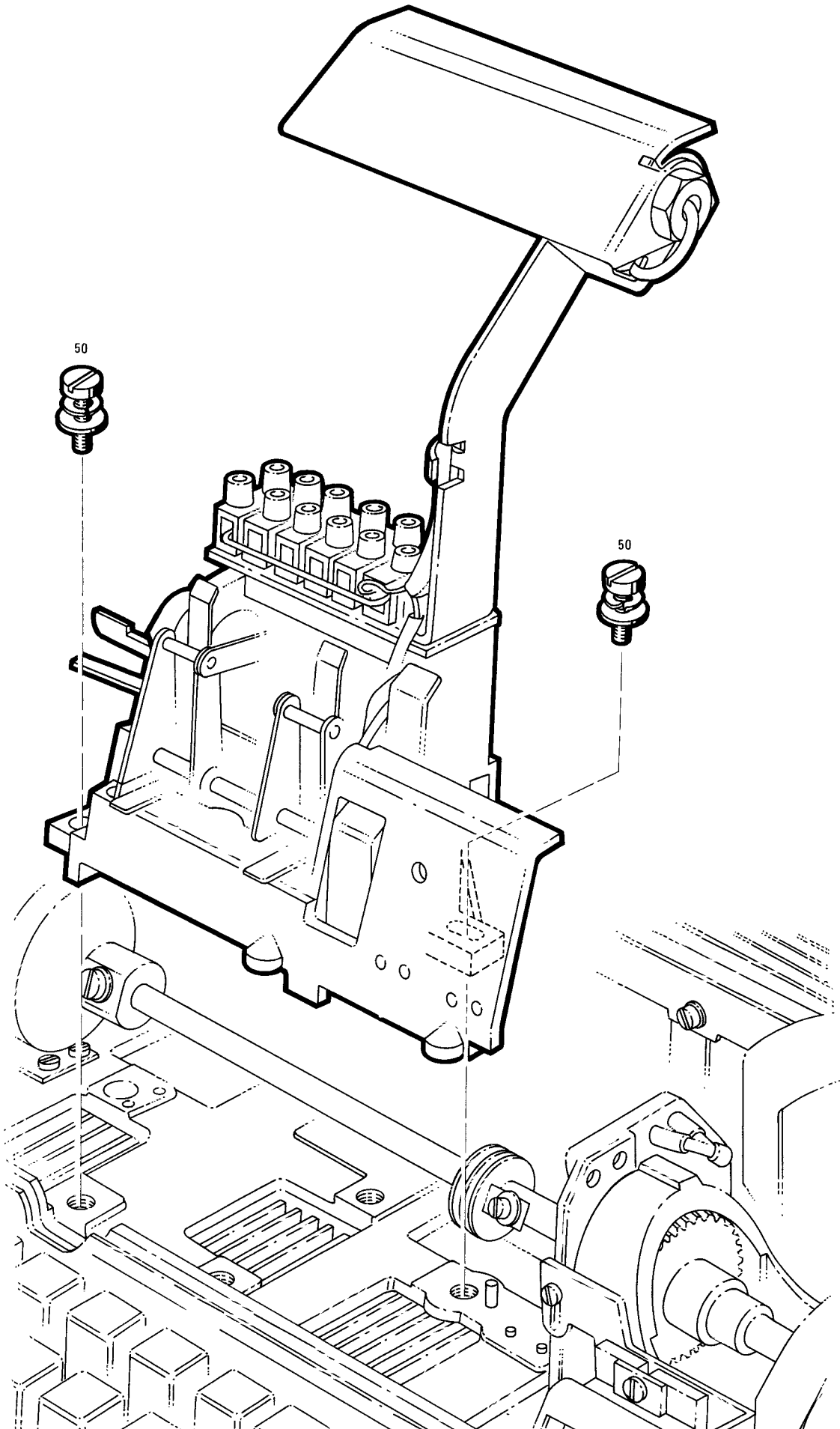
- (1) Do not loosen panhead screws 151 until the type basket carriage has been moved to the middle of the line position and the wires disconnected.





### Instructions for removal

Do not loosen panhead screws 50 until the wires have been disconnected from the terminal block



III

Fernschreiber vollständig

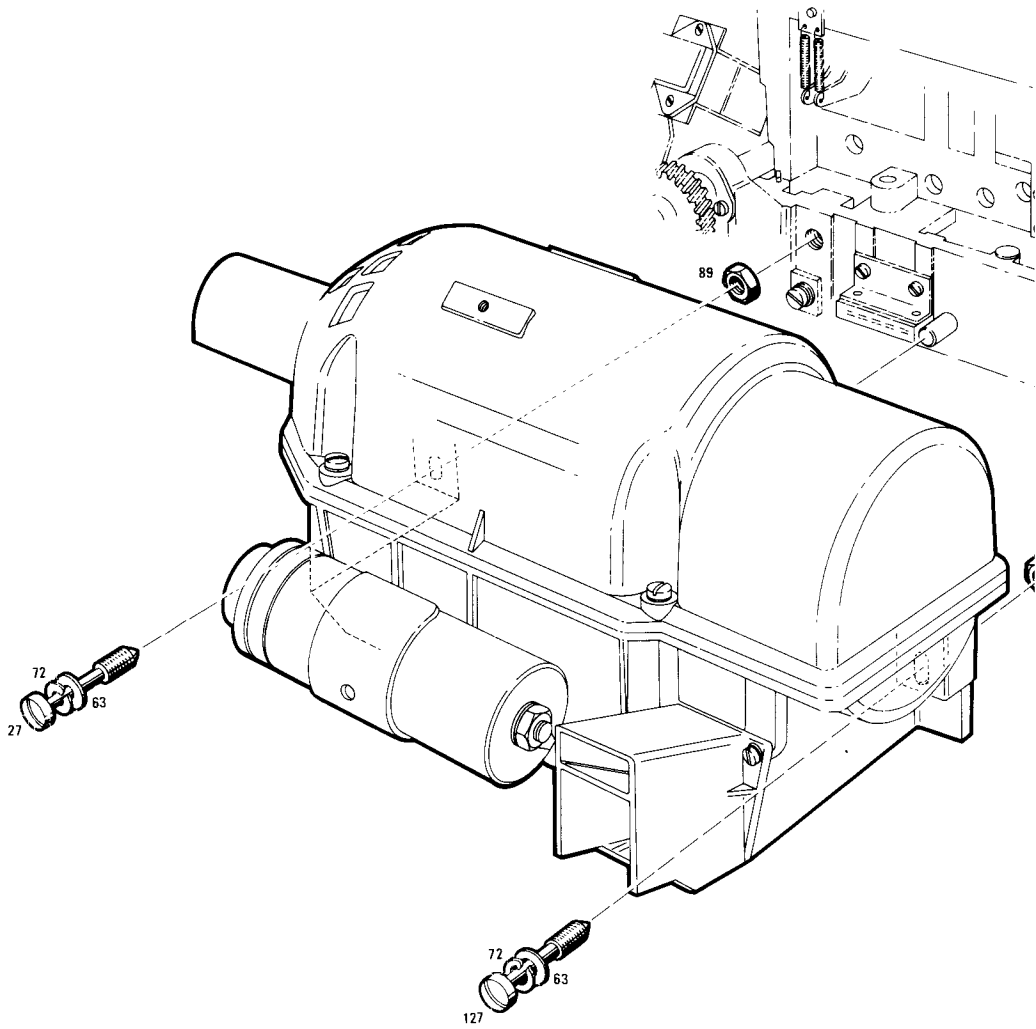
Teleimpresor completo

Teleprinter complete

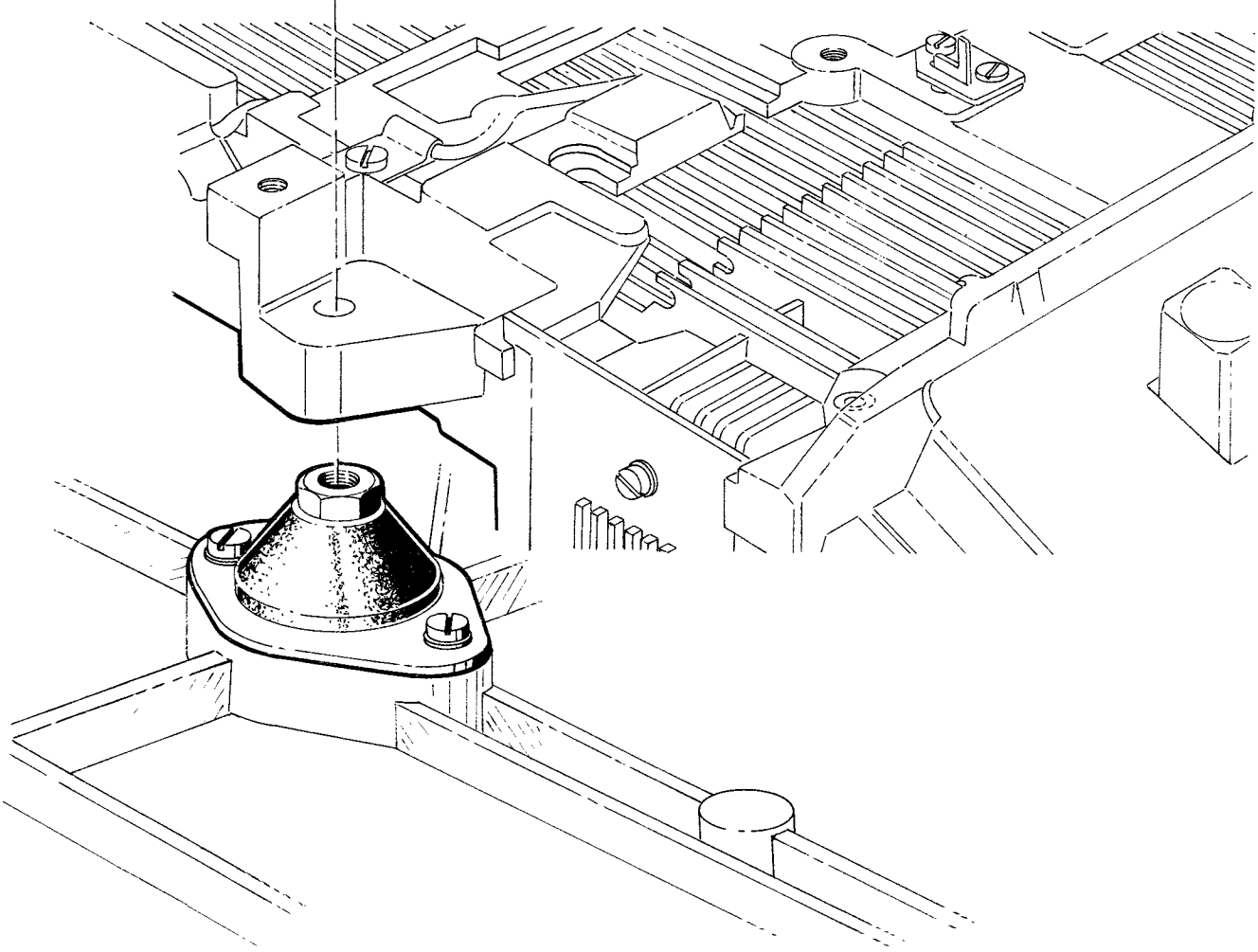
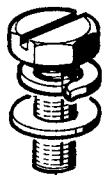
Teleimpresor completo

Fs 100

Téléimprimeur complet



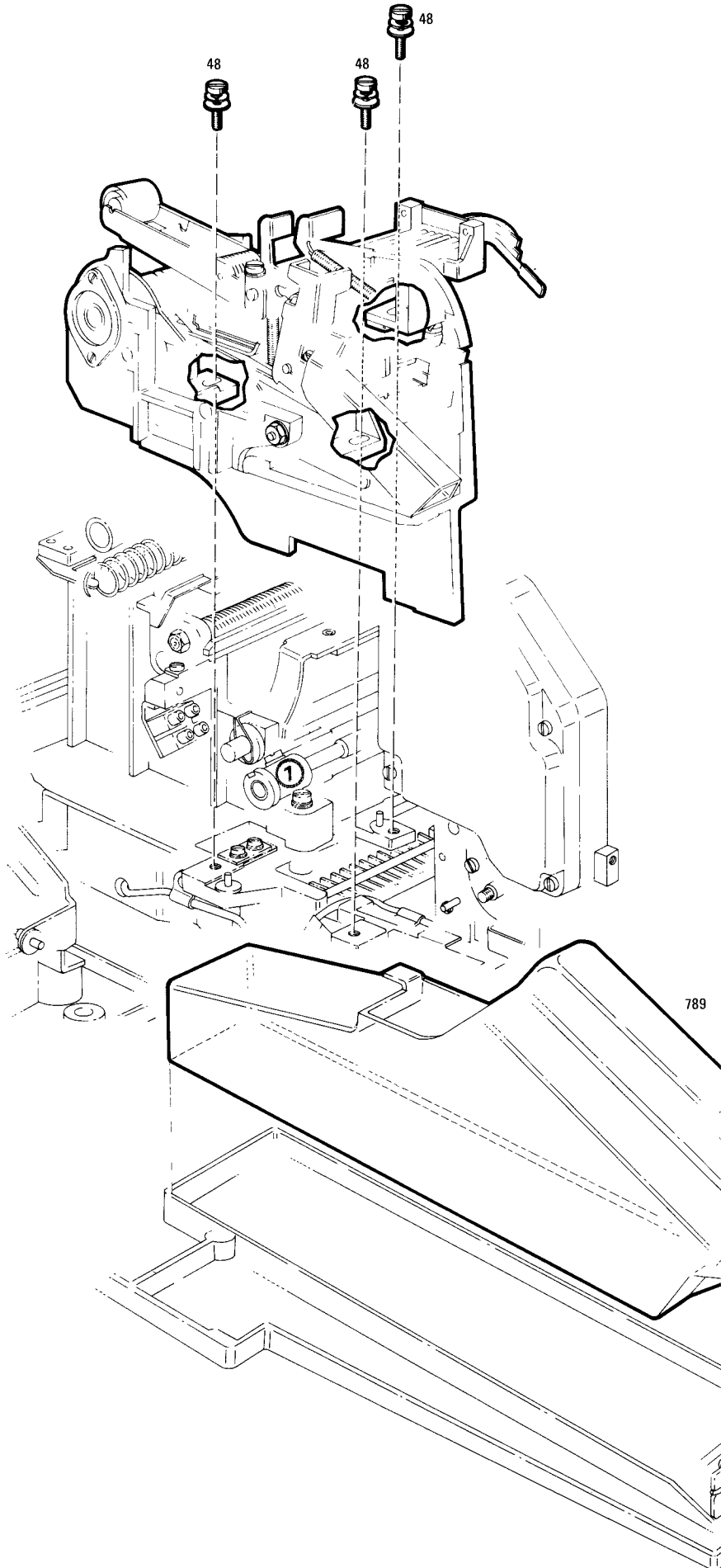
102



### Instructions for removal

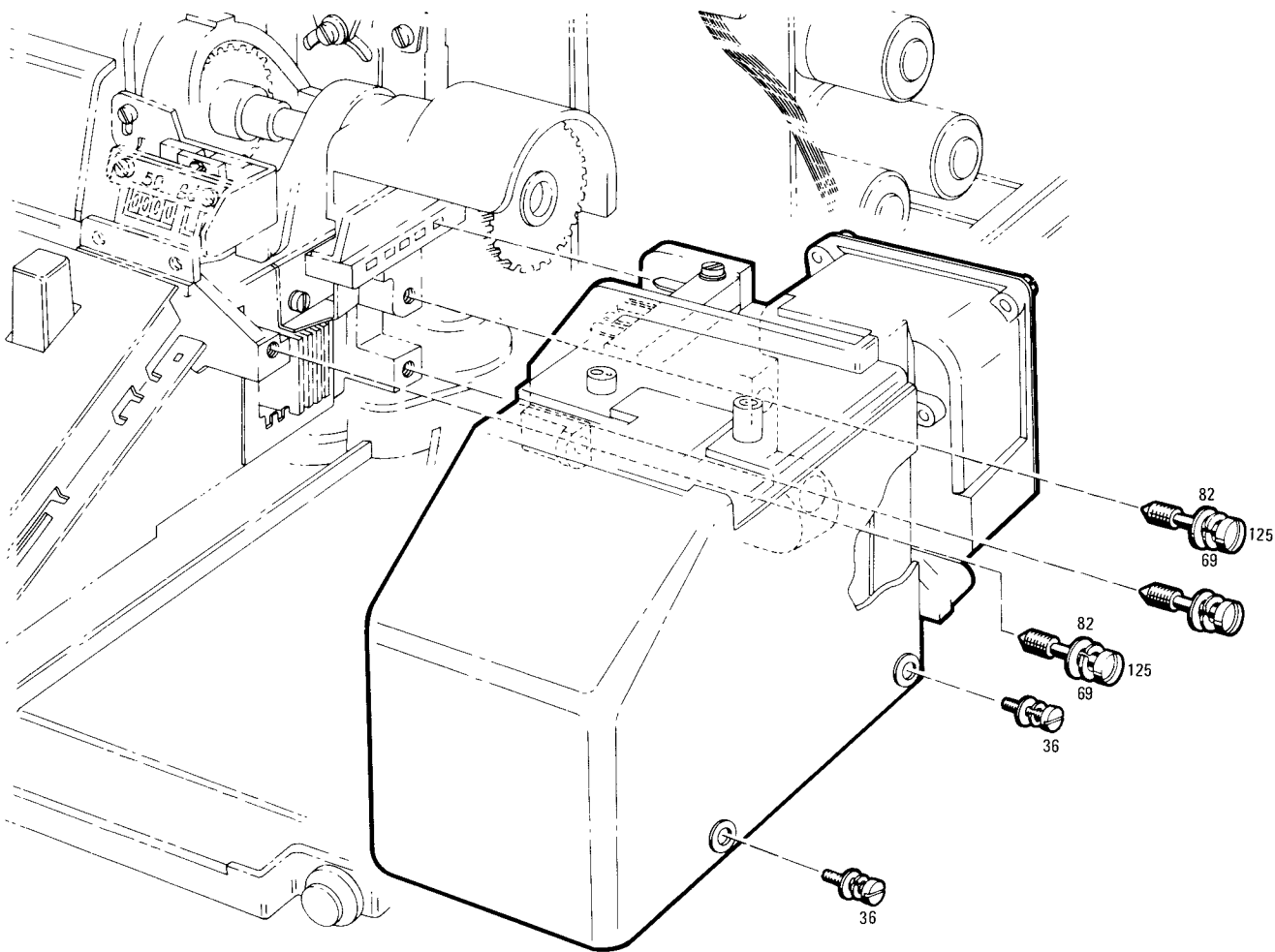
Before removing the tape punch take out chad waste bin 789 and empty it.

- (1) Loosen panhead screw 41, push sleeve 692 back onto intermediate shaft 694.  
(See chapter IV-10/257).



### Instructions for removal

One of the three screws 125 is only accessible if the tape retainer lid of the tape reader attachment is removed first.





3. Adjustments to the assemblies when in place

D1 Mounting frame 743/1, printer IV-5, transmitter IV-4, receiver IV-3, special function key assembly IV-6, tape punch attachment IV-10 and tape reader attachment IV-11 should be fitted onto mounting frame 1023 in the direction of the arrow.

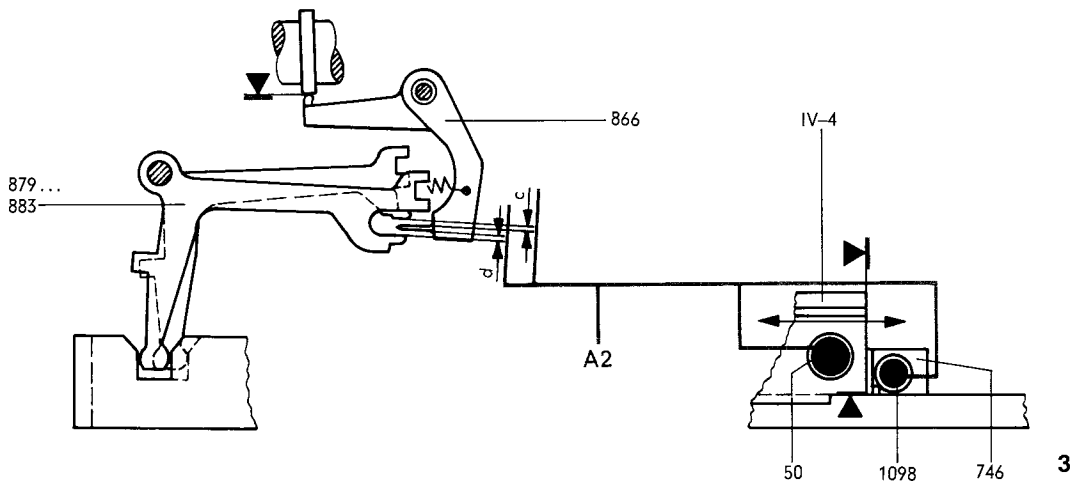
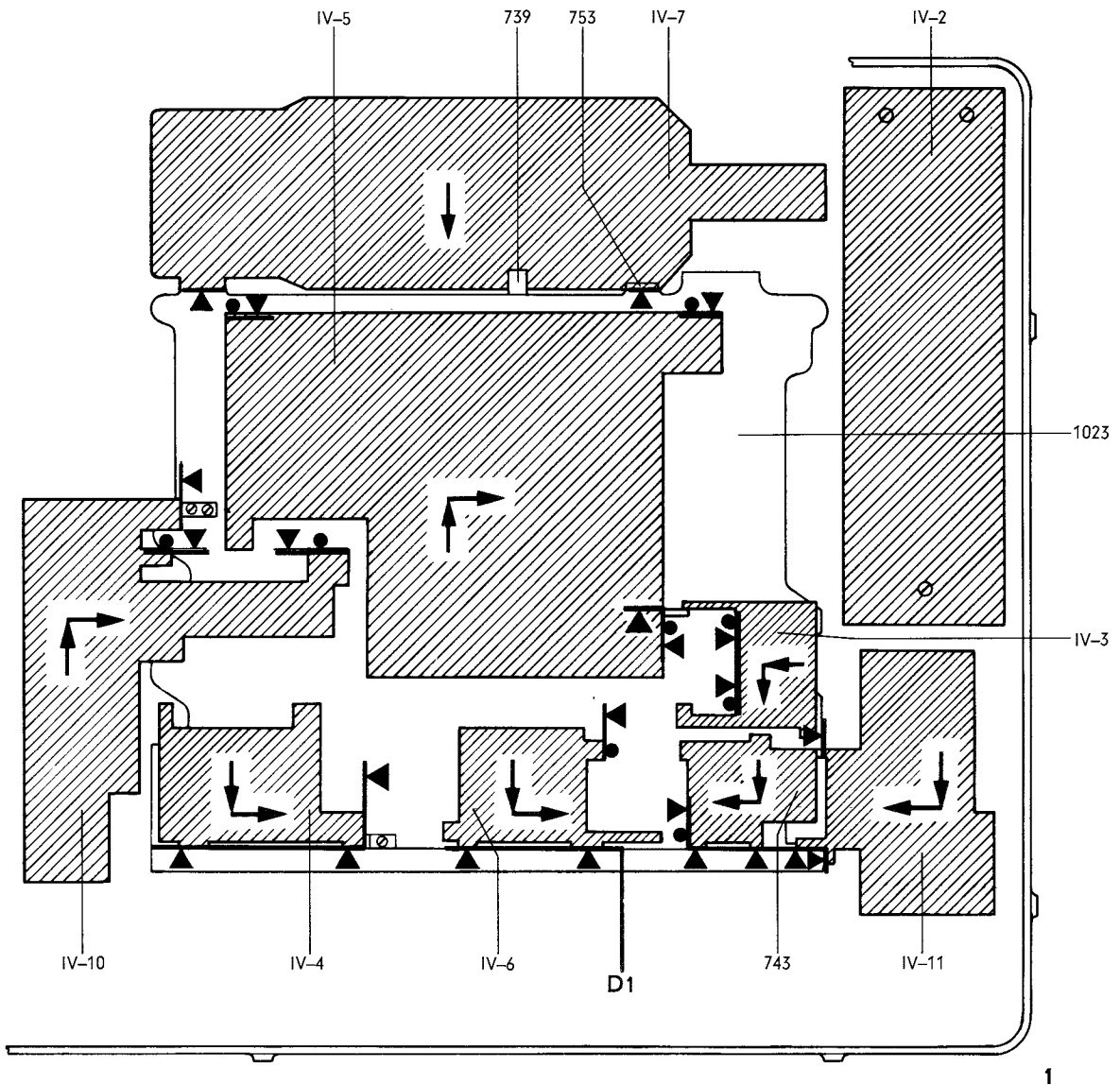
Place motor with casing IV-7 on pivot 739 and move it up to stop 753. Attach remote control unit IV-2.

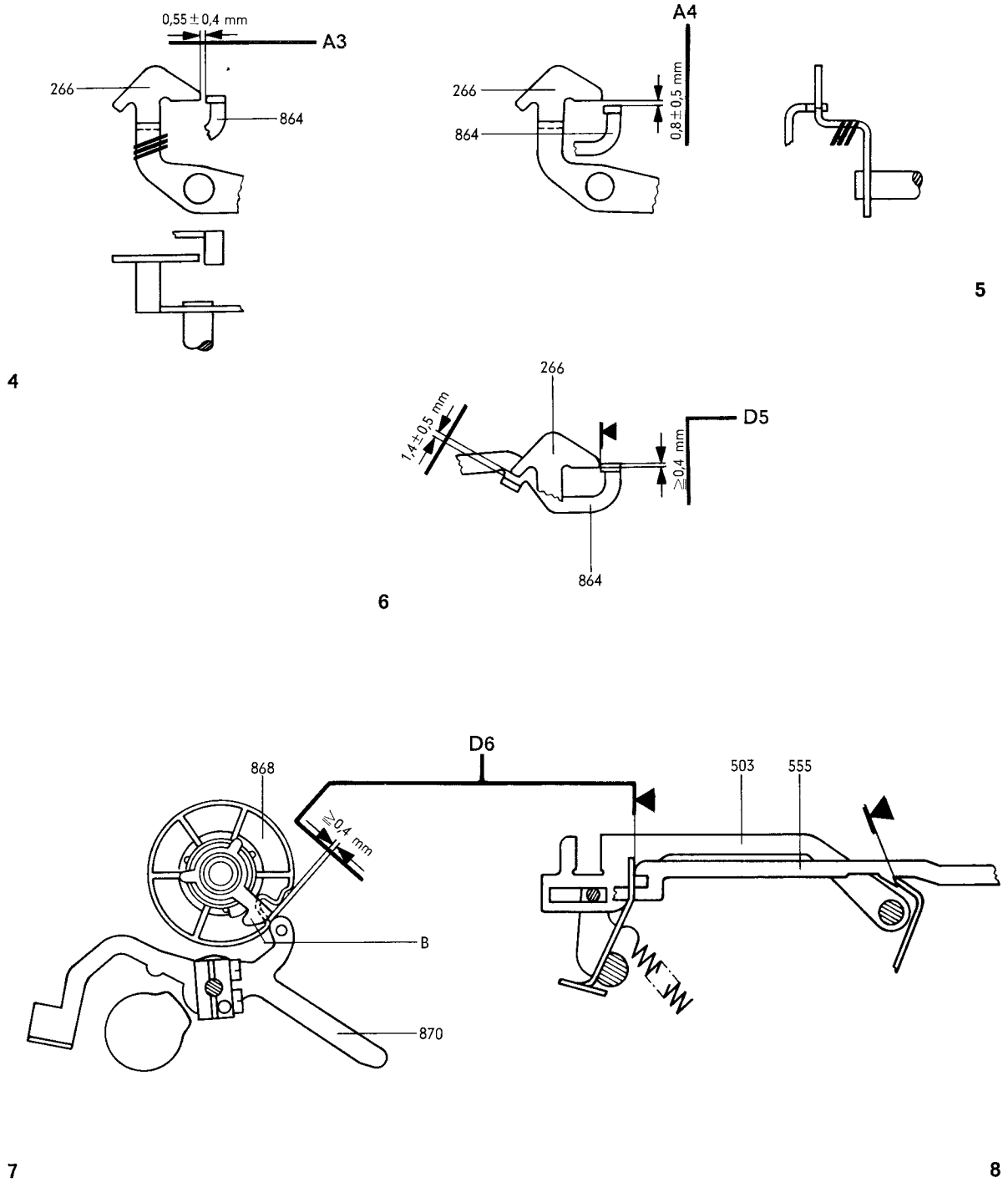
Sender IV-4

A2 Key R or Y in depressed position. Transmitter in released condition.

Locking lever 866/2 engaged and centered on levers 879 to 883, gap c ≈ d.

Adjustment: Loosen three panhead screws 50/3 and panhead screw 1098. Shift transmitter. Bracket 746 bears against the transmitter.





A3 Transmitter in rest position D71. Push rod 503/8 in front position.

Gap between lever 864/4 on transmitter and lever with shaft 266 =  $0.55 \pm 0.4$  mm.

Adjustment: Bend lever with shaft 266.

A4 Panhead screw 49, page 15, on clutch drum of transmitter loosened.  
Push rod 503/8 of printer in front position. Turn camshaft of transmitter until lever 864/5 in lowest position.

Gap between lever with shaft 266 and lever 864 =  $0.8 \pm 0.5$  mm.

Adjustment: Bend lever with shaft 266.

D5 Transmitter in rest position D71. Printer in rest position D121.

Gap between lever 864/6 and lever with shaft 266 of printer =  $1.4 \pm 0.5$  mm, overlap  $\geq 0.4$  mm.

D6 Special functions pull bar "Who are you?" 555/8 in printer engaged and in front position.

Gap between lever 870/7 and locking lever B of drive system 868  $\geq 0.4$  mm.

## Receiver IV - 3

- D7 Printer in rest position D121 and transfer bars 290/9 in upper position. All levers with sword 612 in receiver should be in lowest position. Receiver bearing against mounting frame 1023 and printing frame 306.

Pawl 531 of the printer lies between levers 610 and 642 of the receiver.

## Special function key assembly IV - 6

- A8 Special function key assembly with mounting frame 686/10 bears against front edge of mounting frame 1023 and pin C. Lever 696 bears against mounting frame 686. Endplay of lever 696 = 0.01 to 0.2 mm.

Gap between lever 696 and lever 864 on transmitter  $> 0.5$  mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 33. Shift axle 704.

- A9 Special function key assembly with mounting frame 686/10 bears against front edge of mounting frame 1023 and pin C.

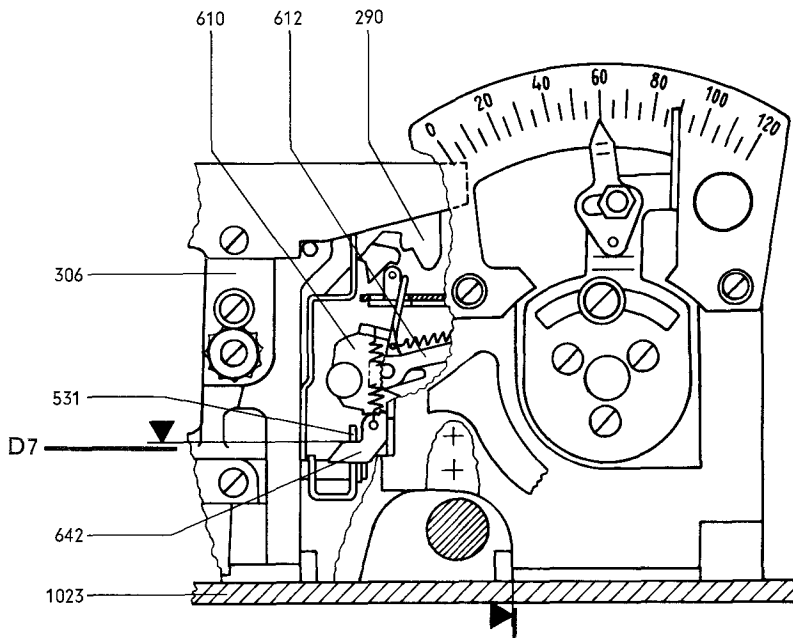
Gap between lever 685 and lever 864 on transmitter =  $0.4 \pm 0.2$  mm.

Adjustment: Bend extension B of lever 699.

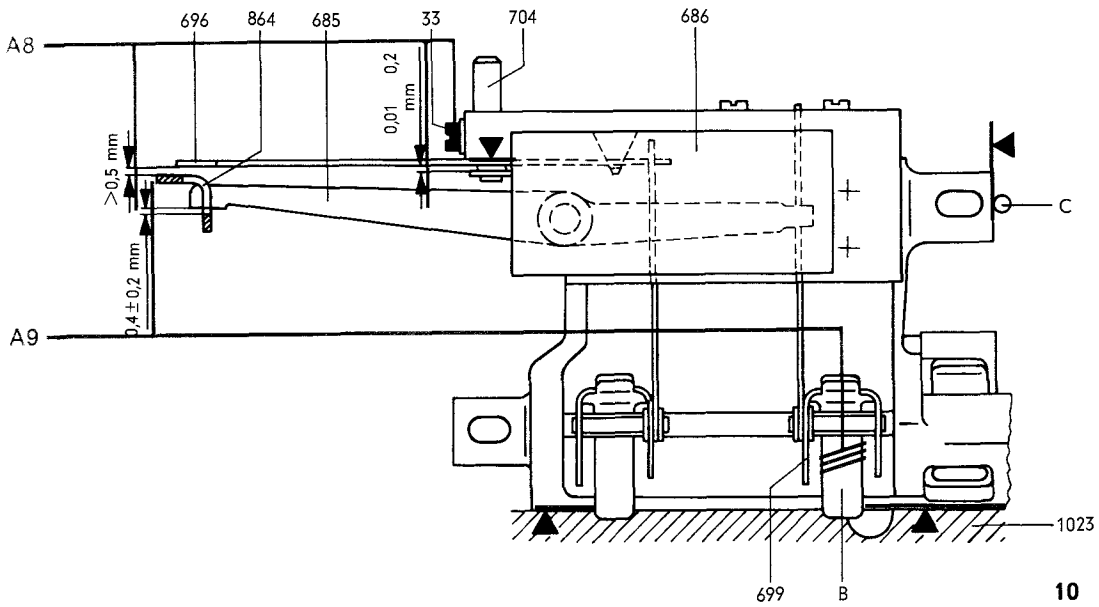
- A10 Special function key assembly with mounting frame 686/10 bears against front edge of mounting frame 1023 and pin C.

Gap between lever 696/11 and looking lever 865 on transmitter =  $1.5 \pm 0.7$  mm.

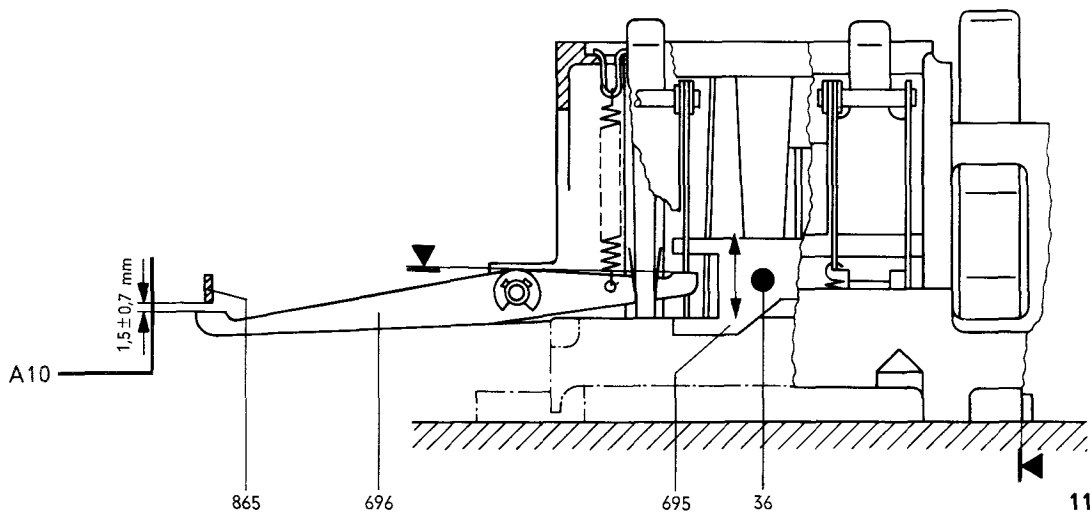
Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 36 (lacquer-coated), shift plate 695.



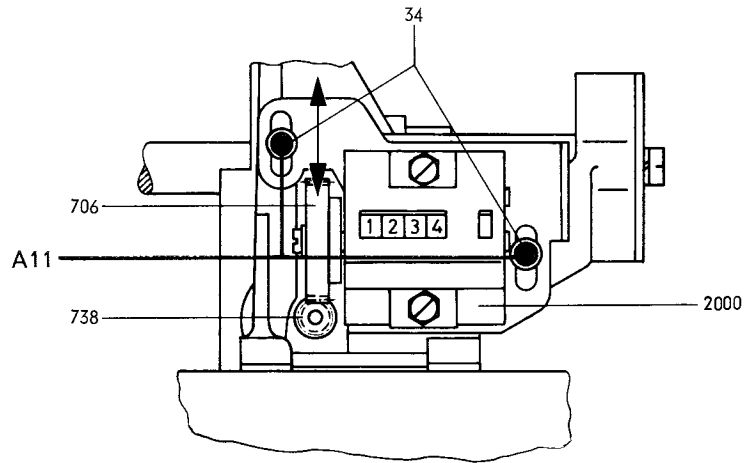
9



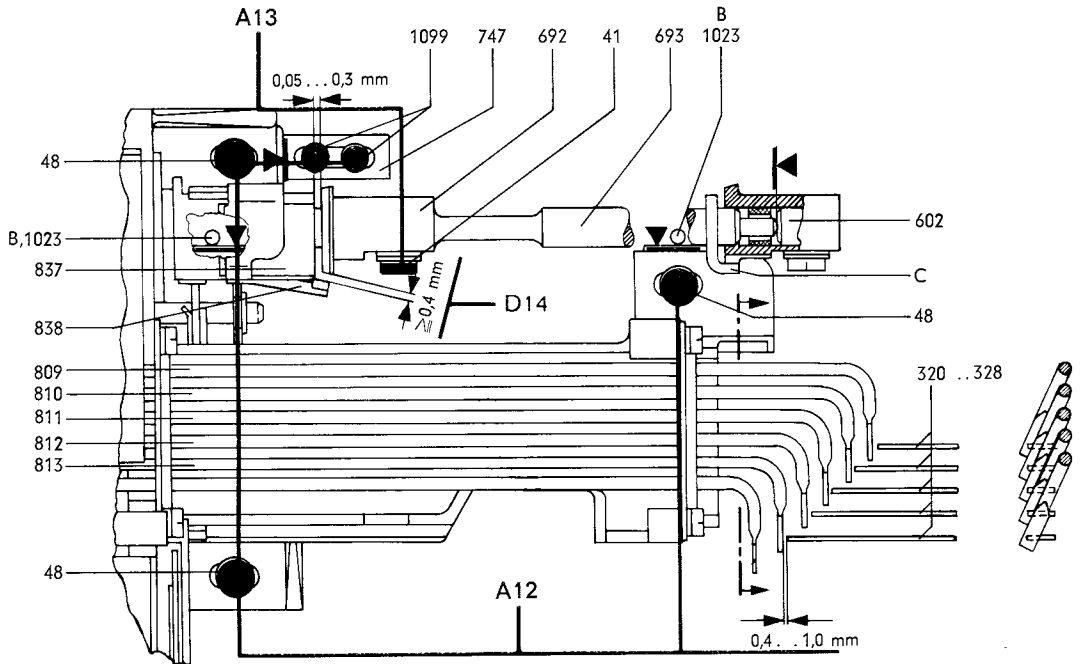
10



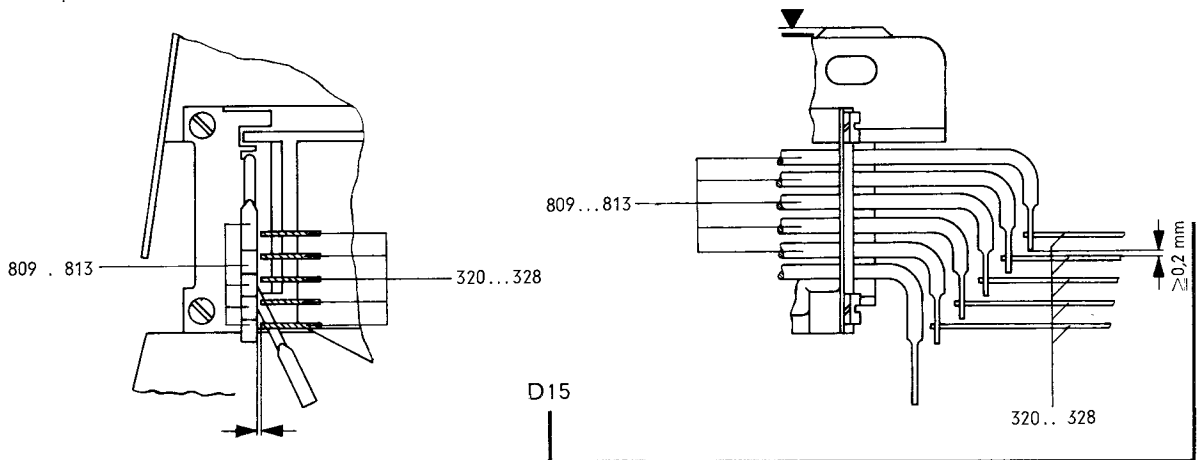
11



12



13





## Counter IV-8

- A11 There should be a noticeable backlash between helical gear 706/12 of counter 2000 and intermediate shaft 738.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 34. Shift operation time counter 2000.

## Tape punch attachment IV-10

- A12 Tape punch attachment bears against two pins B of mounting frame 1023/13 and against stop 747. Transfer levers 809...813 in lower position. Code bars 320 to 328 of the printer in position for the Letters code combination.

Gap between code bars 320 to 328 and transfer levers 809 to 813 = 0.4 to 1.0 mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 48 on tape punch attachment and panhead screws 1099 on stop 747. Shift tape punch attachment. Stop 747 resting against tape punch attachment.

Check: Code bars in position for code combination no. 32. Transfer bars should lie with their full width on code bars 320...328/15.

- A13 Tape punch attached in rest position D304. Recess in sleeve 692/13 and driver C on shaft 693 lie on the same side (see chap. IV, p. 257). Shaft 693 bearing against printer camshaft 602.

Gap between sleeve 692 and clutch sleeve 837 = 0.05...0.3 mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 41, shift sleeve 692.

- D14 Gap between sleeve 692/13 and pawl 838  $\geq 0.4$  mm (see A303).

- D15 Tape punch attachment in rest position D304. Code bars 320 to 328/15 in position for code combination no. 32.

Gap between transfer levers 809 to 813 and nearest transfer bars  $\geq 0.2$  mm horizontally and  $\geq 0.1$  mm vertically (Fig. 14).

D16 Tape punch attachment switched on. Pawl 838/16 engages in sleeve 692 by  $\geq 1$  mm.

D17 Code bars 320 to 328/14 of the printer in position for code combination "Who are you?".  
Tape punch attachment switched on. Teleprinter drive shaft turned.

Gap between lever 491/17 and transfer lever 808  $\geq 0.1$  mm (see A164).

Pull bar pulled. Pawl B of feed lever 773 in lower position.  
Lever with sleeve 776 against pin C of pawl B.

Gap between pawl B and ratchet 803  $\geq 1.5$  mm.

A18 Lever 445/18 and transfer lever (4th element) 812 of tape punch attachment overlap by  $0.8 \pm 0.6$  mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 11, shift sleeve 587.

#### Motor IV - 7

A19 There should be noticeable backlash around the whole circumference between helical gear 705/19 and gear body 707.

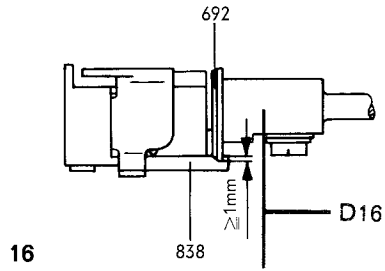
Adjustment: Loosen recessed-neck screw 127 and panhead screw 34. Move motor with cover. Stop 753 should bear against cover 1236.

#### Cover IV - 1

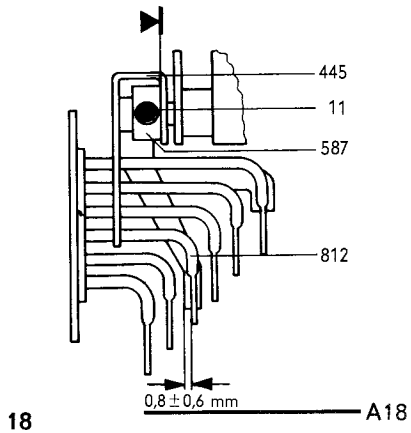
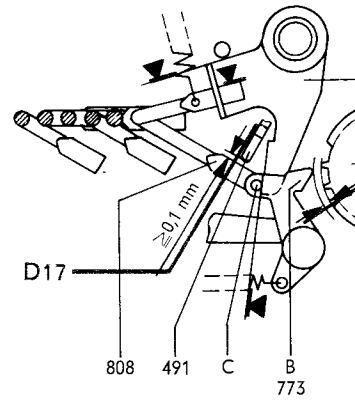
A20 Cover screwed to brackets 736/20, centered on stud E and in alignment with the base tray, so that gap  $a = b$ .

Gap between keyboard cover plate 1051 and front cover plate 1609 should be the same.

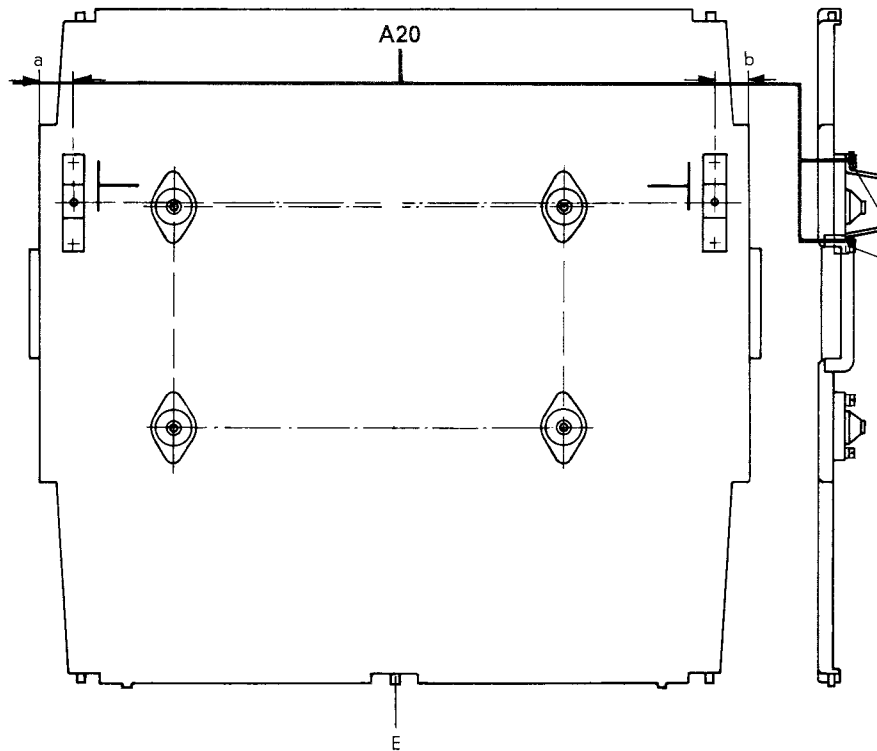
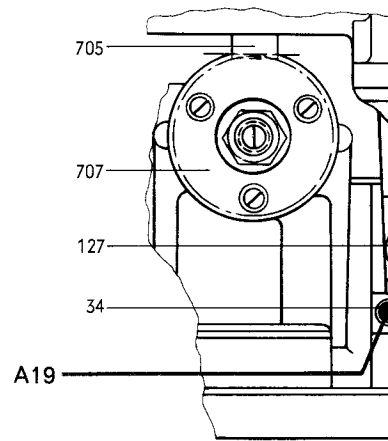
Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 50 on bracket 736 (lacquer-coated). Displace cover.

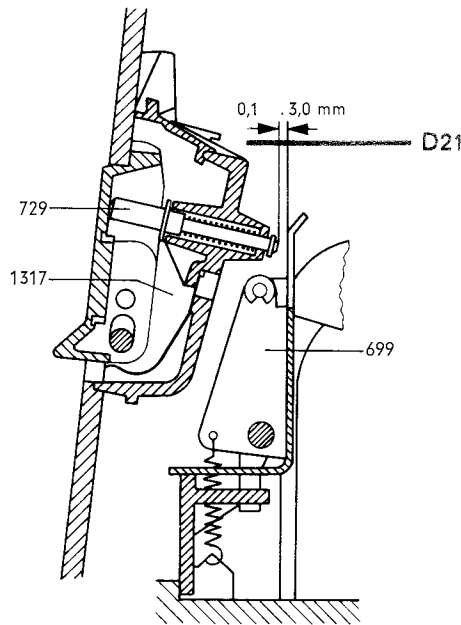


16

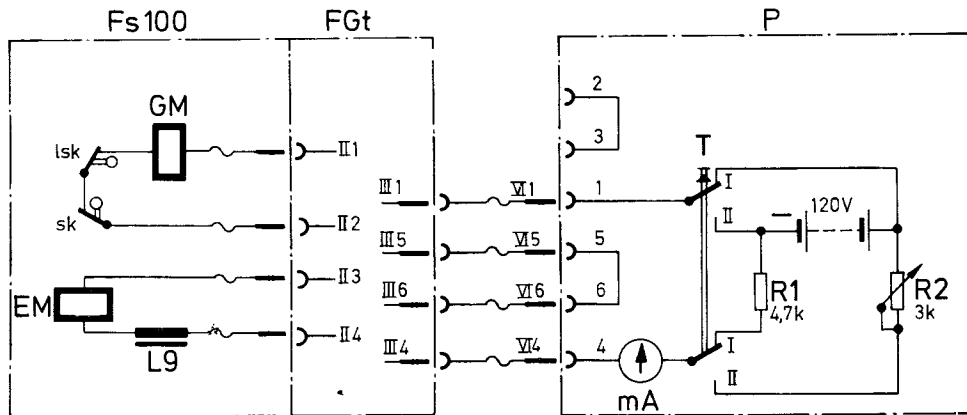


18

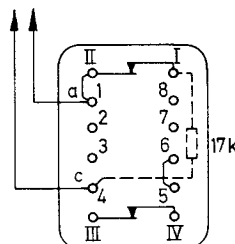




21



22



23

D21 Gap between operating pins 729/21 of special function key assembly 1317 and levers 699 = 0.1 to 3.0 mm.

#### 4. Functional checks on the teleprinter

##### Mechanical check

Power- and telegraph-line plugs removed.

All assemblies correctly adjusted and in rest position.

Slowly turn intermediate shaft 738/Chap. IV, page 215.

Check all movements: these should take place without any mechanical hindrance.

##### Electrical check

The teleprinter is checked with the remote control unit in place.

WARNING. When the cover is removed, live parts are accessible.

Observe special safety precautions.

##### Test circuit

A dc voltage of 120 V is required as a current source. The test circuit should be set up according to Fig. 22. Check polarity of power source (if necessary use connecting unit 13, S22229-P31-A1. Switch T should be in position I; a closed circuit current of approx. 5 mA flows. The telegraph circuit should be 40 mA in position II and can be modified with resistor R2 (up to 5 W).

|                           |                           |                        |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Abbreviations in Fig. 22: | Fs 100 = Teleprinter 100  | EM = selector magnet   |
|                           | FGt = remote control unit | GM = break magnet      |
|                           | P = test circuit          | L == choke             |
|                           |                           | sk = send contact      |
|                           |                           | lsk = tape reader send |

Fig. 23 shows the wiring of a telegraph socket for a telex connection.

##### Off line tape preparation

Press button L "Ⓛ" in the remote control unit, lamp L lights up. The teleprinter can be checked using the local power supply in the remote control unit. Off line tape preparation started by pressing button S "Ⓞ".

A22 Checking the speed of the regulated asynchronous motor with 125 Hz tuning fork. Observe stroboscopic fields on governor cover R/24 using the tuning fork with the motor running and the run-out key pressed.

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Rated speed    | - stroboscopic fields are apparently stationary                      |
| Speed too high | - stroboscopic fields move in direction of rotation                  |
| Speed too low  | - stroboscopic fields move in opposite direction to that of rotation |

Adjustment: Speed too high: Turn adjusting screw B anticlockwise  
Speed too low: Turn adjusting screw B clockwise

Note: Do not operate motor without governor in position.  
If, however, this is not possible, short the ends of the two free leads brought out in parallel with the motor shaft before turning on the motor. If this precaution

Installation of a new governor:

After installation of the governor, screw in adjusting screw B until it is approximately flush with plate C.

Switch on the teleprinter. Adjust the speed.

A23 Torque of the receiver clutch  
Five tension springs 647/Chapt. IV-3, Fig. 14 and tension spring 635/Chapt. IV-3, Fig. 15 unhooked. Secure clamping lever K/26 on camshaft 672. Type basket carriage in end-of-line position. Switch on teleprinter. While measuring clamping lever should be vertical.

After running for 10 min. the force exerted on the 100 mm arm should be  $1 \pm 0.1$  N.

Adjustment: Remove receiver. Remove friction clutch 614/25.  
Loosen screw 651. Turn threaded washer 660.

A24 Adjustment of the print  
Insert an almost worn out ribbon. Type the test text several times.

Print must be easily legible.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 33/27 on impact adjuster 233. Adjust lever C.

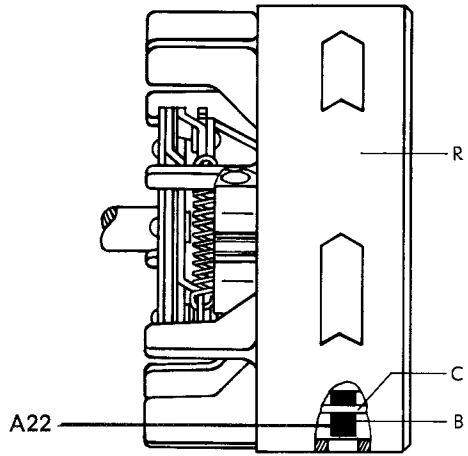
D25 Check two-color printing device.  
Ribbon inserted with red half below.  
When transmitting red is printed and when receiving black.

Series of printed characters: 3 4 5 6 7 9 / " , ( ) f g h j y

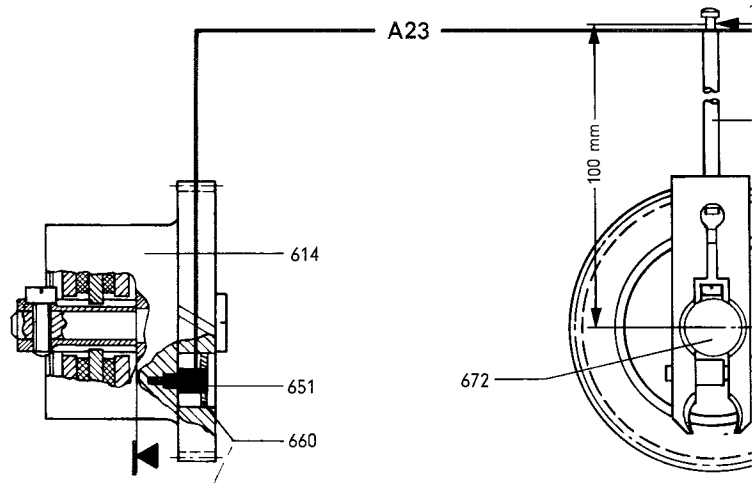
The upper half of the last possible character in the line may be printed black.  
The last character transmitted by the tape reader attachment may be printed black.

D26 Checking the code pitch alignment  
Switch on the tape punch attachment. Key in code combination "R" several times. Backspace tape E by one character. Key in code combination "Letters".

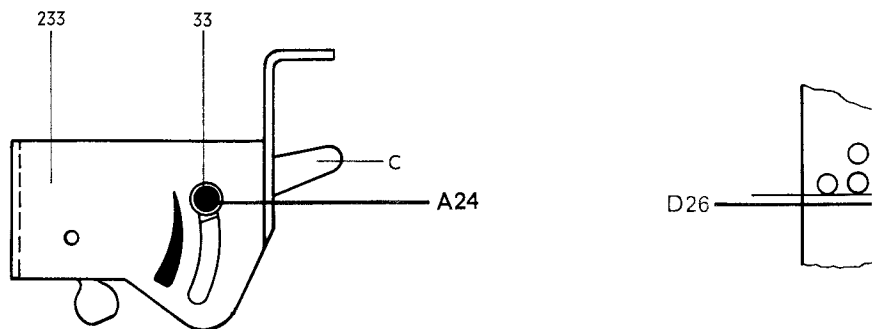
The code holes should be in line (Fig. 28).



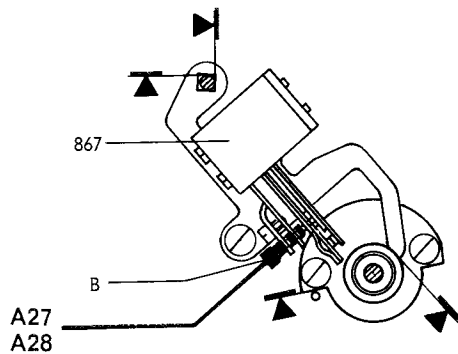
24



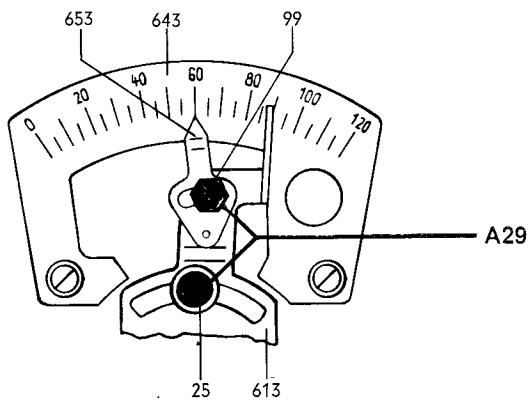
25



27



29



30



- A27 Adjustment of the send contact on the transmitter  
 Plug connector on transmitter pulled out. Start-stop distortion meter connected to the plug connector of the transmitter at terminals 3 and 6. Key in characters "R" and "Y" alternately.
- Start-stop distortion  $\leq 5\%$
- Adjustment: Remove lid 903/Chap. IV, p. 55 of the transmitter.  
 Turn adjusting screw B/29 on contact spring set 867 until the minimum value is reached.  
 Measuring equipment: telegraph signal analyzer 125 (S22562-H33-A1)  
 or distortionmeter 2H3 (S22562-H103-A1).
- A28 Adjustment of the send contact on tape punch attachment 86  
 Lid 948/Chap. IV, p. 279 removed. Lead removed from terminal. Start-stop distortion meter connected. Insert tape with code combinations "R" and "Y" and transmit.
- Start-stop distortion  $\leq 5\%$
- Adjustment: Turn adjusting screw B/29 on contact spring set 867 until minimum value reached.  
 Measuring equipment: telegraph signal analyzer 125 (S22562-H33-A1)  
 or distortionmeter 2H3 (S22562-H103-A1)
- A29 Receive margin  
 The optimal margin for characters affected by bias distortion is adjusted by means of the range finder.  
 The receive margin can be simply determined by using the range finder as measuring equipment.  
 The optimal margin of the receiver can only be measured using a telegraph signal distorter (e.g. 124/200: S22565-H21-A1 or data signalgeber 7H2 (S22567-H102-A1).
- Loosen hexagon screw 99/30, move plate 653 to the left, till about 1/3 of the way from the end of the slot, tighten hex screw 99 and loosen panhead screw 25. Transmit code combinations "R" and "Y" continuously. Move pointer 613 on scale 643 in direction of 0 and ascertain lower limit value of the receive margin. Move pointer 613 on the scale in direction 120 and measure the upper limit value.
- Adjustment: Pointer 613 at calculated center point of the receive margin.  
 Loosen hexagon screw 99 and set plate 653 to graduation mark 60.  
 Example: Upper limit 100, lower limit 10,  
 receive margin =  $100 - 10 = 90$ ,  
 calculated average value =  $\frac{100 - 10}{2} + 10 = 55$
- D30 Suppression of punching of "Who-are-you" code combination group  
 Switch on tape punch. Key in character sequence R, Y, Figures, "Who are you", 6.
- Only the sequence R, Y, Figures, 6 may be punched on the tape, the "Who-are-you" code combination is not allowed to appear. The tape feed too is stopped for one character.

## D31 Teleprinter operation with test circuit

Switch T/22 should be moved from position I to position II. A line current of 40 mA flows (adjust with resistor R2). Lamp S in the remote control unit lights up.

Note: The negative potential of the power source is applied to terminal 1 of the 8 point telegraph-line socket.

The teleprinter is put into closed-circuit operation via the line output. The teleprinter is stopped by putting switch T into position I.

If switch T is put into position II during off-line tape preparation, the buzzer in the remote control unit sounds and the teleprinter is switched back to the line automatically.

Baugruppen

Assemblies

Modules

Módulos

Módulos

## Contents

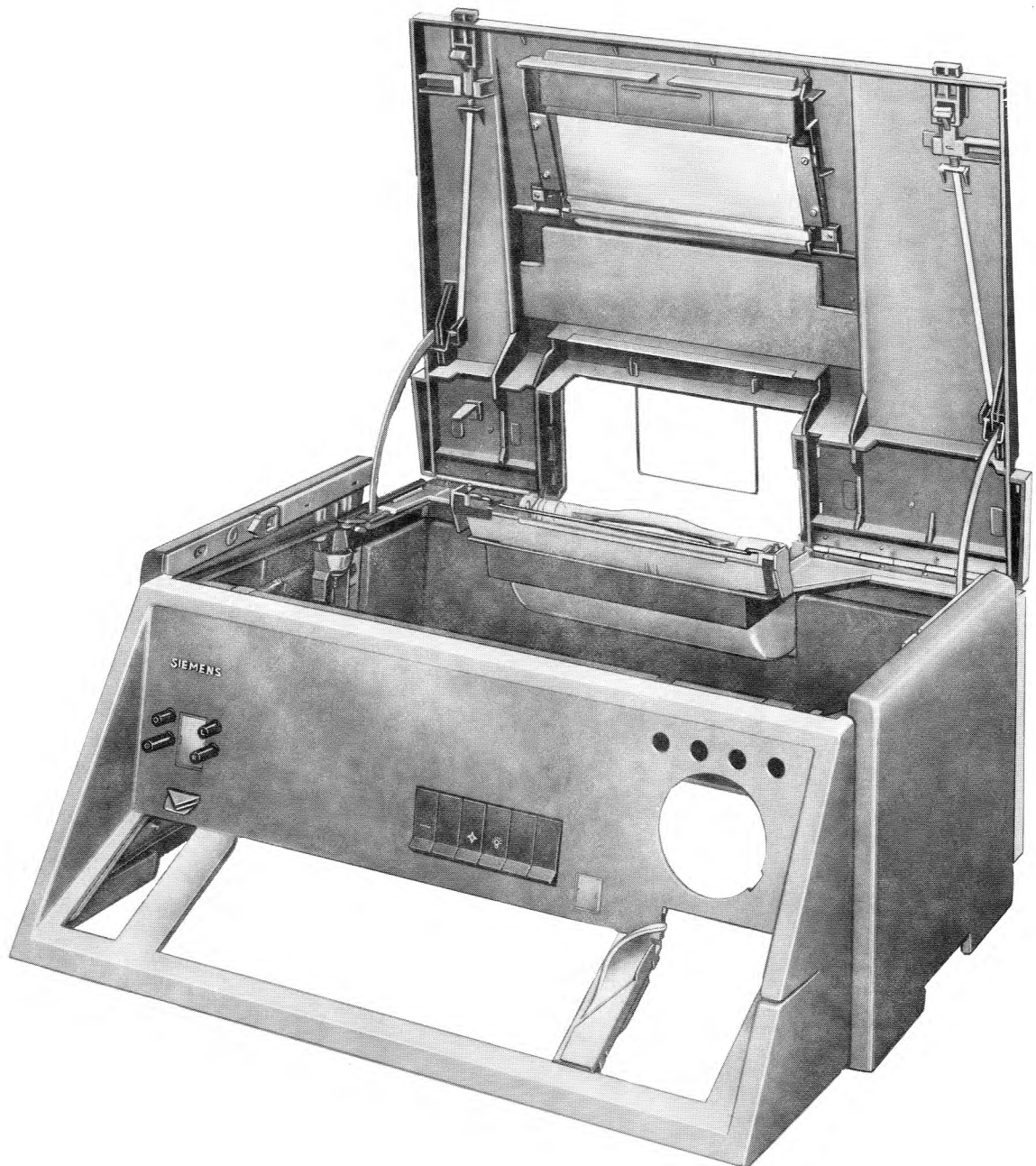
## Page

## Chapters

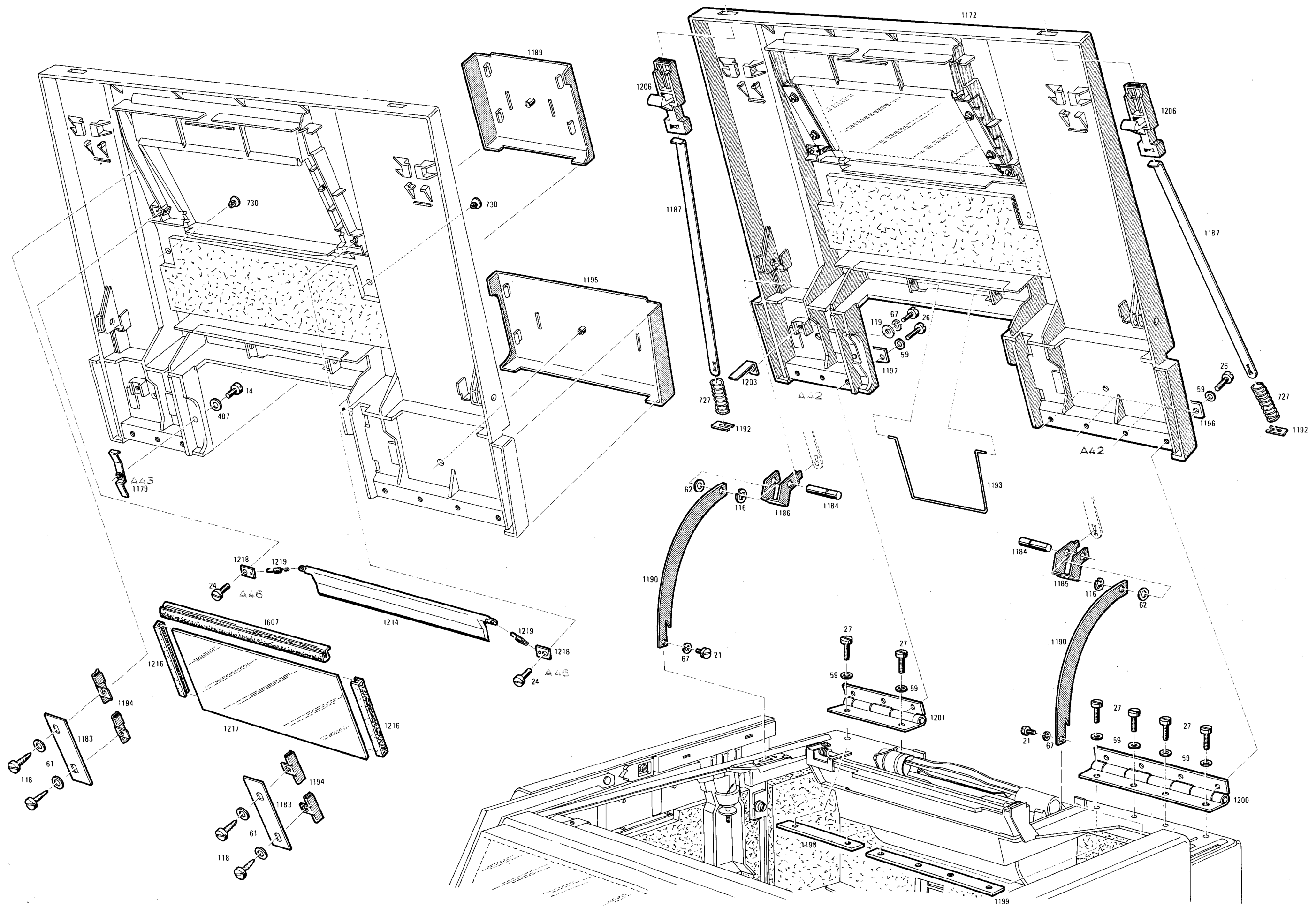
|       |                               |     |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----|
| IV- 1 | Desk-model cover 130          | 3   |
| IV- 2 | Remote control unit NL        | 21  |
| IV- 3 | Receiver                      | 25  |
| IV- 4 | Transmitter                   | 45  |
| IV- 5 | Printer                       | 81  |
| IV- 6 | Special function key assembly | 181 |
| IV- 7 | Asynchronous motor            | 191 |
| IV- 8 | Frame/keyboard                | 211 |
| IV- 9 | Base tray                     | 235 |
| IV-10 | Tape punch attachment         | 251 |
| IV-11 | Tape reader attachment 86     | 275 |

Contents

|                                  | Page   |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Desk-model cover 130             | 3 - 19 |
| Illustration of desk-model cover | 4      |
| Components                       | 5      |
| Adjustments and checks           | 13     |
| Table of springs                 | 19     |

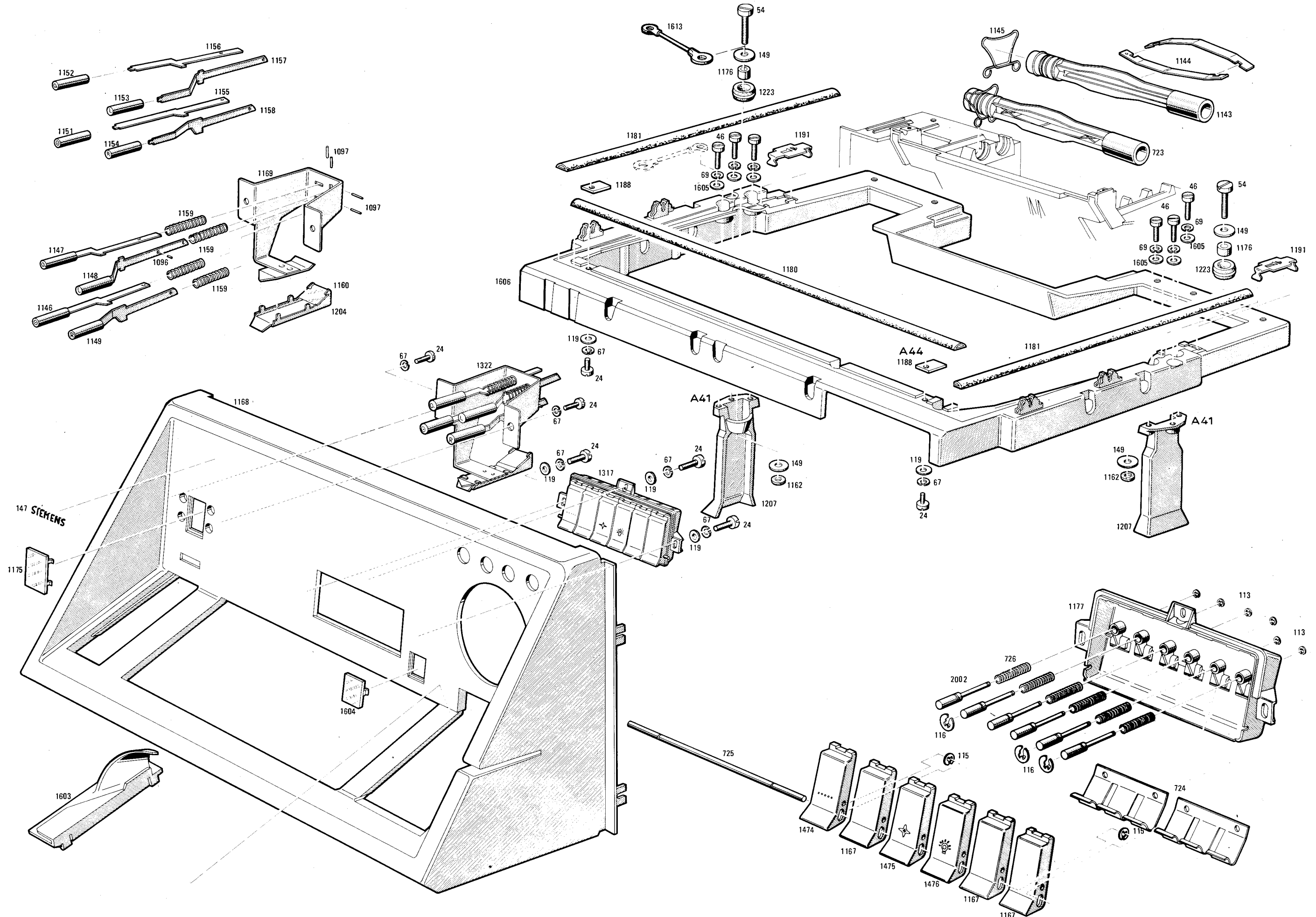


Components of desk-model cover









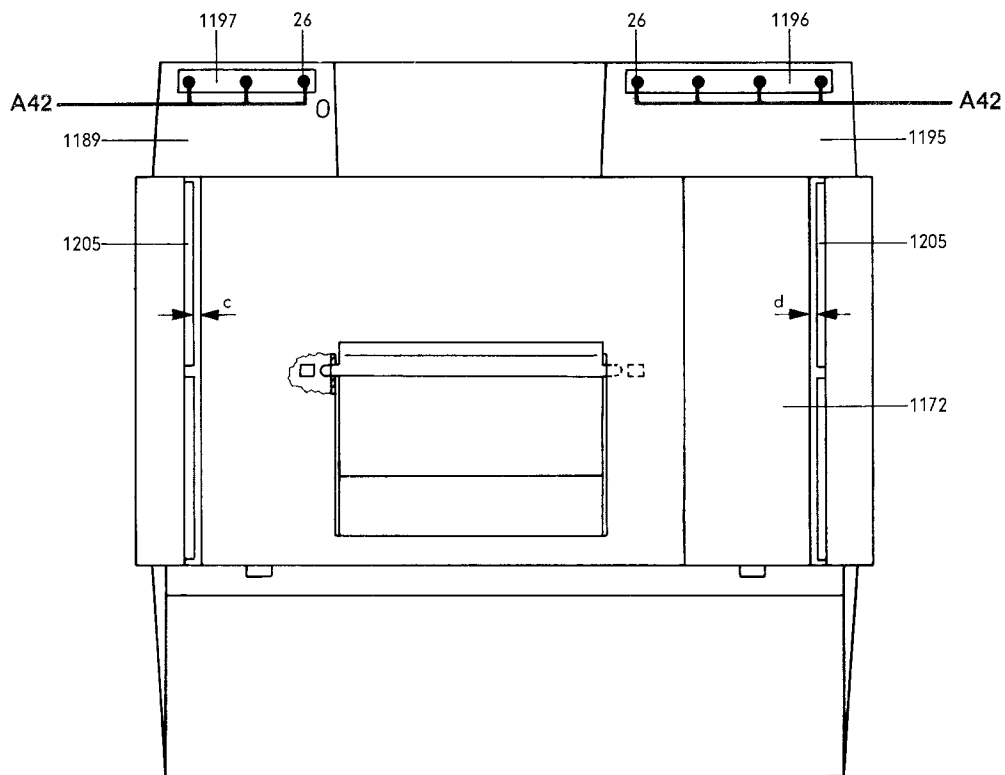
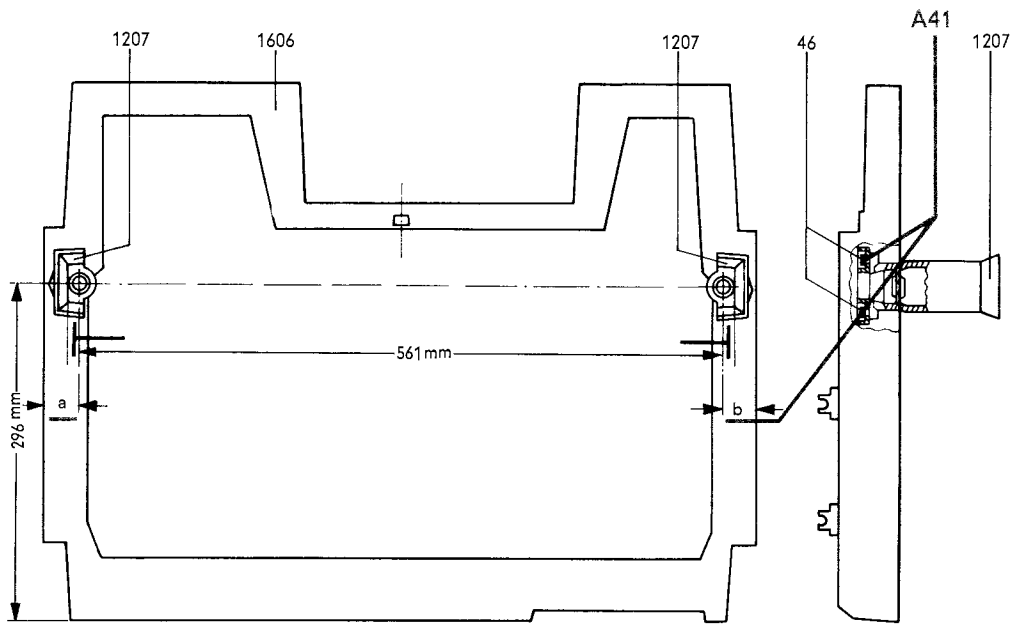
**Adjustments and checks**

A41 Two guides 1207/1 are secured to frame 1606 according to the dimensions specified.  
Gap  $a = b$ .

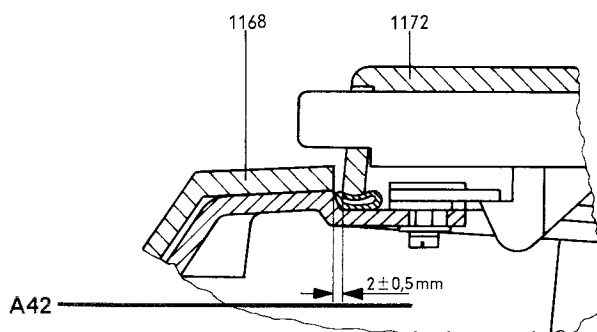
Adjustment: loosen 3 panhead screws 46 (lacquer-coated, only two visible) from each guide and align guides 1207.

A42 Between front covers 1205/2 and lid 1172 there is a gap  $c = d$ .  
Gap between lid 1172/3 and front section 1168 =  $2 \pm 0.5$  mm.

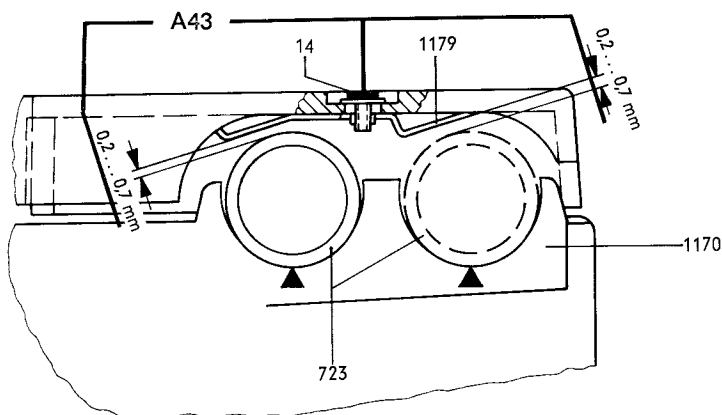
Adjustment: remove front covers 1189/2 and 1195 (not shown). Loosen panhead screws 26 on plate 1197 and panhead screws 26 on plate 1196 and align lid 1172.



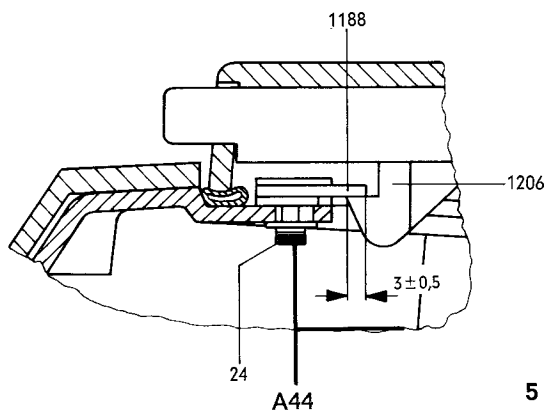
2



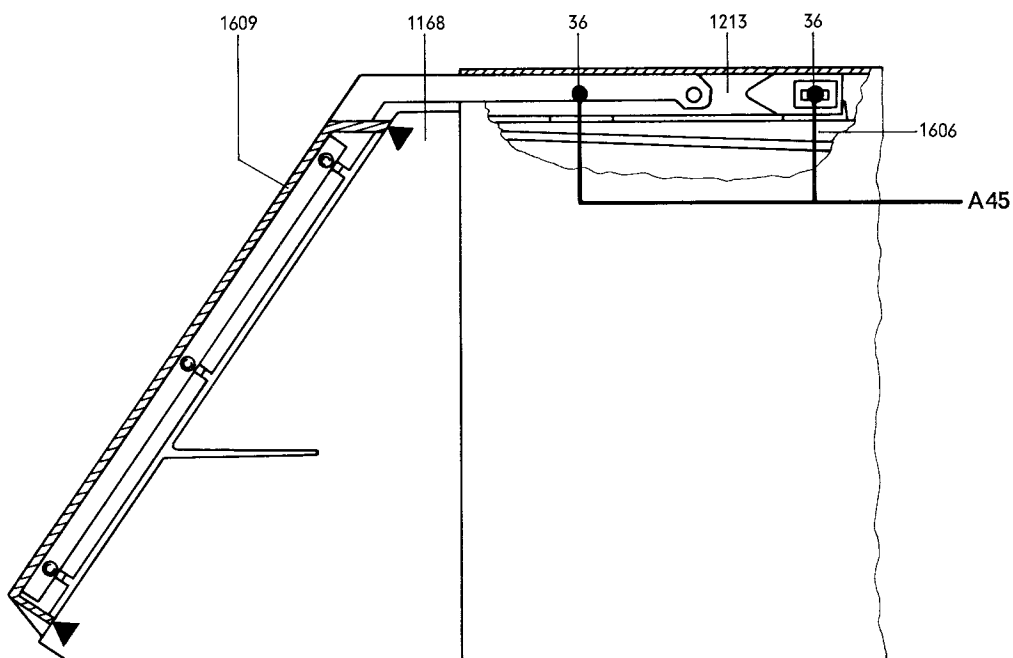
3



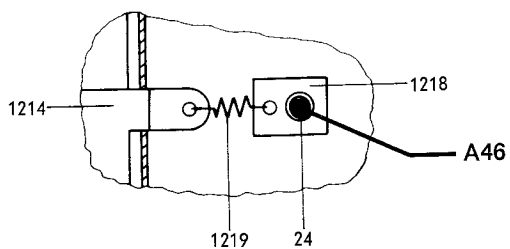
4



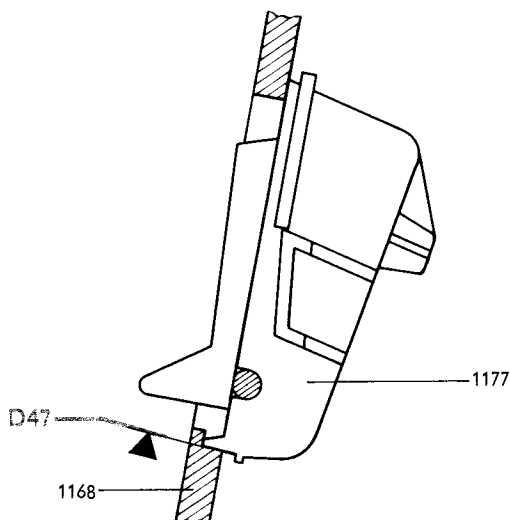
5



6



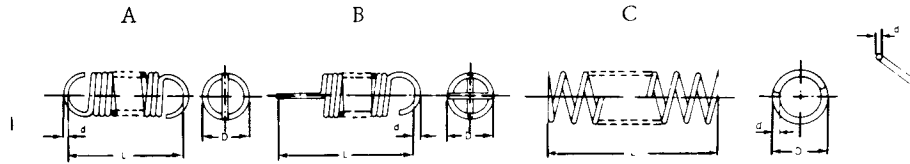
7



8

- A43 Paper roll axle 723/4 inserted in rear section 1170, front cover 1189/2 removed.  
Gap between paper roll axle 723/4 and stop 1179 = 0.2 . . . 0.7 mm.  
Adjustment: loosen panhead screw 14, shift stop 1179.
- A44 Latch nose of button 1206/5 overlaps plate 1188 by  $3 \pm 0.5$  mm.  
Adjustment: loosen panhead screw 24, shift plate 1188.
- A45 Front cover plate 1609/6 parallel to the upper edge of front section 1168 and makes contact with front section 1168 on both sides.  
Adjustment: loosen two panhead screws 36 each on both sides of frame 1606 and shift bearing plate 1213.
- A46 Two tensions springs 1219/7 hooked to tape retainer lid 1214 and plate 1218.  
Tape retainer lid 1214 exerts pressure on both sides of lid 1172.  
Adjustment: loosen panhead screws 24, turn plate 1218 with tension spring 1219 through  $180^\circ$  axially (tension spring acts simultaneously as torsion spring).
- D47 Special function key assembly casing 1177/8 bears against front section 1168.

Table of springs



## Type of spring

A tension spring

B tension spring

C pressure spring

F torsion spring

d wire diameter

D spring diameter

L length in normal  
condition

1) cor.

par

eng

| Type of spring | d mm | D mm | L mm  | Ordering number  |
|----------------|------|------|-------|------------------|
| A              | 0.32 | 3.84 | 13.24 | C22165-A150-C135 |
| C              | 0.32 | 4.32 | 20.7  | C20165-A175-C24  |
|                | 0.56 | 7.72 | 40.4  | C22165-A76-C94   |
|                | 0.7  | 7.7  | 18.6  | C20165-A175-C64  |
| F              | 0.7  | 5.6  | 11.5  | C22165-A76-C242  |

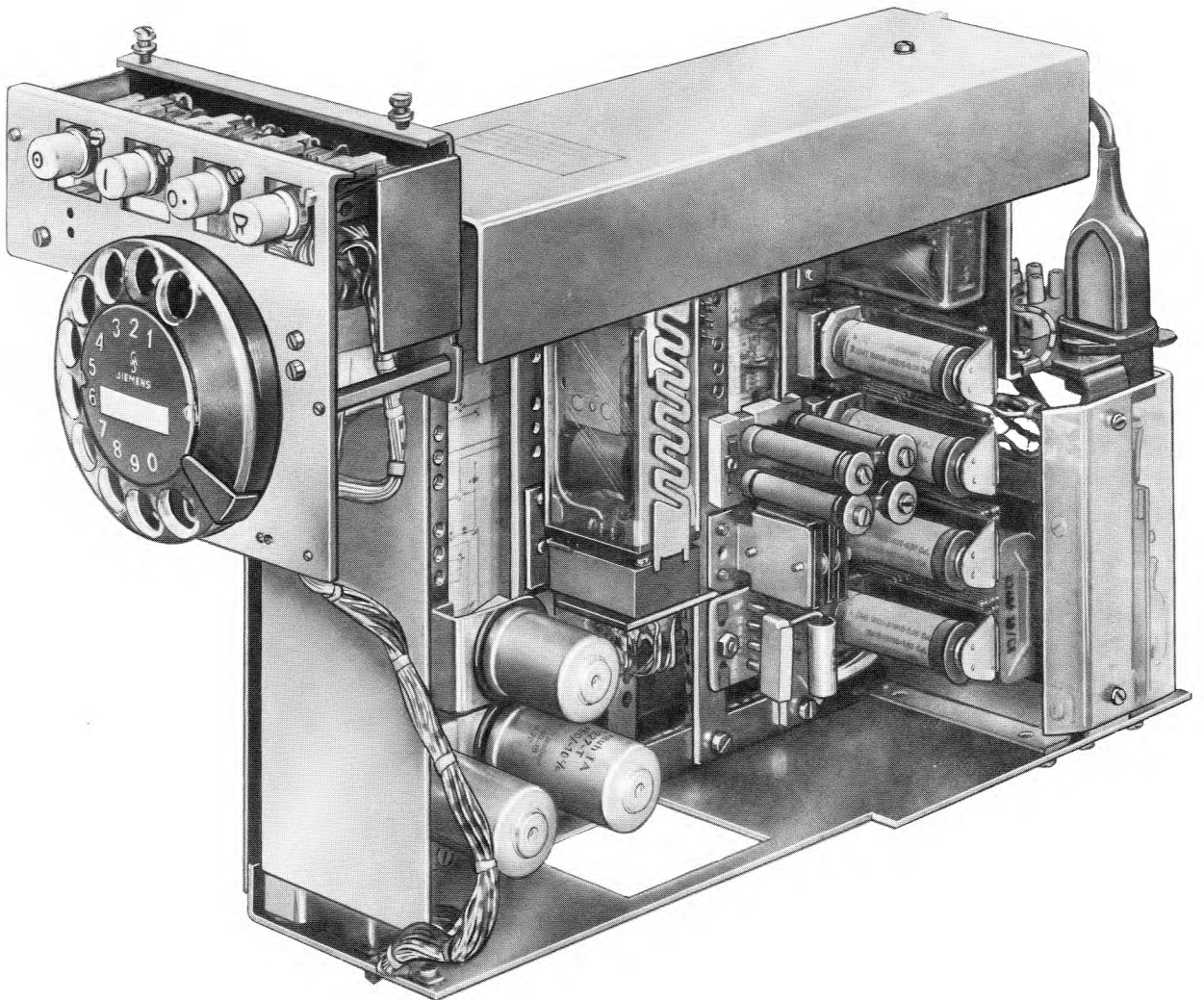


Built-in remote control unit NL, version S22311-D9-A100, is incorporated in 100 teleprinter for telex operation.

For a description of the built-in remote control unit (picture on the next page circuit and wiring diagrams please see manual

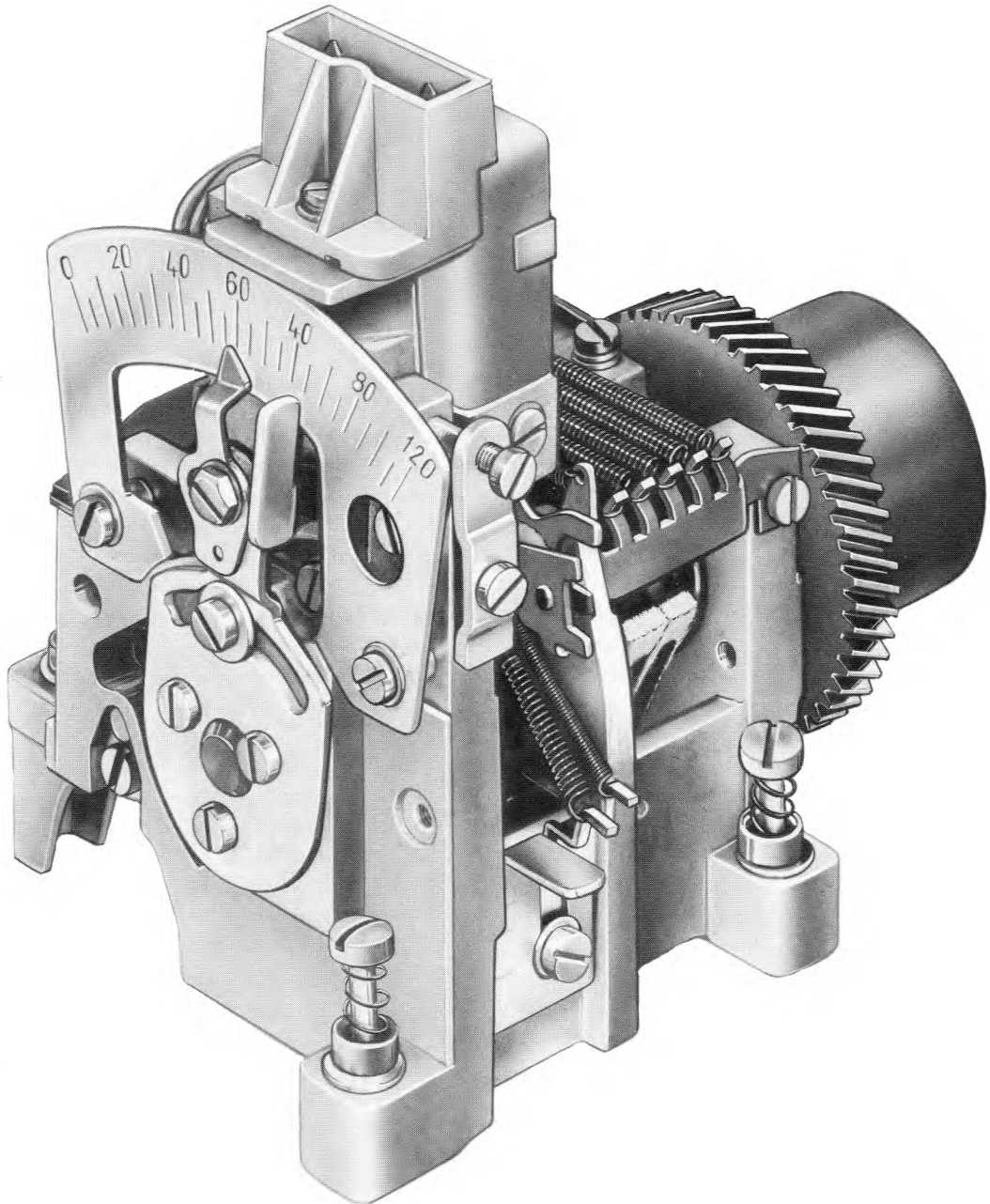
Built-in remote control unit for model  
100 teleprinter  
A22311-D9-A100-\*-7618  
ordering number D231/150.18.101

Adjustments to the built-in remote control unit are not required.



## Contents

|                           | Page    |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Receiver                  | 25 - 42 |
| Illustration of receiver  | 26      |
| Component parts of module | 27      |
| Adjustments and checks    | 33      |
| Table of springs          | 41      |
| Arrangement of cams       | 42      |



Component parts of Module

## Instructions for removal or replacement

Observe points of contact as per D52 on page 35.

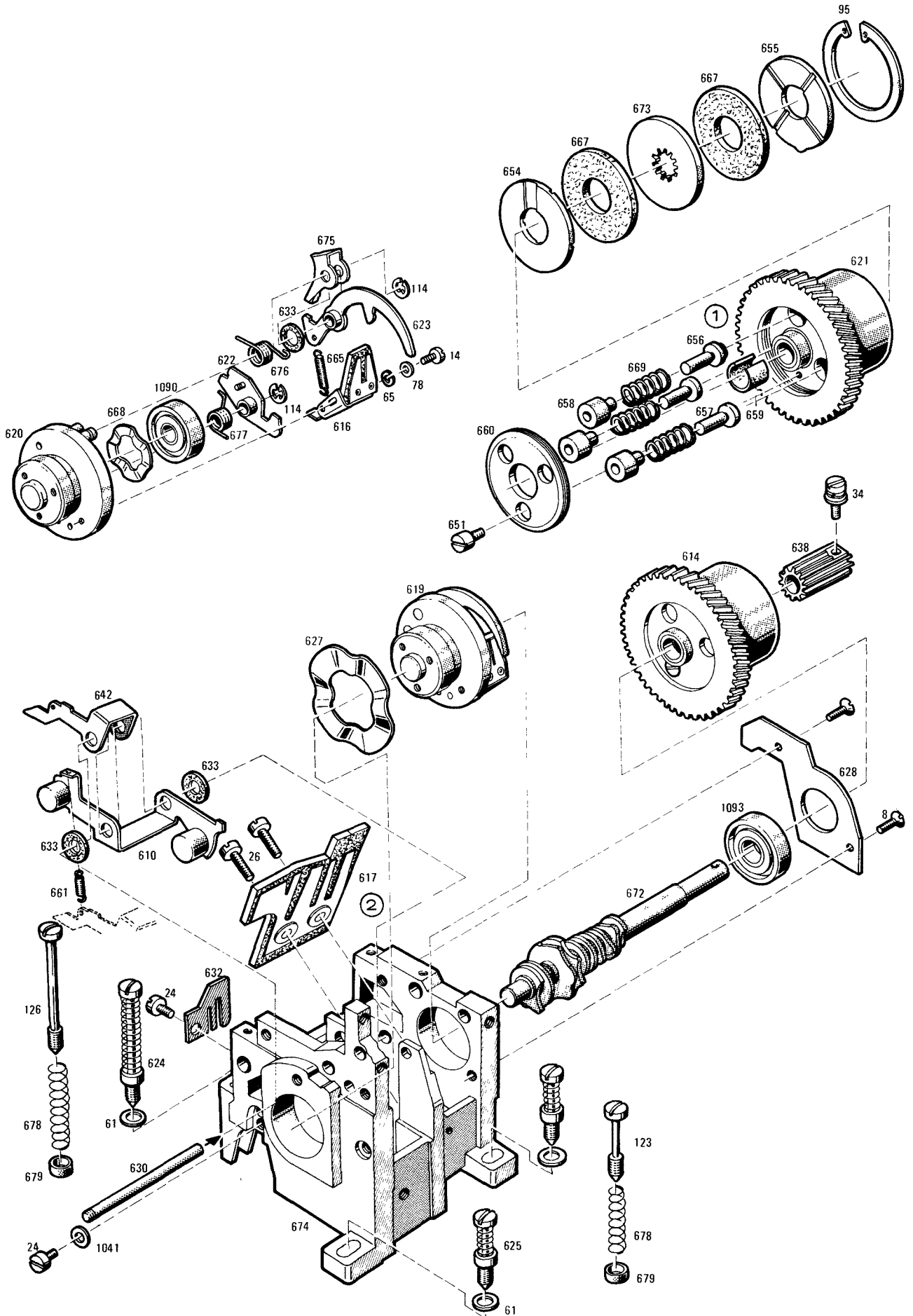
- (1) Before removing axle 671, remove friction clutch 614 (Fig. 31), bushing 638 and plate 628.
  
- (2) Hook five levers with sword 612, each with a tension spring 646 mounted correctly onto guide plate 608, and insert four lubricating washers 634 and two lubricating washers 633.  
  
Insert guide plate 608 with five levers with sword 612 and six lubricating washers 634, 633 into selector lever 611. Lower this assembly onto mounting frame 674 (Fig. 31) and secure all the components with axle 671.
  
- (3) The lower angled lobe of start-stop armature 615 must lie above release lever 675 (Fig. 31).
  
- (4) Lower graduation mark for 50 bauds  
Middle graduation mark for 75 bauds  
Upper graduation mark for 100 bauds



### Instructions for removal or replacement

- (1) The shoulder of bolt 656 must engage the groove of disk 654.
- (2) Insert lubricating assembly 617 after replacement of adjusting disk 619, but before replacing camshaft 672.





Adjustments and checks

- D51 Rest position
- Locking lever 62/1 of adjusting disk 619 rests against the locking cam of camshaft 672, start-stop armature 615 against residual plate B.
- D52 Guide plate 632/2, stop plate 609, guide plate 608 and bushing 638 make contact at the points marked. Comb 640 secures axle 629.
- A53 Selector armature 607/3 on the highest of the five cam lobes.
- Visible gap between selector armature 607 and residual plate B  $\leq 0.03$  mm.
- Adjustment: Tighten pan head screw 26 so that pan head screw 31 has a torque  $M_d \geq 30$  Nm.
- Loosen two pan head screws 36. Turn magnet 1310 with adjustment screw 31.
- A54 Move selector armature 607/4 against residual plate B by hand.  
Selector lever 611 on lowest point of the cam.
- Distance between selector armature 607 and selector lever 611 =  $0.1 + 0.1$  mm.
- Adjustment: Bend adjusting plate 650 through window C.
- A55 Camshaft in rest position D51
- Distance between selector armature 607/5 and selector lever 611 =  $0.25 + 0.1$  mm.
- Adjustment: Loosen pan head screw 19 and displace adjusting plate 650.
- Check A54.

IV-3 Empfänger

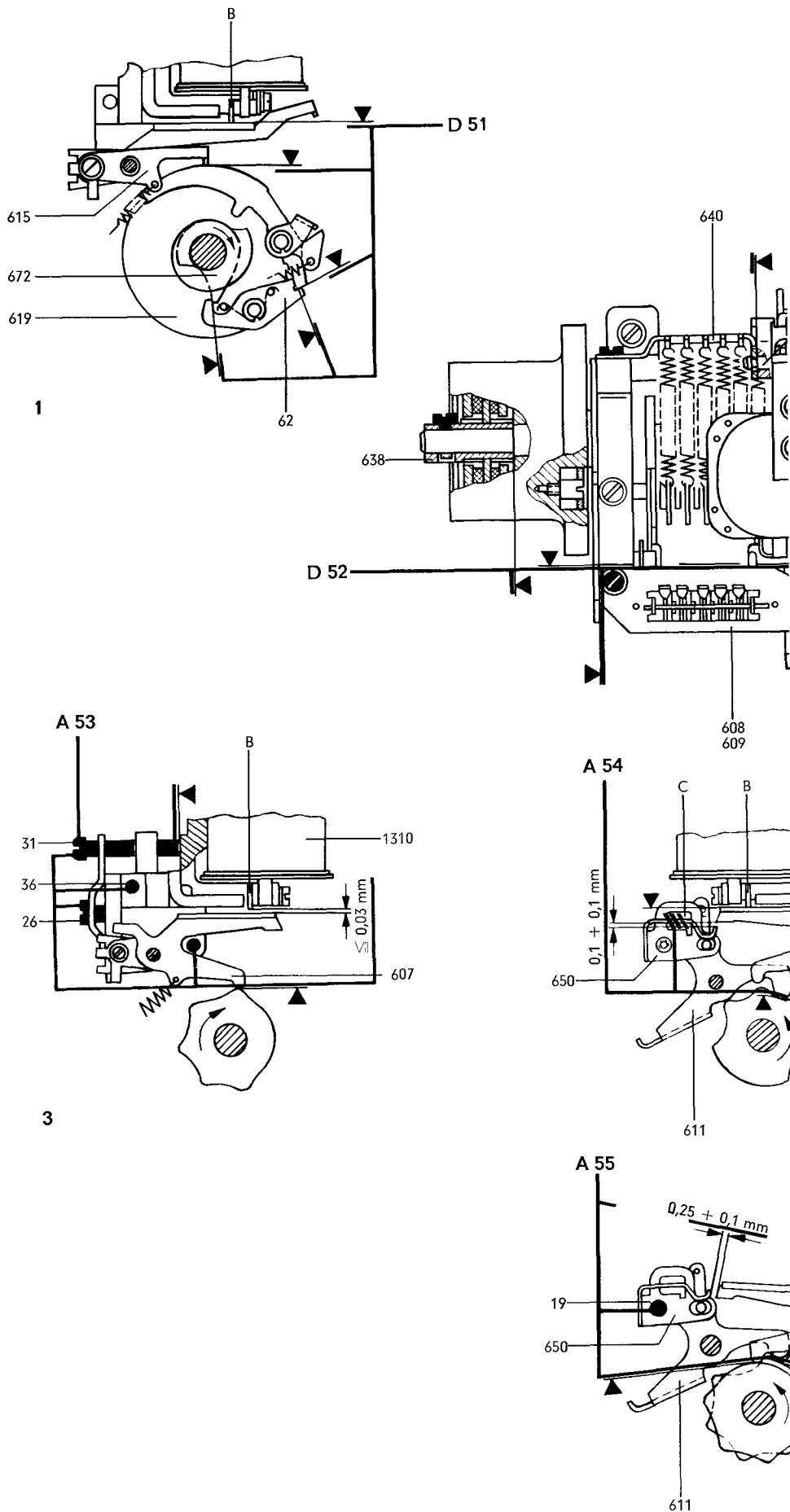
Receptor

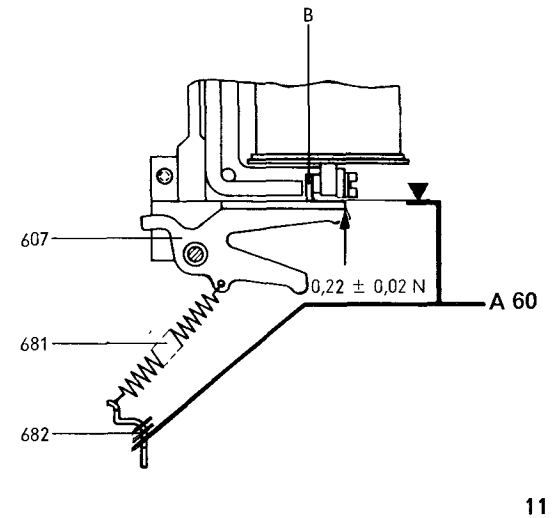
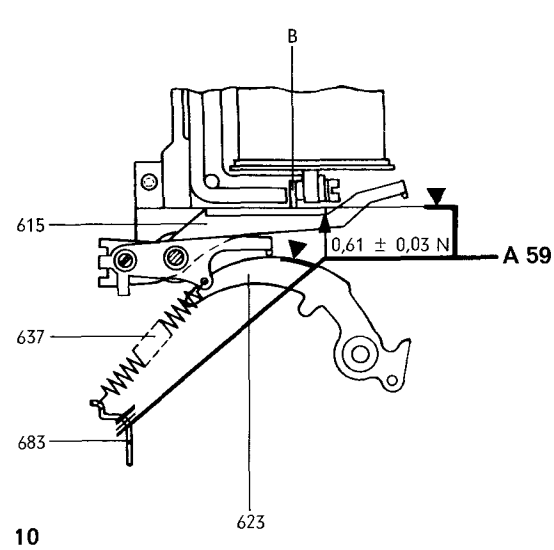
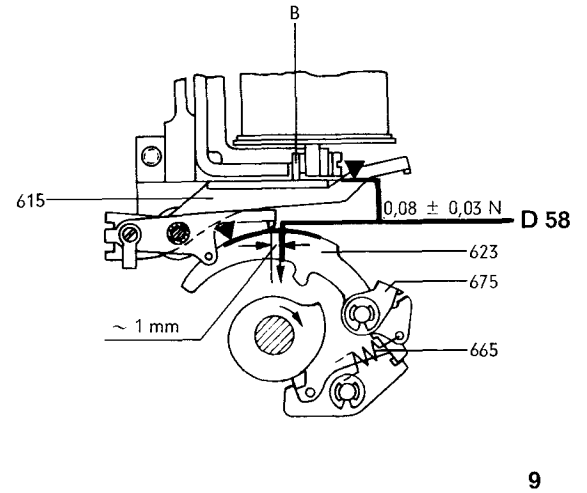
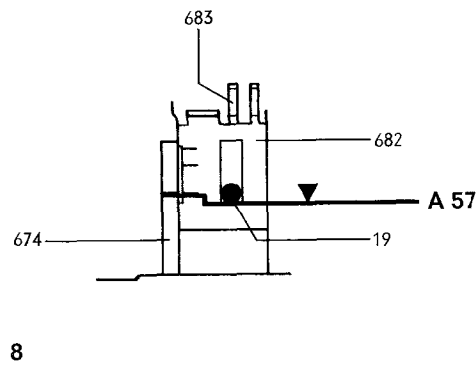
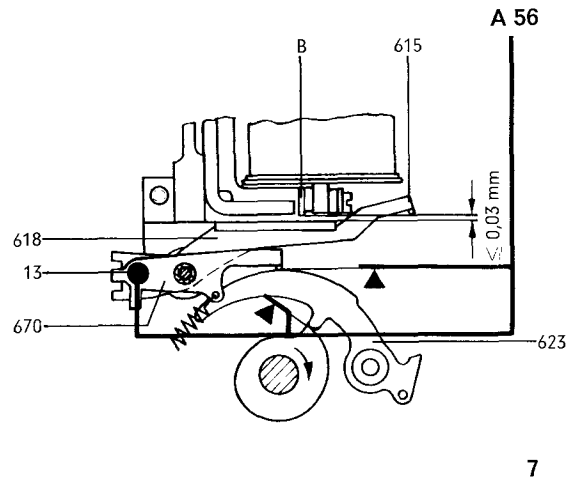
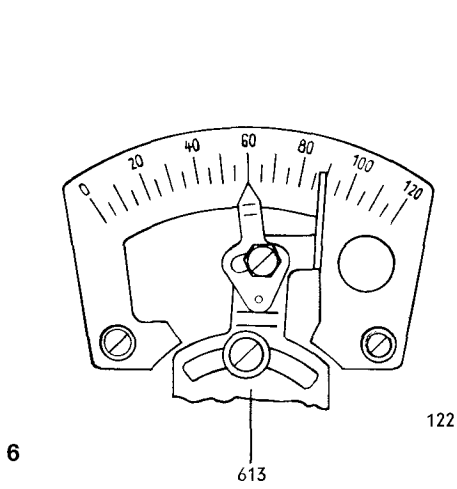
Receiver

Receptor

Fs 100

Récepteur





A56 Lever 623/7 at highest point of the cam. Pointer 613/6 at the middle of the scale.

Visible gap between start-stop armature 615/7 and residual plate B  $\leq 0.03$  mm.

Adjustment: Loosen pan head screw 13. Displace start-stop armature 618 and lever 670 with respect to each other.

A57 Lowest graduation mark on plate 682/8 coincides with mark on mounting frame 674.

Adjustment: Move plate 682 up against pan head screw 19.

Spring forces:

D58 Lever 623/9 with tension spring 665.

Start-stop armature 615 against residual plate B, pointer 613/6 at middle of the scale. Visible gap between lever 623/9 and release lever 675.

Force of  $0.08 \pm 0.03$  N required to move lever 623.

Test point at approx. 1.0 mm from start-stop armature 615.

A59 Tension spring 637/10 on start-stop armature 615.

Lever 623/9 against start-stop armature 615.

Start-stop armature 615/10 against residual plate B. Force  $0.61 \pm 0.03$  N.

Adjustment: Bend extension on plate 683.

A60 Tension spring 681/11 on start-stop armature 607.

Selector armature 607 against residual plate B. Force  $0.22 \pm 0.02$  N.

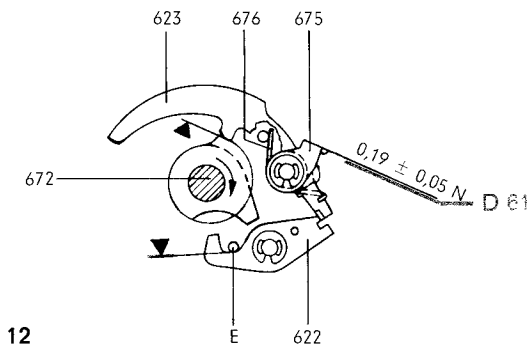
Adjustment: Bend extension on plate 682.

## Receiver

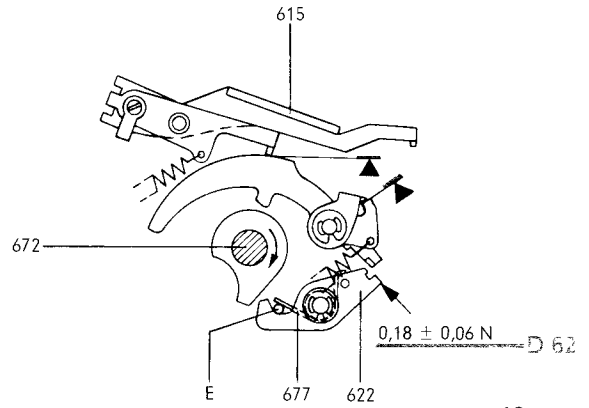
5/73

Fs 100

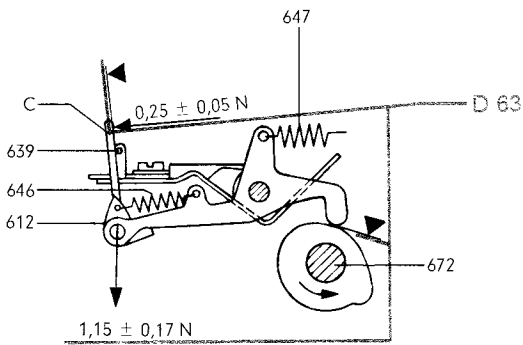
- D61 Release lever 675/12 with torsion spring 676  
Lever 623 on highest point of cam. Locking lever 622 against pin E.  
Release lever 675 raised with force of  $0.19 \pm 0.05$  N.
- D62 Locking lever 622/13 with torsion spring 677  
Start-stop armature 615 in released condition. Camshaft 672 shortly after rest position D51.  
Locking lever 622 against pin E.  
Locking lever 622 raised from pin E with force of  $0.18 \pm 0.06$  N.
- D63 Five levers with sword 612/14 with a tension spring 647 and 646 each.  
Selector armature 607/11 against residual plate B. Turn camshaft 672/14 until five levers with sword 612 in highest position.  
Swords C raised with force of  $0.25 \pm 0.05$  N.  
Levers with sword 612 raised with force of  $1.15 \pm 0.17$  N.
- D64 Selector lever 611/15 with tension spring 635.  
Camshaft in rest position D51.  
Selector lever 611 raised with force of  $1.95 \pm 0.3$  N.
- D65 Lever 610/16 with tension spring 661  
Lever 610 on highest point of cam.  
Lever 610 raised with force of  $0.65 \pm 0.1$  N.



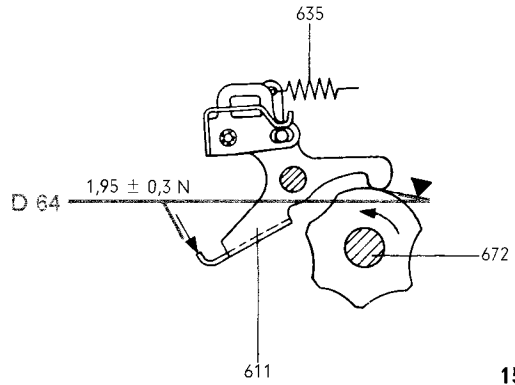
12



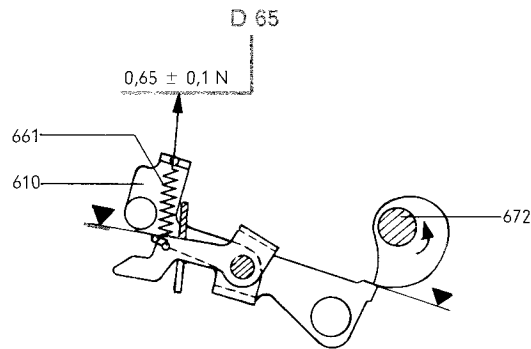
13



14



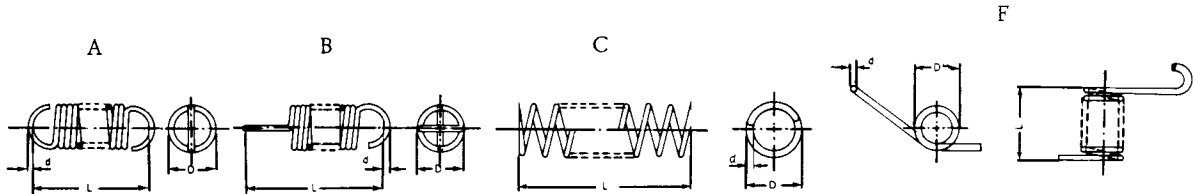
15



16



Table of springs



## Type of spring

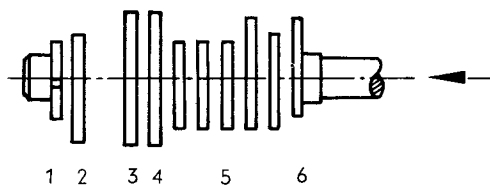
- A tension spring  
 B tension spring  
 C pressure spring  
 F torsion spring

- d wire diameter  
 D spring diameter  
 L length in normal condition

- 1) consecutive number of part in which the spring engages

| Type of spring | d mm | D mm | L mm | Ordering number | cons. No. of spring | cons. No. <sup>1)</sup> of part | figure page |
|----------------|------|------|------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| A              | 0.22 | 2.44 | 7.1  | C20145-A43-C133 | 646                 | 612                             | 29          |
|                | 0.22 | 2.94 | 7.7  | C20145-A43-C191 | 661                 | 610                             | 31          |
|                | 0.28 | 2.44 | 17.5 | C20145-A43-C356 | 681                 | 607                             | 29          |
|                | 0.32 | 3.04 | 13.3 | C20145-A43-C64  | 637                 | 670, 615                        | 29          |
|                | 0.36 | 3.5  | 17.6 | C20145-A43-C137 | 647                 | 612                             | 29          |
|                | 0.36 | 3.52 | 17.0 | C20145-A43-C60  | 635                 | 611                             | 29          |
| B              | 0.22 | 2.55 | 19.8 | C20145-A43-C266 | 665                 | 623                             | 31          |
| C              | 0.25 | 4.5  | 20.0 | C20145-A43-C349 | 678                 | 625                             | 31          |
|                | 0.8  | 6.3  | 11.2 | C20145-A43-C285 | 669                 | 656                             | 31          |
| F              | 0.32 | 6.24 | 2.8  | C20145-A43-C347 | 676                 | 623                             | 31          |
|                | 0.36 | 5.82 | 2.2  | C20145-A43-C348 | 677                 | 622                             | 31          |

## Arrangement of cams on receiver shaft

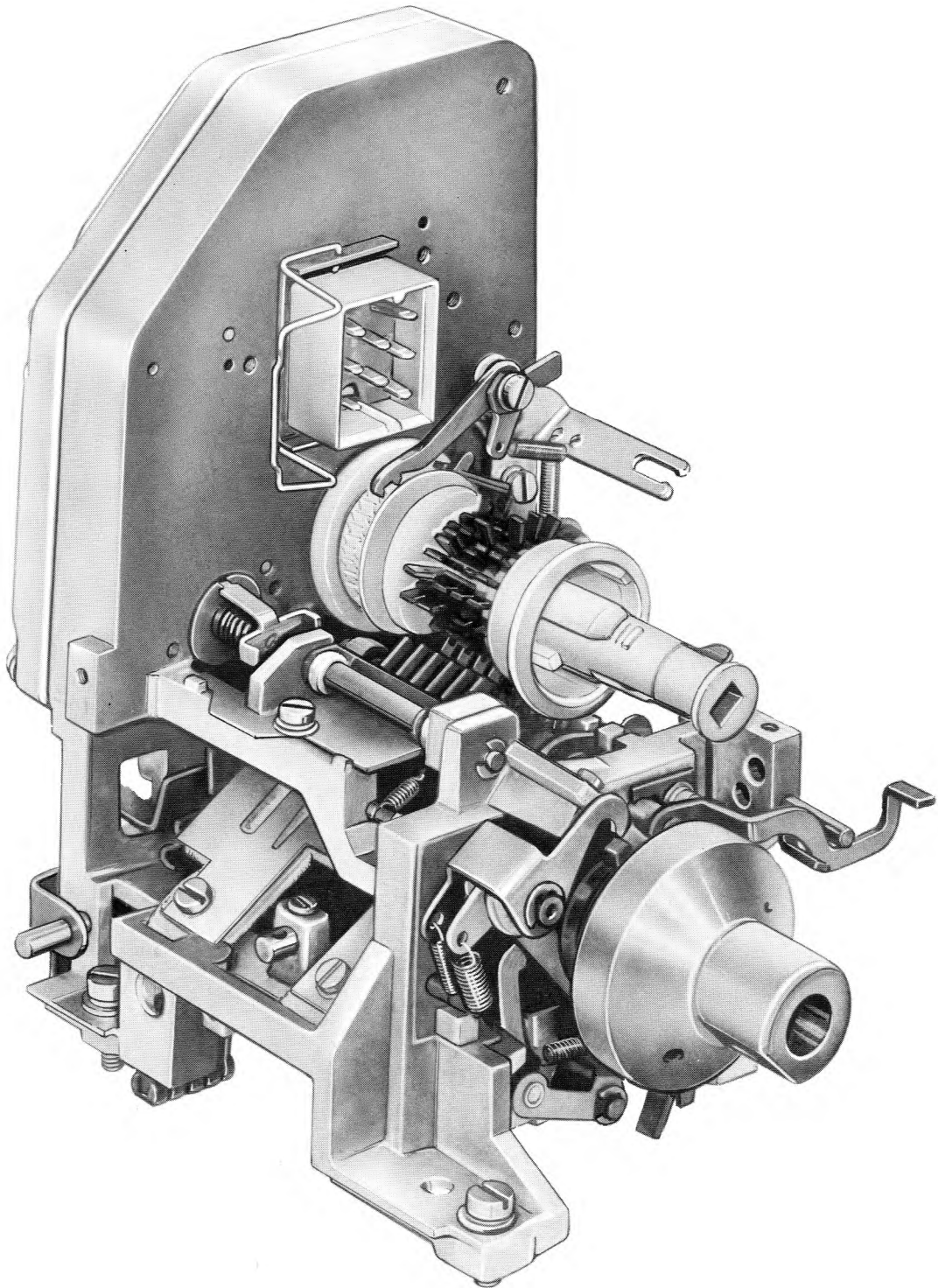


- 1 Locking lever
- 2 Armature restoring lever
- 3 Selector armature
- 4 Selector lever
- 5 Code elements (code levers)
- 6 Starting the printer

← Drive side

## Contents

|                             | Page    |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Transmitter                 | 45 - 74 |
| Illustration of transmitter | 46      |
| Component parts of module   | 47      |
| Adjustments and checks      | 57      |
| Table of springs            | 73      |
| Arrangement of camps        | 74      |



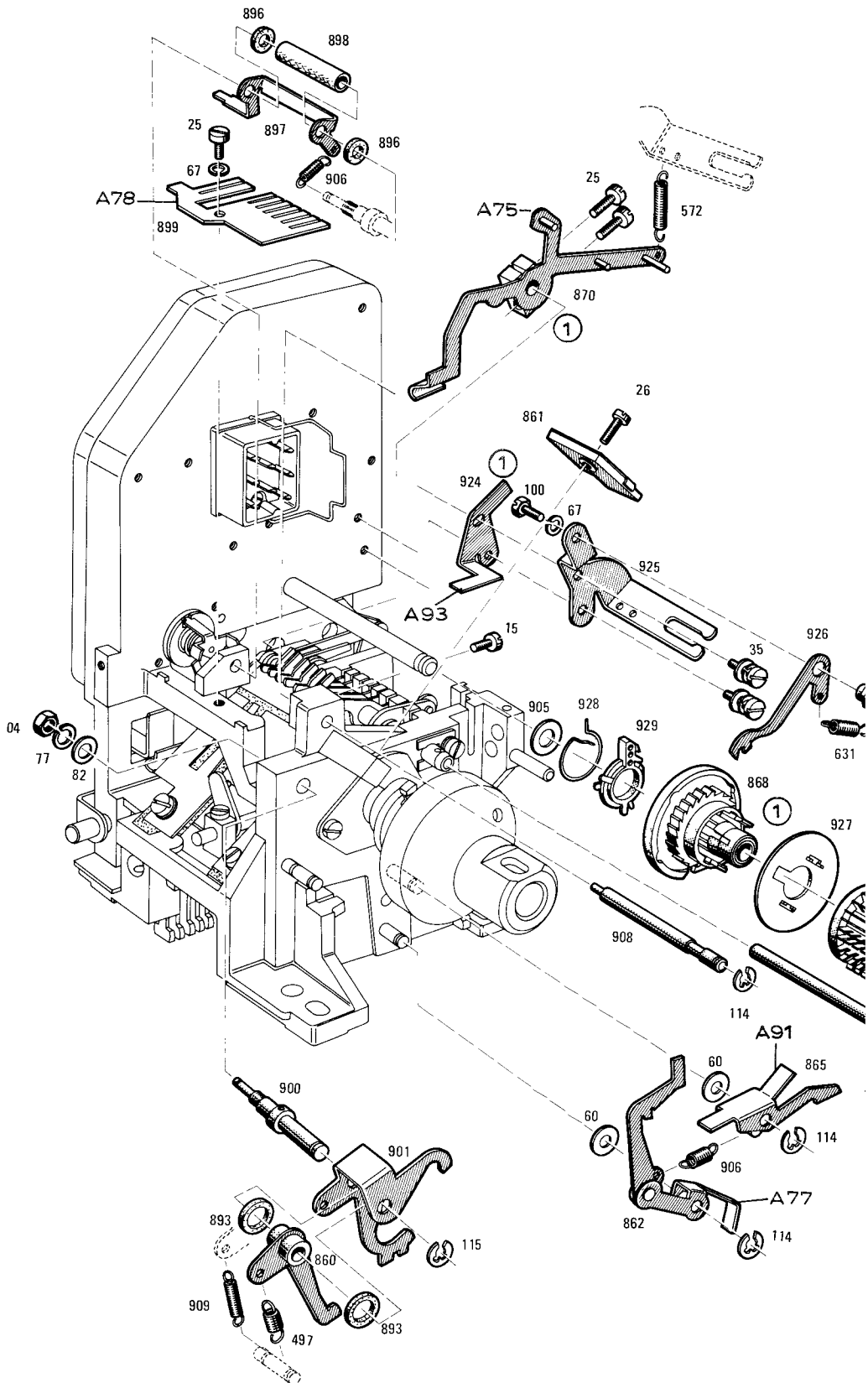
Component parts of module

Instructions for removal or replacement

- (1) Install lever 870 before mounting drive system 868 and stop 924.

IV-4 Sender  
Transmitter  
Fs 100 Transmetteur

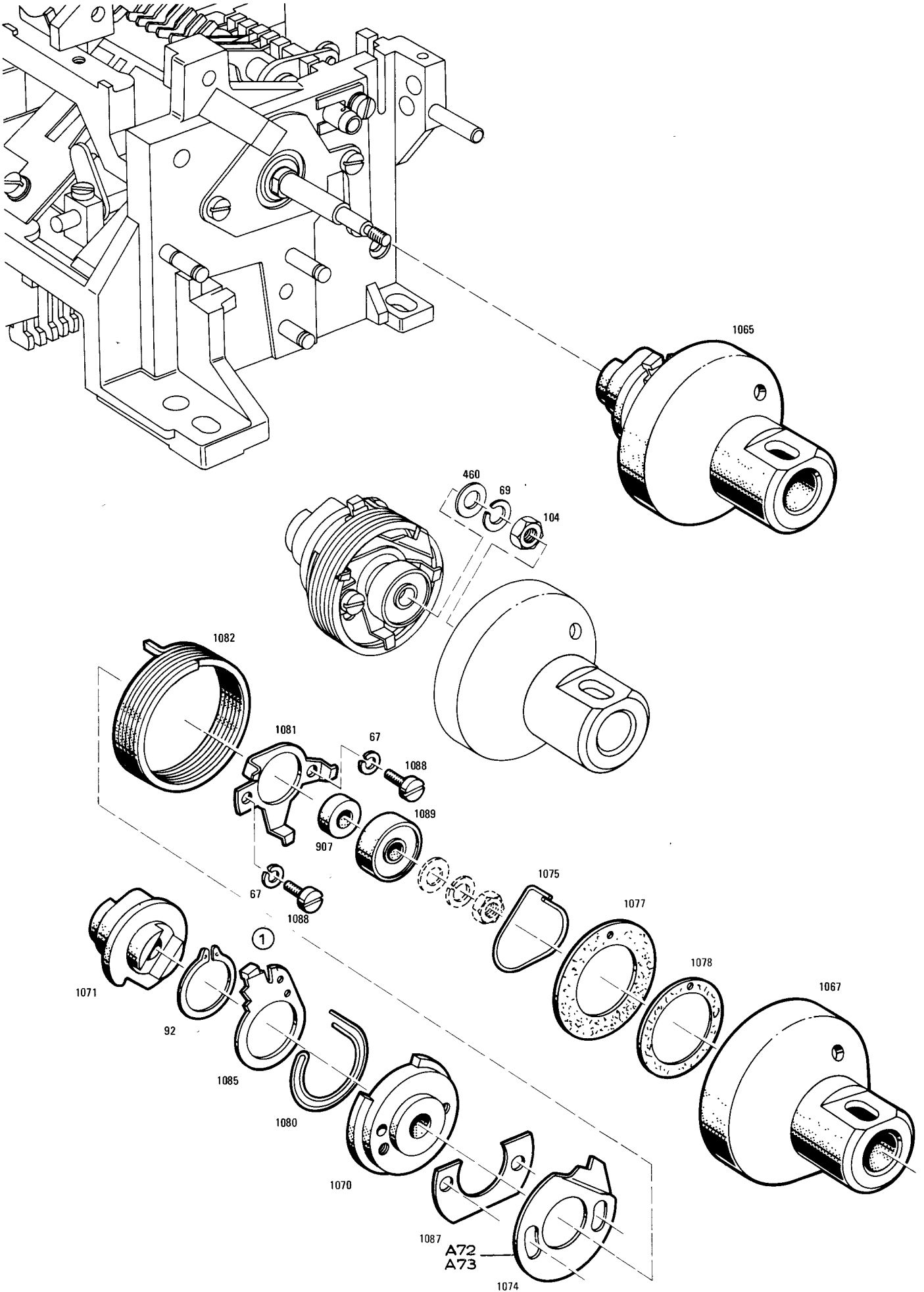
Transmisor  
Transmissor



Instructions for removal or replacement

- (1) Driver lug of spring 1082 must latch up in the slot of lever 1085.





---

Instructions for removal or replacement

- (1) Position of camshaft 915 shown is identical with the mounting position.

IV-4

Sender

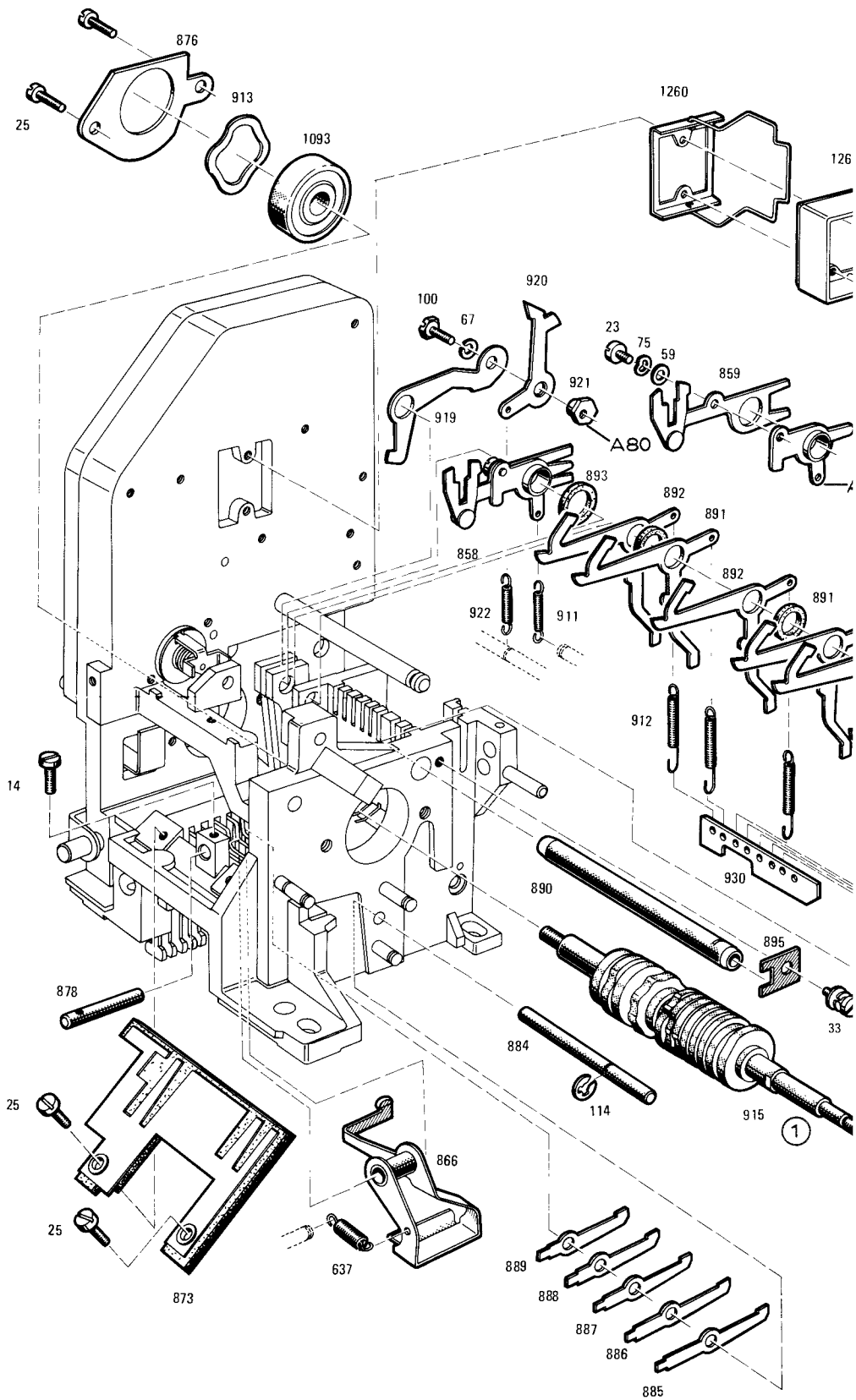
Transmisor

Transmitter

Transmissor

Fs 100

Transmetteur



IV-4

Sender

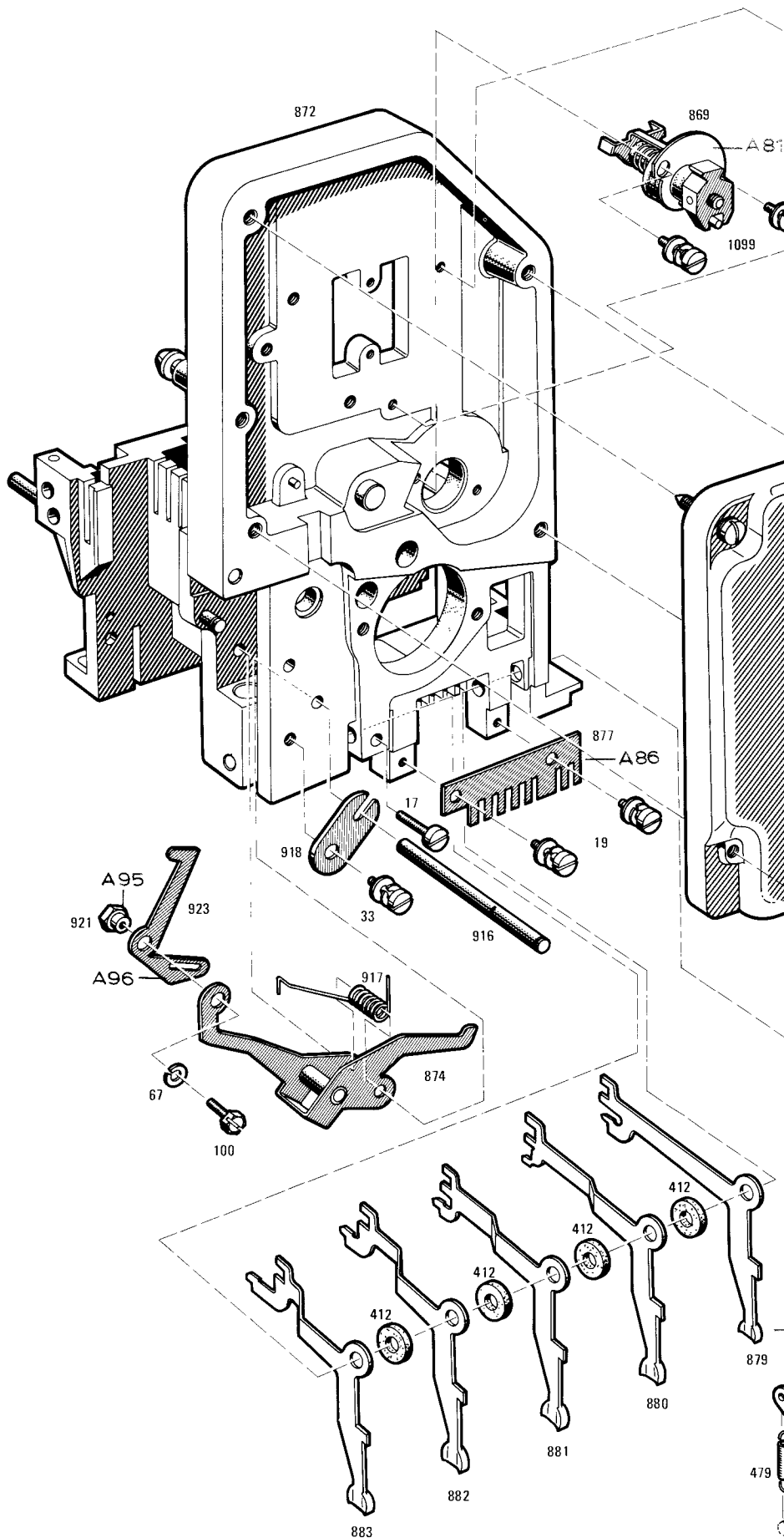
Transmisor

Transmitter

Transmissor

Fs 100

Transmetteur



**Adjustments and checks**

## D71 Rest position

Camshaft 915/1 in rest position.

Locking lever 866 on the highest point of the cam of camshaft 915.

Antibounce cam of cam sleeve 1071/2 against lever 860.

Release lever 901/3 against locking lever 865.

Lever 1085 of expanding spring clutch 1065 against release lever 901.

## A72 Spring 1082/4 against collar of bushing 1070.

Gap between spring 1082 and plate 1074  $\leq 0.4$  mm.

Mounting: To arrive at this gap install parts in the following sequence:

bushing 1070, washer 1087, plate 1074 and retainer 1081/5

or

bushing 1070/4, plate 1074, retainer 1081/5 and washer 1087

Before assembling, coat spring chamber in bushing 1070 with a thin film of "Retinax G" grease.

## A73 Plate 1074/5 against spring 1082.

With clutch drum 1067/6 installed, and the clutch tripped, gap between narrowest point of contact surface of lever 1085 and bushing 1070 is  $1.6 \pm 0.3$  mm

Adjustment: remove clutch drum 1067/6, loosen pan head screw 1088/5, turn plate 1074.

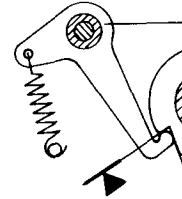
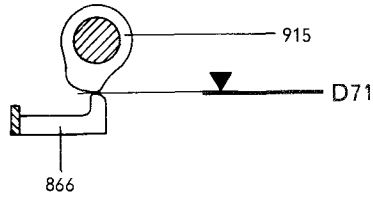
Note: Expanding spring clutches supplied as spare parts provide for a gap of  $1.7 \pm 0.1$  mm.

"After a short period of operation, the expanding spring adapts itself to the clutch drum, so that the above-mentioned dimension may be increased."

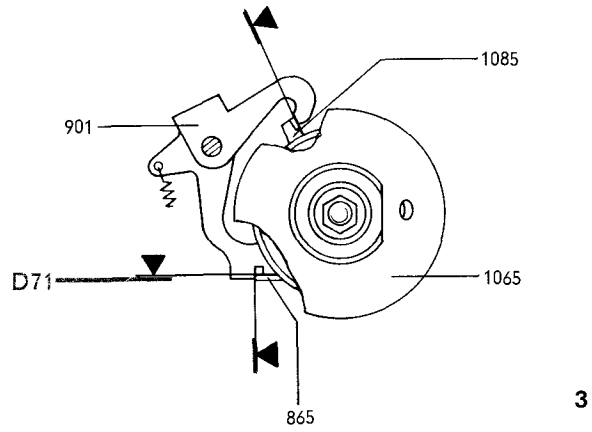
## D74 Camshaft in rest position D71.

Clutch drum 1067/7 may be gently turned.

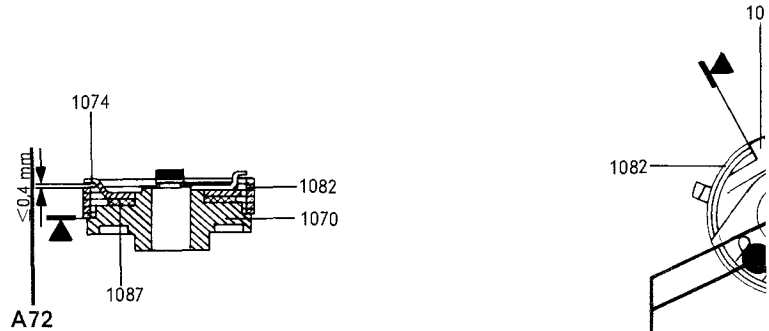
When released camshaft 915 driven reliably.



1

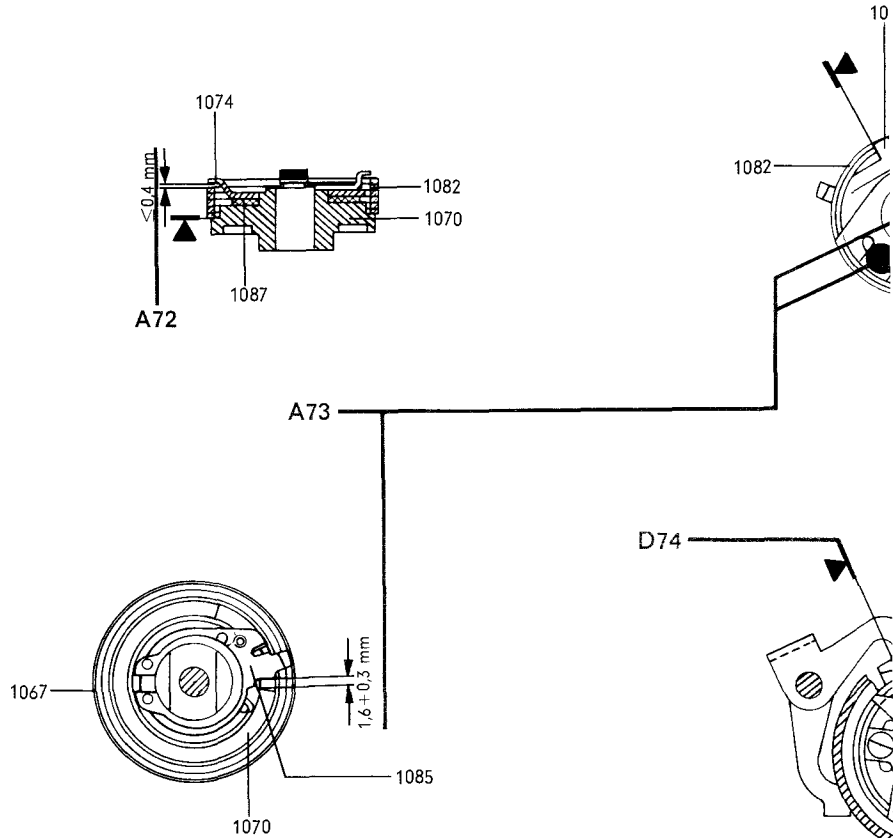


3

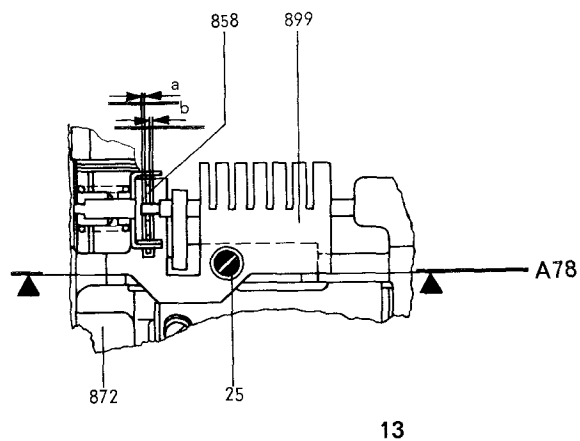
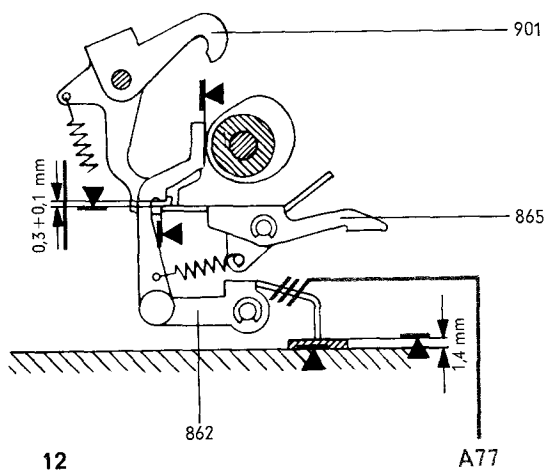
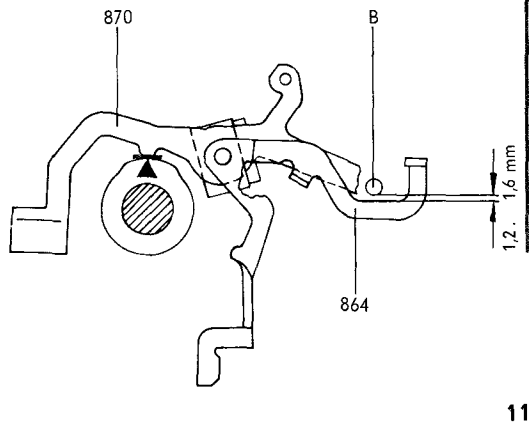
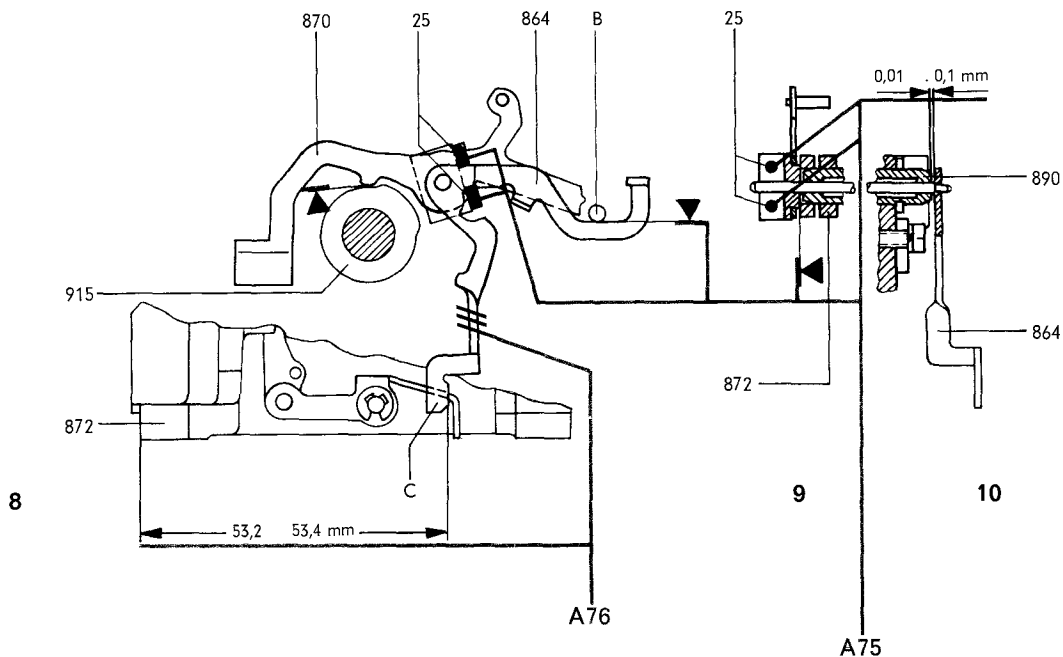


4

A73



6





- A75 Camshaft in rest position D71.  
Lever 870/8 against camshaft 915 and mounting frame 872/9. Lever 864/8 against pin B.

Gap between lever 864/10 and tube 890 is 0.01...0.1 mm.

Adjustment: loosen pan head screws 25/8, 9. Turn lever 870 and shift lever 864/8, 10 axially.

Check: release clutch, turn camshaft. Lever 870/11 against highest point of cam.

Gap between lever 864 and pin B is 1.2...1.6 mm.

- A76 Camshaft in rest position D71.  
Lever 864/8 against pin B.

Gap between front contact surface of mounting frame 872 and lobe C of lever 864 is 53.2...53.4 mm.

Adjustment: bend lever 864.

- A77 Camshaft in rest position D71.  
Release lever 901/12 is latched with locking lever 865.  
Gap between mounting surface and lever 862 is 1.4 mm.

Gap between locking lever 865 and release pawl of lever 862 is 0.3 + 0.1 mm.

Adjustment: bend lever 862.

- A78 Guide comb 899/13 against mounting frame 872.

Rocker of lever 858 moves freely in slot of guide comb 899 ( $a \approx b$ ).  
Code lever 892 with full width on cam (not shown).

Adjustment: loosen pan head screw 25.  
Shift guide comb 899.

## Transmitter

5/73

Fs 100

Pull out plug connector. Remove cover 903 (not shown).

D79 Contact switching assembly 869/14 against pin B.

Lever of contact spring set 867 against ball bearing H of contact switching assembly 869 and pan head screw 25.

A80 Camshaft in rest position D71.

Adjusting gauge L/15 against switching shaft of contact switching assembly 869 and rocker E of lever 859.

Adjustment: loosen pan head screw 23 (lacquer coated).  
Turn control lever 894 towards lever 859.

Check: remove adjusting gauge L. It should be possible to re-insert the adjusting gauge with slide fit.

A81 With adjusting gauge (A80) inserted, gap of 1...1.1 mm between switching plate F/16 and cylindrical pin G of contact switching assembly 869.

Adjustment: bend cylindrical pin G.

A82 Camshaft in rest position D71.

Adjusting gauge L/15 inserted according to A80.  
Contact just makes.

Adjustment: turn adjusting screw C/14 on contact spring set 867.

D83 Turn camshaft once until in rest position D71.

Gap between switching shaft of contact switching assembly 869/17 and rocker E of contact control lever 858 is 0.2...0.5 mm.

D84 Camshaft in rest position D71.

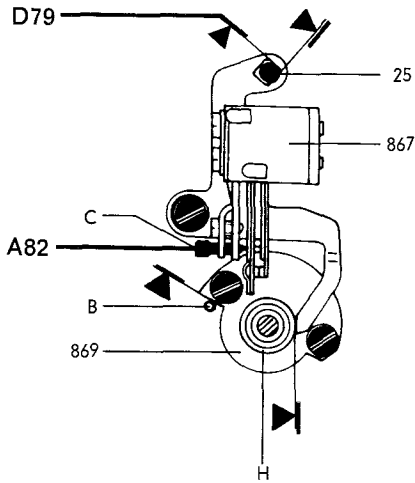
Switching plate F/18 of contact switching assembly 869 against the right-hand side of cylindrical pin G.

Gap between rocker E of lever 859 and switching shaft of contact switching assembly 869  $\cong 0.05$  mm.

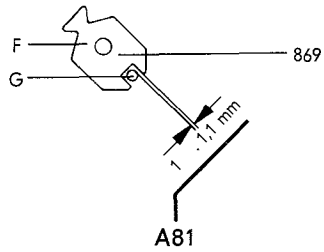
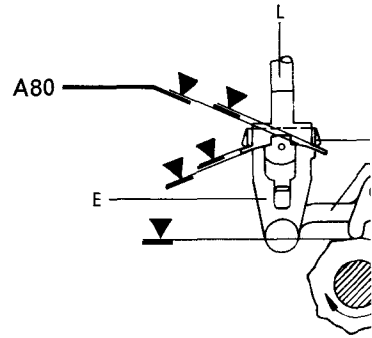
D85 Camshaft in rest position D71.

Switching plate F/19 of contact switching assembly 869 against the left-hand side of cylindrical pin G.

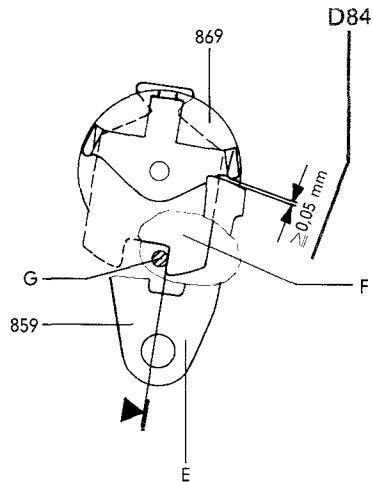
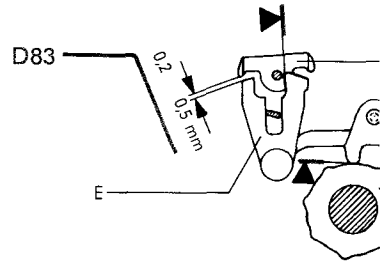
Gap between rocker E of lever 859 and switching shaft of contact switching assembly 869  $\cong 0.05$  mm.



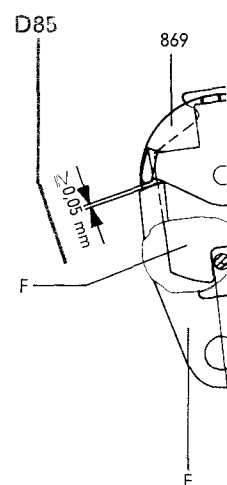
14

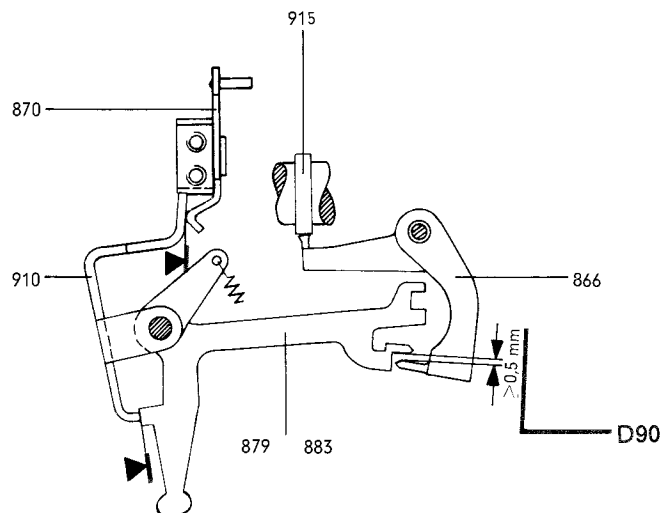
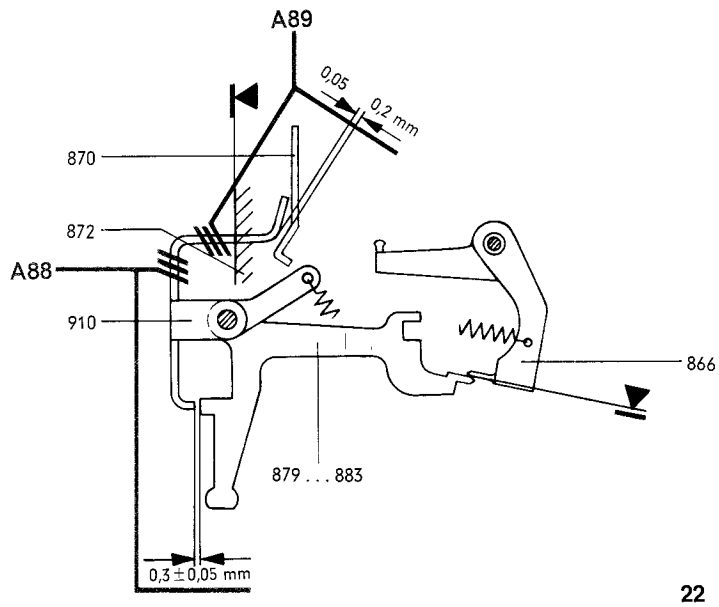
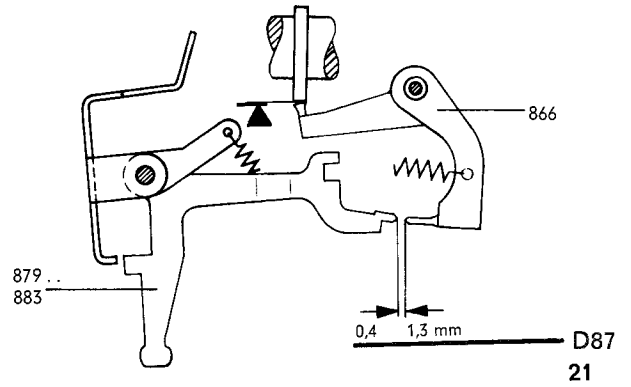
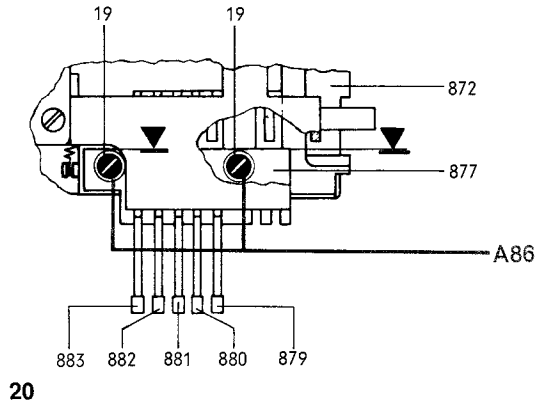


16



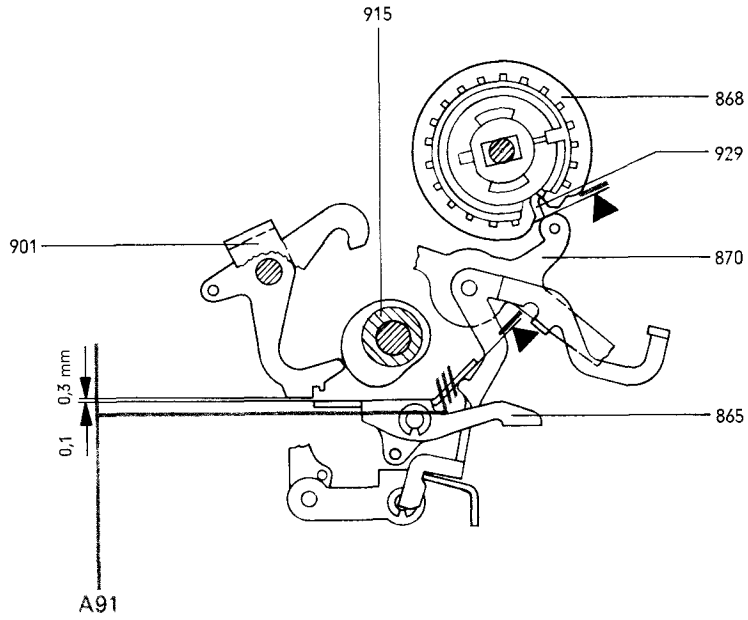
18



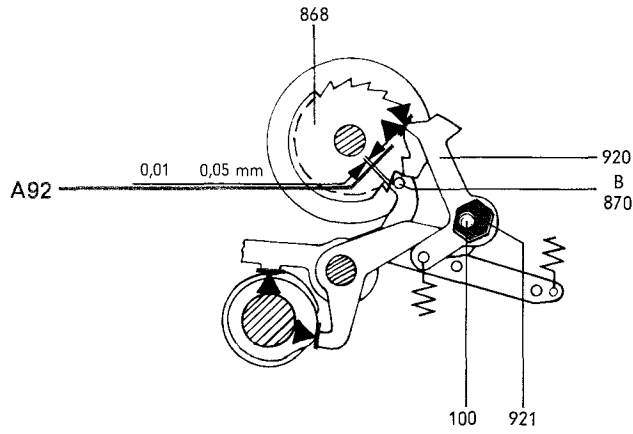


- A86 Guide comb 877/20 against mounting frame 872.
- Lever 879, 880, 881, 882, and 883 move freely in guide comb 877 and are apparently vertical to it.
- Adjustment: loosen pan head screw 19. Shift guide comb 877.
- D87 Camshaft in rest position D71.
- Gap between levers 879...883/21 and locking lever 866 is 0.4...1.3 mm.
- A88 Answerback unit and camshaft in rest position D71.  
Release clutch, turn camshaft. Locking lever 866/22 engaged.  
Lever 879, 880, 881, 882, 883 against locking lever 866. Resetting lever 910 against mounting frame 872.
- Gap between levers 879...883 and resetting lever 910 is  $0.3 \pm 0.05$  mm (measured at the lever whose nose is nearest resetting lever 910).
- Adjustment: bend resetting lever 910.
- A89 Answerback unit and camshaft in rest position D71.  
Release clutch, turn camshaft until lever 870/22 on highest point of cam.
- Gap between resetting lever 910 and lever 870 is 0.05...0.2 mm.
- Adjustment: bend resetting lever 910. Recheck A88.
- D90 Camshaft in rest position D71.  
Release answerback unit, turn camshaft 915/23, locking lever 866 engaged.  
Lever 870 and levers 879...883 against resetting lever 910.
- Gap between levers 879...883 and locking lever 866  $\geq 0.5$  mm.

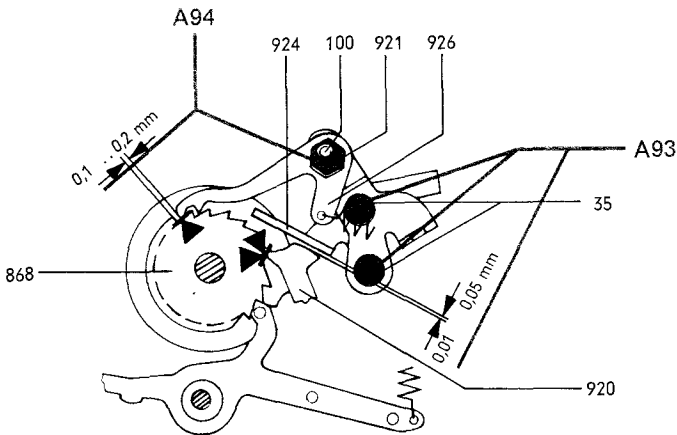
- A91      Answerback unit released.  
Lever 870/24 against locking lever 929 (behind drive system 868).  
Turn camshaft 915 until vertical edges of release lever 901 and locking lever 865 are aligned.
- Gap between release lever 901 and locking lever 865 is 0.1...0.3 mm.
- Adjustment: bend locking lever 865.
- Check:      turn answerback unit drive system 868 once.  
                  Minimum gap 0.1 mm.
- A92      Camshaft in rest position D71.  
Pawl 920/25 in tooth bottom and on tooth flank of drive system 868.
- Gap between pin B of lever 870 and drive system 868 is 0.01...0.05 mm.
- Adjustment: loosen hexagon screw 100. Turn bushing 921.
- A93      Camshaft in rest position D71.  
Pawl 920/26 in tooth bottom and on tooth flank of drive system 868.
- Gap between stop 924 and pawl 920 is 0.01...0.05 mm.
- Adjustment: loosen pan head screw 35, turn stop 924.
- A94      Camshaft in rest position D71.  
Pawl 920/26 against drive system 868.
- Gap between tooth flank of drive system 868 and tooth of pawl 926 is 0.1...0.2 mm.
- Adjustment: loosen hexagon screw 100. Turn bushing 921.
- A95      Release answerback unit.  
Lever 874/27 on highest point of cam. Gap between tooth flank of drive system 868 and tooth of pawl 926 is 0.3 mm (insert gauge).
- Gap between individual tooth of drive system 868 and pawl 923 is 0.02...0.1 mm.
- Adjustment: loosen hexagon screw 100. Turn bushing 921.



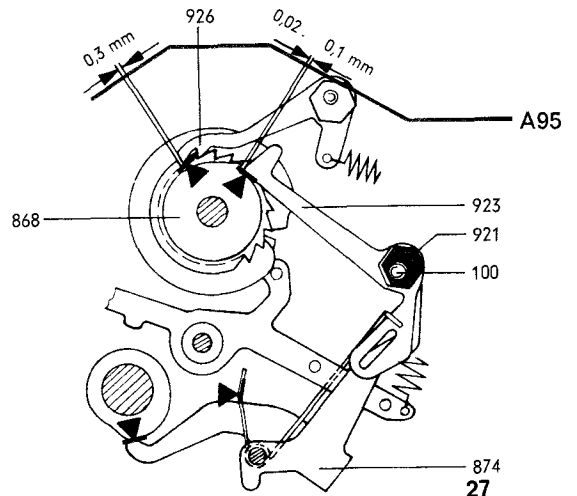
24



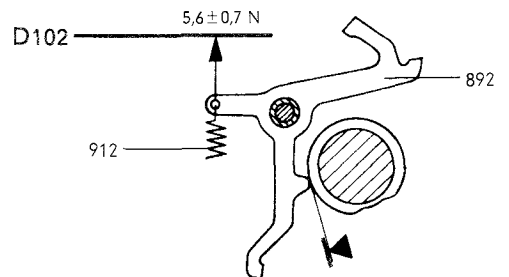
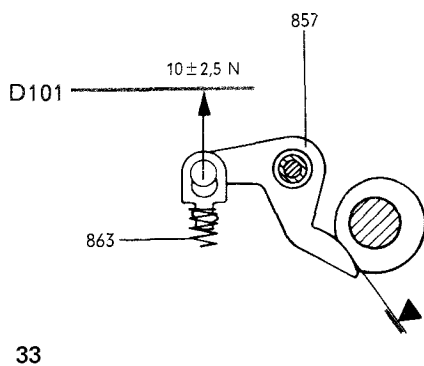
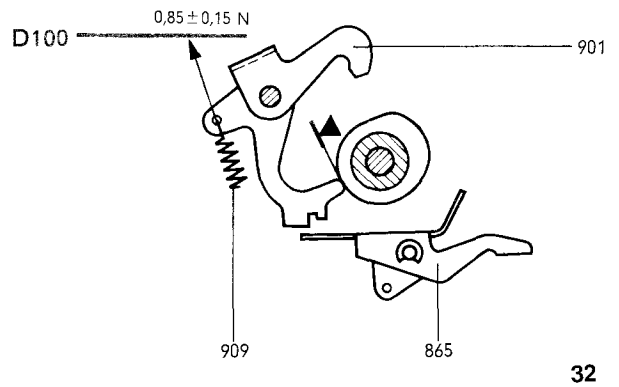
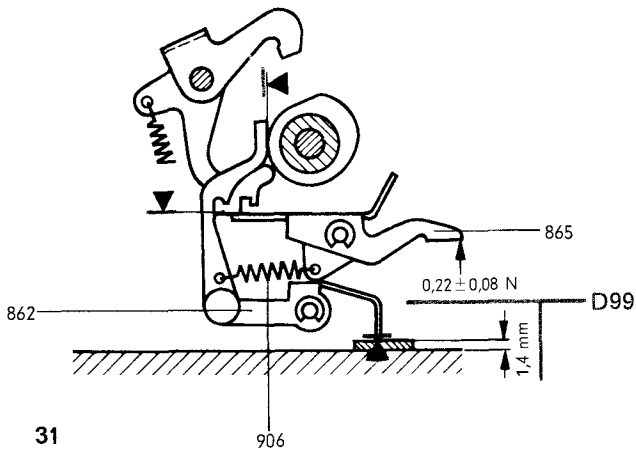
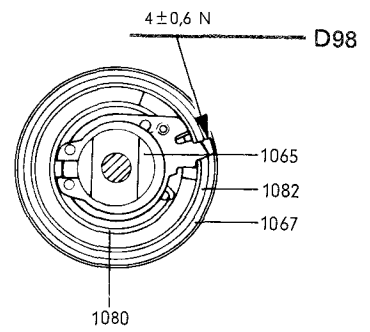
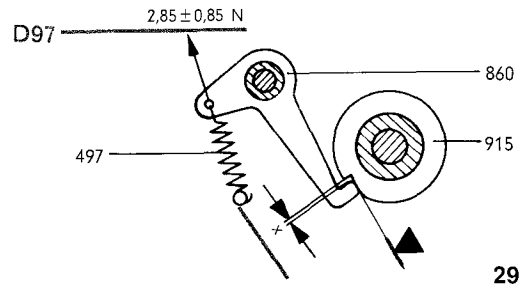
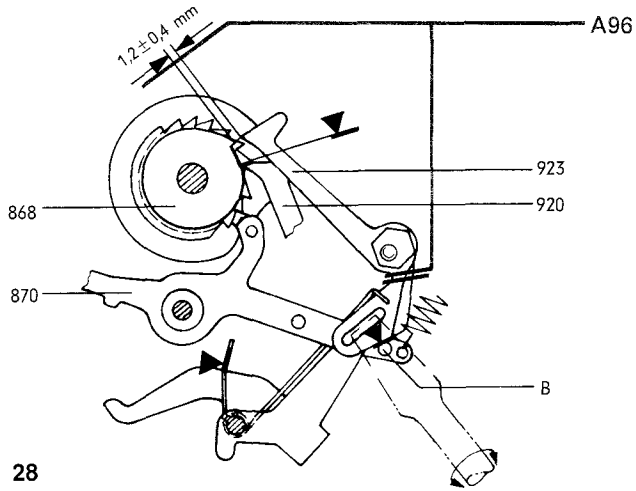
25



26



27





A96 Camshaft in rest position D71.  
Drive system 868/28 against pawl 920. Turn lever 870 until tip of pawl 923 is above tip of individual tooth of drive system 868. Pawl 923 against pin B.

Gap between individual tooth of drive system 868 and pawl 923 is  $1.2 \pm 0.4$  mm.

Adjustment: bend pawl 923.

Spring forces:

Unless otherwise indicated, spring forces are measured in rest position D71.

D97 Lever 860/29 with tension spring 497  
Gap x between lever 860 and antibounce cam of camshaft 915.

Force of  $2.85 \pm 0.85$  N required to raise lever 860.

D98 Clutch 1065/30 with spring 1082 and torsion spring 1080

Force of  $4 \pm 0.6$  N required to turn drum 1067.

D99 Locking lever 865/31 with tension spring 906  
Locking lever 865 released. Lever 862 is 1.4 mm above mounting surface of transmitter.

Force of  $0.22 \pm 0.08$  N required to raise locking lever 865.

D100 Release lever 901/32 with tension spring 909  
Locking lever 865 released and raised from release lever 901.

Force of  $0.85 \pm 0.15$  N required to raise release lever 901.

D101 Zero-setting lever 857/33 with tension spring 863

Force of  $10 \pm 22.5$  N required to raise zero-setting lever 857.

D102 Code levers 892/34 with tension springs 912

Force of  $5.6 \pm 0.7$  N required to raise code levers 892.

- D103      Operating lever 897/35 with tension spring 903  
Force of  $1.3 \pm 0.2$  N required to raise operating lever 897.
- D104      Contact control lever 858/36 with tension spring 911  
Tension spring 903/35 on operating lever 897 unhooked.  
Force of  $1.15 \pm 0.15$  N required to raise contact control lever 858/36.
- D105      Adjust contact gap on contact spring set 867 to  $0.1 \pm 0.05$  mm with switching plate C/37.  
Force of  $0.76^{+0.2}_{-0.15}$  N required to raise contact spring from switching plate C.
- D106      Locking lever 866/38 with tension spring 637  
Turn camshaft, locking lever engaged. Levers 879...883 in position for code combination 32.  
Force of  $1.1 \pm 0.2$  N required to raise locking lever 866.
- D107      Lever 870/39 with tension spring 572  
Gap x between pin B and drive system 868.  
Force of  $1.1 \pm 0.28$  N required to raise lever 870.
- D108      Pawl 920/39 with tension spring 922  
Tension spring 922 has a pull of  $0.8 \pm 0.2$  N.
- D109      Pawl 926/40 with tension spring 631  
Visible gap between any tooth of drive system 868 and teeth of pawl 926.  
Force of  $0.8 \pm 0.2$  N required to raise pawl 926.
- D110      Locking lever 929/41 with torsion spring 928 (not shown).  
Turn drive system 868 to position shown.  
Force of  $0.25 \pm 0.07$  N required to raise locking lever 929.
- D111      Lever 874/42 with torsion spring 917  
Lever 874 on highest point of cam.  
Force of  $0.44 \pm 0.11$  N required to raise torsion spring 917.

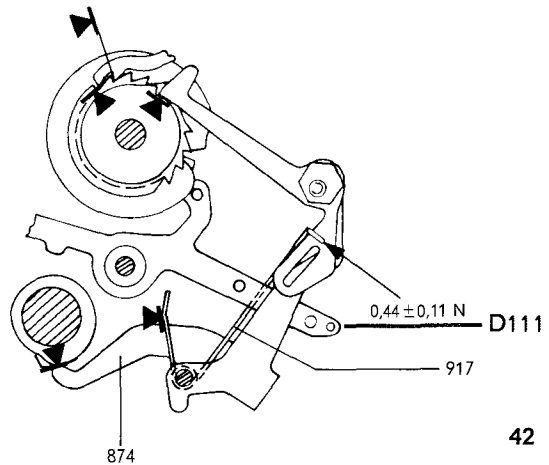
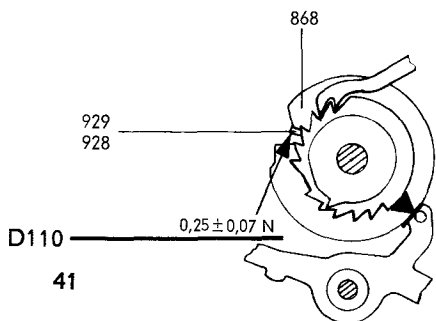
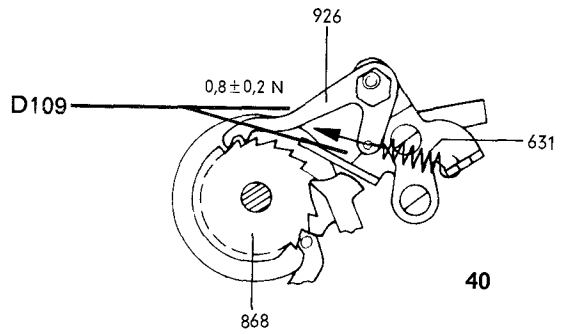
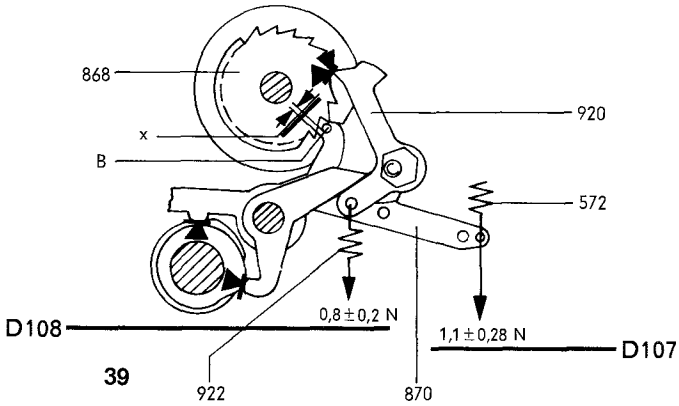
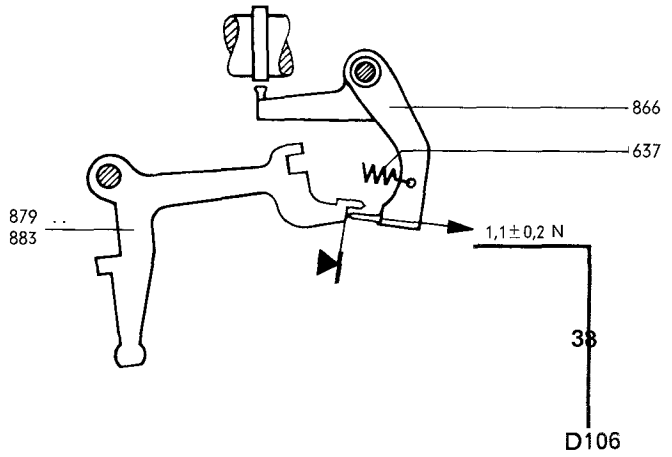
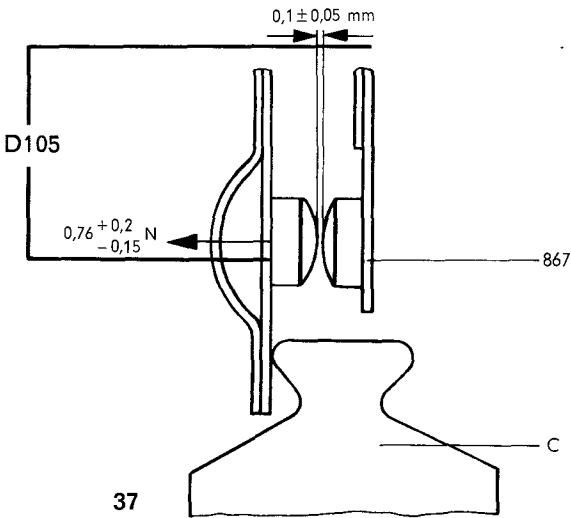
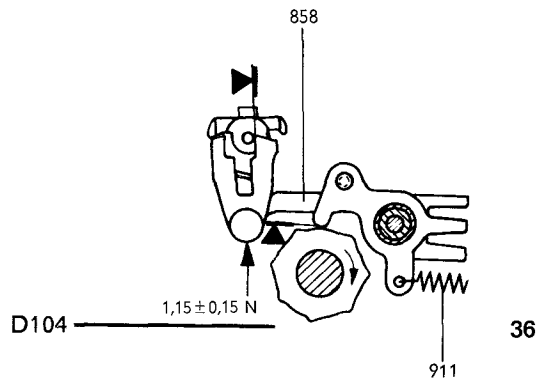
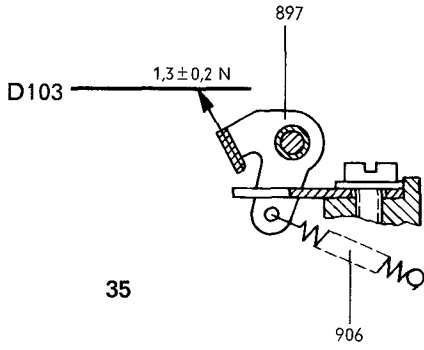
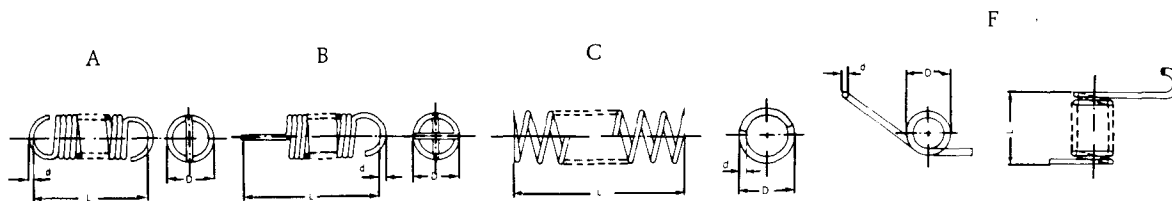




Table of springs



## Type of spring

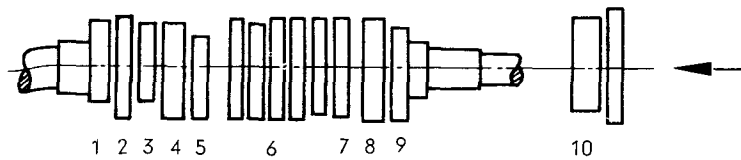
- A tension spring  
 B tension spring  
 C pressure spring  
 F torsion spring

- d wire diameter  
 D spring diameter  
 L length in normal condition

- 1) consecutive number of part in which the spring engages

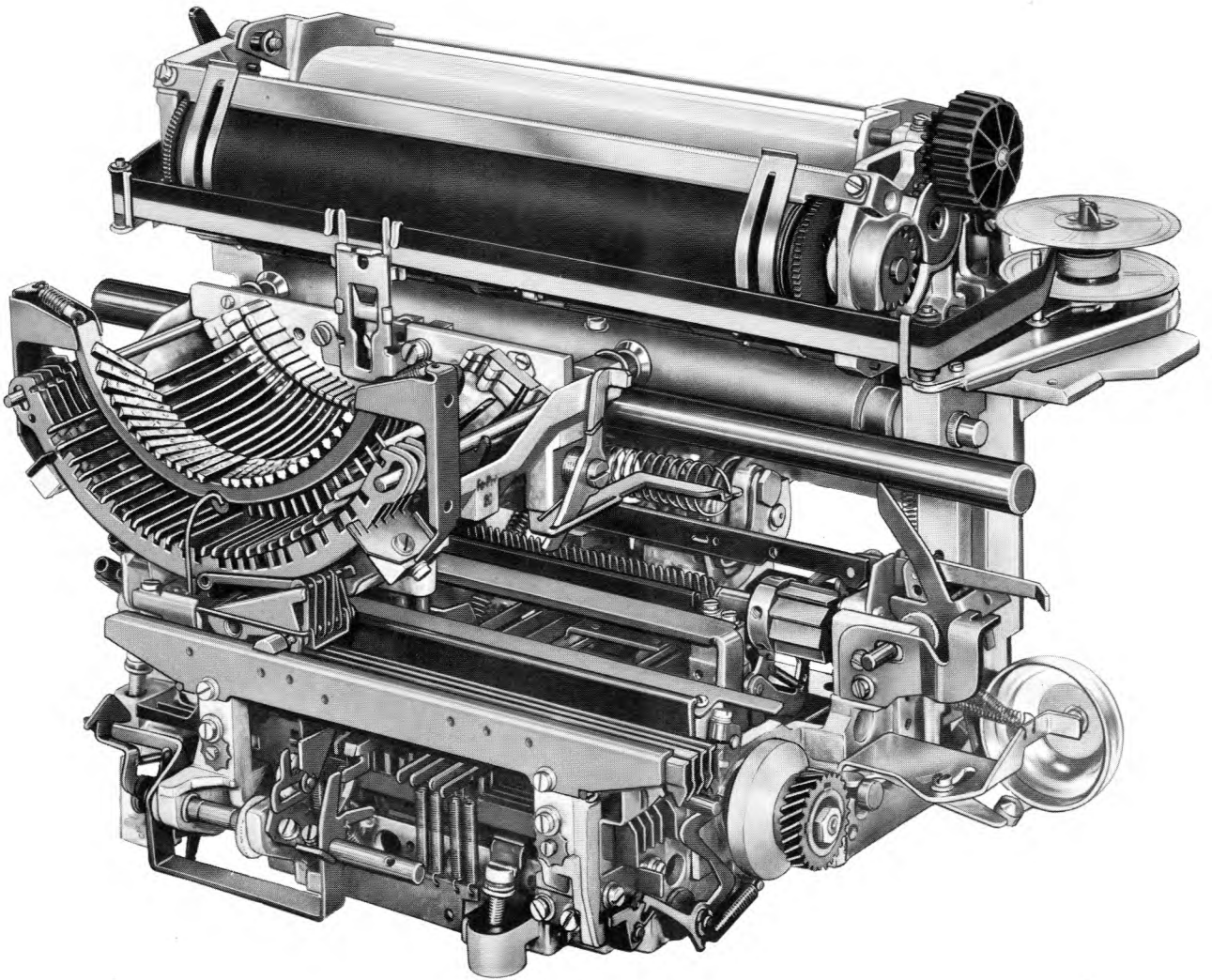
| Type of spring | d mm | D mm | L mm | Ordering number  | cons. No. of spring | cons. No. <sup>1)</sup> of part | figure page |
|----------------|------|------|------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| B              | 0.25 | 3.0  | 7.7  | C20326-A70-C191  | 906                 | 897                             | 49          |
|                |      |      |      |                  |                     | 865                             | 49          |
|                | 0.25 | 3.1  | 9.6  | C20145-A43-C49   | 631                 | 926                             | 49          |
|                | 0.3  | 3.6  | 15.0 | C20326-A70-C481  | 922                 | 920                             | 53          |
|                | 0.32 | 2.74 | 10.5 | C20326-A70-C346  | 911                 | 858                             | 53          |
|                | 0.32 | 2.94 | 11.1 | C20326-A70-C225  | 909                 | 901                             | 49          |
|                | 0.32 | 3.04 | 13.3 | C20145-A43-C64   | 637                 | 866                             | 53          |
|                | 0.32 | 3.2  | 20.4 | C20136-A114-C105 | 572                 | 870                             | 49          |
|                | 0.32 | 3.54 | 14.5 | C20136-A4-C785   | 479                 | 910                             | 55          |
|                | 0.4  | 2.3  | 20.7 | C20326-A70-C347  | 912                 | 892                             | 53          |
|                | 0.45 | 4.7  | 9.8  | C20136-A4-C866   | 497                 | 860                             | 49          |
| F              | 0.56 | 3.5  | -    | C20326-A70-C476  | 917                 | 874                             | 55          |

## Arrangement of cams on transmitter camshaft



- |    |                             |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 1  | Answerback unit 1st feed    |
| 2  | Who-are-you suppression     |
| 3  | Answerback drum feed pawl   |
| 4  | Contact control             |
| 5  | Locking lever               |
| 6  | Code elements (code levers) |
| 7  | Start and stop pulses       |
| 8  | Zero-setting function       |
| 9  | Remote control switch       |
| 10 | Trip lever restoration      |
| 11 | Anti-bounce lever           |
- ← Drive side

| Contents               | Page     |
|------------------------|----------|
| Printer                | 81 - 177 |
| Picture of printer     | 82       |
| Components: Printer    | 83       |
| Type basket carriage   | 107      |
| Adjustments and checks | 117      |
| Printer                | 118      |
| Type basket carriage   | 136      |
| Spring forces          | 156      |
| Table of springs       | 175      |
| Camshaft               | 177      |





| Contents               | Page     |
|------------------------|----------|
| Printer                | 81 - 177 |
| Picture of printer     | 82       |
| Components: Printer    | 83       |
| Type basket carriage   | 107      |
| Adjustments and checks | 117      |
| Printer                | 118      |
| Type basket carriage   | 136      |
| Spring forces          | 156      |
| Table of springs       | 175      |
| Camshaft               | 177      |

Components  
of  
printer with type basket carriage

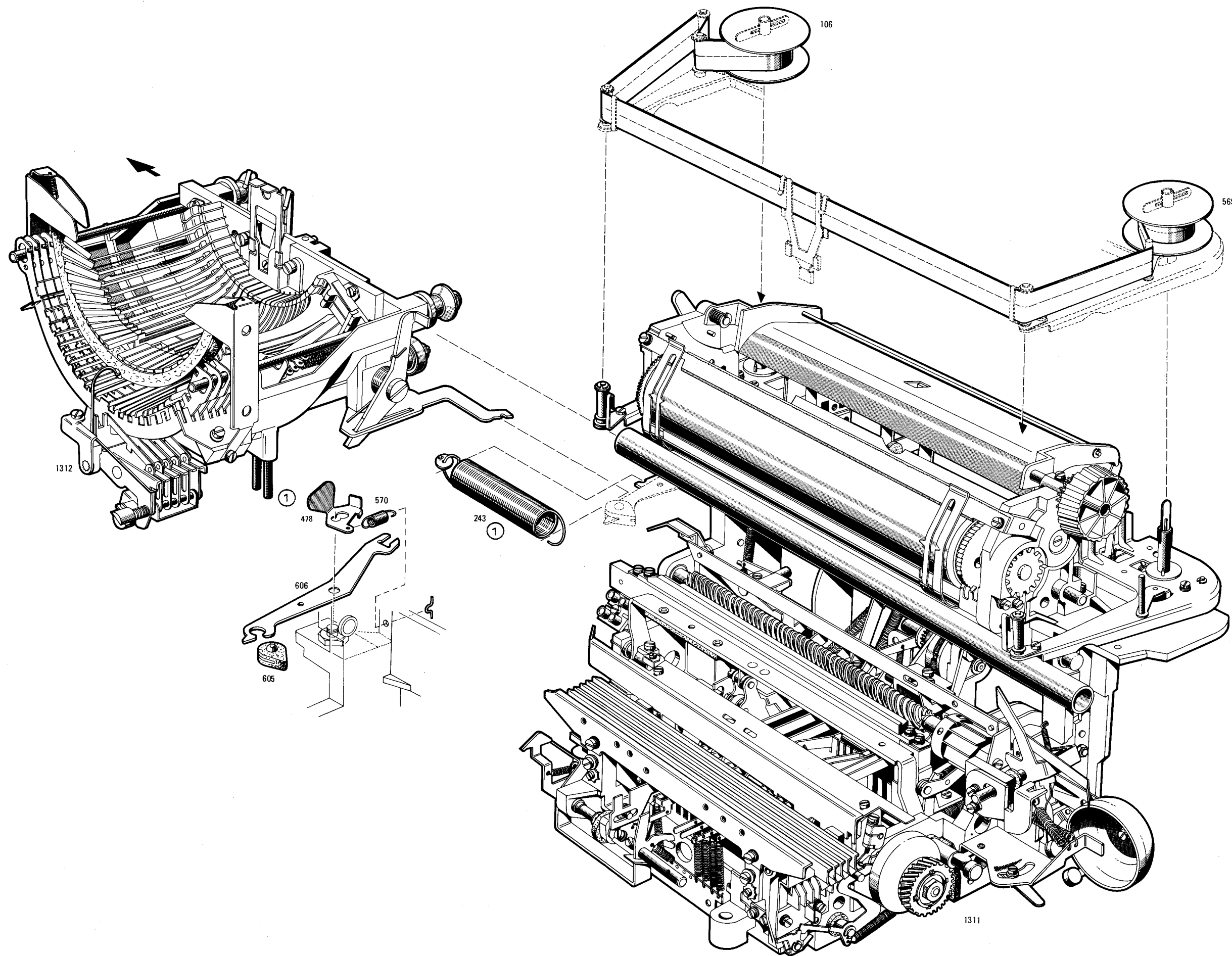
---

### Instructions for removal or replacement

- (1) Make absolutely certain that tension spring 243 is unhooked before loosening lock 478.

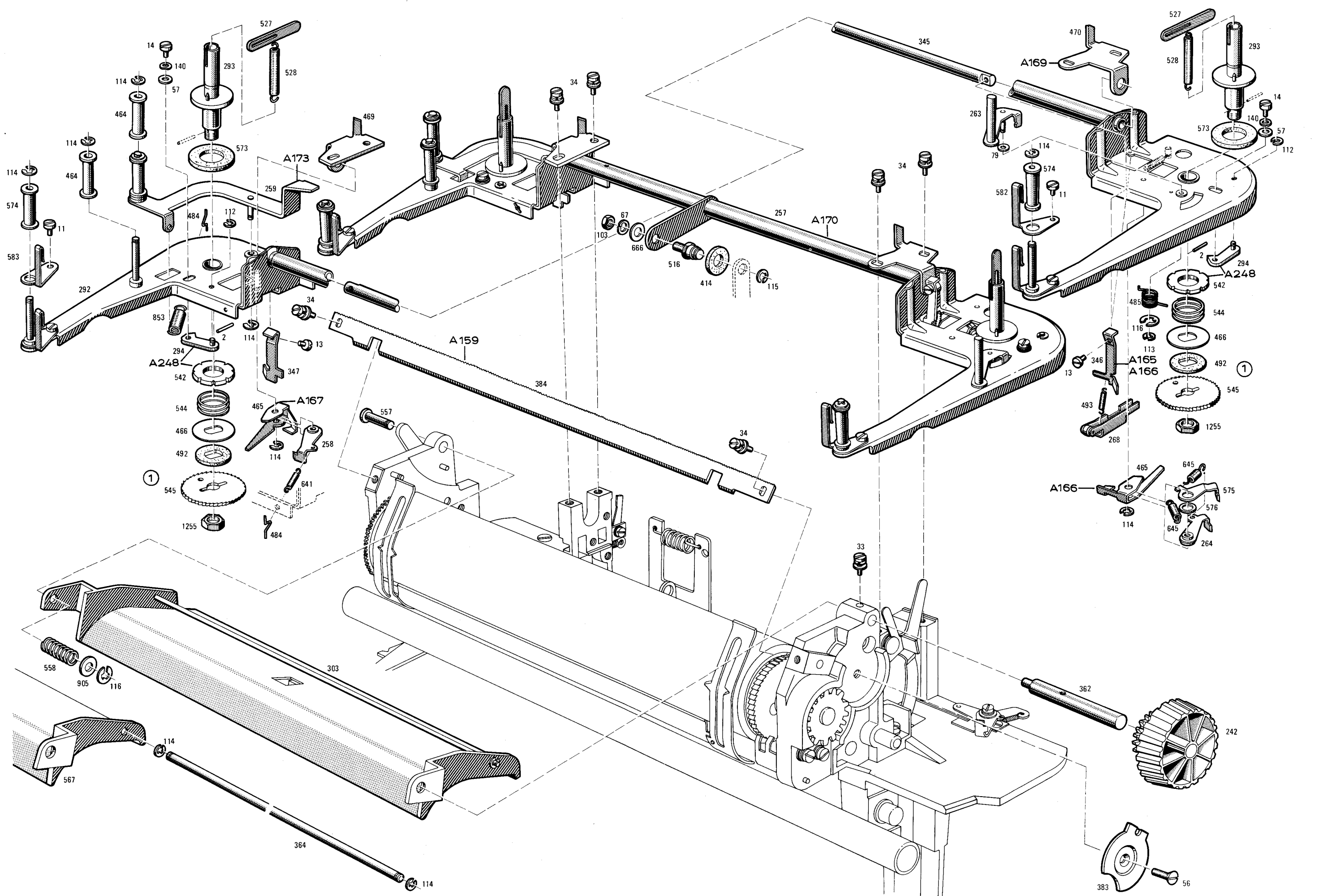
When installing type basket carriage 1312 in printer 1311 observe the following precautions:

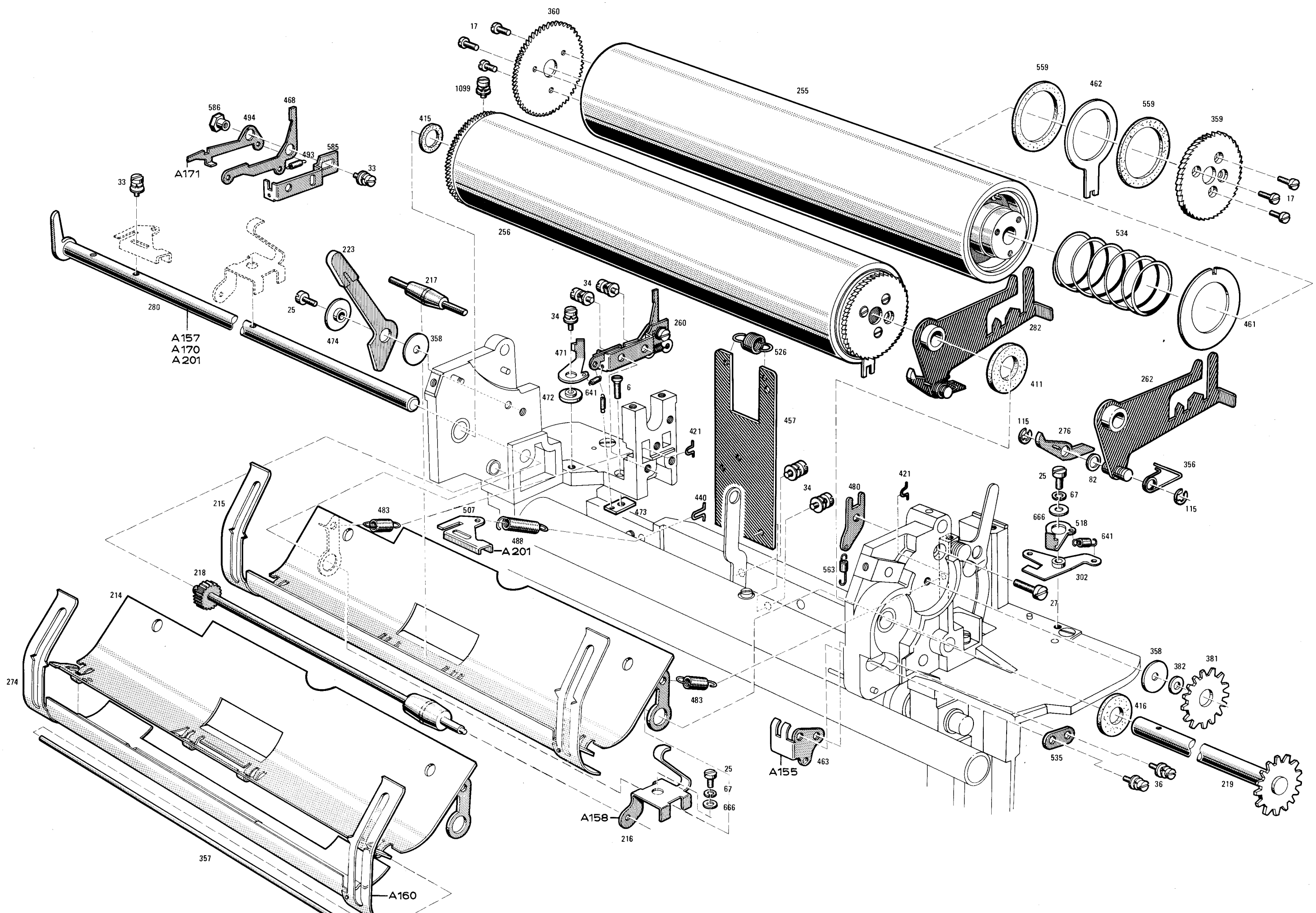
1. Camshafts of all modules should be in rest position
2. Transfer bars 290 (page 95) and operating lever 213 (page 91) should be in uppermost position
3. Slide pusher 288 (page 113) of type basket carriage in direction of platen as far as it will go
4. It should be easy to move the type basket carriage in both directions.

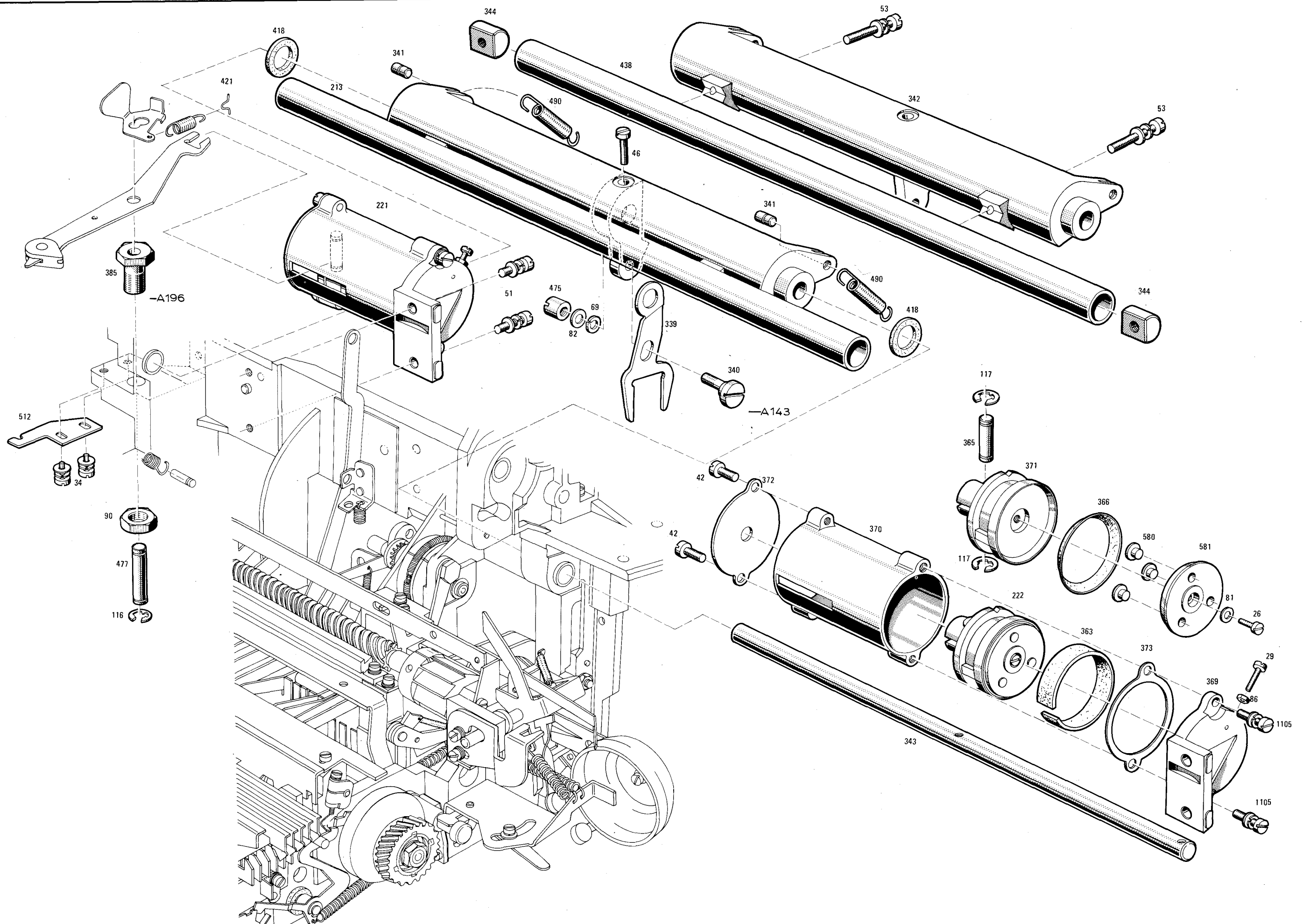


## Instructions for replacement

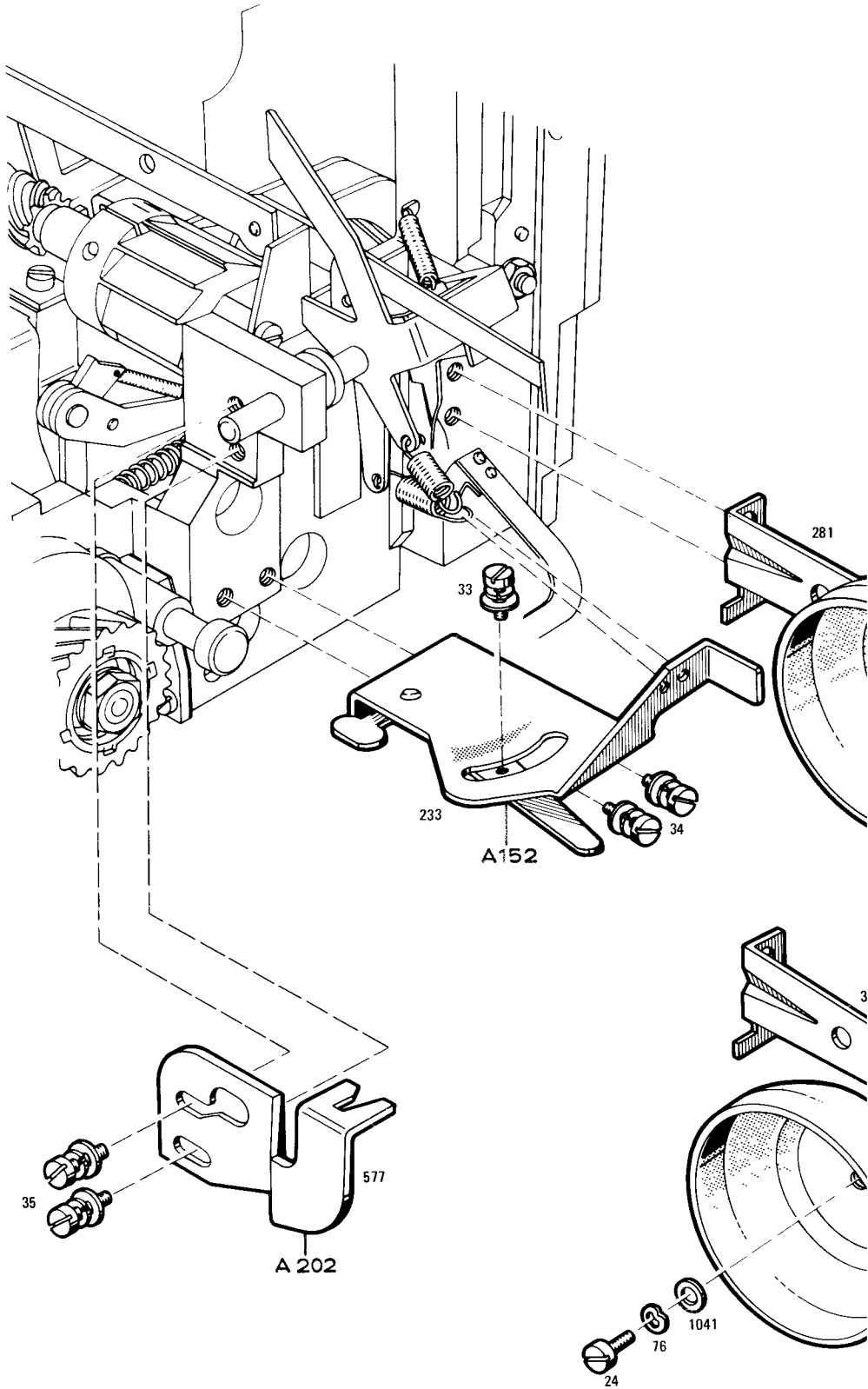
- (1) Ensure position of teeth on ratchets 545 is correct.

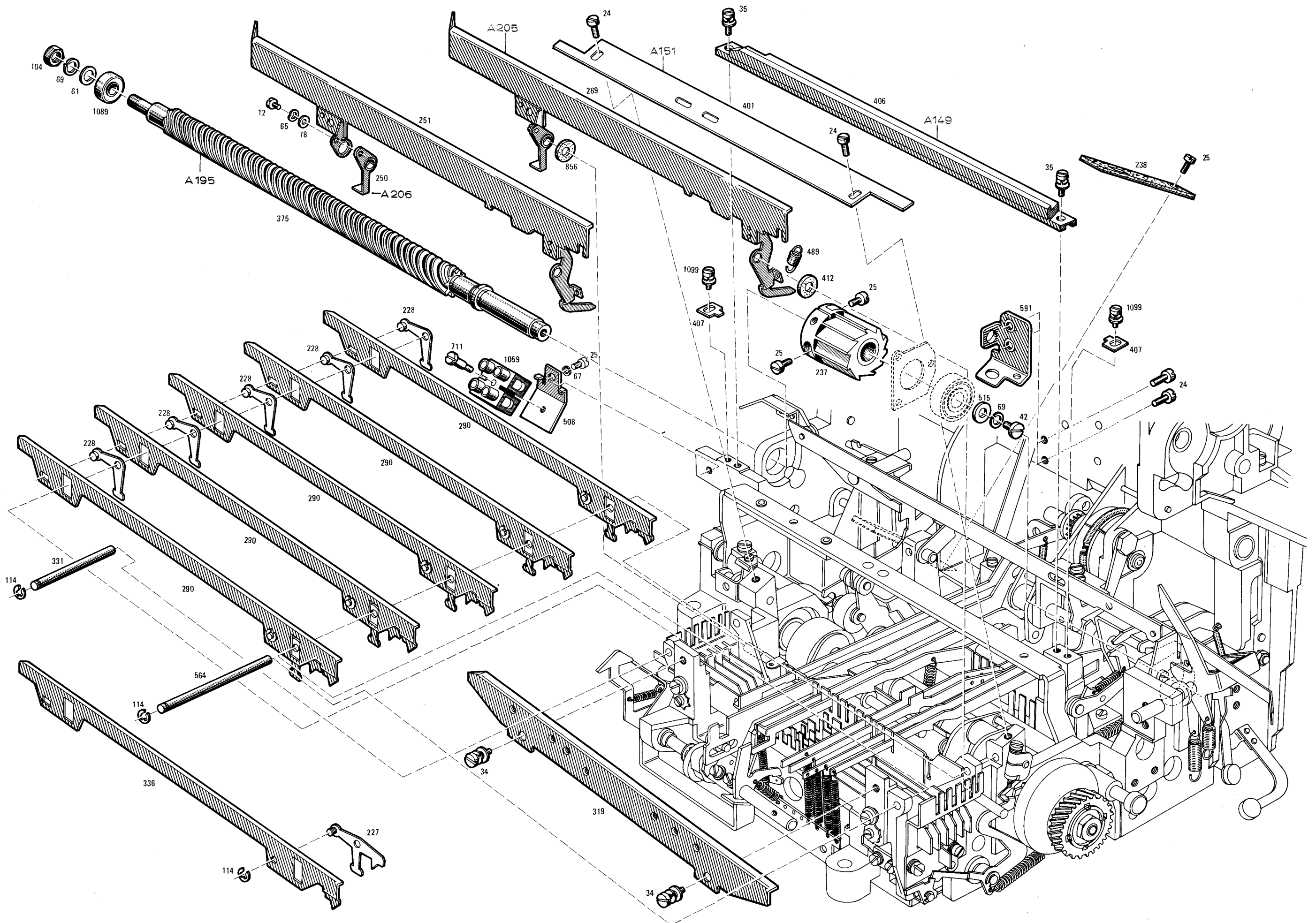












### Instructions for replacement

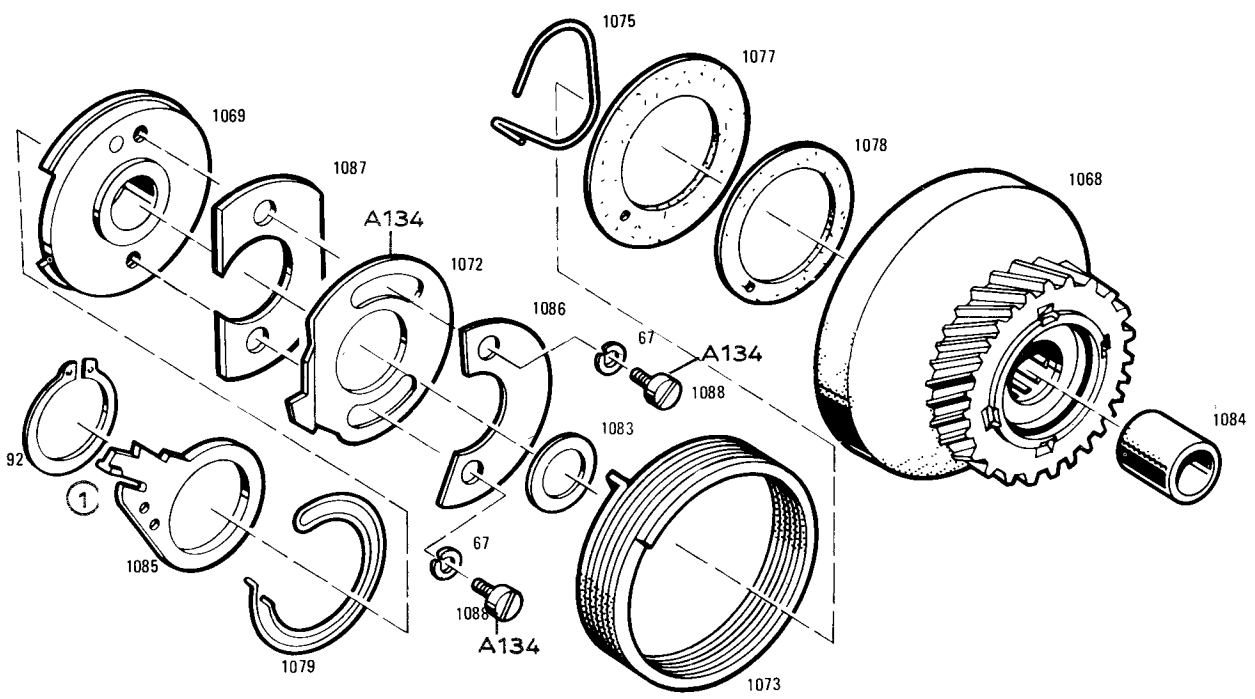
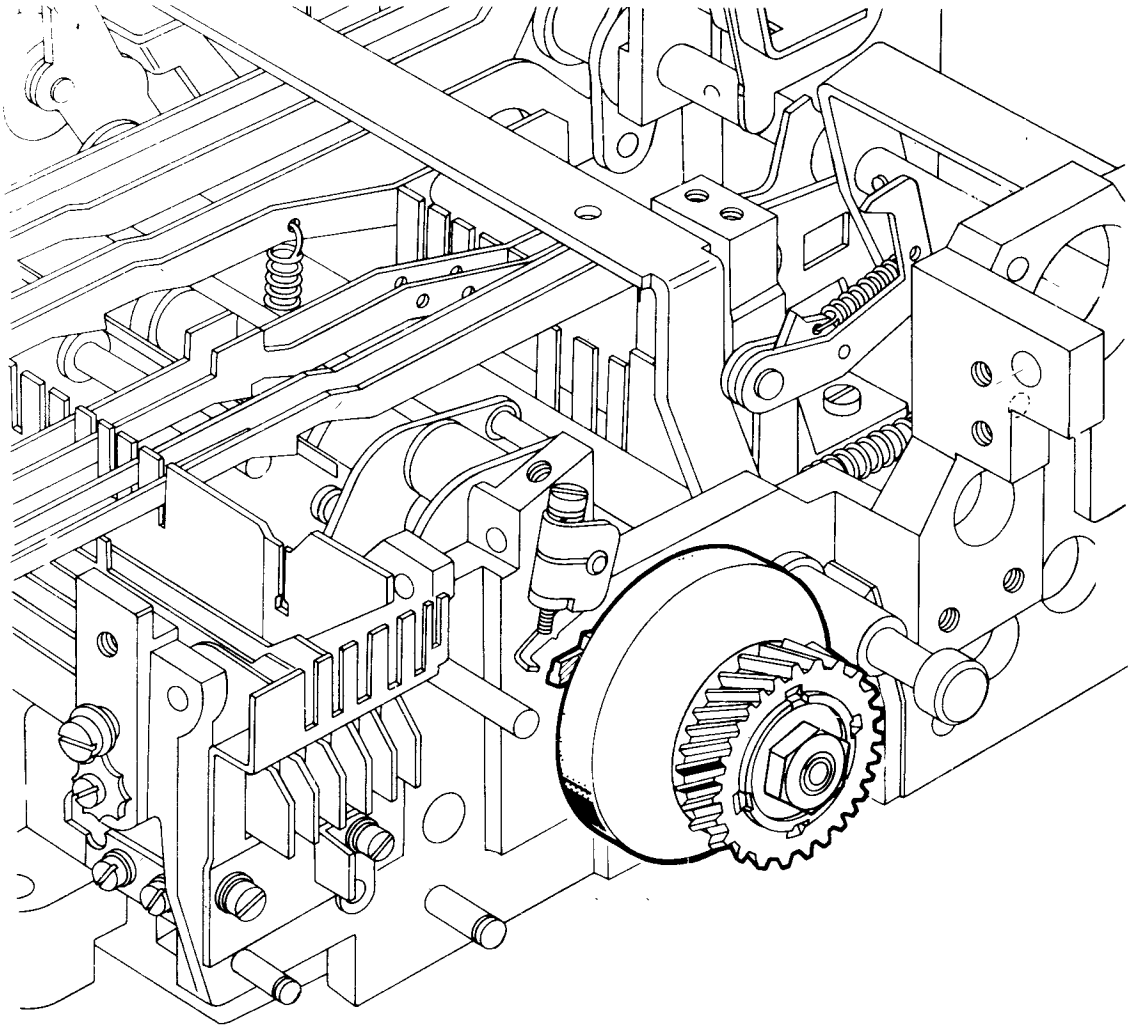
- (1) Do not insert levers 220 and 350 until after installation of feed screw 375 (page 95) and its associated parts.
  
- (2) Camshaft 602 (page 105) must be in rest position D121 before expanding spring clutch 1066 is installed; anti-bounce pawl 231 (page 105) should bear against the anti-bounce cam.



## Instructions for replacement

Observe mounting instruction under D133

- (1) Driver nose of spring 1073 should engage in slot of lever 1085.



---

## Instructions for replacement

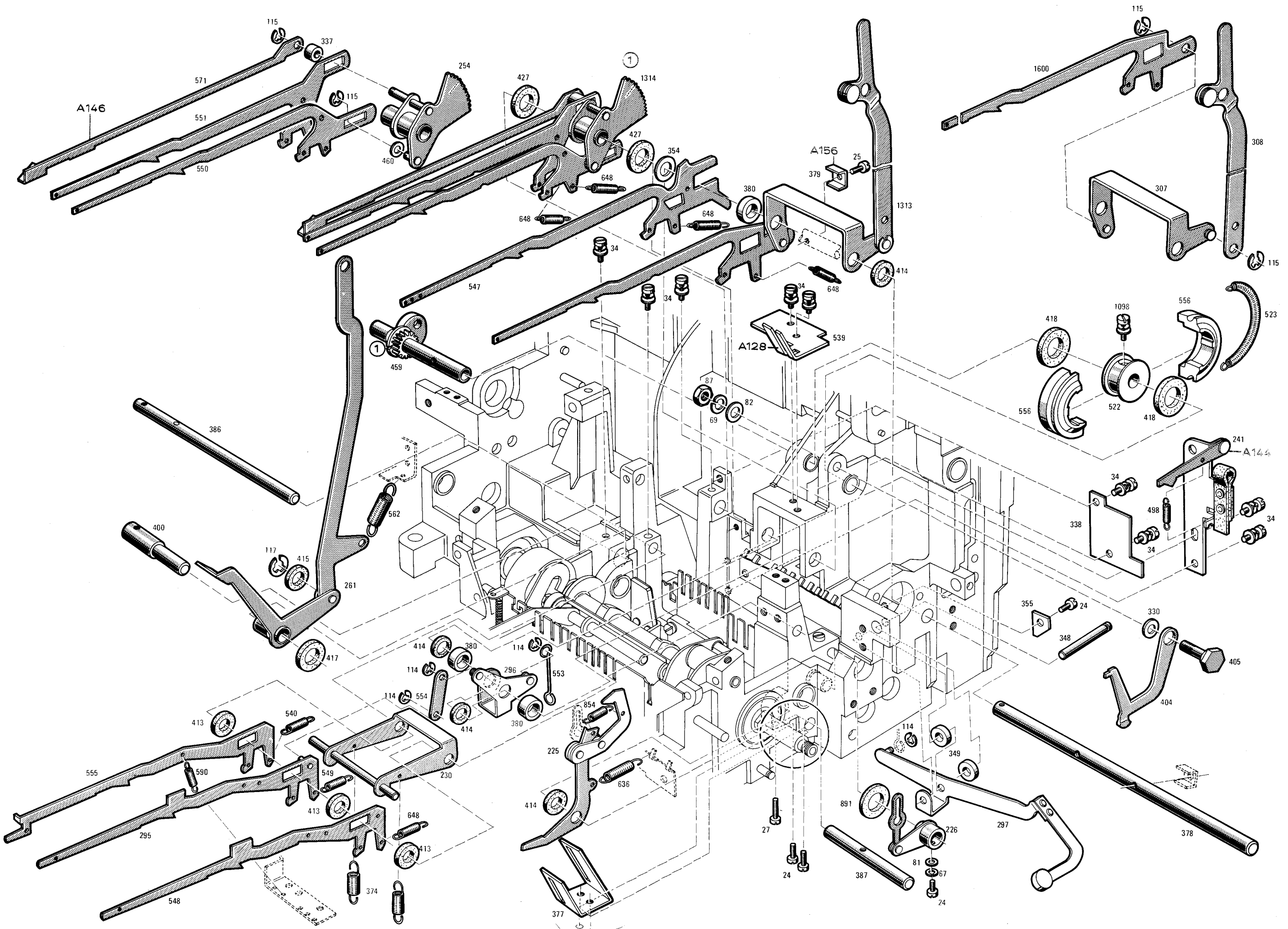
- (1) Screw down printer bail 234 onto axle 393, firstly with panhead screw 38, then with panhead screw 49.





### Instructions for replacement

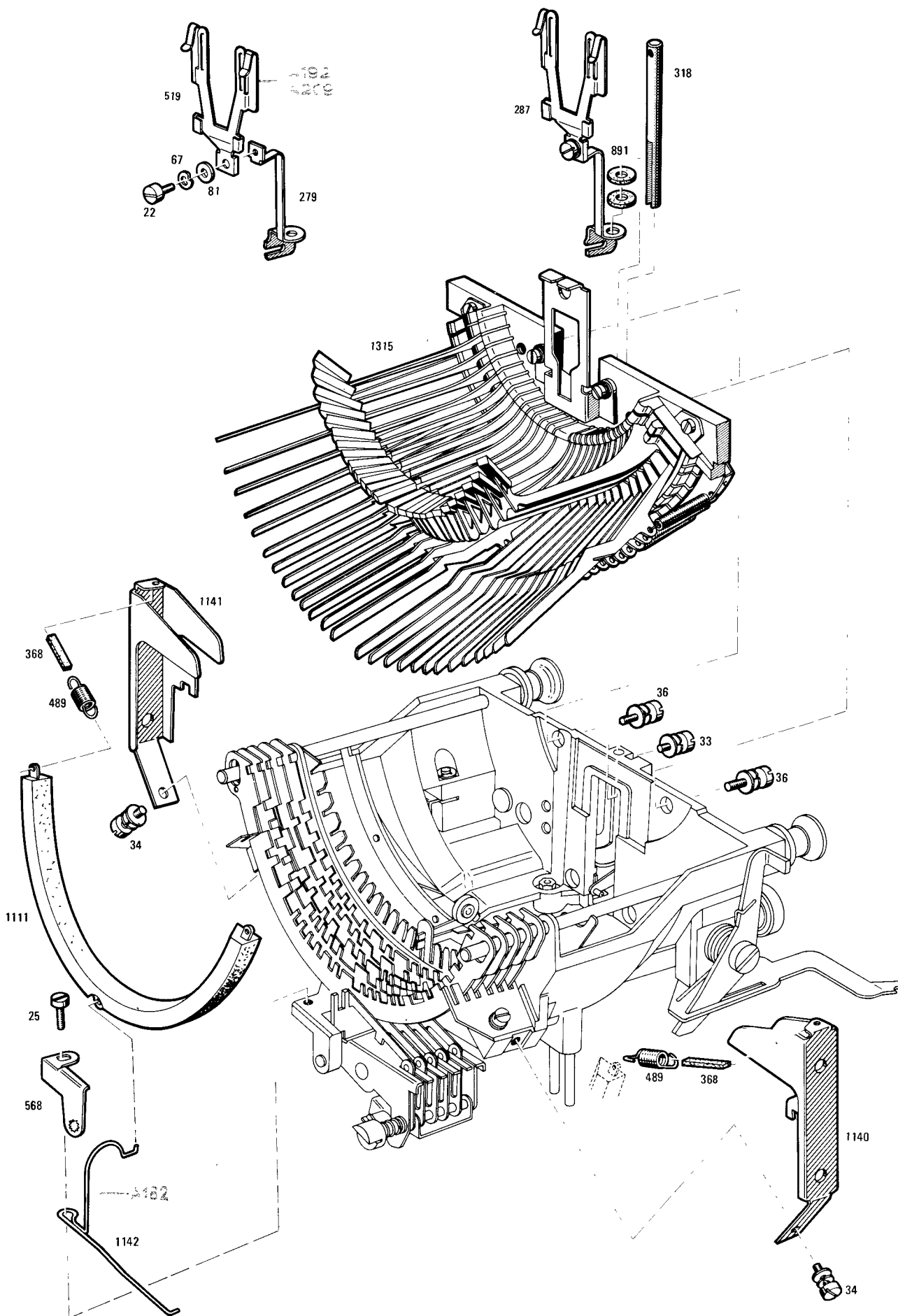
- (1) Marker line on case shift rack of ribbon reversing mechanism ~~1314~~ should register with the triangular slot of pinion with eccentric 459.

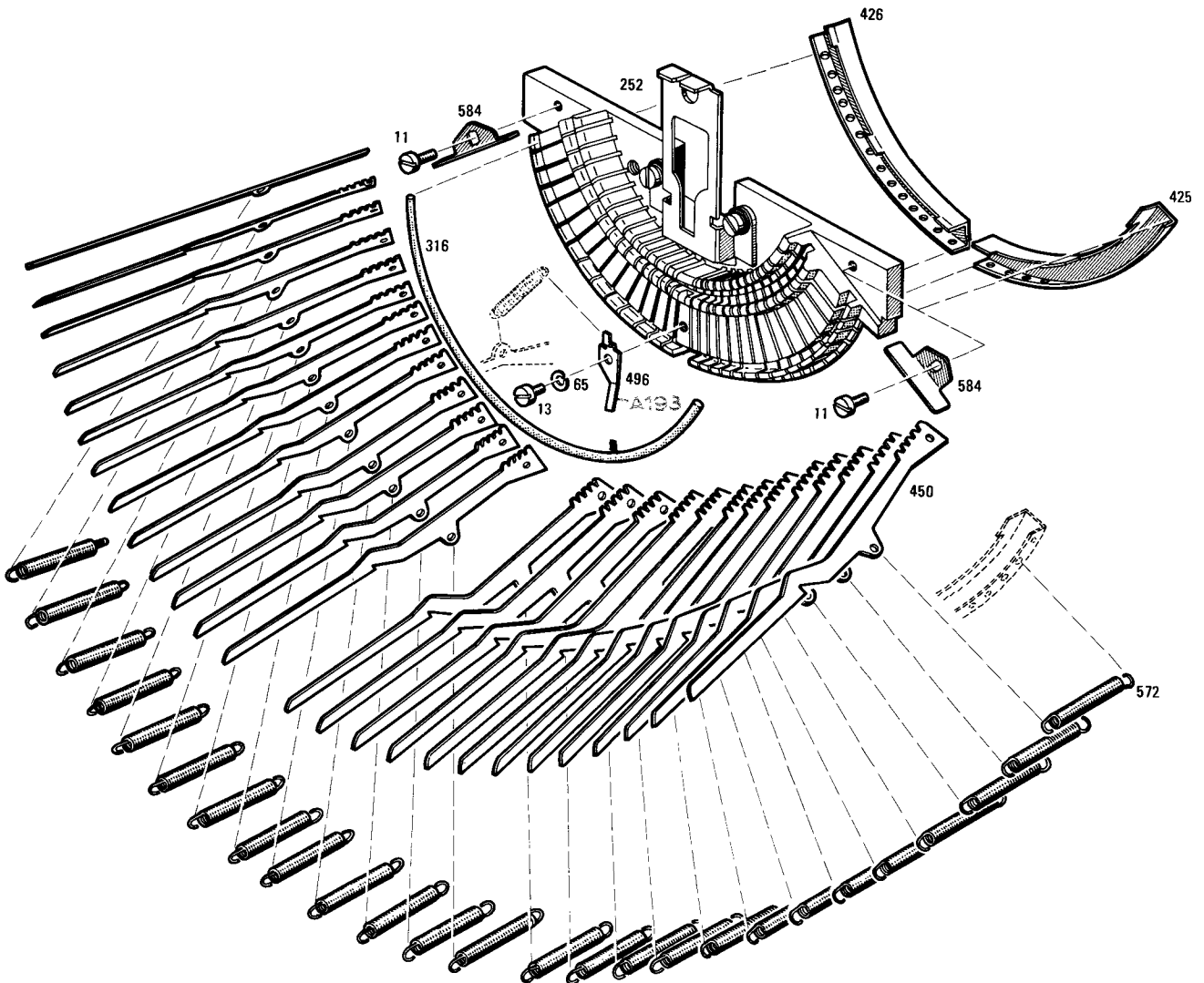
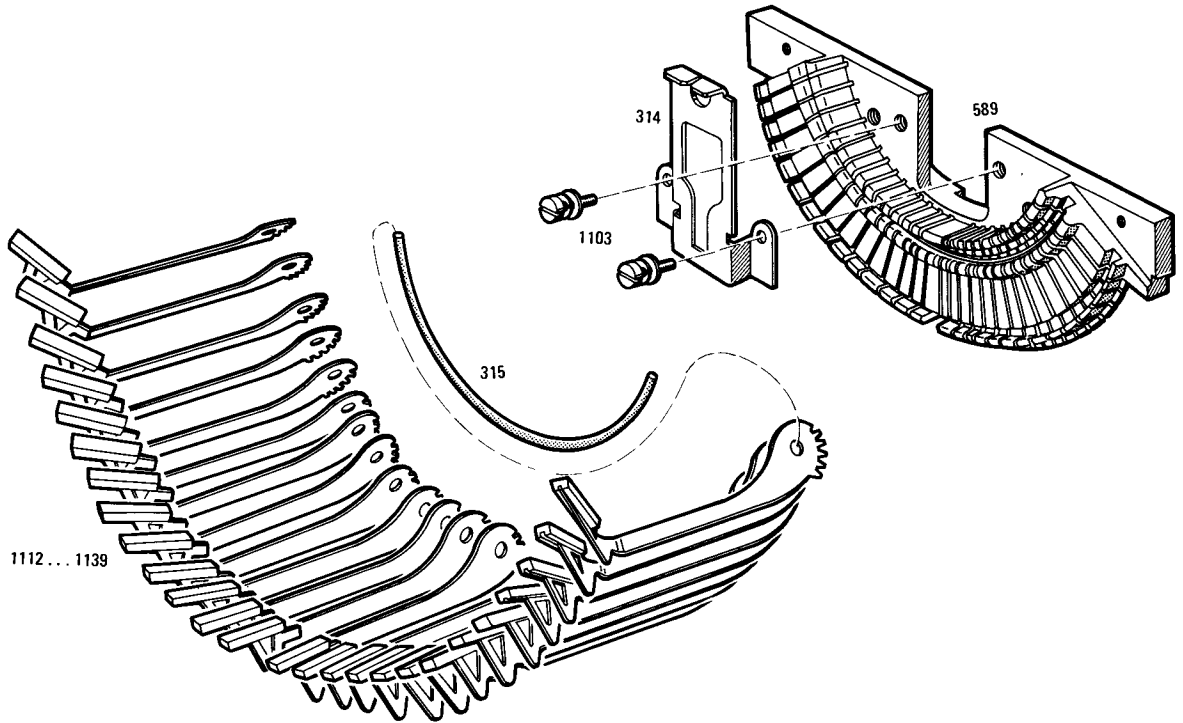


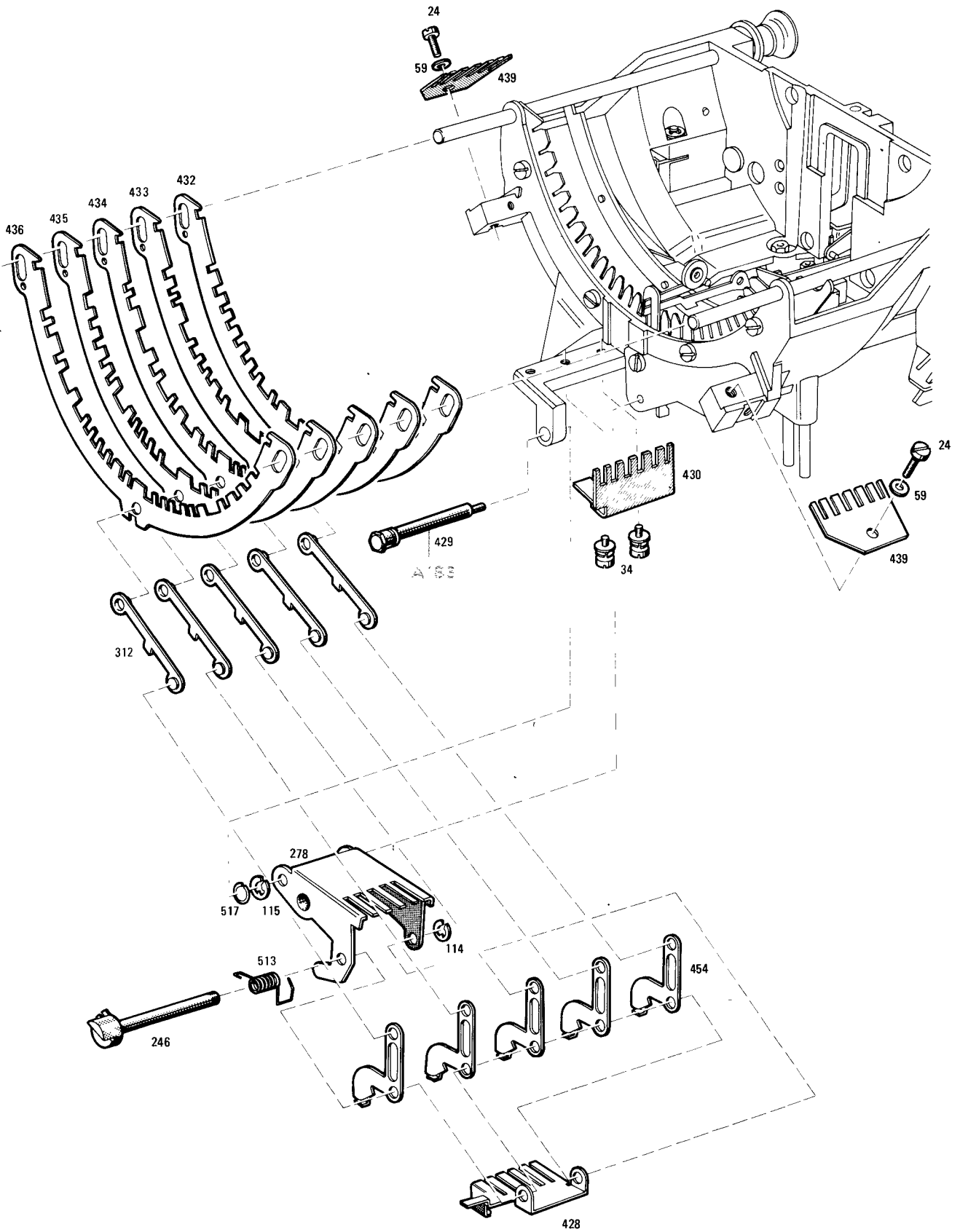
### Instructions for replacement

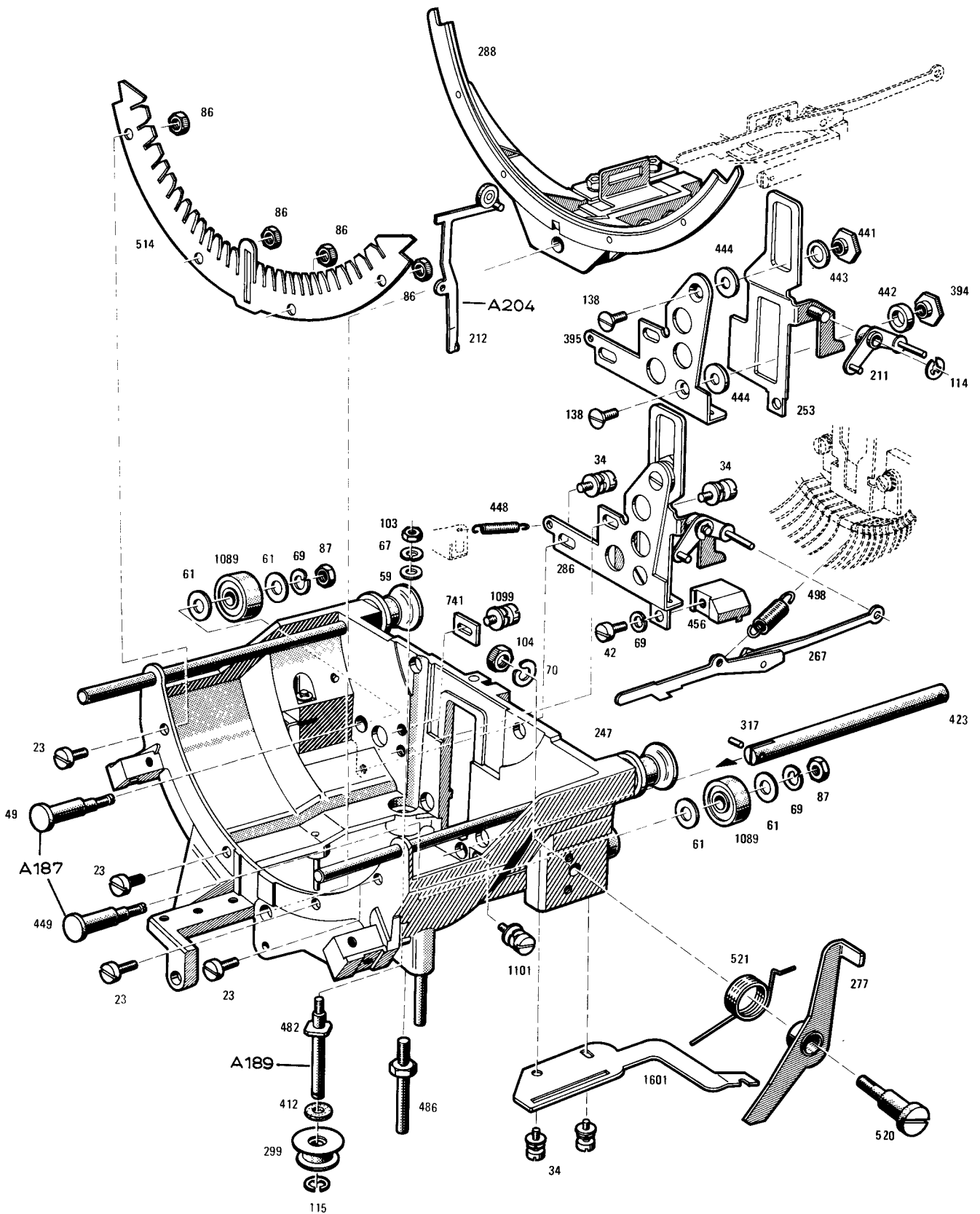
- (1) Align comb 224 before screwing onto axle 564 (page 95).







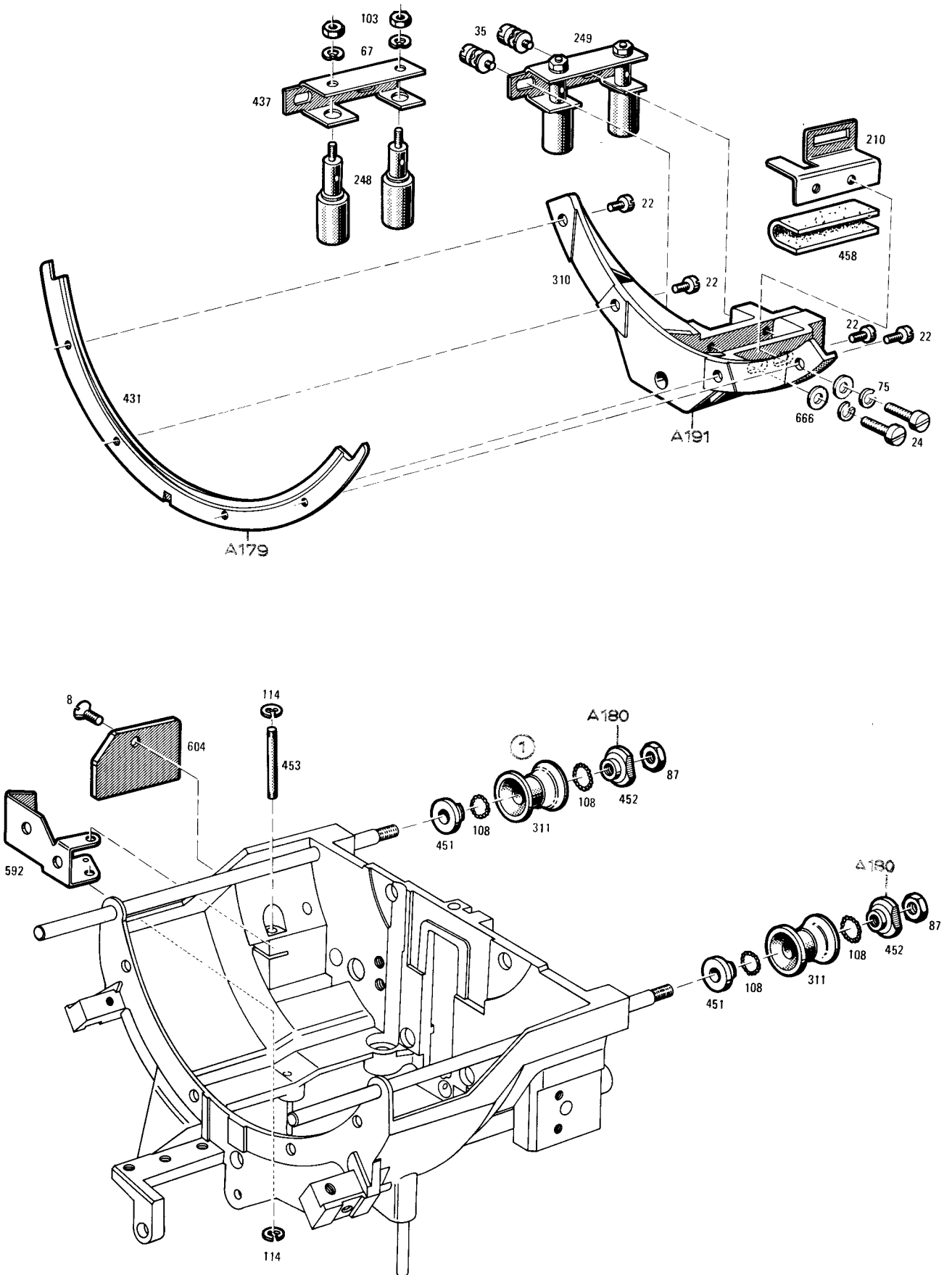




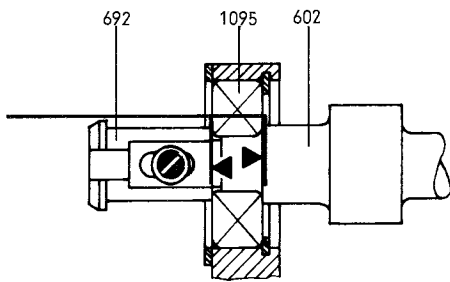
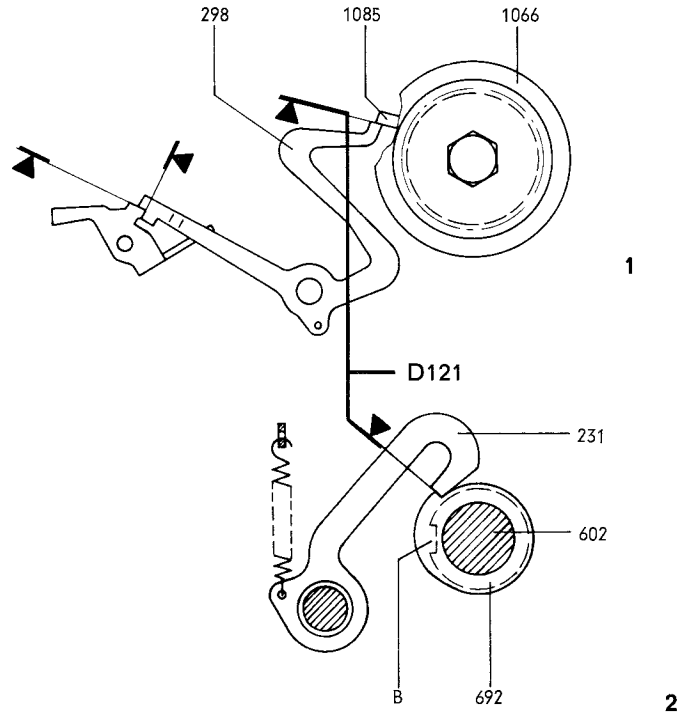


### Instructions for replacement

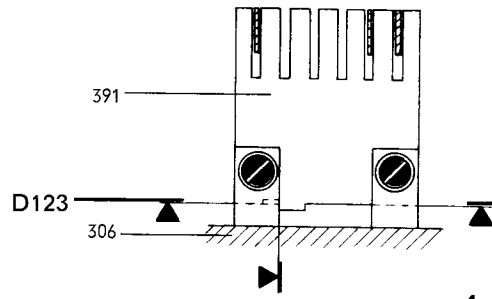
- (1) Broad collar of rollers 311 should face in the direction of the type basket.



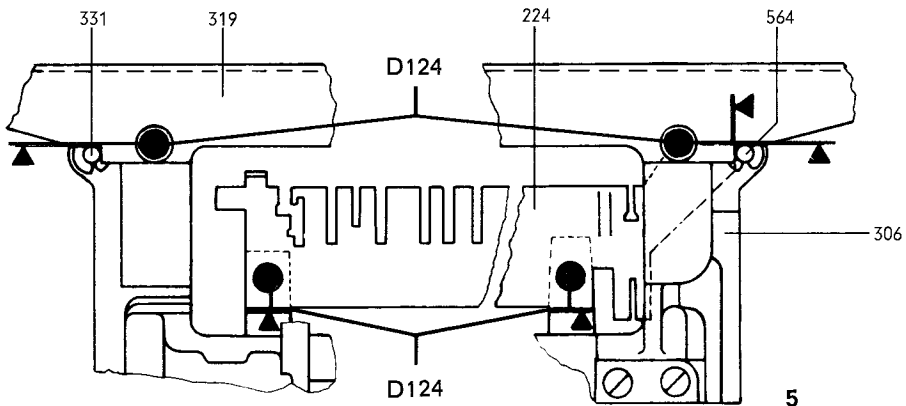
- D121      Camshaft in rest position
- Lever 1085/1 of expanding spring clutch 1066 rests against release lever 298.  
Locking cam of camshaft 602/2 against anti-bounce pawl 231.  
Recess B in sleeve 692 points in direction of anti-bounce pawl 231.
- D122      Camshaft 602/3 and sleeve 692 against ball bearing 1095.
- Camshaft 602 has no end play.
- D123      Comb 391/4 against printer frame 306.
- D124      Comb 224/5 against printer frame 306 and axle 564.  
Guide bar 319 on and against axles 331 and 564.



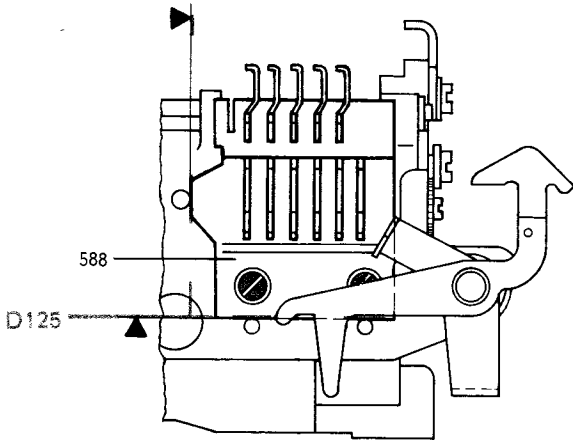
3



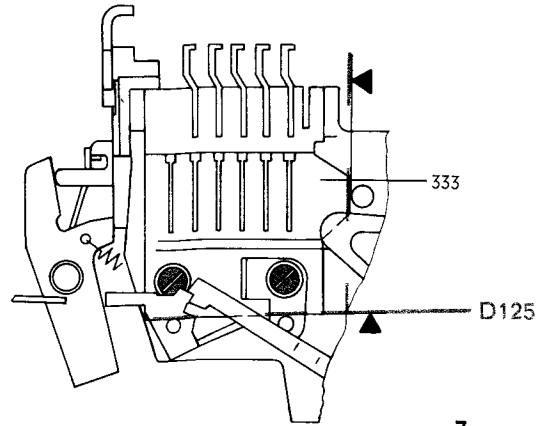
4



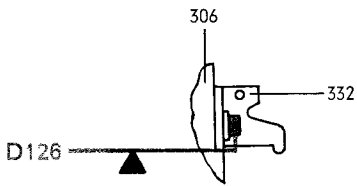
5



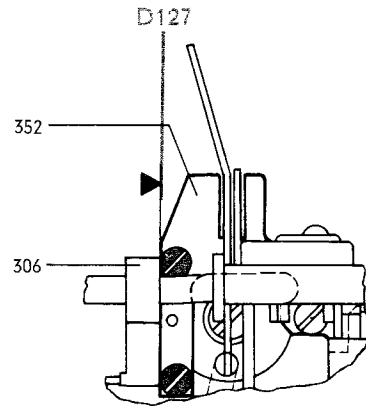
6



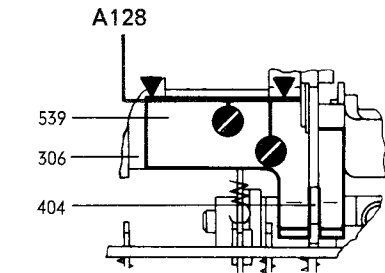
7



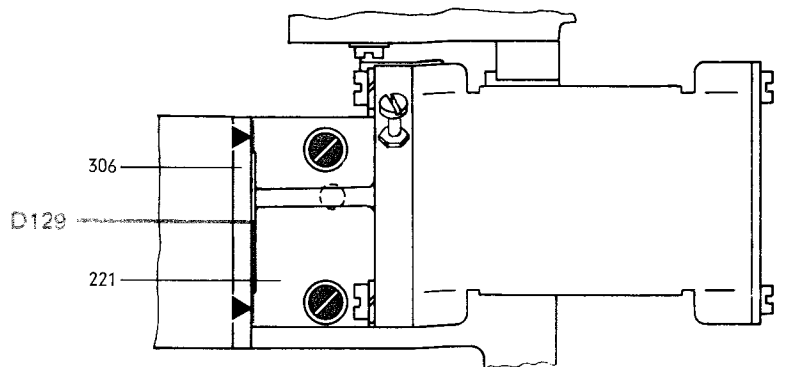
8



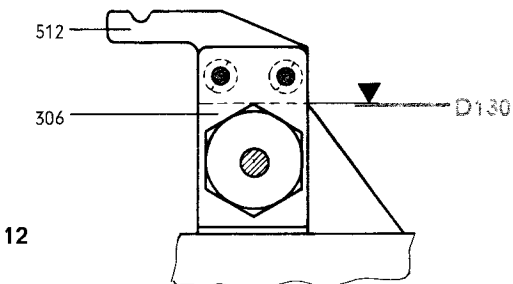
9



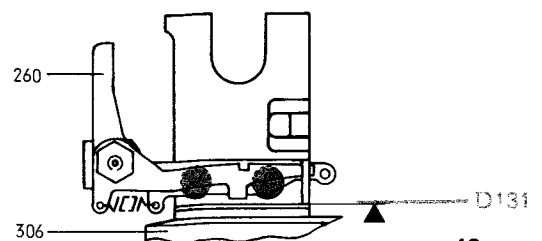
10



11



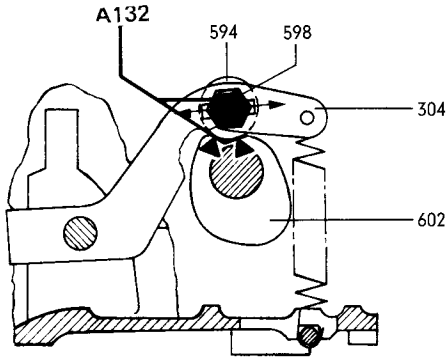
12



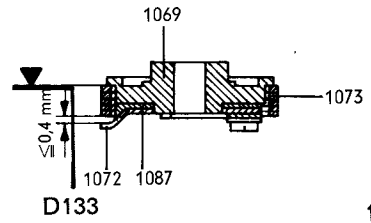
13

- D125 Comb 588/6 and comb 333/7 against three pins.
- D126 Bracket 332/8 against printer frame 306.
- D127 Supporting plate 352/9 against printer frame 306.
- A128 Comb 539/10 against printer frame 306.  
Lever 404 in comb 539 easy to move.  
Adjustment: Move comb 539 to side.
- D129 Shock absorber 221/11 against printer frame 306.
- D130 Spring suspension plate 512/12 against printer frame 306.
- D131 Reversing lever 260/13 against printer frame 306.

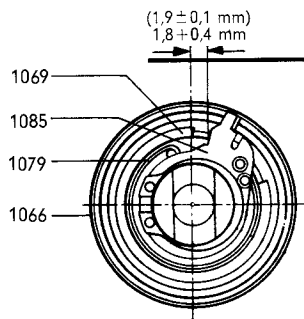
- A132 Camshaft 602/14 in rest position D121.  
 Roller 594 of roller lever 304 on compensating cam.  
 Adjustment: Loosen two hexagonal screws 598. Move roller 594 in direction of arrow.
- D133... Expanding spring clutch 1066/16  
 D139 Before assembly, provide spring chamber in bushing 1069 for torsion spring 1079 with thin "Retinax G" grease film.
- D133 Spring 1073/15 against collar of bushing 1069.  
 Distance between spring 1073 and plate 1072  $\leq 0.4$  mm.  
 Assembly: To attain this spacing, the sequence is as follows:  
 Bushing 1069, washer 1087, plate 1072 and plate 1086/17 or bushing 1069/15,  
 plate 1072, washer 1087 and plate 1086/17 (see figure on page 99).
- A134 Plate 1072/17 against spring 1073.  
 With clutch drum installed and clutch tripped, distance at the narrowest point between the contact surface of lever 1085/16 and bushing 1069 =  $1.8 + 0.4$  mm.  
 Adjustment: Remove clutch drum, loosen screws 1088/17, turn plate 1072.  
 Note: Expanding spring clutches supplied as spare parts provide for a gap of  $1.9 \pm 0.1$  mm.  
 After a short period of operation the expanding spring adapts itself to the clutch drum, so that the abovementioned dimension may be increased.
- D135 Camshaft in rest position D121.  
 Expanding spring clutch 1066/18 installed so that lever 1085 points in direction of release lever 298.  
 Hexagonal nut 89 tightened at 600 Ncm.
- A136 Printer released, release lever 298/18 against lever 1085.  
 Distance between release lever 298 and pawl 531 =  $0.8 \pm 0.1$  mm.  
 Release lever 298 overlaps pawl 531 and lever 1085 laterally by  $\cong 2/3$  of thickness of plate.  
 Adjustment: Bend release lever 298.
- A137 Lever 289/19 on high part of cam. Clamping lever 532 against release lever 298.  
 Distance between release lever 298 and pawl 531 =  $0.2 \pm 0.1$  mm.  
 Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 1002; turn clamping lever 532.  
 End play of clamping lever 532 = 0.01...0,2 mm
- A138 Camshaft in rest position D121. Clutch drum 1068/20 can be turned easily.  
 Distance between release lever 298 and bracket 561 =  $0.6 \pm 0.2$  mm.  
 Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 34; turn bracket 561.



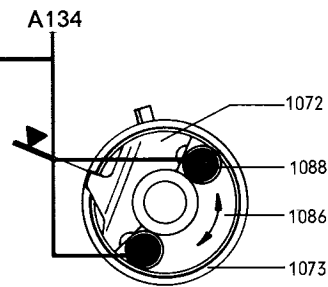
14



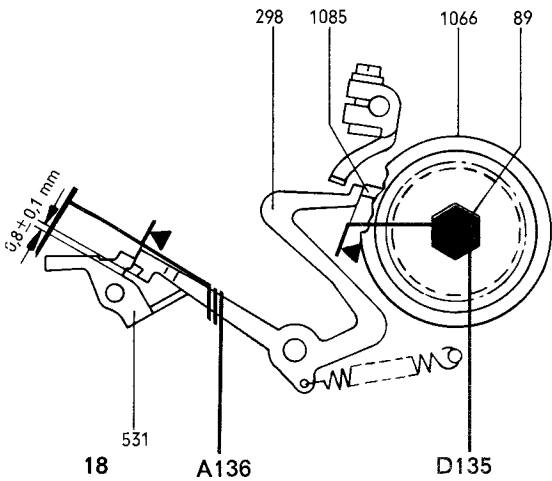
15



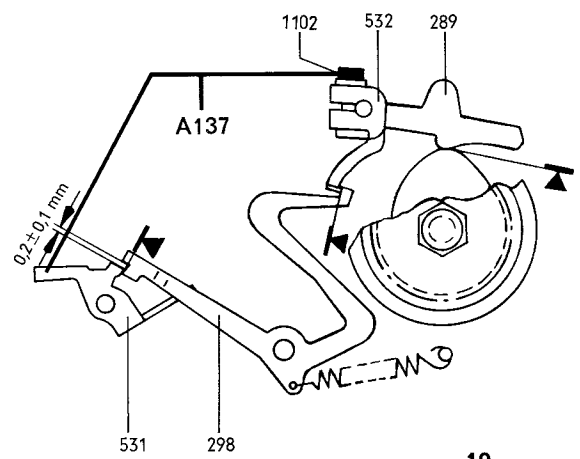
16



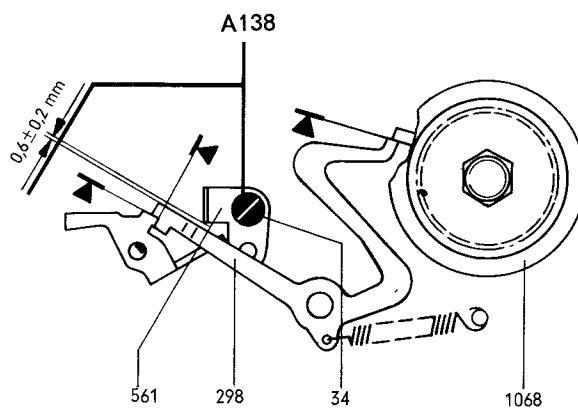
17



18

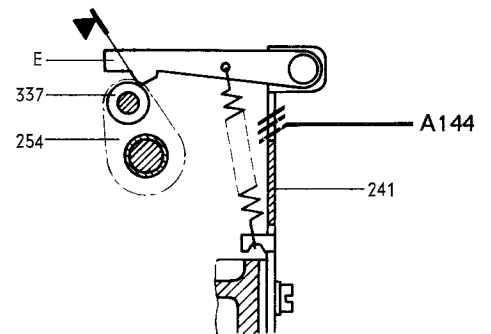
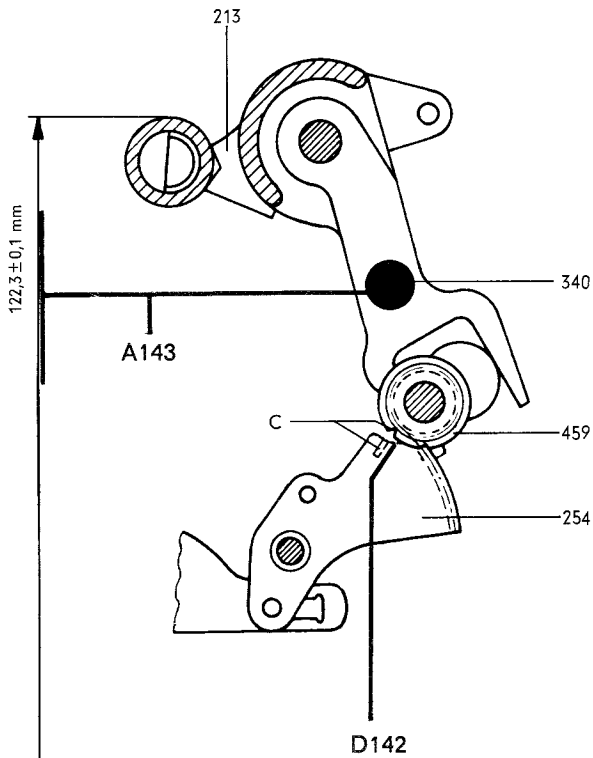
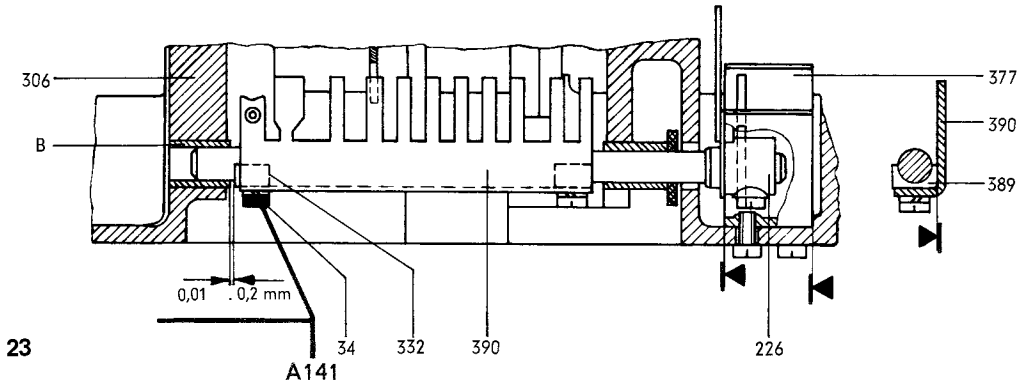
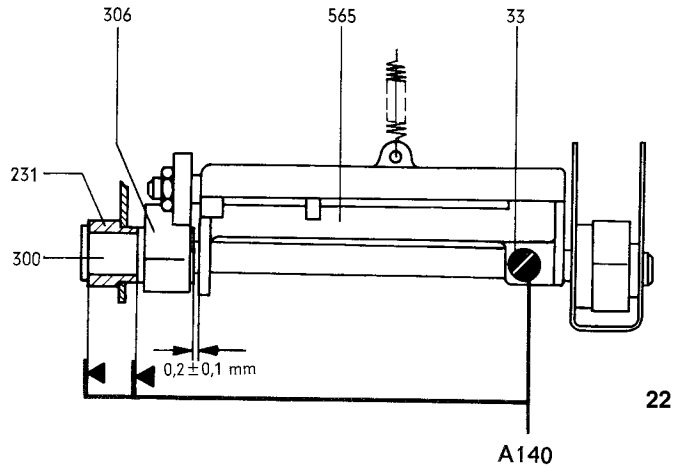
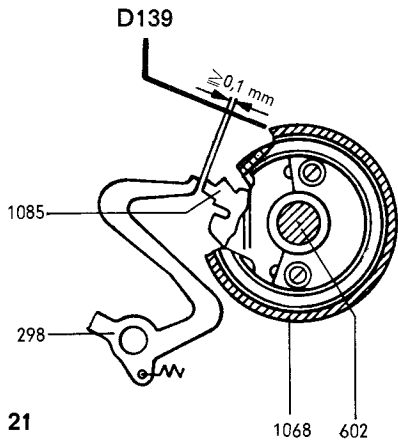


19



20





- D139 Printer released.
- Distance between release lever 298/21 and lever 1085  $\cong 0.1$  mm.  
Clutch drum 1068 takes camshaft 602 along reliably.
- A140 Special function axle 300/22 and anti-bounce pawl 231 make contact on right.
- Distance between rocker lever 565 and printer frame 306 =  $0.2 \pm 0.1$  mm
- Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 33; move rocker lever 565.
- A141 Guide comb 377/23 against printer frame 306. Lever comb 390 against two squares 389. Bar with lever 226 against guide comb 377. Pull bars with full material thickness on lever comb 390.
- Distance between bushing B in printer frame 306 and square =  $0.01 \dots 0.2$  mm.
- Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 34; move square 389.
- D142 Operating lever 213/24 in letters position.
- Markings C on segment 254 and pinion with eccentric 459 opposite each other.
- A143 Distance between upper edge of operating lever 213/24 and contact surface of printer =  $122.3 \pm 0.1$  mm.
- Adjustment: Turn eccentric screw 340 (lacquer-coated).
- A144 Lever E/25 of detent with bracket 241 secures position of segment 254 on roller 337.
- Adjustment Bend detent with bracket 241.

A145 Camshaft in rest position D121. Operating lever 213/24 in letters position.

Distance between pull bars and locking bar 329/26 = 0.2 . . 1.0 mm.

Adjustment: Turn two eccentric pins 270. Secure with bushings 472 and panhead screws 25. At end of code bars 320 . . 328 observe distance of 40.9 . . 41.9 mm across range  $\approx 2$  mm

A146 Operating lever 213/24 in figures position.

Distance between pull bars and recesses in locking bar 329/26 = 0.8  $\pm$  0.3 mm

Adjustment: Bend pull bar 571.

D147 Transfer bars 290/61 in letters position. Letters pull bar 550/27 in front position.

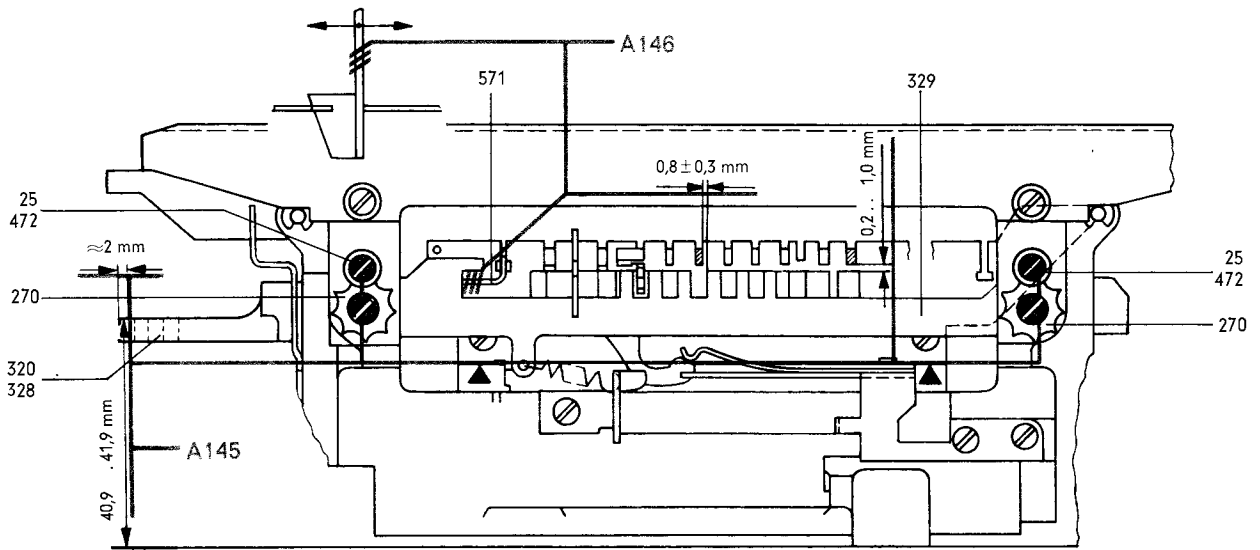
Distance between pin B and figures pull bar 551  $\cong$  0.05 mm

Distance between eccentric 459 and fork 339  $\cong$  0.1 mm.

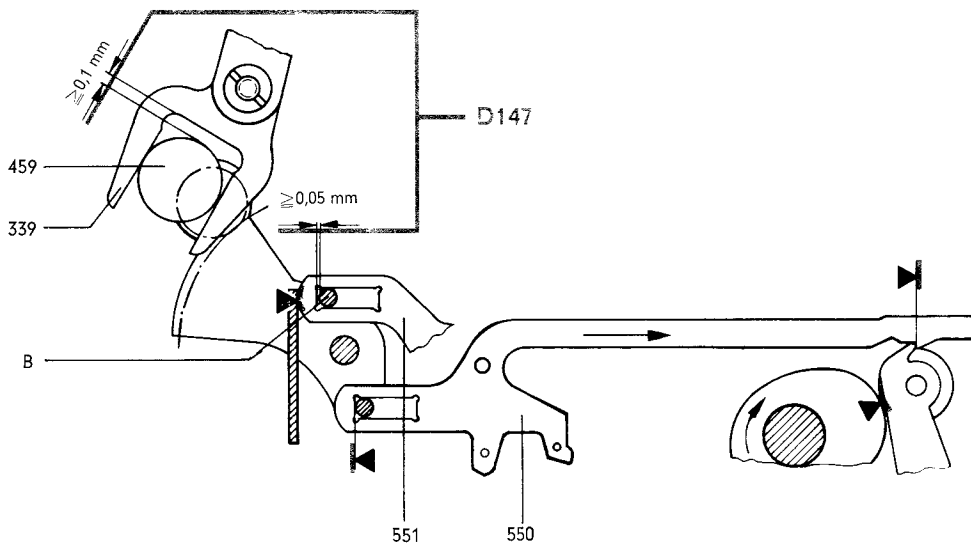
D148 Transfer bars 290/61 in figures position. Figures pull bar 551/28 in front position.

Distance between pin C and letters pull bar 550  $\cong$  0.05 mm.

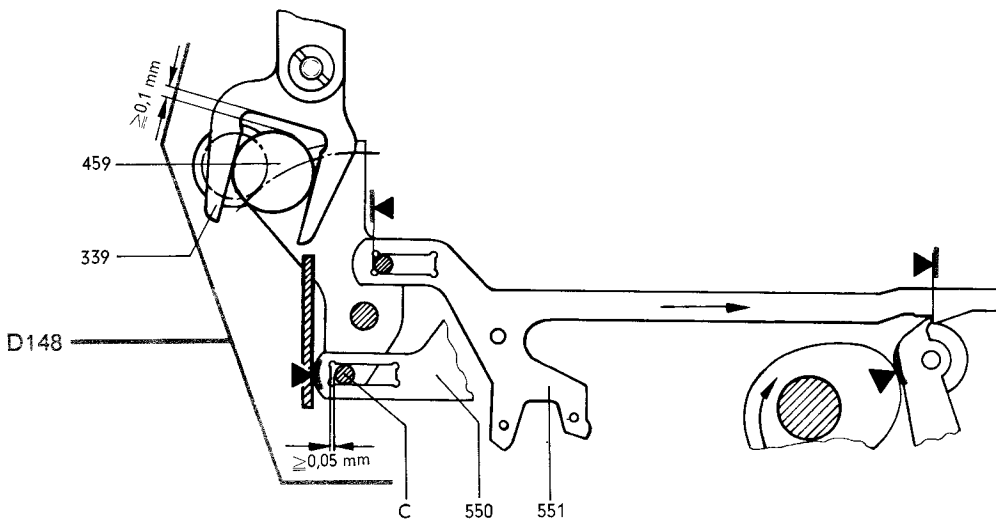
Distance between eccentric 459 and fork 339  $\cong$  0.1 mm



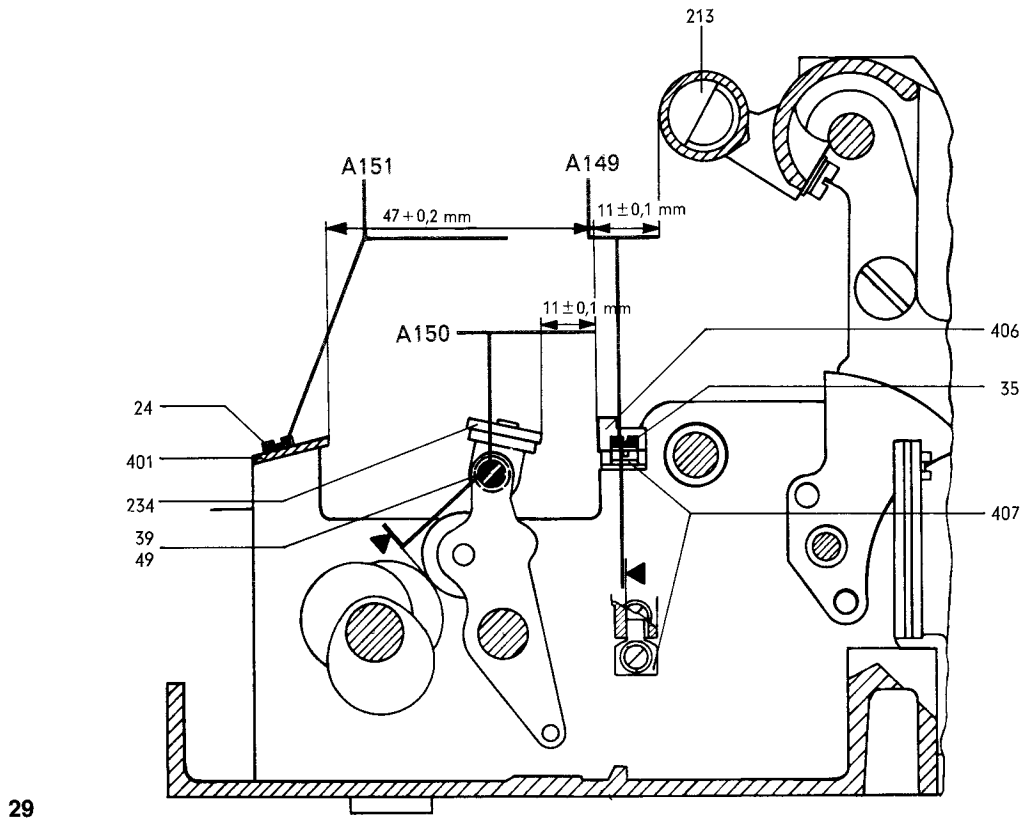
26



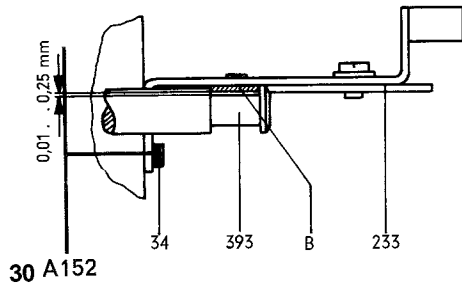
27



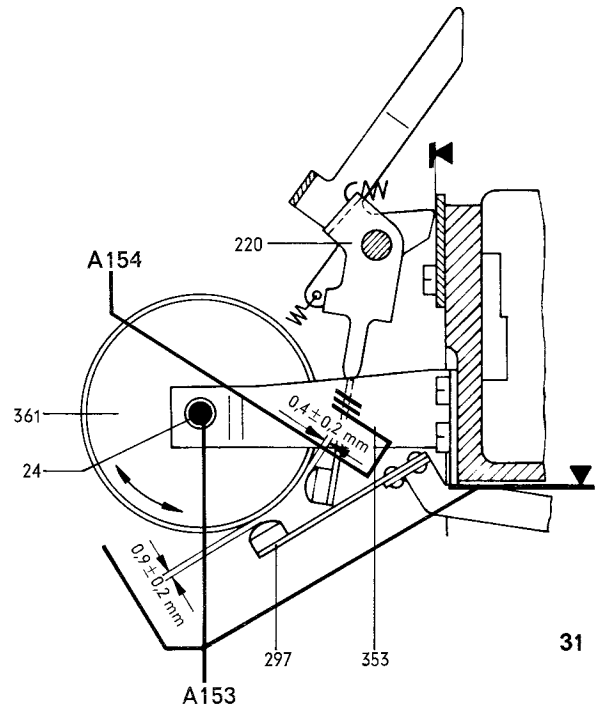
28



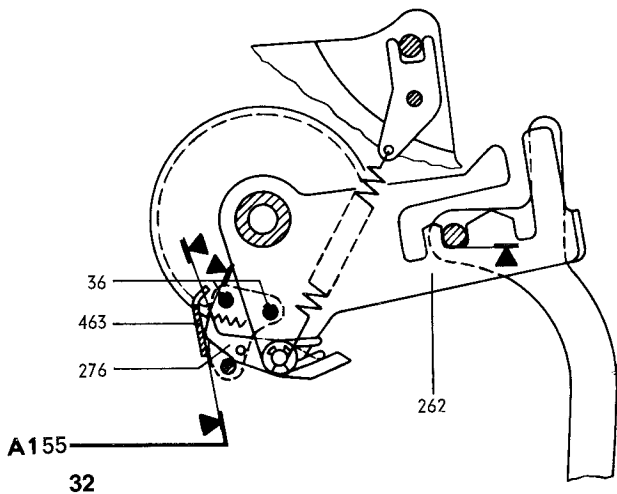
29



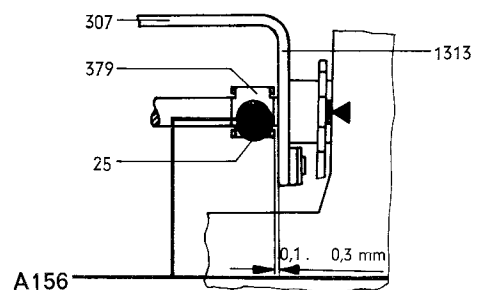
30 A152



31



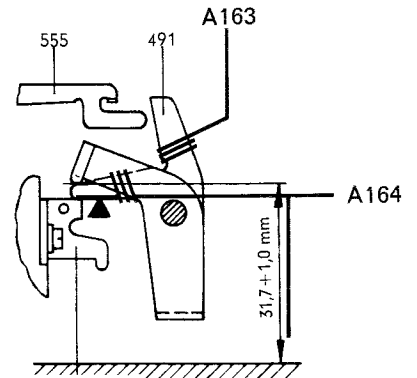
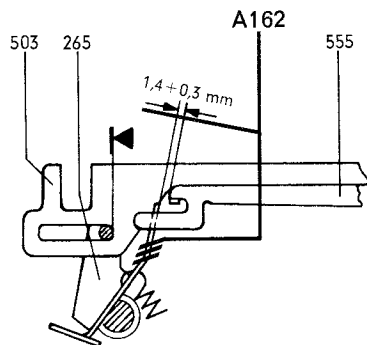
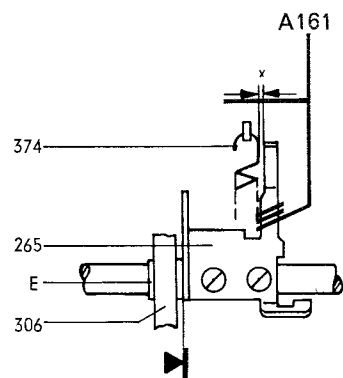
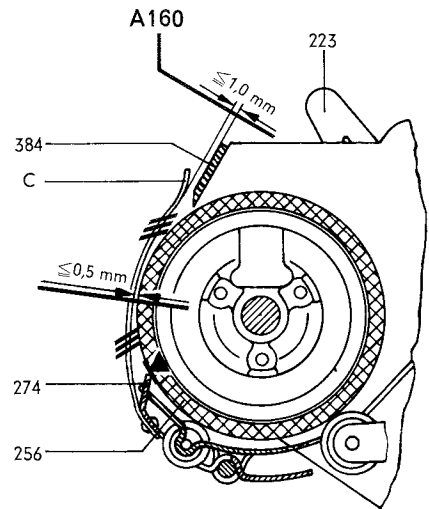
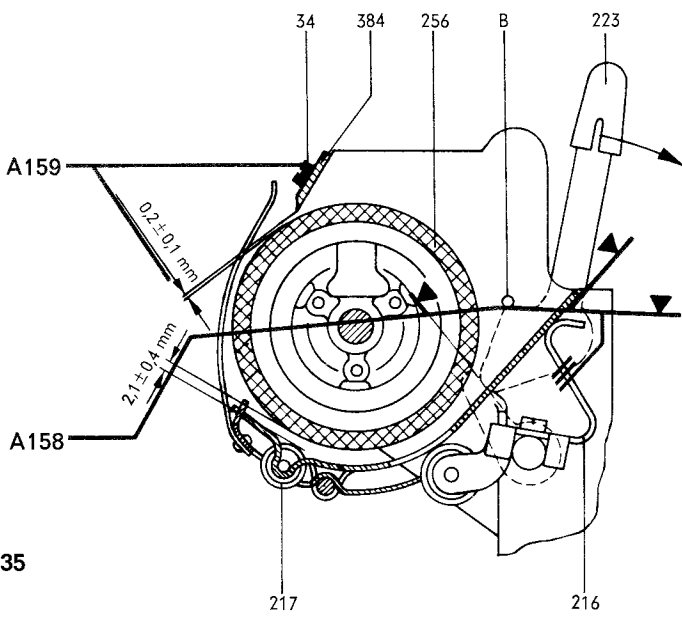
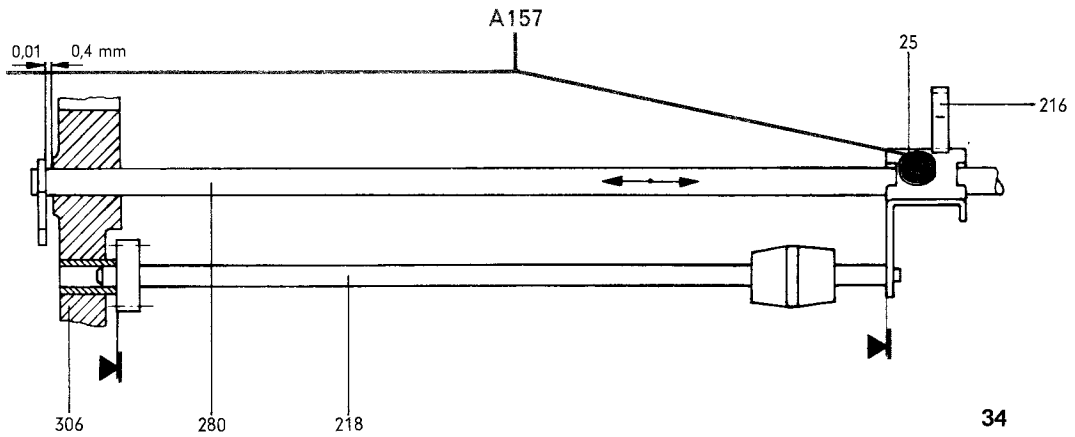
32



A156

- A149 Distance between front edge of operating lever 213/29 and supporting rail 406 =  $11 \pm 0.1$  mm.  
Supporting rail 406 against stops 407 (lacquer-coated).  
Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 35; move supporting rail 406.
- A150 Camshaft in rest position D121.  
Distance between printer bail 234/29 and supporting rail 406 in the center of the line =  $11 \pm 0.1$  mm.  
Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 39 and 49 (lacquer-coated).  
Move printer bail 234.
- A151 Distance between front edge of supporting rail 406/29 and bar 401 =  $47 \pm 0.2$  mm.  
Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 24 (lacquer-coated); move bar 401.
- A152 Distance between lever B of impact adjuster 233/30 and axle 393 = 0.01 to 0.25 mm.  
Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 34; move impact adjuster 233.
- A153 Lever 297/31 against bracket 353.  
Distance between bell 361 and lever 297 =  $0.9 \pm 0.2$  mm.  
Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 24; turn bell 361.
- A154 Distance between bell 361/31 and lever 220 =  $0.4 \pm 0.2$  mm.  
Adjustment: Bend lever 220
- A155 Character "Z1" (line feed) set. Line spacing 1 1/2.  
Special functions bail in front position. Line feed pawl with pin 276/32 against guide bar 463.  
Adjustment: Loosen pan head screws 36. Move guide bar 463.
- A156 Line feed linkage 1313/33 on printer frame 306.  
Distance between adjusting plate 379/33 and lever 307 of line feed linkage 1313 = 0.1...0.3 mm.  
Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 25. Move adjusting plate 379.

- A157 Axle with pressure roller 218/34 against printer frame 306 and lever 216.  
 Distance between printer frame 306 and lever with axle 280 =  $0.01 \pm 0.4$  mm.  
 Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 25; move lever with axle 280.
- A158 Lever 223/35 against pin B.  
 Distance between platen 256 and pressure roller 217 =  $2.1 \pm 0.4$  mm.  
 Adjustment: Bend lever 216.
- A159 Platen 256/35 can be turned without touching tear-off plate 384.  
 Distance between tear-off plate 384 and platen 256 =  $0.2 \pm 0.1$  mm  
 Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 34; move tear-off plate 384.
- A160 Lever 223/36 in front position.  
 Guide plate 274 against platen 256.  
 Sag or slant of guide plate 274  $\leq 0.2$  mm.  
 Distance between guide plates C of guide plate 274 and tear-off plate 384  $\leq 1.0$  mm; distance between guide platen C and platen 256 = 0.5 mm.  
 Adjustment: Bend guide plates C of guide plate 274.
- A161 Lever 265/37 against bushing E in printer frame 306. Closed side of spring eyelet of tension spring 374 hooked up as illustrated.  
 Visible distance x between lever 265 and tension spring 374.  
 Adjustment: Bend nose on lever 265.
- A162 Special functions bail in front position. Lever 265/38 against push rod 503.  
 Distance between "Who-are-you" pull bar 555 and lever 265 =  $1.4 \pm 0.3$  mm.  
 Adjustment: Bend nose on lever 265.
- A163 Lever 491/39 overlaps "Who-are-you" pull bar 555 laterally by  $\geq 1.0$  mm.  
 Adjustment: Bend lever 491.
- A164 Camshaft in rest position D121. Lever 491/39 against bracket 332.  
 Distance between end of bracket and supporting surface of printer =  $31.7 \pm 1.0$  mm.  
 Adjustment: Turn bracket 491.

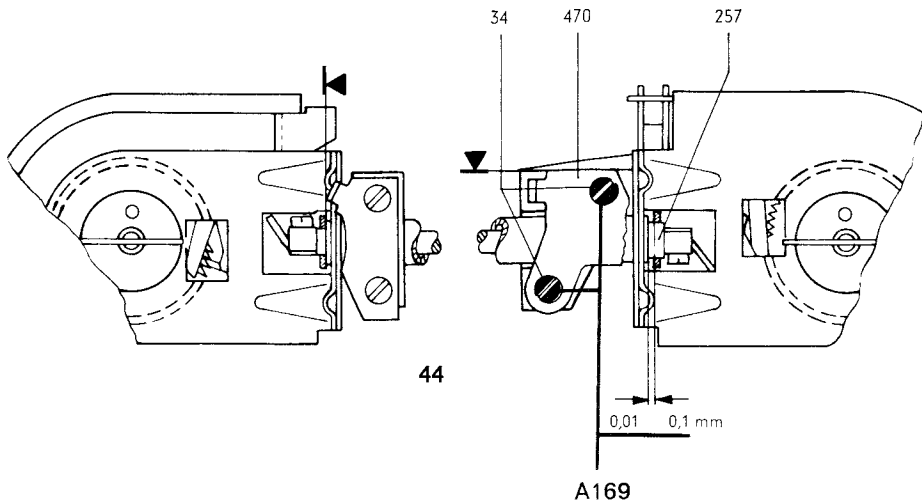
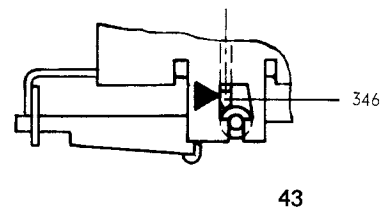
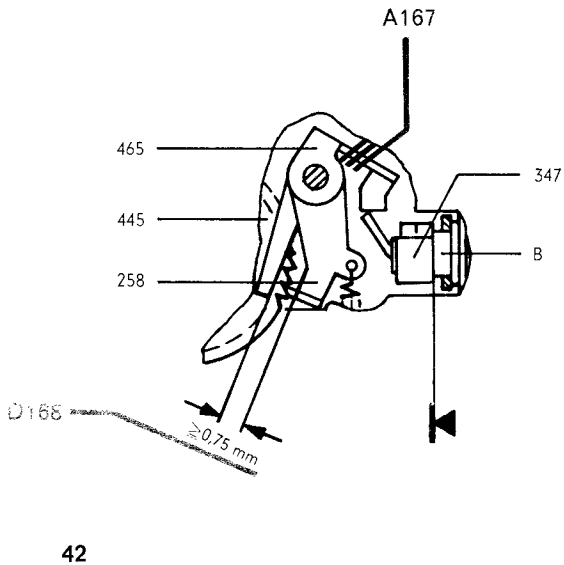
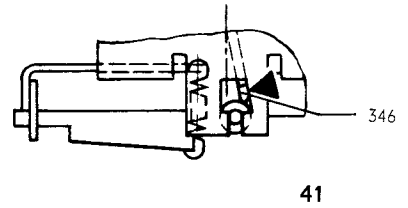
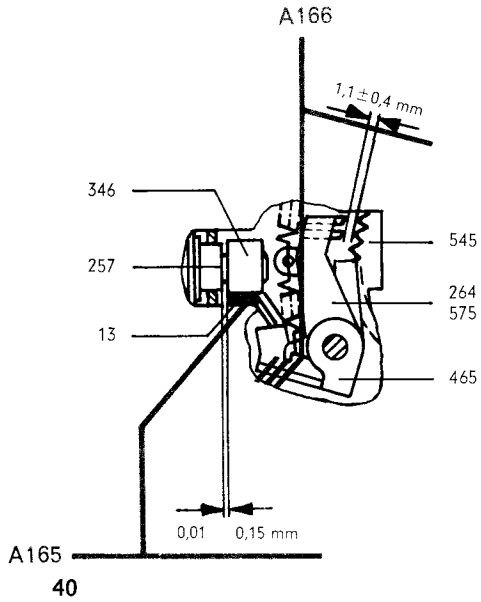


37

38

39





A165 Reversing arm 347/42 against sleeve B.

Distance between reversing arm 346/40 and spool carrier 257 =  $0.01.. 0.15$  mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 13; move reversing arm 346.

A166 Reversing arm 346/41 in right-hand rest position.

Measured during one revolution, distance between ratchet 545/40 and detents 264 and 575 =  $1.1 \pm 0.4$  mm.

Adjustment: Bend nose on lever 465.

A167 Reversing arm 346/43 in left-hand rest position.

Measured during one revolution, distance between ratchet 445/42 and detent 258 =  $1.1 \pm 0.4$  mm (as A166).

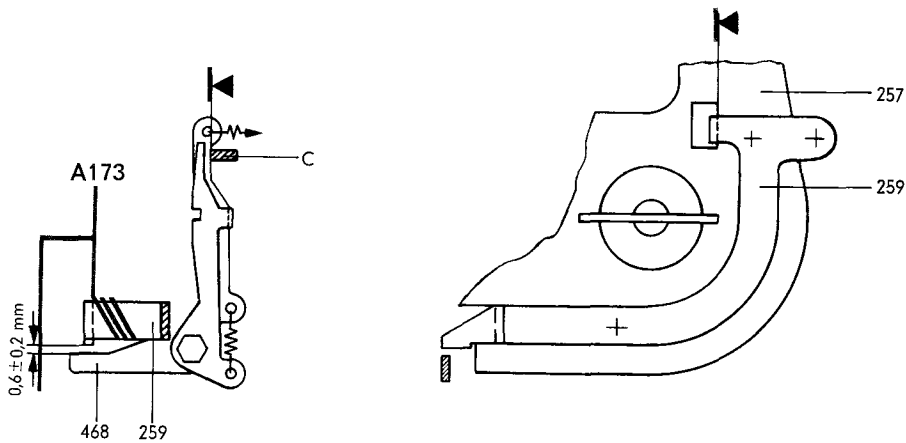
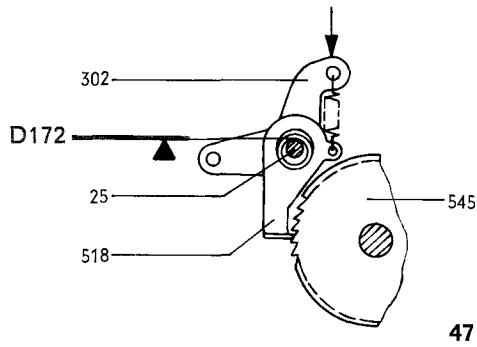
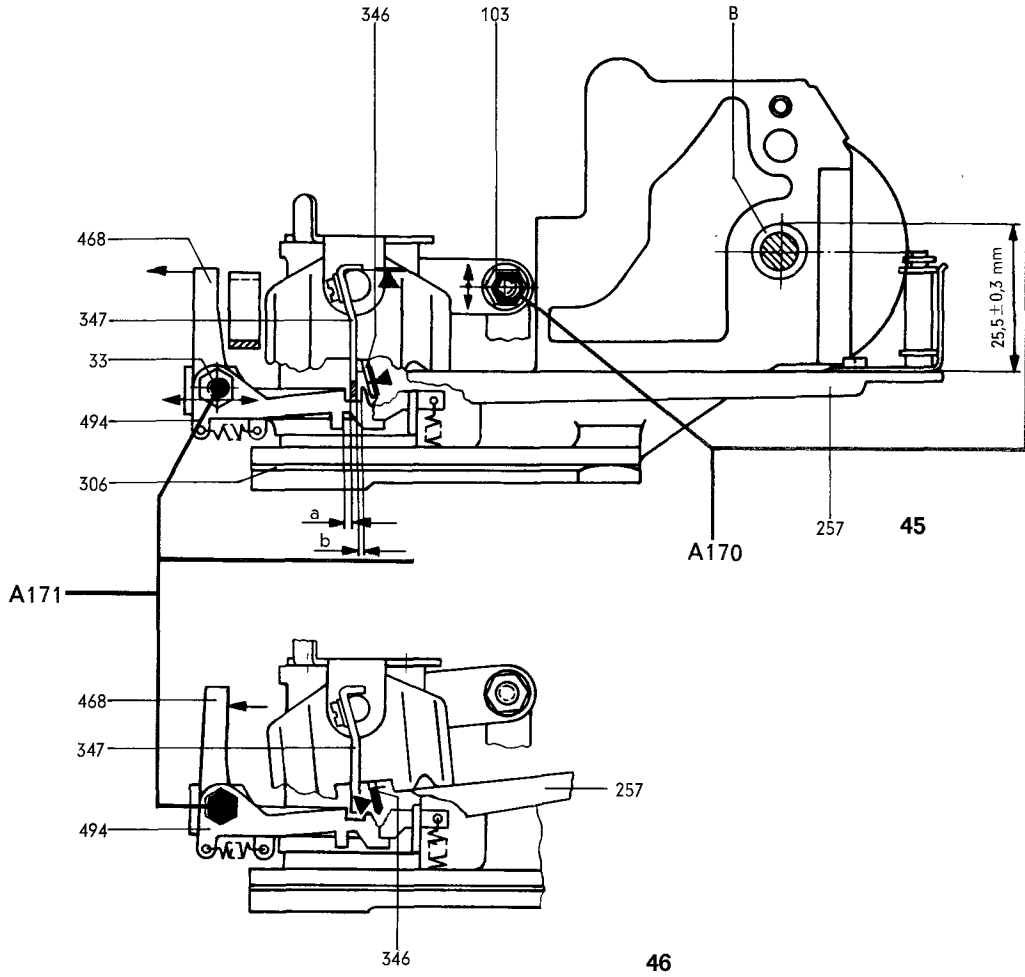
Adjustment: Bend nose on lever 465.

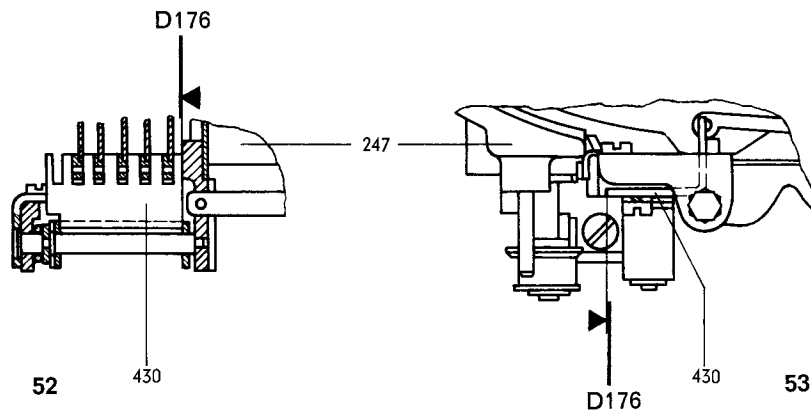
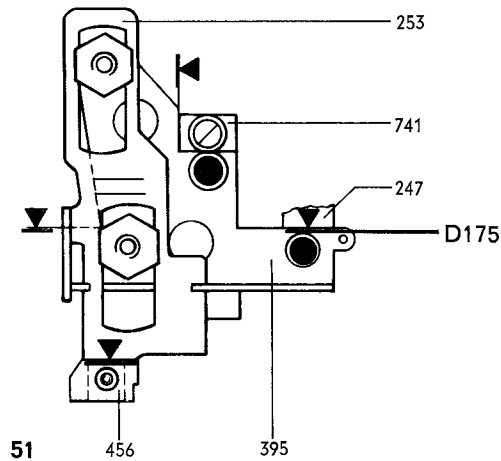
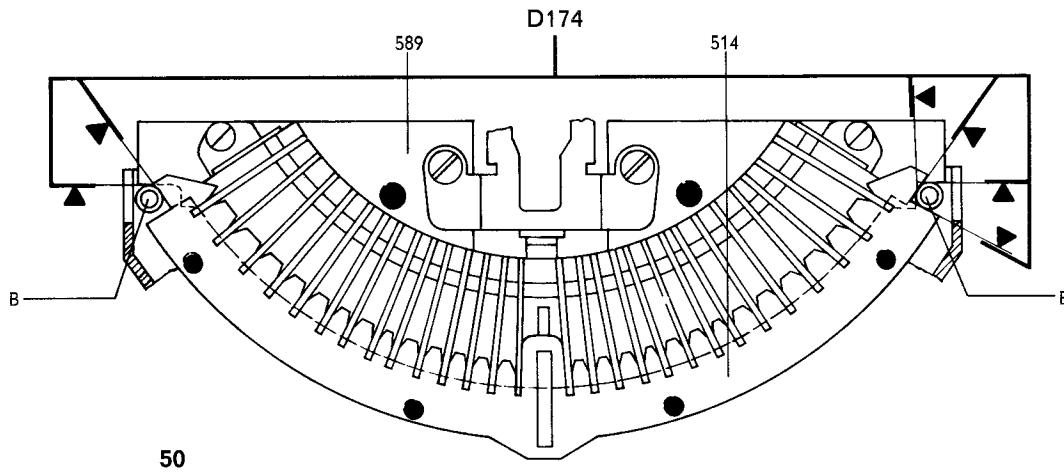
D168 Distance between engaged ratchets 258/42, 264/40 and 575 and levers 465 in their rest positions  $\geq 0.75$  mm.

A169 Distance between spool carrier 257/44 and retaining bracket 470 =  $0.01.. 0.1$  mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 34; move retaining bracket 470.

- A170 Camshaft in rest position D121.
- Distance between spool carrier 257/45 (left-hand side) and upper edge of sleeve B in printer frame 306 =  $25.5 \pm 0.3$  mm.
- Adjustment: Loosen hexagonal nut 103 (lacquer-coated); turn spool carrier 257.
- A171 Reversing arm 346/45 in forward rest position Press lever 468 in direction of arrow.  
Reversing arm 347 centered (a  $\approx$  b) in recess of lever 494 when inspected visually.
- Turn camshaft until spool carrier 257/46 is in uppermost position.  
Reversing arm 346 in rear rest position. Press changeover lever 468 in direction of arrow.
- Reversing arm 347 lies securely in recess of lever 494.
- Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 33; move lever 494.
- D172 Supporting plate 302/47 against panhead screw 25 in direction of arrow.
- During one camshaft revolution, ratchet 545 turned by pawl 518.
- A173 Camshaft in rest position D121.  
Lever 468/48 on bracket C and reversing lever 259/49 on spool carrier 257.
- Distance between lever 468/48 and reversing lever 259 =  $0.6 \pm 0.2$  mm.
- Adjustment: Bend reversing lever 259.

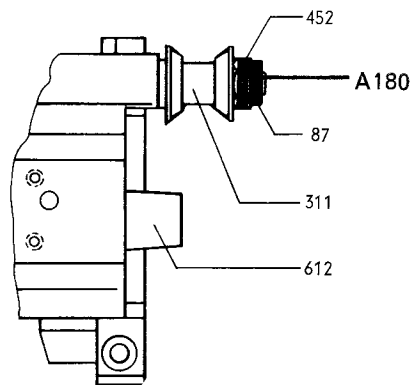
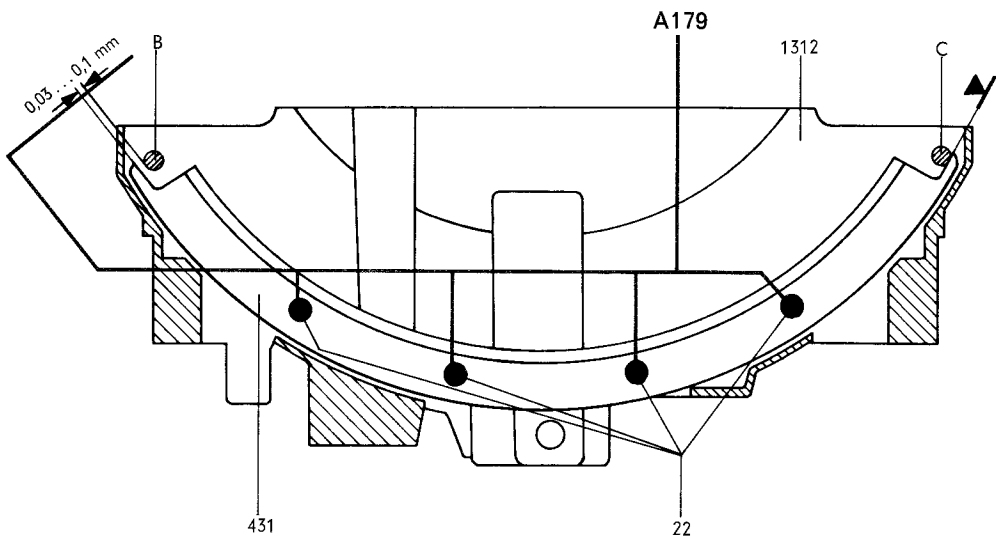
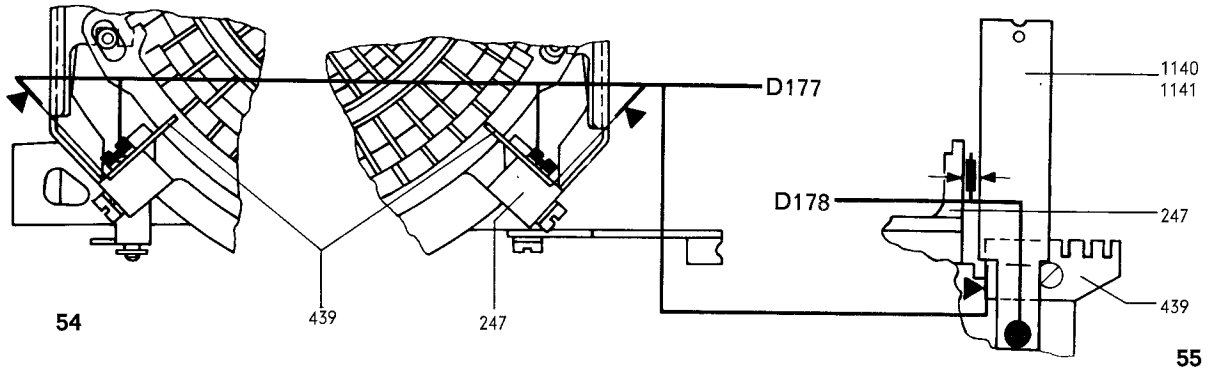




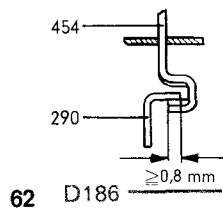
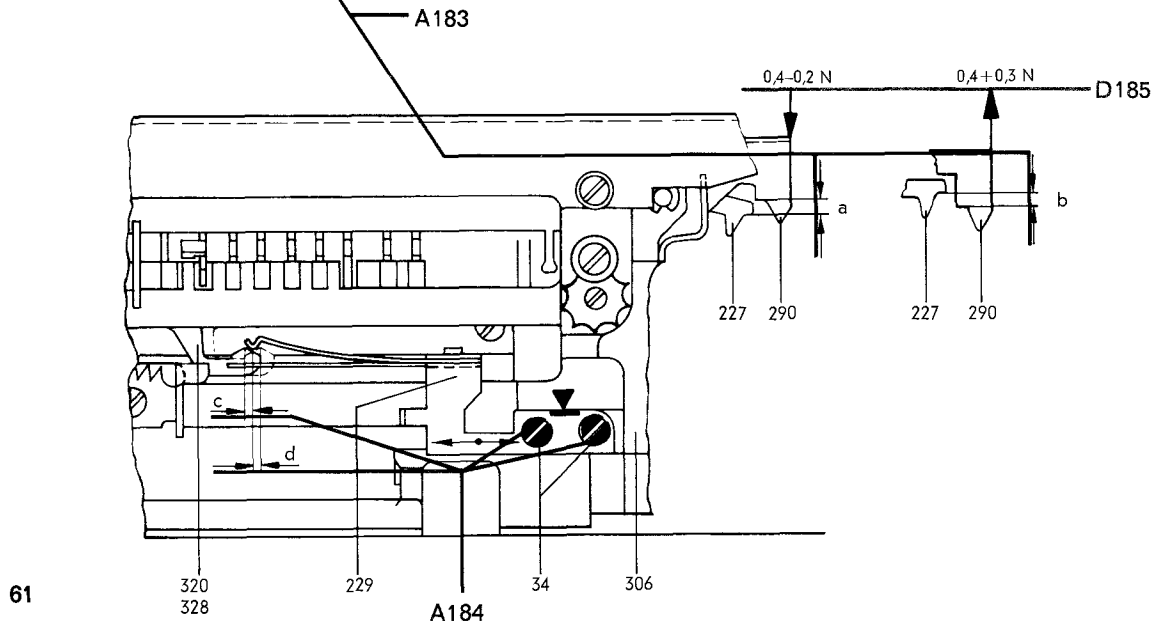
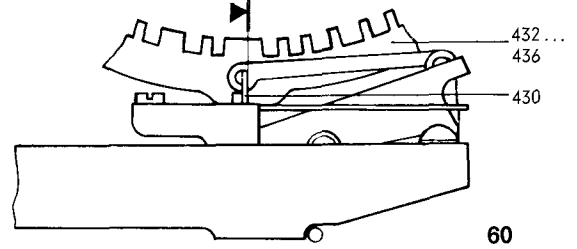
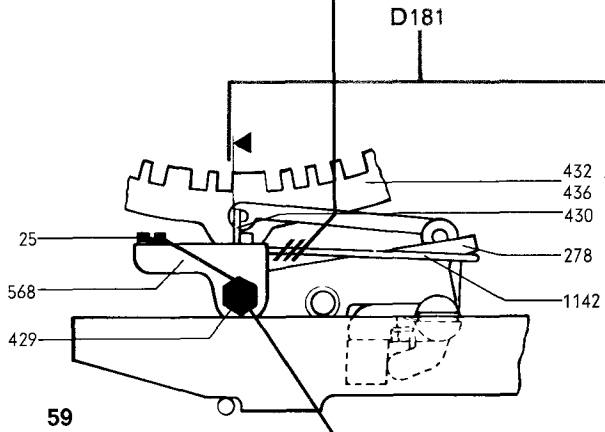
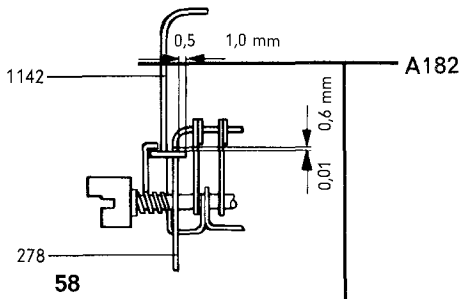
Type basket carriage

- D174 Type bar segment 589/50 and guide comb 514 against axles B.
- D175 Guide 395/51 against cast edges of type basket 247 and lacquer-coated stop 741. Threaded block 456 against lift feed rack 253.
- Lift feed rack 253 easy to move in guide 395.
- D176 Guide comb 430/52, 53 against cast edges of type basket carriage 247.

- D177 Guide combs 439/54, 55 against cast edges of type basket carriage 247.
- D178 Suspension plates 1140, 1141/55 parallel to cast edge of type basket carriage 247 as gauged by the naked eye.
- A179 Type basket carriage 1312/56 without type bar segment.
- Distance between axle B and pusher segment 431 in the upstroke range = 0.03...0.1 mm.
- Adjustment: Loosen four panhead screws 22. Locate pusher segment 431 against axle C and turn.
- A180 Rollers 311/57 easily rotatable.
- End play of rollers 311  $\leq$  0.01 mm.
- Adjustment: Loosen hexagonal nuts 87 (lacquer-coated); turn supports 452.







## Printer with type basket carriage

- D181 Type basket carriage in beginning-of-line and letters position. Raise transfer bars 290/61 until code segments 432...436/59 rest against guide comb 430. Remove springs of detent bracket 229/61 from code bars 320...328.

Transfer bars 290 drop down due to their own gravity. Code segments 432...436/60 lie on other side of guide comb 430.

Type basket carriage in figures position; repeat procedure.

- A182 Bail 1142/58, 59 overlaps rocker lever 278 by 0.5...1.0 mm.

In beginning-of-line and figures position, distance between bail 1142 and rocker lever 278 = 0.01...0.6 mm.

Adjustment: Bend bail 1142/59.

- A183 Type basket carriage in middle of line and figures position. Transfer bars 290/61 in upper or lower position; code segments 432...436/59, 60 rest against guide comb 430 on left and right.

In both positions, distance between transfer bars 290/61 and levers 227 about the same ( $a \approx b$ ).

Code bars 320...328 lock pull bars. Overlap  $\geq 1.0$  mm.

Code bars 320...328 release pull bars. Engagement reliability  $\geq 0.05$  mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 25/59 (lacquer-coated), remove bracket 568 and turn eccentric axle 429.

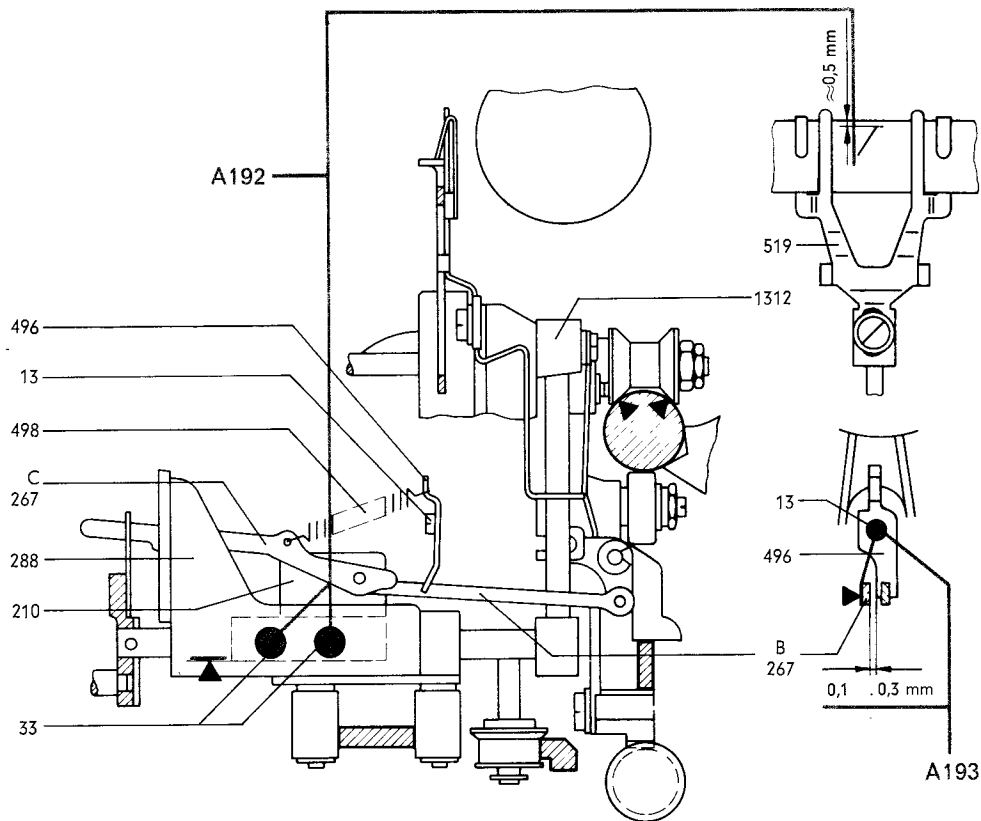
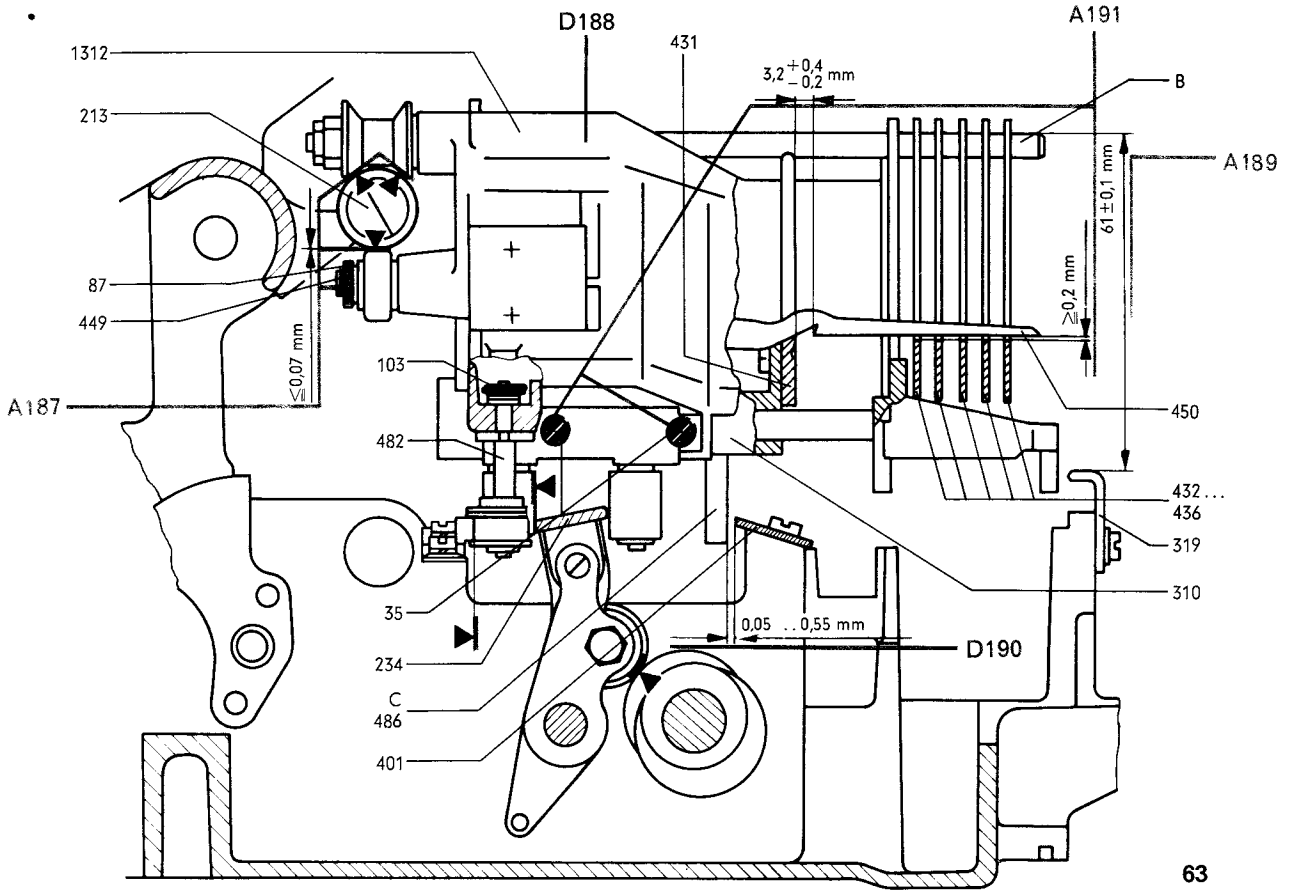
- A184 Transfer bars 290/61 in upper or lower position. Code bars 320...328 have same paths right and left of detent bracket 229 ( $c \approx d$ ).

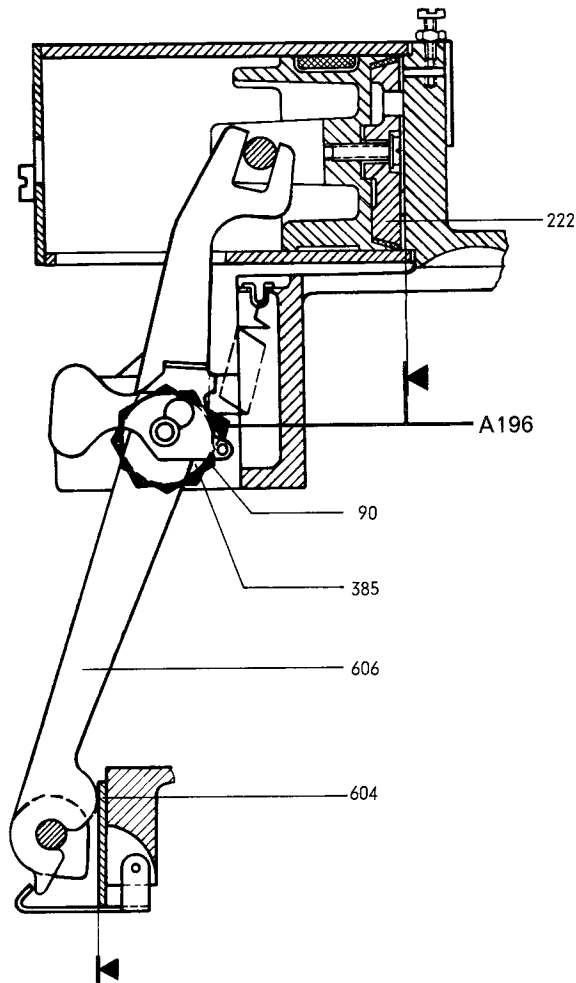
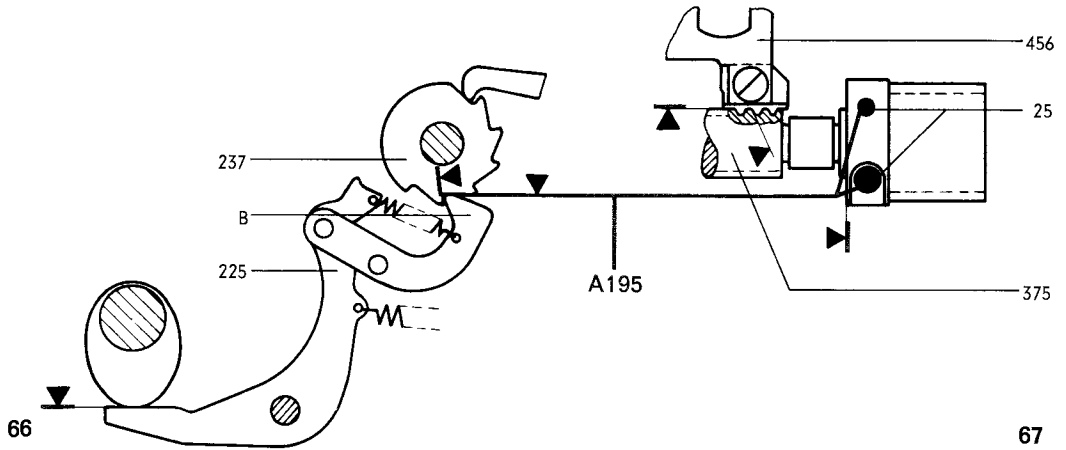
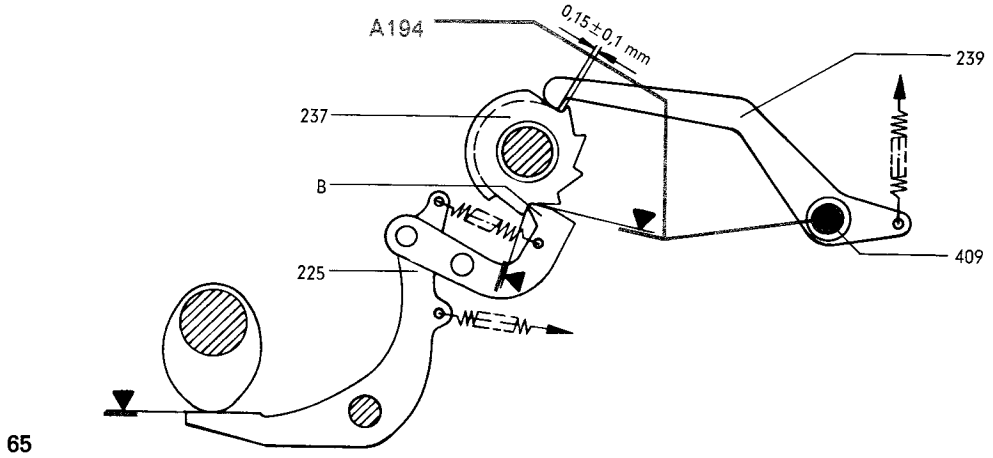
Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 34 (lacquer-coated). Detent bracket 229 against printer frame 306 and shift.

- D185 Force for lifting transfer bars 290/61  $0.4 + 0.3$  N  
Force for lowering transfer bars 290  $0.4 - 0.2$  N.

- D186 Levers 4/62 on type basket carriage overlap transfer bars 290 by  $\geq 0.8$  mm.

- A187 Radial play of type basket carriage 1312/63 on operating lever 213  $\leq 0.07$  mm.  
Adjustment: Loosen hexagonal nuts 87; turn eccentric pins 449.
- D188 Carriage return spring unhooked. Type basket carriage outside lubricating felt area of printer bail 234. Parallel guide 236/71 latched up.  
Roller resistance of type basket carriage 1312/63  $\leq 2.8$  N.
- A189 Camshaft in rest position D121.  
Type basket carriage in figures and middle-of-line position.  
Distance between guide bar 319/63 and axle B of type basket carriage  
=  $61 \pm 0.1$  mm (changeover travel 7.1 mm).  
Adjustment: Loosen hexagonal nut 103; turn pin 482.
- D190 Distance between bar 401/63 and pin C as well as pin 486 = 0.05...0.55 mm.
- A191 Camshaft in rest position D121. Type basket carriage 1312/63 in the middle-of-line and figures position.  
Distance between noses of external pull bars 450 and pusher segment 431  
=  $3.2 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.4 \\ -0.2 \end{smallmatrix}$  mm.  
Distance between pull bars 450 and code segments 432...436  $\geq 0.2$  mm.  
Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 35 (lacquer-coated); move pusher 310.
- A192 Not applicable for two-color device.  
Type basket carriage 1312/64 in figures position. Pusher 288 in front position. Press type bar with character / against ribbon.  
Distance between upper edge of character and upper edge of the one-color ink ribbon  $\approx 0.5$  mm.  
Adjustment: Screw on ribbon lifter 519 at middle of elongated hole. Loosen panhead screws 33 (lacquer-coated); move bracket 210.
- A193 Tension spring 498 unhooked from pull bar C, 267. Lever B of pull bar 267 against bracket 210.  
Distance between lever B of pull bar 267 and stop 496 = 0.1...0.3 mm.  
Adjustment: Loosen screw 13; turn stop 496.





A194 Camshaft in rest position D121. Carriage feed lever 225/65 on high part of cam. Turn sleeve with ratchet 237 against pawl B. Pawl B engages in bottom of tooth.

Distance between detent 239 and any tooth of sleeve with ratchet 237  
=  $0.15 \pm 0.1$  mm.

Adjustment: Turn eccentric pin 409 in upper rotation range.

A195 Camshaft in rest position D121. Type basket carriage just before end of line. Sleeve with ratchet 237/66 against pawl B of carriage feed lever 225. Print any character.

Spacing between last two characters corresponds roughly to preceding character spacing.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws (lacquer-coated); turn feed screw 375/67.

A196 Camshaft in rest position D121. Type basket carriage in beginning-of-line position. Sleeve with ratchet 237/66 against pawl B of carriage feed lever 225. Braking lever 606/68 against stop 604 of type basket carriage. Piston 222 in extreme right-hand position. Raise and lower parallel guide 236/71.

Threaded block 456/67 symmetrically engaged in feed screw 375.  
Spacing between first and second characters corresponds roughly to succeeding character spacing.

Adjustment: Loosen hexagonal nut 90/68 (lacquer-coated); turn eccentric bushing 385.

A197 Type basket carriage 1312/64 in 2nd-character position.

Taking into consideration points of contact, distance between switching bracket 525/69 and pin B =  $0.8 \pm 0.2$  mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 13; move switching bracket 525.

A198 Type basket carriage in beginning-of-line and figures position. Switching lever 284/70 against pin B of type basket carriage 1312.

Distance between detent 509 and stop C of parallel guide 236 =  $0.4 \pm 0.3$  mm.

Adjustment: Bend switching lever 284.

D199 Type basket carriage held in place at end of line. Carriage return pull bar engaged. Special functions bail on high part of cam. Parallel guide 236/71 raised.

Distance between detent 509/72 and stop C of parallel guide  $\geq 0.15$  mm.

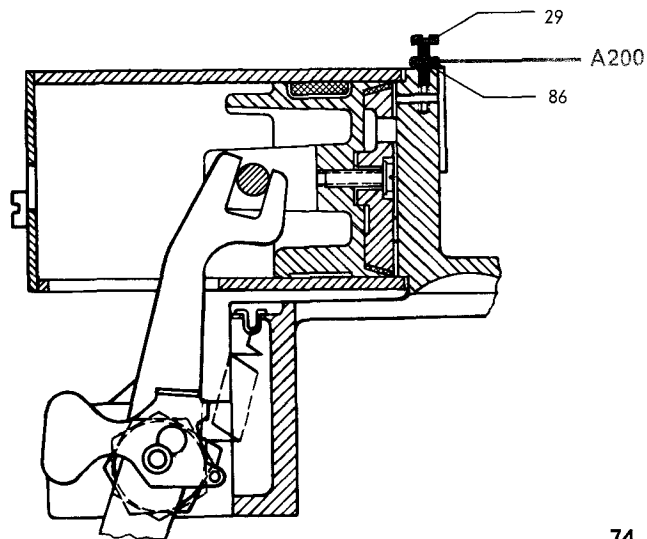
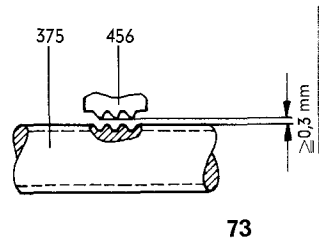
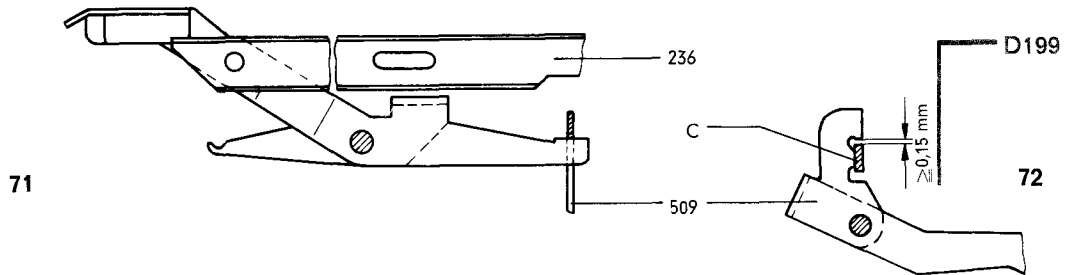
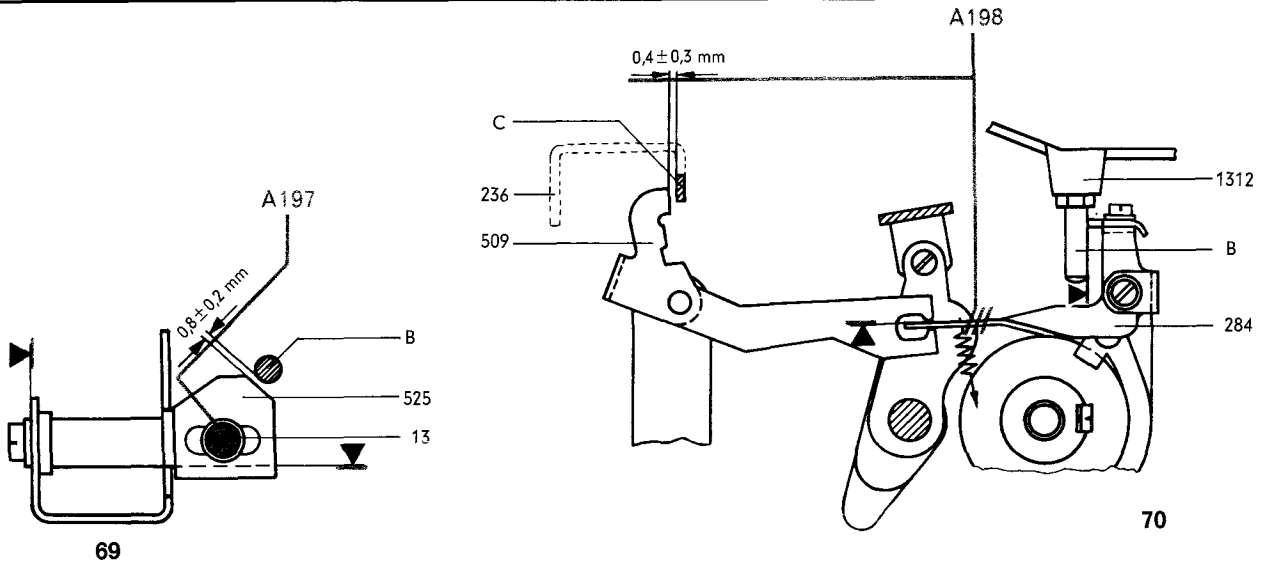
Camshaft in rest position D121. Stop C against detent.

Distance between threaded block 456/73 and feed screw 375 over length of line  $\geq 0.3$  mm.

A200 Camshaft in rest position D121. Parallel guide 236/71 raised and held in place. Type basket carriage moved to end-of-line position manually and released.

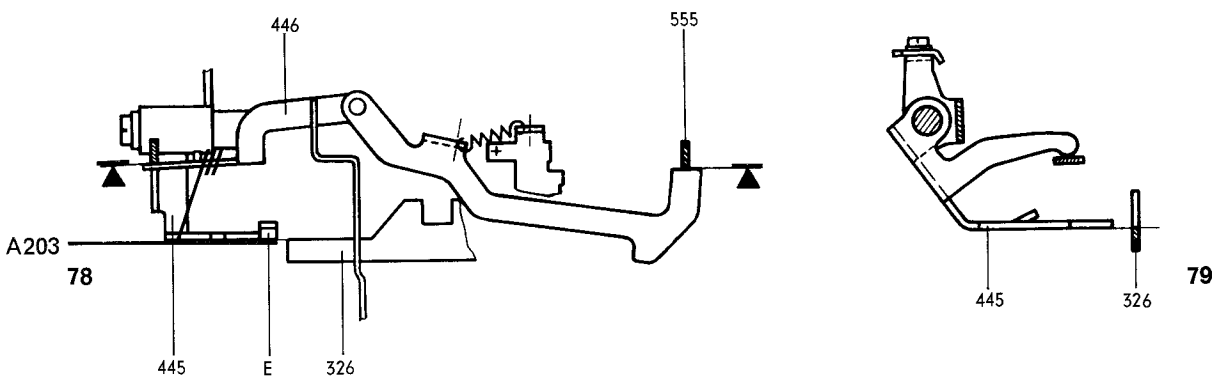
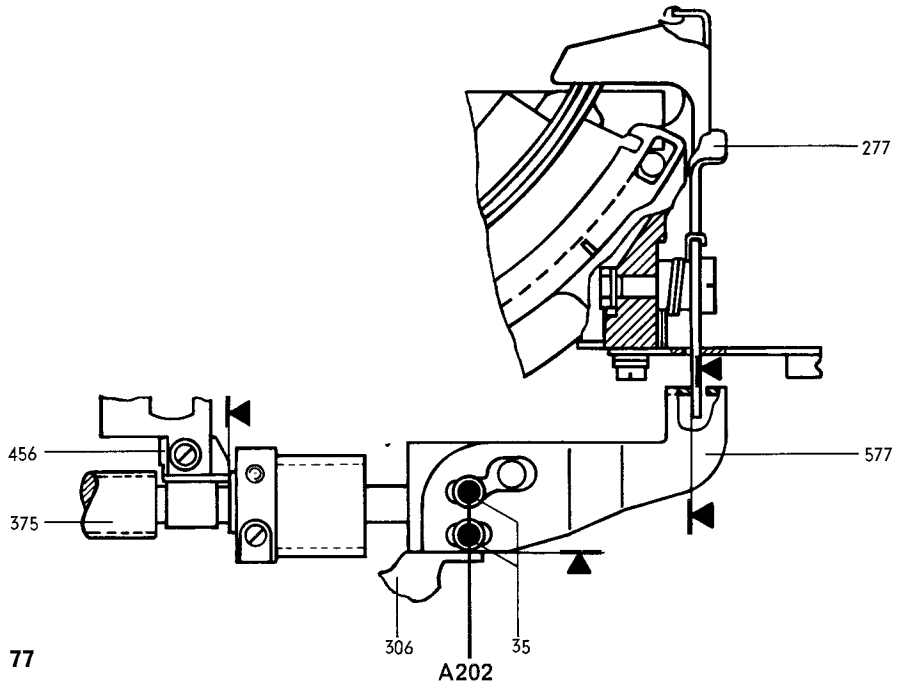
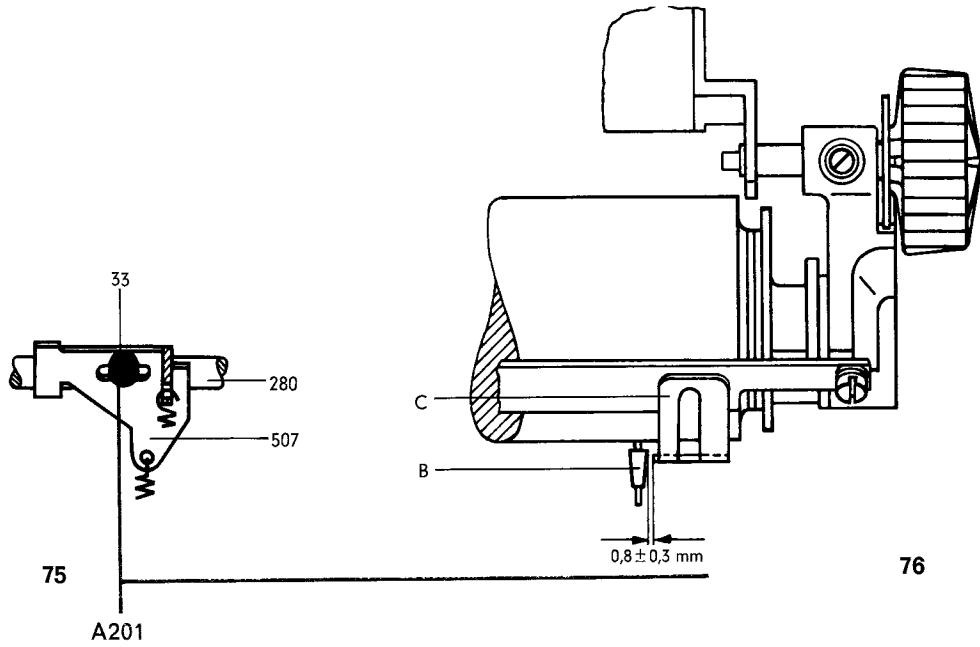
Beginning-of-line position reached without bouncing.

Adjustment: Loosen hexagonal nut 86/74; turn panhead screw 29 and secure with hexagonal nut 86.



74





A201 Type basket carriage at the end of line.

Distance between raised type bar B/76 and guide plate C =  $0.8 \pm 0.3$  mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 33/75, move bracket 507 on axle 280.

A202 Detent bracket 577/77 against printer frame 306. Type basket carriage in right end position. Threaded block 456 against feed screw 375.

Detent bracket 577 against lever 277.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 35; move detent bracket 577.

A203 "Who-are-you" pull bar 555/78 engaged. Control lever 230 (not shown in diagram) on low point of cam.

Bottom edge of stop E of lever 445 in alignment with top edge of code bar 326 (4th element).

Adjustment: Bend lever 446.

## Two-color device

- A204 Camshaft in rest position D121. Type basket carriage in figures position and at end of line. Control bar 269/80 disengaged. Lever B against cam.  
Control bar 269 almost perpendicular. Lever 212 against pull bar 267 and against pusher 288 by pressing in direction of arrow.

Distance between lever 212 and control bar 269 = 0,05...0,2 mm.

Adjustment: Bend lever 212.

- A205 Camshaft in rest position D121. Type basket carriage in figures position and at beginning of line. Control bar 269/81 disengaged. Lever 212 against pull bar 267 and against pusher 288 by pressing in direction of arrow.

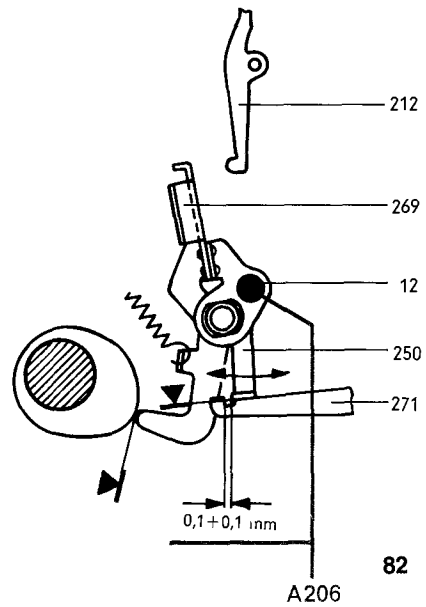
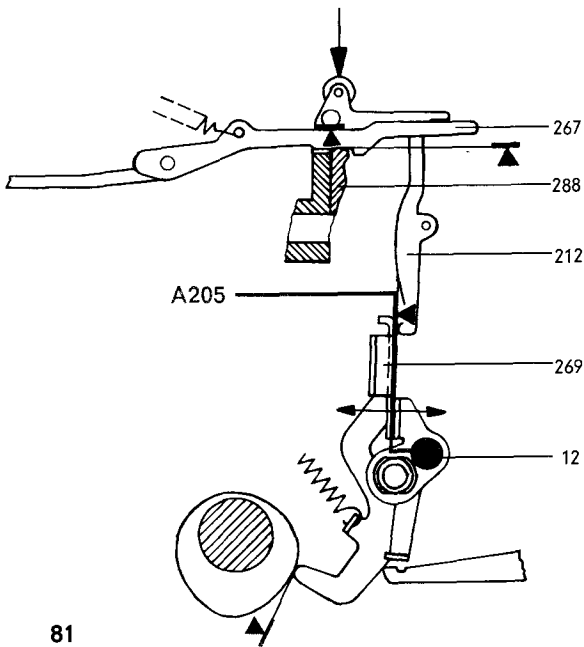
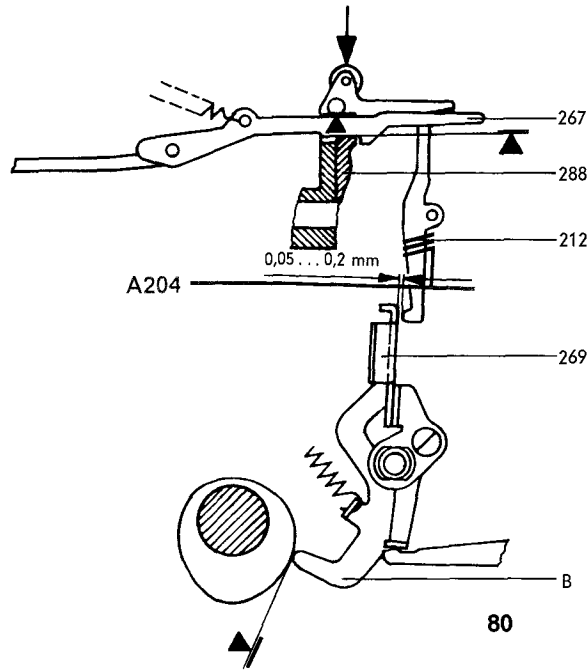
Control bar 269 against lever 212.

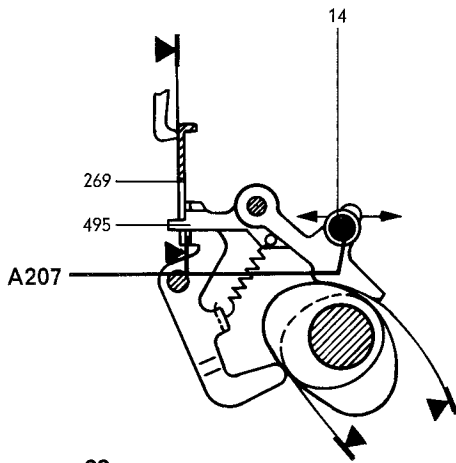
Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 12 (lacquer-coated); move control bar 269.

- A206 Control bar 269/82 on high point of cam.

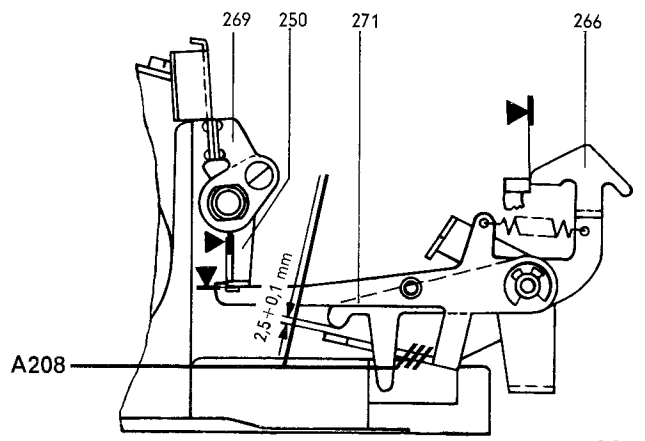
Distance between lever 250 and lever 271 = 0,1 + 0,1 mm.

Adjustment Loosen panhead screw 12 (lacquer-coated); turn lever 250; re-check adjustment A205.

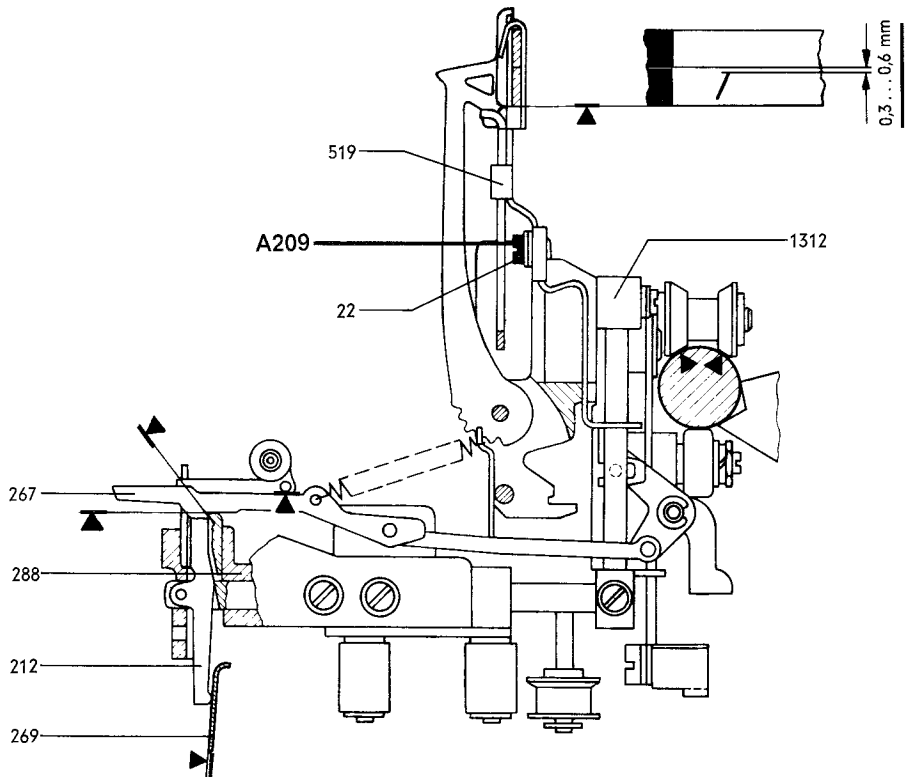




83



84



85

A207 Camshaft in rest position D121. Type basket carriage in figures position and at beginning of line. Control bar 269/83 disengaged.

Pawl 495 against control bar 269.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 14 (lacquer-coated), move pawl 495.

A208 Special functions bail at high point of cam. Shaft with lever 266/84 in front position. Lever 271 against lever 250 of control bar 269.

Distance between shaft with lever 266 and nose of lever 271 =  $2.5 + 0.1$  mm.

Adjustment Bend nose on lever 271.

A209 "Red" position. Type basket carriage 1312/85 in figures position. Control bar 269 disengaged. Pull bar 267 held against pusher 288 by lever 212. Pusher 288 in front position. Type bar with character / pressed against ribbon.

Distance between top edge of character and bottom edge of black half of ink ribbon =  $0.3 \dots 0.6$  mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 22 (lacquer-coated); move ribbon lifter 519.

A210 "Black" position: Type basket carriage in figures position. Control bar 269/86 engaged. Pull bar 267 not engaged. Pusher 288 in front position. Pin B of pull bar 267 against bracket 210. Type bar with character / pressed against ribbon.

Distance between top edge of character and top edge of black half of ink ribbon  
= 0.3...0.6 mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 24 (lacquer-coated); move bracket 210.

A211 Distance between attracted armature 272/87 and yoke 510 = 0.01...0.06 mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 11/88; move clamp 504.  
Axle 560 projects by  $\approx 1$  mm.

A212 Distance between released armature 272/89 and core E of magnet 1454 = 1.1 + 0.1 mm.

Adjustment: Bend tab on clamp 504/88.

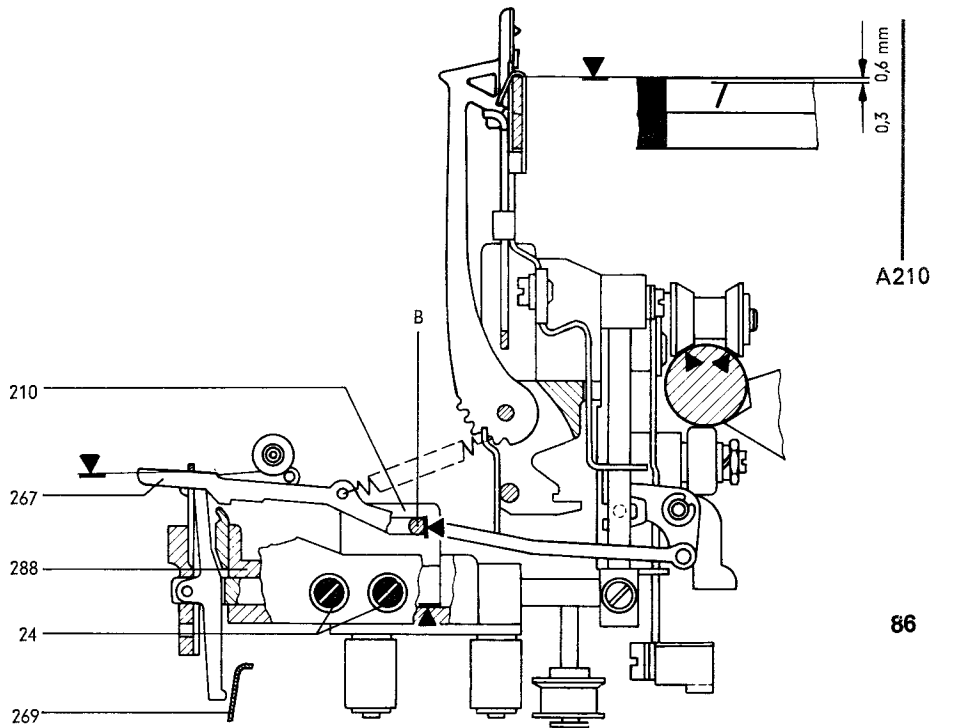
A213 Camshaft in rest position D121. Lever 271/90 engaged with lever 250.

Distance between pin C and lever 273 = 1.2 + 0.1 mm.

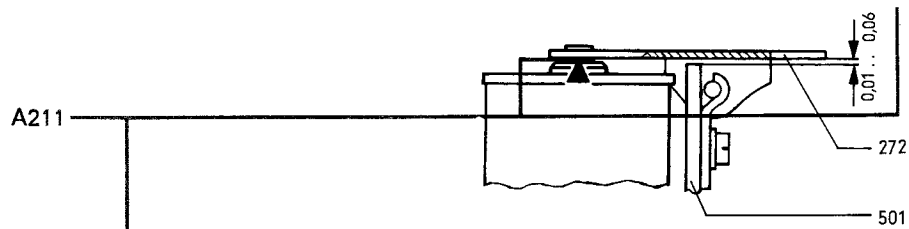
Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 11; pivot lever 273 about axle 560.

A214 Two-color device turned on: Free tab end of locking bracket 500/91 down.  
Two-color device turned off: Free tab end of locking bracket 500 up.

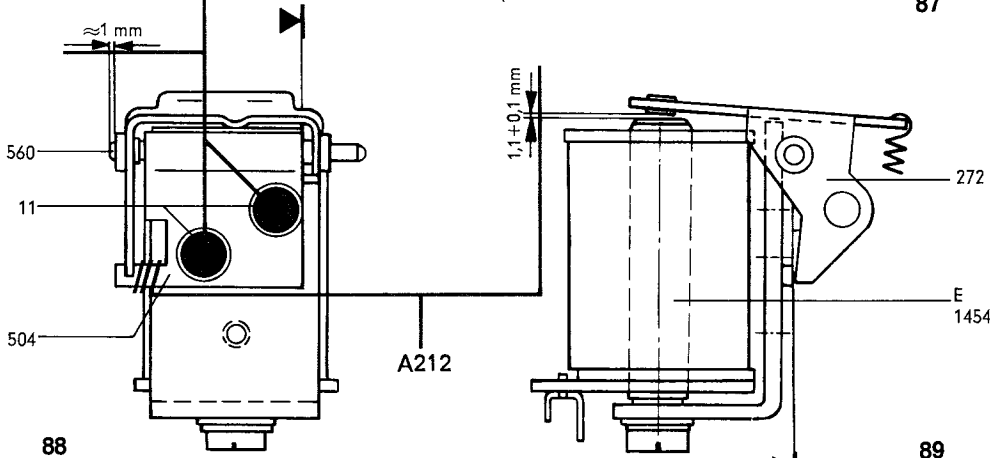
Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 24; shift locking bracket 500 into desired position.



86

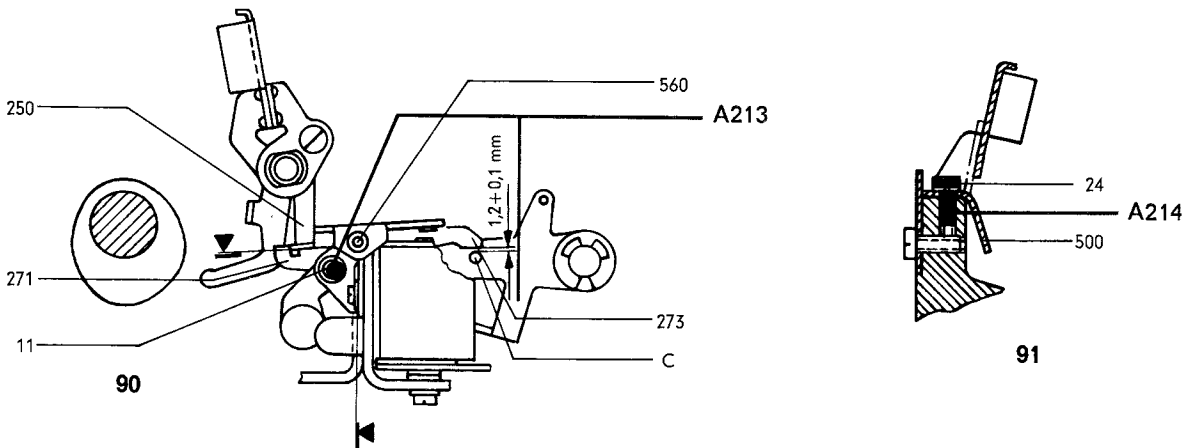


87



88

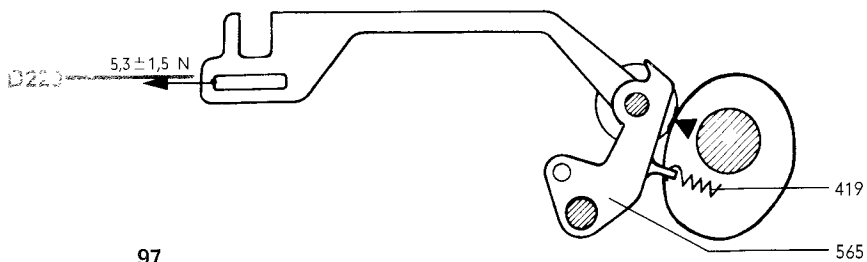
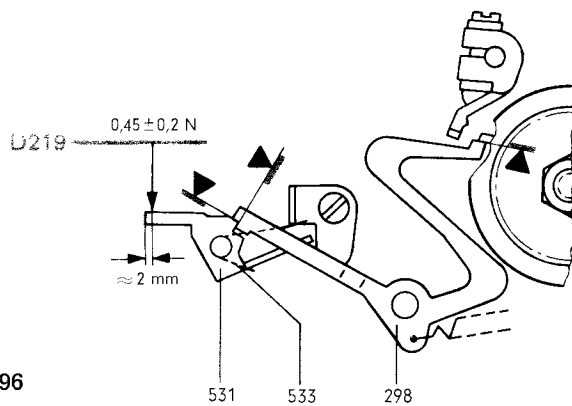
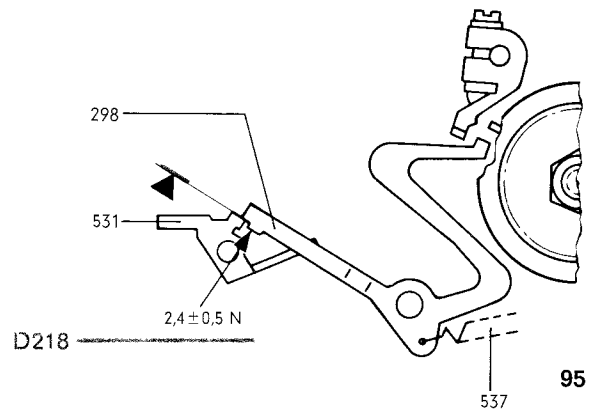
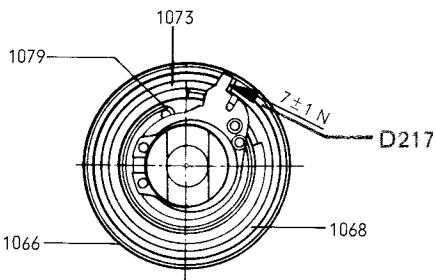
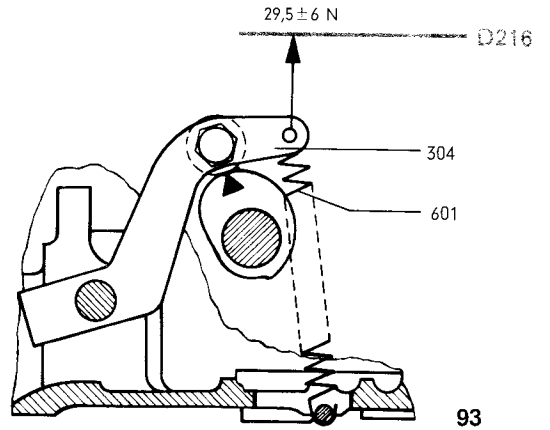
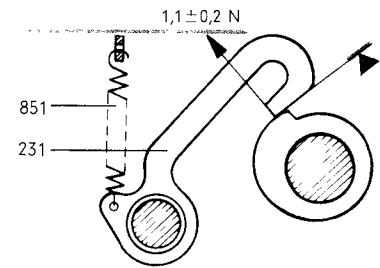
89



90

91





## Spring forces

D215 Anti-bounce pawl 231/92 with tension spring 851 at highest point of cam.

Force of  $1.1 \pm 0.2$  N required to raise anti-bounce pawl 231.

D216 Roller lever 304/93 with tension springs 601 at highest point of cam.

Force of  $29.5 \pm 6$  N required to raise roller lever.

D217 Clutch 1066/94 with springs 1073 and 1079

Force of  $7 \pm 1$  N required to turn drum 1068.

D218 Release lever 298/95 with tension spring 537  
Camshaft just before rest position D121. Pawl 531 raised.

Force of  $2.4 \pm 0.5$  N required to lift release lever 298.

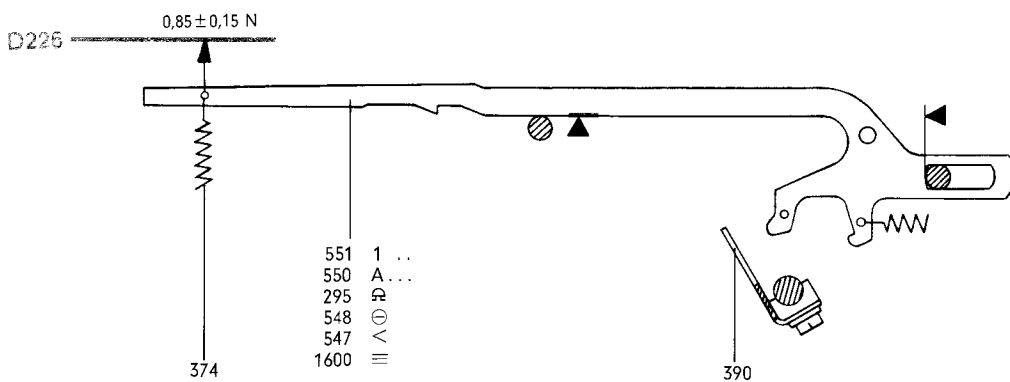
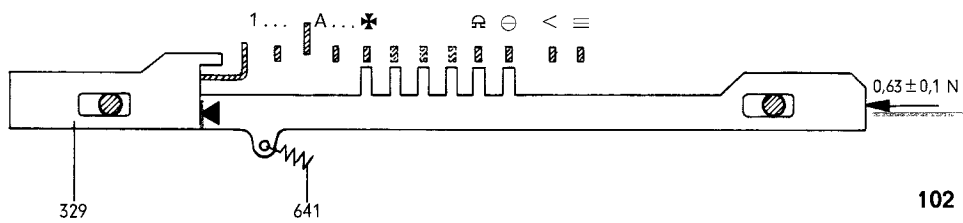
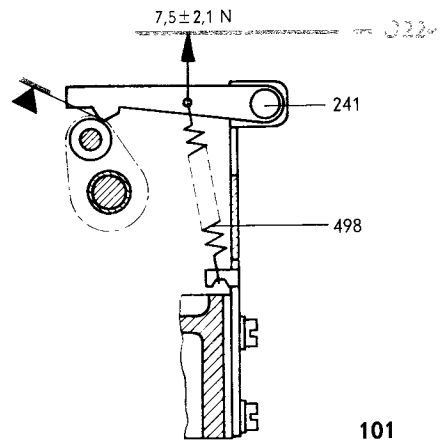
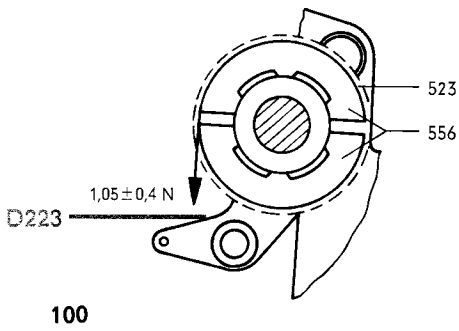
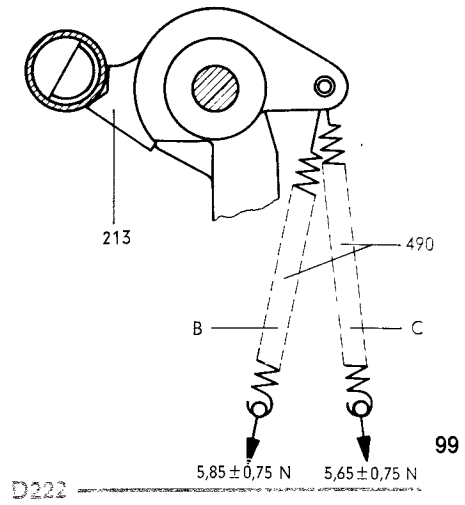
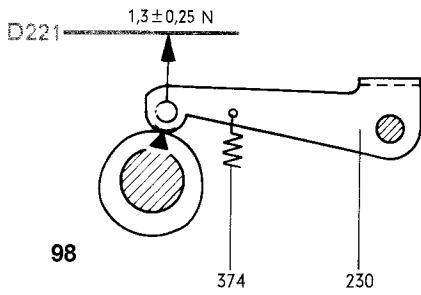
D219 Pawl 531/96 with torsion spring 533  
Camshaft in rest position D121. Release lever 298 latched.

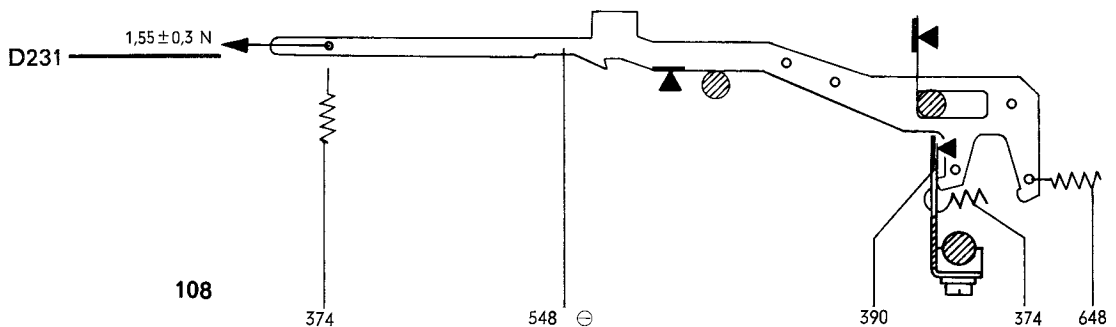
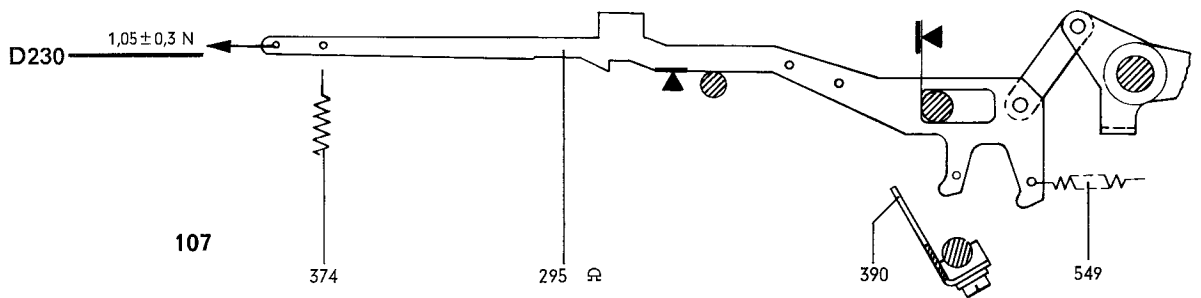
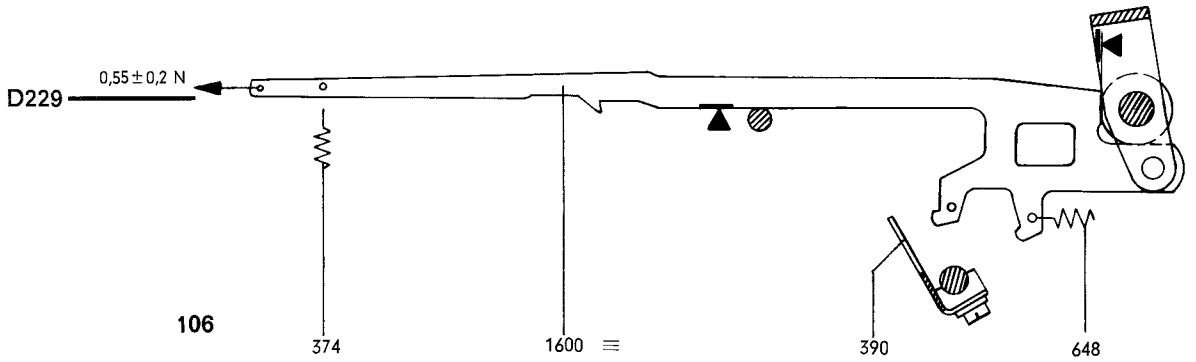
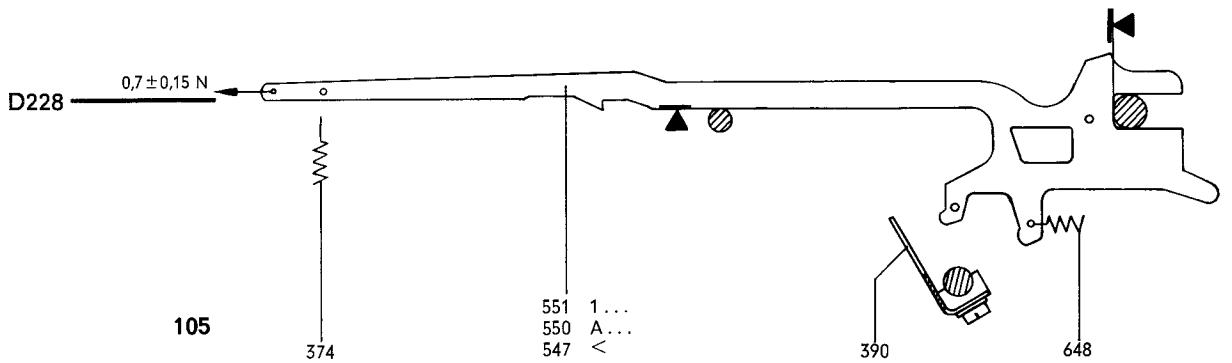
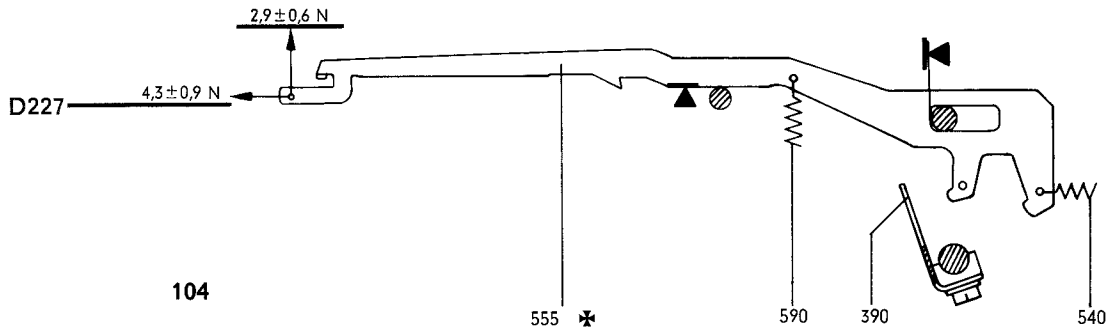
Release force is  $0.45 \pm 0.2$  N.

D220 Special functions lever 565/97 with tension spring 419  
Camshaft in rest position D121.

Force of  $5.3 \pm 1.5$  N required to raise special functions lever 565.

- D221 Control lever 230/98 with tension springs 374  
Control lever 230 at lowest point of cam. Special function pull bars raised.  
Force of  $1.3 \pm 0.25$  N required to raise control lever 230.
- D222 Operating lever 213/99 with tension springs 490 in Figures position.  
Tension spring B:  $5.85 \pm 0.75$  N  
Tension spring C:  $5.65 \pm 0.75$  N
- D223 Sliding weights 556/100 with tension spring 523  
Force of  $1.05 \pm 0.4$  N required to turn sliding weights 556.
- D224 Latching lever with bracket 241/101 and tension spring 498  
Force of  $7.5 \pm 2.1$  N required to raise latching lever.
- D225 Locking bar 329/102 with tension spring 641 in Figures position.  
Camshaft in rest position D121.  
Force of  $0.63 \pm 0.1$  N required to raise locking bar 329.
- D226 Figures pull bar 551/103 and Letters pull bar 550, Bell pull bar 295, pull bar 548 for code combination "32", pull bar for carriage return 547 and pull bar for line feed 1600 with tension spring 374  
Camshaft in rest position D121. Lever comb 390 raised.  
Force of  $0.85 \pm 0.15$  N required to raise pull bars.





D227 "Who are you?" pull bar 555/104 with tension springs 590 and 540  
Lever comb 390 raised.

Force of  $2.9 \pm 0.6$  N required to raise "Who are you?" pull bar 555.

Tension spring 590 unhooked.

Pull pull bar 555 with force of  $4.3 \pm 0.9$  N.

D228 Figures pull bar 551/105, Letters pull bar 550, pull bar for carriage return 547 with tension  
springs 648.  
Lever comb 390 raised. Tension springs 374 unhooked.

Pull pull bars with force of  $0.7 \pm 0.15$  N.

D229 Pull bar for line feed 1600/106 with tension spring 648  
Lever comb 390 raised. Tension spring 374 unhooked.  
Lever 262/32 pressed against stop.

Pull line feed pull bar 1600 with force of  $0.55 \pm 0.2$  N.

D230 Bell pull bar 295/107 with tension spring 549  
Lever comb 390 raised. Tension spring 374 unhooked.

Pull bell pull bar 295 with force of  $1.05 \pm 0.3$  N.

D231 Pull bar 548/108 for code combination "32" and lever comb 390. Tension spring 374 unhooked.

Pull pull bar 548 with force of  $1.55 \pm 0.3$  N.

D232 Cam roller 235/109 with tension spring 275  
Camshaft in rest position D121. Type basket carriage 1312 removed.  
Lever B of ribbon feed linkage 261 raised.  
Tension spring 275 in upper hole C of bracket 591 (50...75 bauds).

Force of  $25.7 \pm 3$  N required to raise cam roller 235.

D233 Lever 220/110 with tension spring 637

Force of  $0.2 \pm 0.05$  N required to raise lever 220.

D234 Lever 350/111 with tension spring 424

Force of  $0.08 \pm 0.2$  N required to raise tension spring 424.

D235 Pawl 276/112 with torsion spring 356

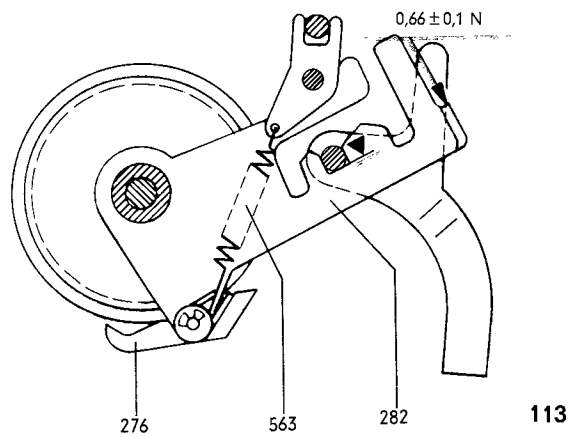
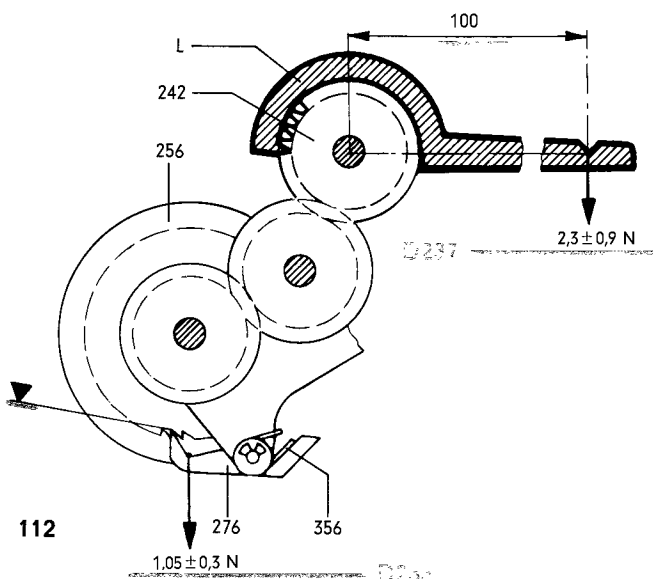
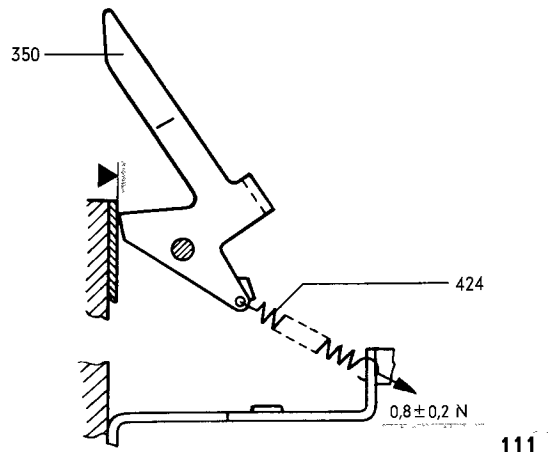
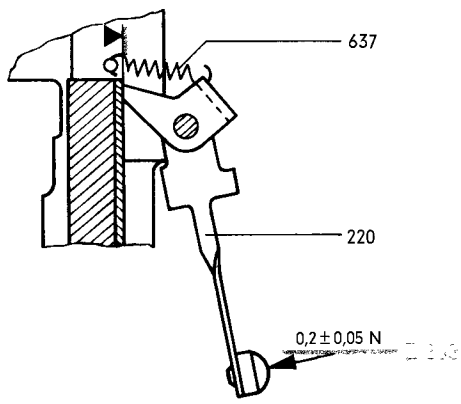
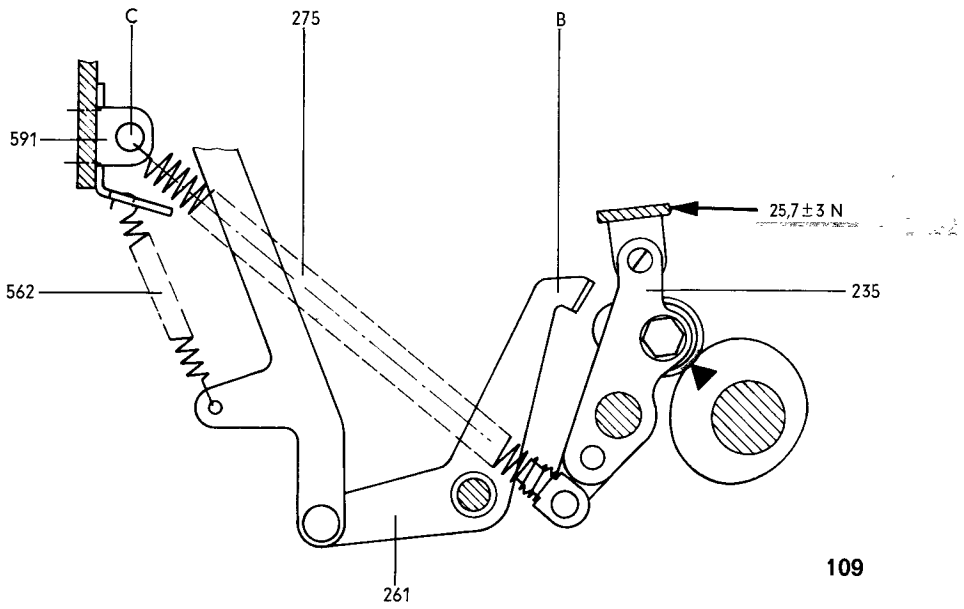
Force of  $1.05 \pm 0.3$  N required to raise pawl 276.

D236 Lever 282/113 with tension spring 563  
Pawl 276 raised.

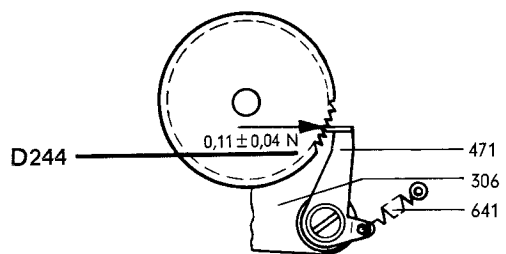
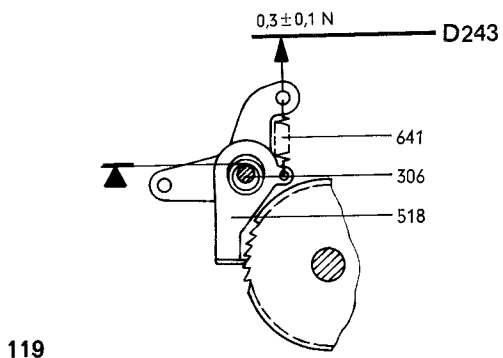
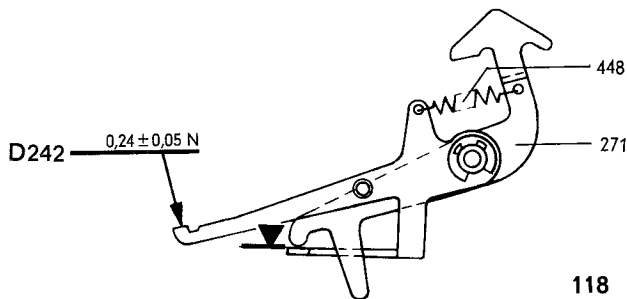
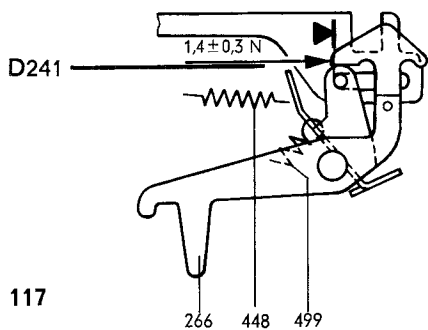
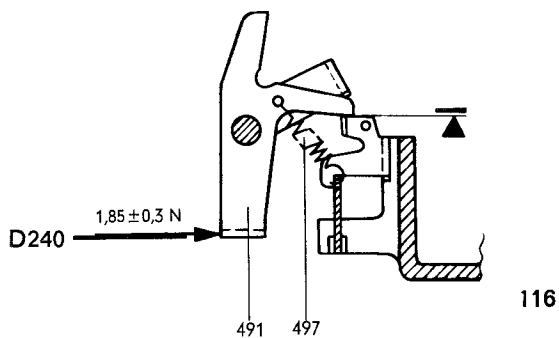
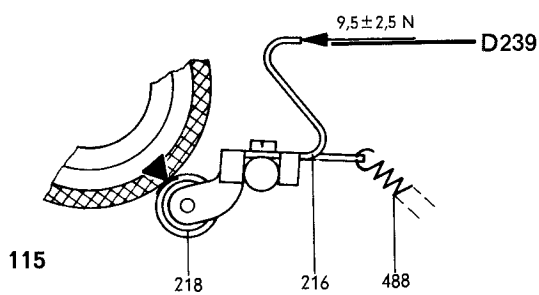
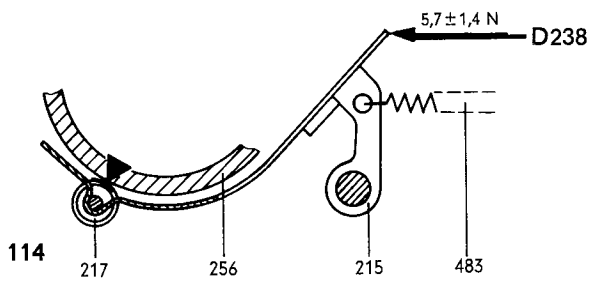
Press lever 282 with force of  $0.66 \pm 0.1$  N.

D237 Frictional moment of platen 256/112  
Metering lever L on gear of knob 242.

Force of  $2.3 \pm 0.9$  exerted upon metering lever L.

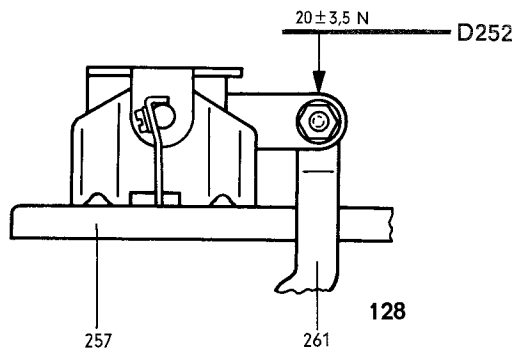
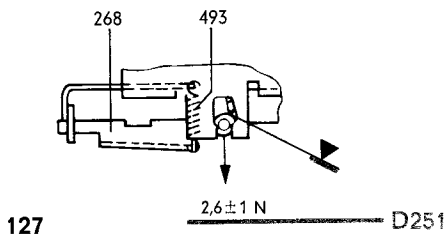
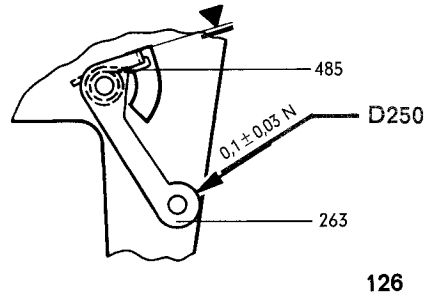
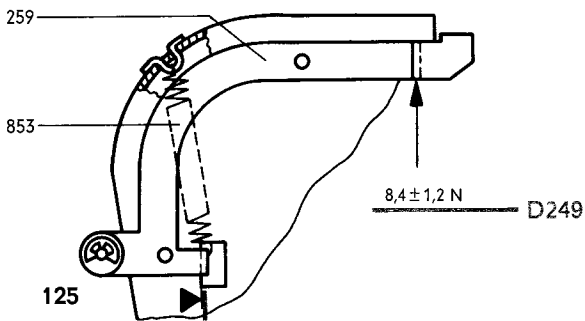
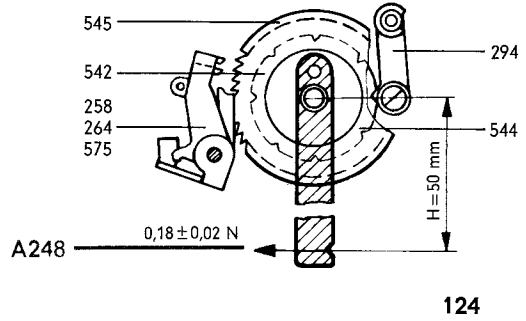
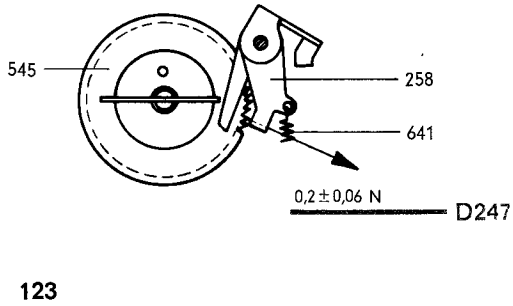
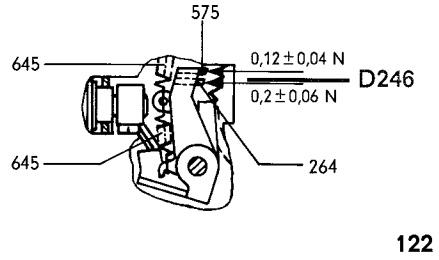
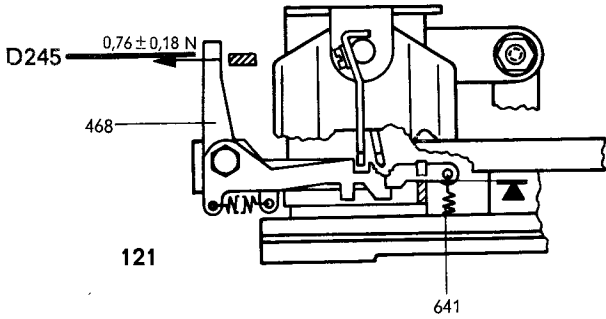


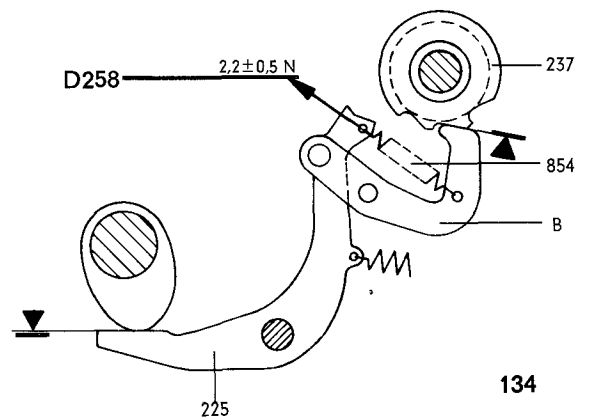
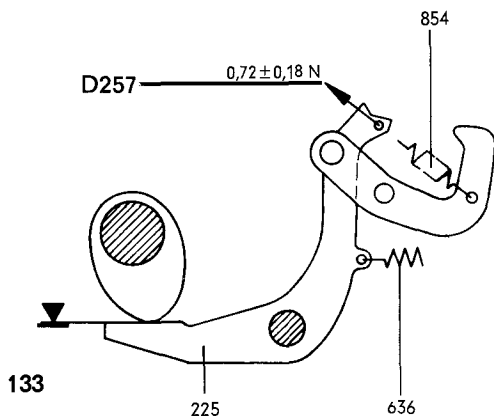
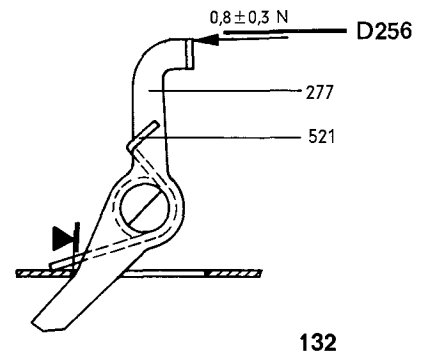
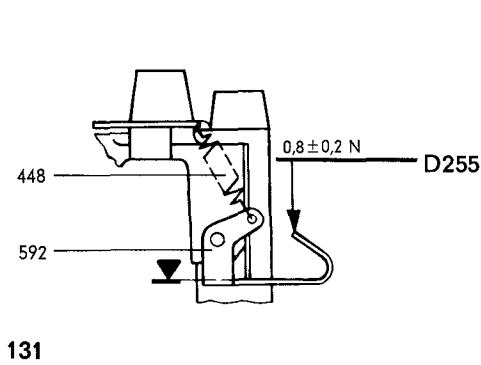
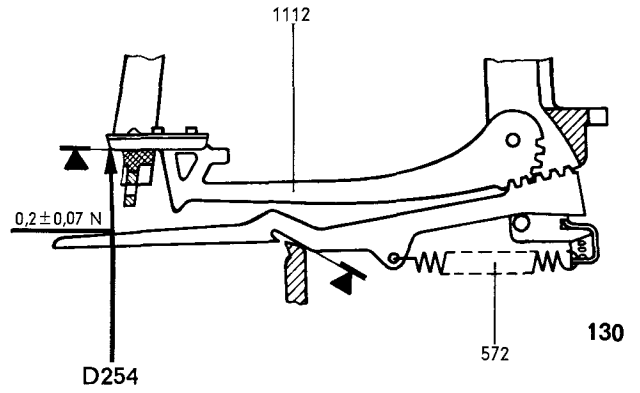
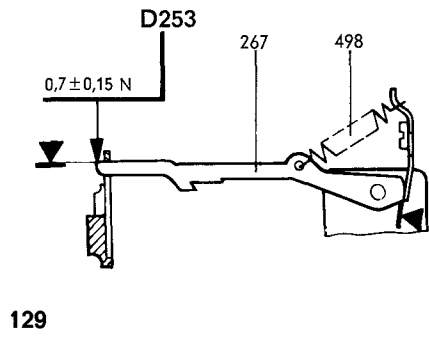




- D238 Paper guide 215/114 with tension springs 483  
Paper guide 215 with pressure roller 217 on platen 256.  
Force of  $5.7 \pm 1.4$  N required to raise paper guide 215.
- D239 Lever 216/115 with tension spring 488  
Force of  $9.5 \pm 2.5$  N required to raise axle with pressure roller 218.
- D240 Lever 491/116 with tension spring 497  
Force of  $1.85 \pm 0.3$  N required to raise lever 491.
- D241 Shaft with lever 266/117 and tension spring 499  
Tension spring 448 unhooked. Special functions lever at highest point of cam.  
Shaft with lever 266 in front position.  
Force of  $1.4 \pm 0.3$  N required to raise shaft with lever 266.
- D242 Lever 271/118 with tension spring 448  
Force of  $0.24 \pm 0.05$  N required to raise lever 271.
- D243 Pawl 518/119 with tension spring 641 on printer frame 306/120.  
Force of  $0.3 \pm 0.1$  N required to raise tension spring 641/119.
- D244 Pawl 471/120 with tension spring 641 on printer frame 306.  
Force of  $0.11 \pm 0.04$  N required to raise pawl 471.

- D245 Lever 468/121 with tension spring 641  
Force of  $0.76 \pm 0.18$  N required to raise lever 468.
- D246 Pawl 575/122 and pawl 264 with tension springs 645  
Force of  $0.2 \pm 0.06$  N required to raise pawl 264.  
Force of  $0.12 \pm 0.04$  N required to raise pawl 575.
- D247 Detent 258/123 with tension spring 641 engaging ratchet 545.  
Force of  $0.2 \pm 0.06$  N required to raise detent 258.
- A248 Ratchets 545/124 with compression springs 544  
Detents 258 or 264 and 575 raised.  
Turn ratchets 545 with a force of  $0.18 \pm 0.02$  N on arm H = 50 mm.  
Adjustment: Turn disks 542 and secure with pawls 294.
- D249 Lever 259/125 with tension spring 853  
Camshaft in rest position D121.  
Force of  $8.4 \pm 1.2$  N required to raise lever 259.
- D250 Tensioning lever 263/126 with torsion spring 485  
Force of  $0.1 \pm 0.03$  N required to raise tensioning lever 263.
- D251 Latching bail 268/127 with tension spring 493  
Force of  $2.6 \pm 1$  N required to raise latching bail 268.
- D252 Spool carrier 257/128 with tension spring 562/109  
Force of  $20 \pm 3.5$  N required to move spool carrier 257/128.





- D253 Pull bar 267/129 with tension spring 498  
Force of  $0.7 \pm 0.15$  N required to raise pull bar 267.
- D254 Type bar 1112/130 with tension springs 572  
Camshaft in rest position D121.  
Force of  $0.2 \pm 0.07$  N required to raise type bar 1112.
- D255 Pawl 592/131 with tension spring 448  
Force of  $0.8 \pm 0.2$  N required to raise pawl 592.
- D256 Lever 277/132 with torsion spring 521  
Force of  $0.8 \pm 0.3$  N required to raise lever 277.
- D257 Carriage feed lever 225/133 with tension spring 636  
Camshaft in rest position D121. Tension spring 854 unhooked.  
Force of  $0.72 \pm 0.18$  N required to raise carriage feed lever 225.
- D258 Carriage feed lever 225/134 with tension spring 854  
Camshaft in rest position D121. Pawl B on ratchet 237.  
Force of  $2.2 \pm 0.5$  N required to raise tension spring 854.

D259 Latching lever 239/135 with tension spring 637  
Camshaft in rest position D121.

Force of  $2.3 \pm 0.6$  N required to raise latching lever 239.

D260 Lever 240/136 with tension spring 710  
Camshaft in rest position D121.

Force of  $10 \pm 3$  N required to raise lever 240.

D261 Lever 284/137 with tension spring 511  
Latching lever 509 on parallel guide 236.

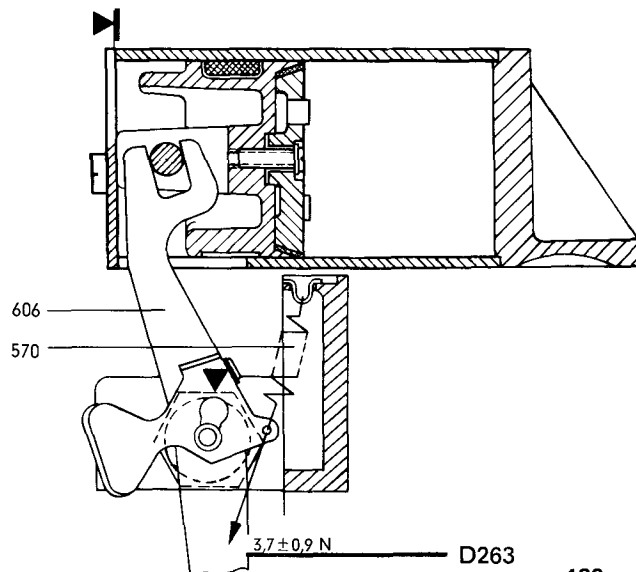
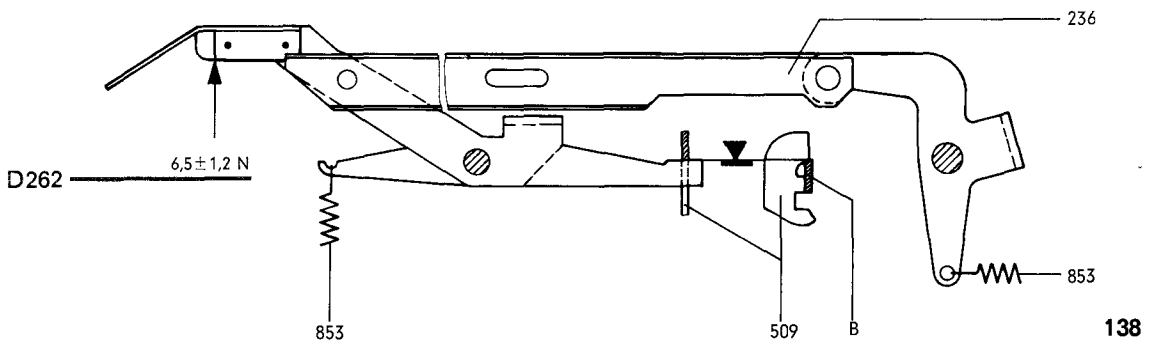
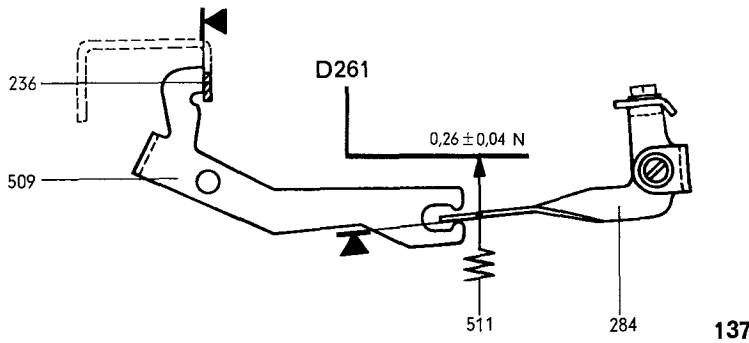
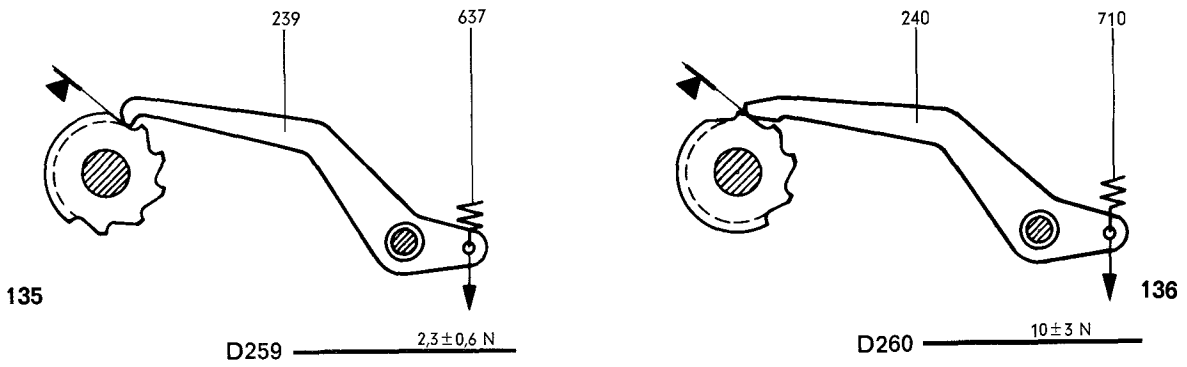
Force of  $0.26 \pm 0.04$  N required to raise lever 284.

D262 Parallel guide 236/138 with tension springs 853  
Lever B of parallel guide 236 latched with latching lever 509.

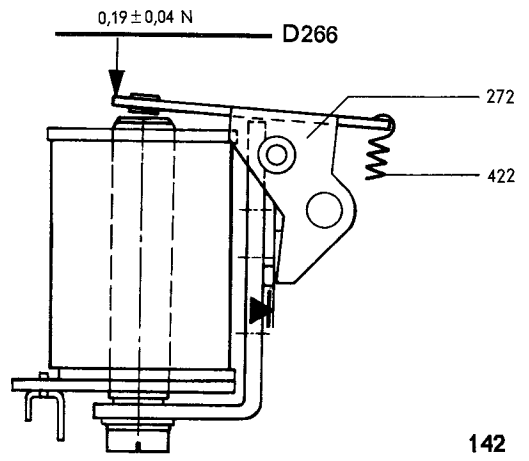
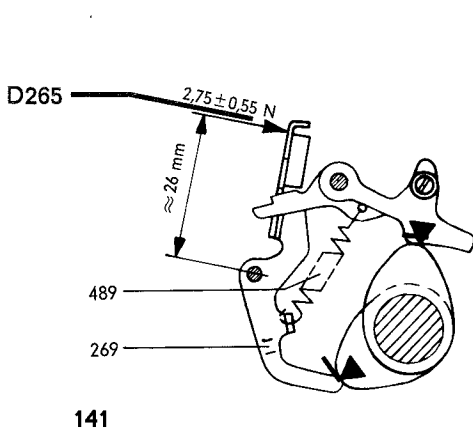
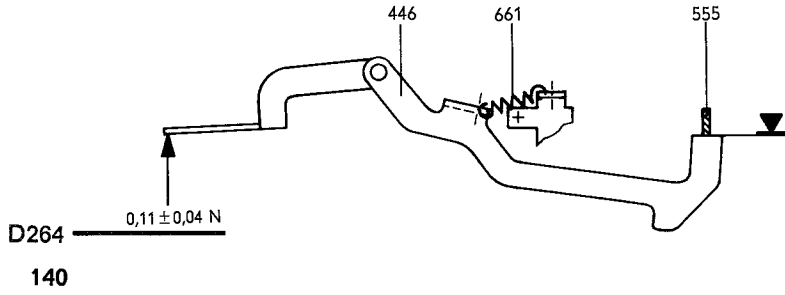
Press parallel guide 236 with force of  $6.5 \pm 1.2$  N.

D263 Braking lever 606/139 with tension spring 570  
Piston in end position.

Spring 570 has pull of  $3.7 \pm 0.9$  N.







D264 Lever 446/140 with tension spring 661  
Camshaft in rest position D121. Lever 446 against "Who are you?" pull bar 555.

Force of  $0.11 \pm 0.04$  N required to raise lever 446.

D265 Control bar 269/141 with tension spring 489 at highest point of cam.

Force of  $2.75 \pm 0.55$  N required to raise control bar 269.

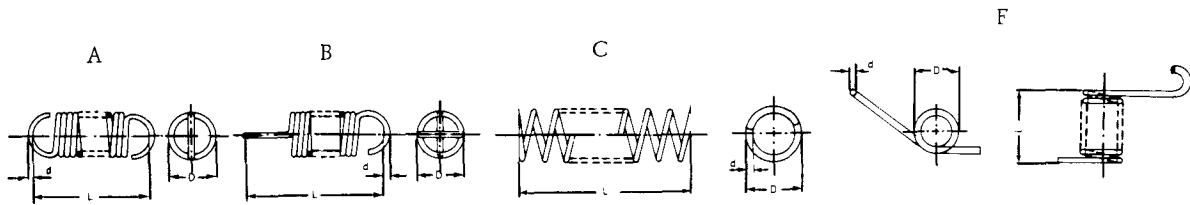
D266 Armature 272/142 with tension spring 422

Force of  $0.19 \pm 0.04$  N required to raise armature 272.

D267 Carriage return spring 243 (on page 85) for 50-baud telegraph speed  
Type basket carriage in beginning-of-line position.

Tension spring 243 has a pull of  $6.25 \pm 3$  N.

Table of springs



Type of spring

A tension spring

B tension spring

C pressure spring

F torsion spring

d wire diameter

D spring diameter

L length in normal

condition

1) consecutive number

of part in which

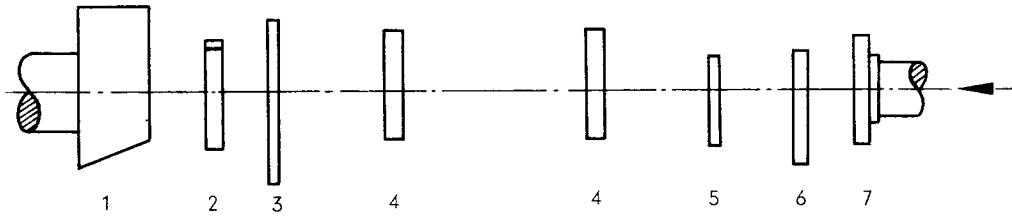
the spring engages

| Type of spring | d mm | D mm | L mm            | Ordering number | cons. No. of spring | cons No. <sup>1)</sup> of part | figure page    |                  |                 |     |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----|------|------|
| A              | 0.2  | 2.4  | 7.1             | C20145-A43-C132 | 645                 | 575                            | 87             |                  |                 |     |      |      |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     | 264                            | 87             |                  |                 |     |      |      |
| A              | 0.2  | 2.4  | 8.3             | C20145-A43-C105 | 641                 | 302                            | 89             |                  |                 |     |      |      |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     | 471                            | 89             |                  |                 |     |      |      |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     | 260                            | 89             |                  |                 |     |      |      |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     | 258                            | 87             |                  |                 |     |      |      |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     | 0.22                           | 2.94           | 7.7              | C20145-A43-C191 | 661 | 446  | 101  |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     | 0.28                           | 2.7            | 11.5             | C20136-A4-C604  | 448 | 286  | 113  |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     |                                |                |                  |                 |     | 266  | 101  |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     | 0.28                           | 2.96           | 12.7             | C20136-A14-C659 | 549 | 295  | 103  |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     |                                |                |                  |                 |     | 0.28 | 2.96 |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     | 0.28                           | 4.2            | 23.0             | C20136-A4-C935  | 511 | 284  | 101  |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     |                                |                |                  |                 |     | 0.32 | 2.56 |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     |                                |                |                  |                 |     |      |      |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     | 0.32                           | 3.04           | 13.3             | C20145-A43-C64  | 637 | 239  | 97   |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     |                                |                |                  |                 |     | 220  | 97   |
| 0.32           | 3.2  | 11.3 | C20326-A64-C403 | 854             | 225                 | 103                            |                |                  |                 |     |      |      |
|                |      |      |                 |                 | 0.5                 | 3.0                            | 25.8           | C20136-A14-C277  | 528             | 527 | 87   |      |
| 0.5            | 3.5  | 17.0 | C20136-A4-C867  | 498             |                     |                                |                |                  | 241             | 101 |      |      |
|                |      |      |                 |                 |                     |                                |                |                  | 267             | 113 |      |      |
| 0.63           | 6.76 | 34.0 | C20136-A4-C831  | 490             | 341                 | 91                             |                |                  |                 |     |      |      |
|                |      |      |                 |                 | 0.7                 | 6.0                            | 28.8           | C20136-A114-C679 | 601             | 304 | 105  |      |
| 0.7            | 7.5  | 14.5 | C20136-A14-C239 | 526             |                     |                                |                |                  | 457             | 89  |      |      |
|                |      |      |                 | 0.9             | 14.5                | 73.9                           | C20136-A4-B113 | 243              | 1312            | 85  |      |      |

Table of springs

| Type of spring | d mm | D mm | L mm             | Ordering number  | cons. No. of spring | cons. No. <sup>1)</sup> of part | figure page |                |
|----------------|------|------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| B              | 0.28 | 2.96 | 13.0             | C20145-A43-C138  | 648                 | 1600                            | 103         |                |
|                |      |      |                  |                  |                     | 547                             | 103         |                |
|                |      |      |                  |                  |                     | 550                             | 103         |                |
|                |      |      |                  |                  |                     | 551                             | 103         |                |
|                | 0.28 | 3.5  | 18.5             | C20136-A4-C488   | 422                 | 272                             | 101         |                |
|                |      |      |                  |                  |                     | 3.56                            | 19.1        | C20136-A4-C334 |
|                |      |      |                  |                  |                     |                                 |             |                |
|                |      |      |                  |                  |                     |                                 | 230         | 103            |
|                |      |      |                  |                  |                     |                                 | 390         | 105            |
|                | 0.28 | 3.96 | 12.7             | C20136-A4-C503   | 424                 | 350                             | 97          |                |
|                | 0.32 | 3.2  | 20.4             | C20136-A114-C105 | 572                 | 450                             | 109         |                |
|                | 0.36 | 3.42 | 11.9             | C20136-A4-C869   | 499                 | 265                             | 101         |                |
|                | 0.36 | 5.22 | 19.3             | C20136-A14-C770  | 563                 | 480                             | 89          |                |
|                | 0.4  | 3.1  | 59.2             | C20136-A14-C63   | 523                 | 556                             | 103         |                |
|                | 0.4  | 4.1  | 14.3             | C20326-A64-C87   | 851                 | 231                             | 105         |                |
|                | 0.45 | 3.8  | 20.0             | C20136-A4-C473   | 419                 | 565                             | 105         |                |
|                | 0.45 | 4.7  | 9.8              | C20136-A4-C866   | 497                 | 491                             | 101         |                |
|                | 0.5  | 5.0  | 11.0             | C20136-A4-C821   | 489                 | 269                             | 95          |                |
|                |      |      |                  |                  |                     |                                 | 1111        | 107            |
|                | 0.5  | 5.0  | 14.2             | C20136-A14-C559  | 540                 | 555                             | 103         |                |
| 0.5            | 5.1  | 17.3 | C20326-A64-C313  | 853              | 236                 | 97                              |             |                |
|                |      |      |                  |                  |                     | 259                             | 87          |                |
| 0.5            | 5.5  | 14.5 | C20136-A114-C45  | 570              | 478                 | 85                              |             |                |
| 0.56           | 3.6  | 28.2 | C20136-A114-C353 | 590              | 555                 | 103                             |             |                |
| 0.56           | 3.9  | 17.2 | C20156-A100-C142 | 710              | 240                 | 97                              |             |                |
| 0.56           | 6.12 | 14.8 | C20136-A4-C795   | 483              | 215                 | 89                              |             |                |
| 0.63           | 5.0  | 20.0 | C20136-A14-C495  | 537              | 298                 | 97                              |             |                |
| 0.7            | 6.2  | 24.0 | C20136-A4-C820   | 488              | 507                 | 89                              |             |                |
| 0.8            | 6.2  | 26.3 | C20136-A14-C769  | 562              | 261                 | 103                             |             |                |
| C              | 0.28 | 4.06 | 10.8             | C20136-A4-C945   | 513                 | 246                             | 111         |                |
|                | 0.56 | 6.52 | 13.9             | C20136-A14-C693  | 558                 | 567                             | 87          |                |
|                | 0.85 | 15.7 | 6.4              | C20136-A14-C590  | 544                 | 293                             | 87          |                |
|                | 1.4  | 25.1 | 66.5             | C20136-A14-C385  | 534                 | 255                             | 89          |                |
| F              | 0.36 | 3.92 |                  | C20136-A14-C379  | 533                 | 531                             | 97          |                |
|                | 0.4  | 7.4  |                  | C20136-A4-C805   | 485                 | 263                             | 87          |                |
|                | 0.56 | -    |                  | C20136-A4-C249   | 356                 | 262                             | 89          |                |
|                | 0.8  | 12.6 |                  | C20136-A14-C21   | 521                 | 277                             | 113         |                |

Cam assignment on the printer shaft



- 1 Impact
- 2 Anti-bounce lever
- 3 Special functions bail
- 4 Disengaging the special function pull bars
- 5 Torque adjustment
- 6 Carriage feed
- 7 Two-color printing, indirect printer release

← Drive side

## Contents

|   | Page      |
|---|-----------|
| Special function key assembly                 | 181 - 187 |
| Illustration of special function key assembly | 182       |
| Components of the assembly                    | 183       |
| Table of springs                              | 187       |



Components of the assembly



Instructions for removal and replacement:

- (1) Before inserting a new spherical lamp check for correct operating voltage!

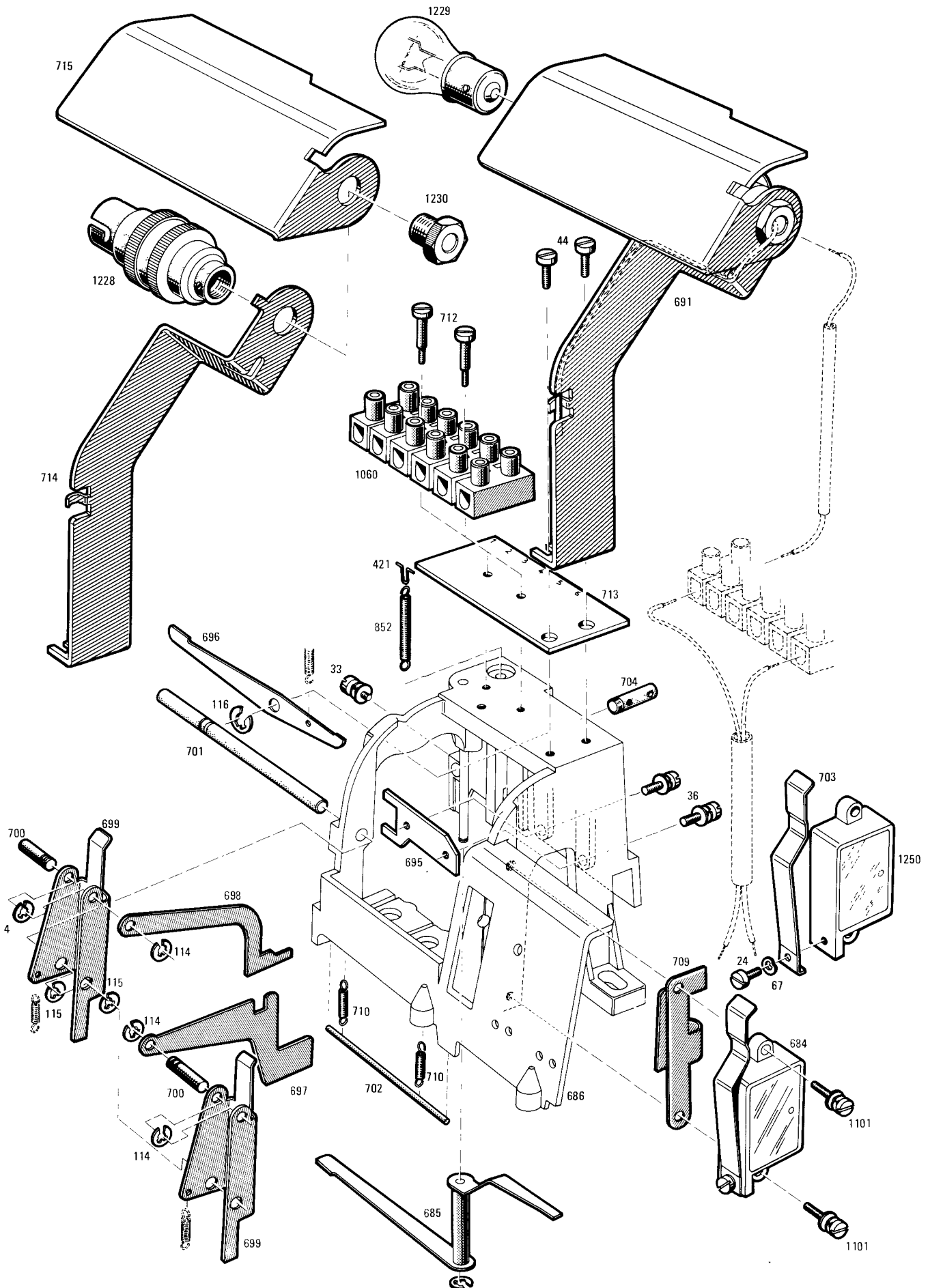
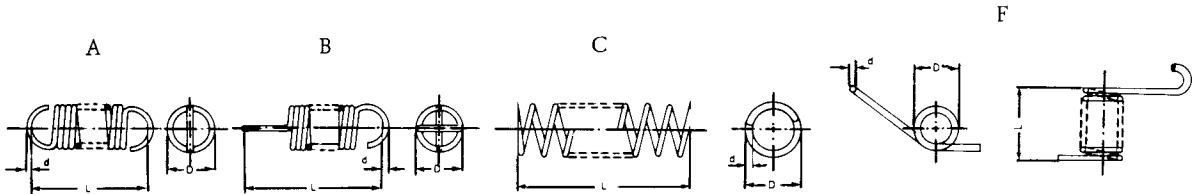


Table of springs



Type of spring

- A tension spring
- B tension spring
- C pressure spring
- F torsion spring

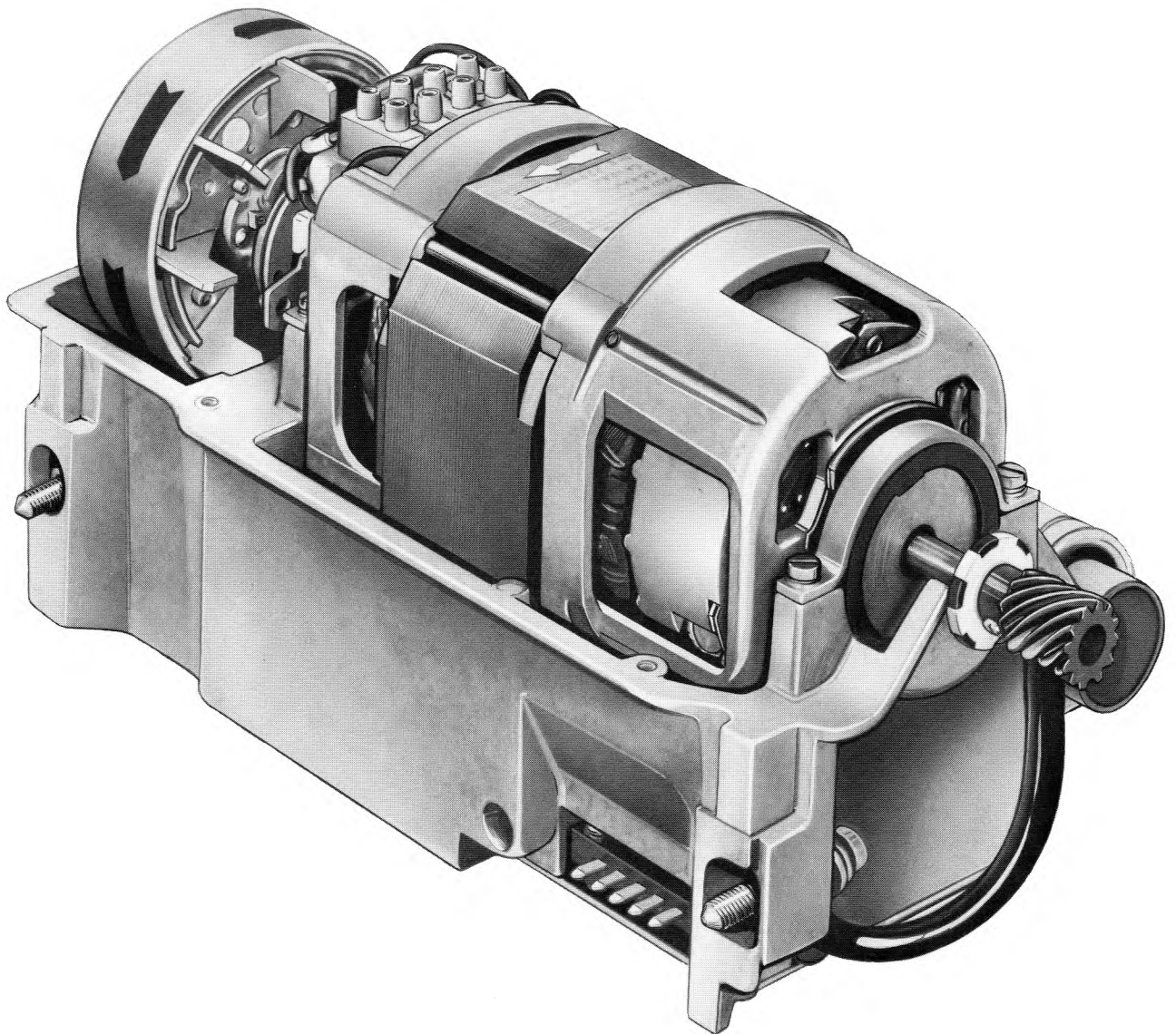
- d wire diameter
- D spring diameter
- L length in normal condition

1) consecutive number of part in which the spring engages

| Type of spring | d mm | D mm | L mm | Ordering number  | cons. No. of spring | cons. No. <sup>1)</sup> of part | figure page |
|----------------|------|------|------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| B              | 0.28 | 3.6  | 21.2 | C20326-A64-C176  | 852                 | 421                             | 185         |
|                | 0.56 | 3.9  | 17.2 | C20156-A100-C142 | 710                 | 702                             | 185         |

## Contents

|                                     | Page      |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Speed-regulated asynchronous motor  | 191 - 205 |
| Illustration of motor with governor | 192       |
| Components of motor with governor   | 193       |
| Adjustments                         | 203       |



Components of motor with governor

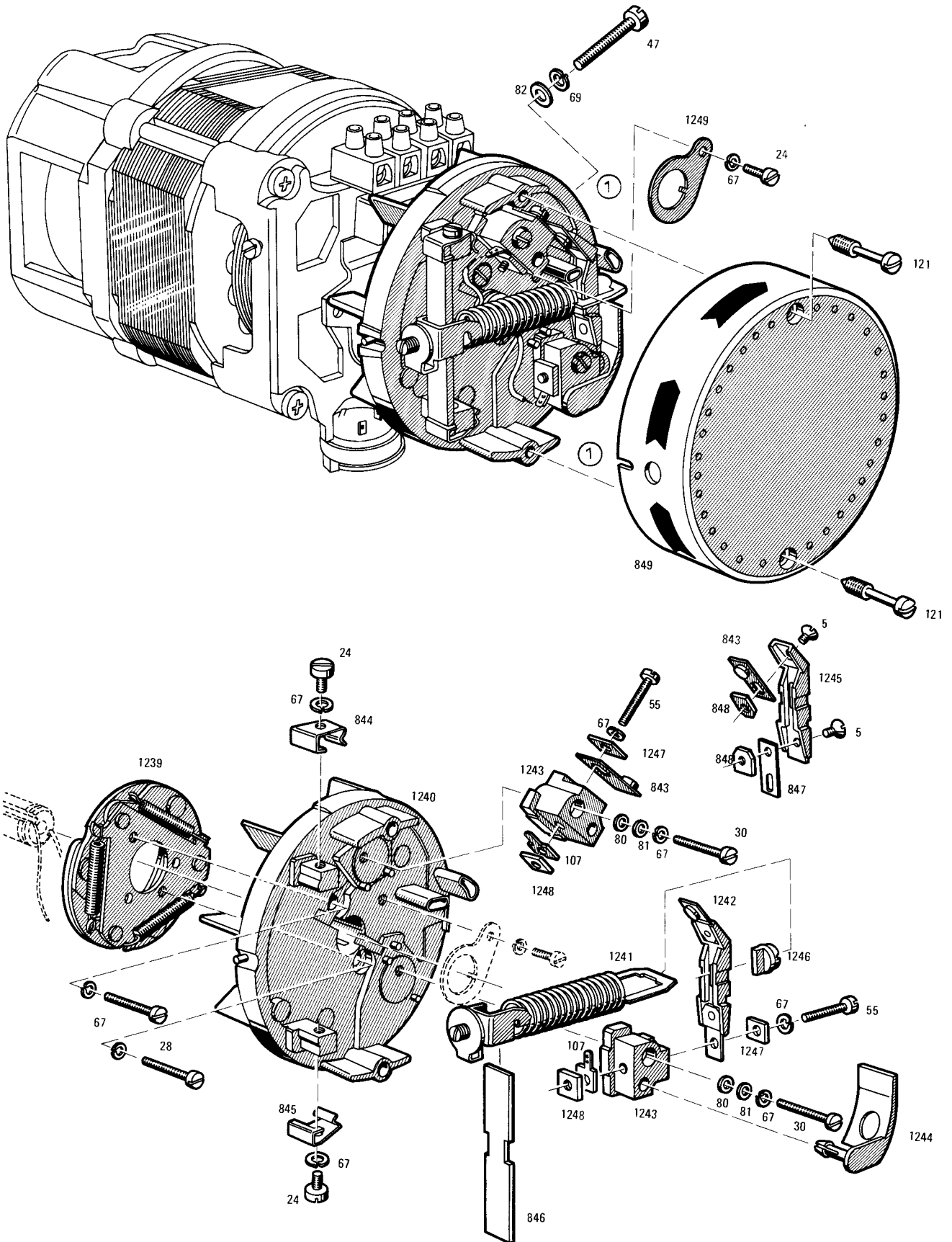


---

### Instructions for removal

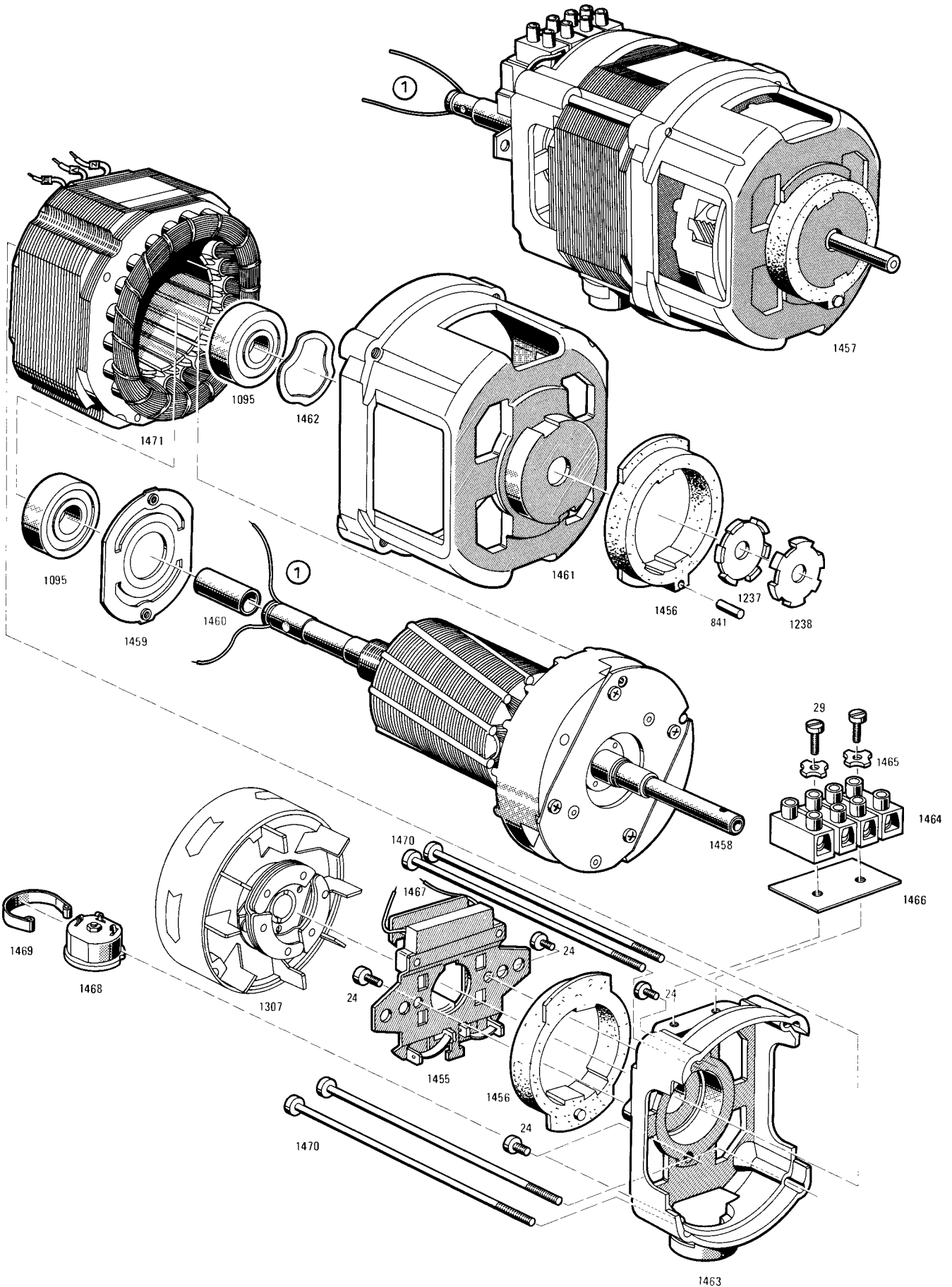
- (1) Before removing the governor from the motor, it is essential to unsolder the connecting wires from the governor contact.





### Instructions for replacement

- (1) Before slipping the governor onto the motor shaft, check that the insulation of the two connecting wires for the governor contact is not damaged and the wires are not kinked in the grooves of the shaft.



### Instructions for removal or replacement

- (1) Before removing, unsolder wires on the governor electronics

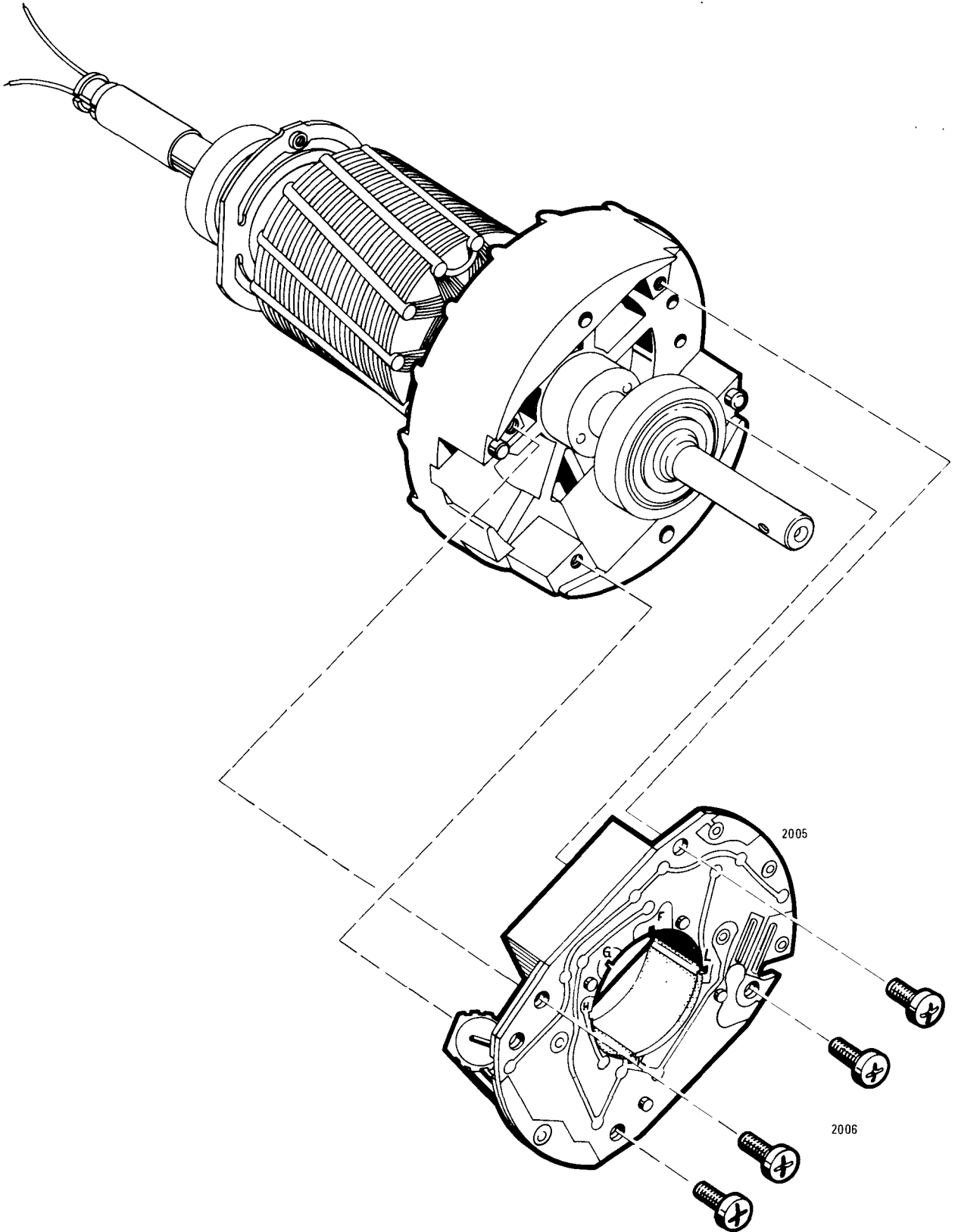
wire bl point F

wire br point G

wire wspoint H

wire rt point K

wire sw point L

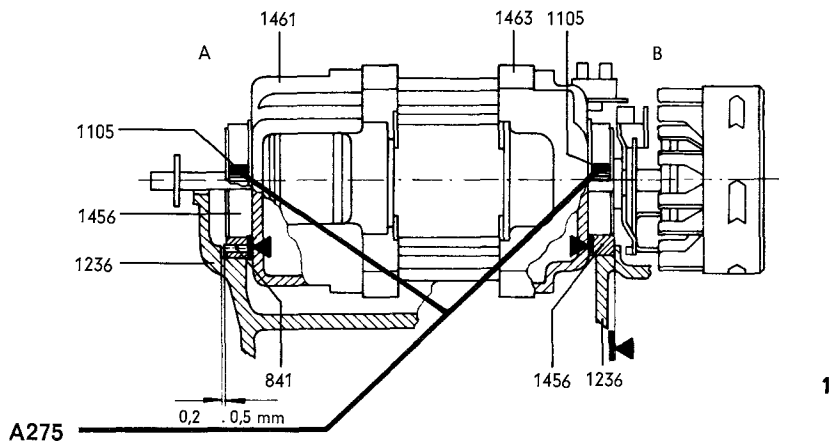


**Adjustments and checks**

A275 Rubber rings 1456/1 on bearing shields 1461 and 1463.  
Rubber ring collars fitted in recess in casing 1236.

Gap on side A between pin 841 and casing 1236 = 0.2... 0.5 mm.

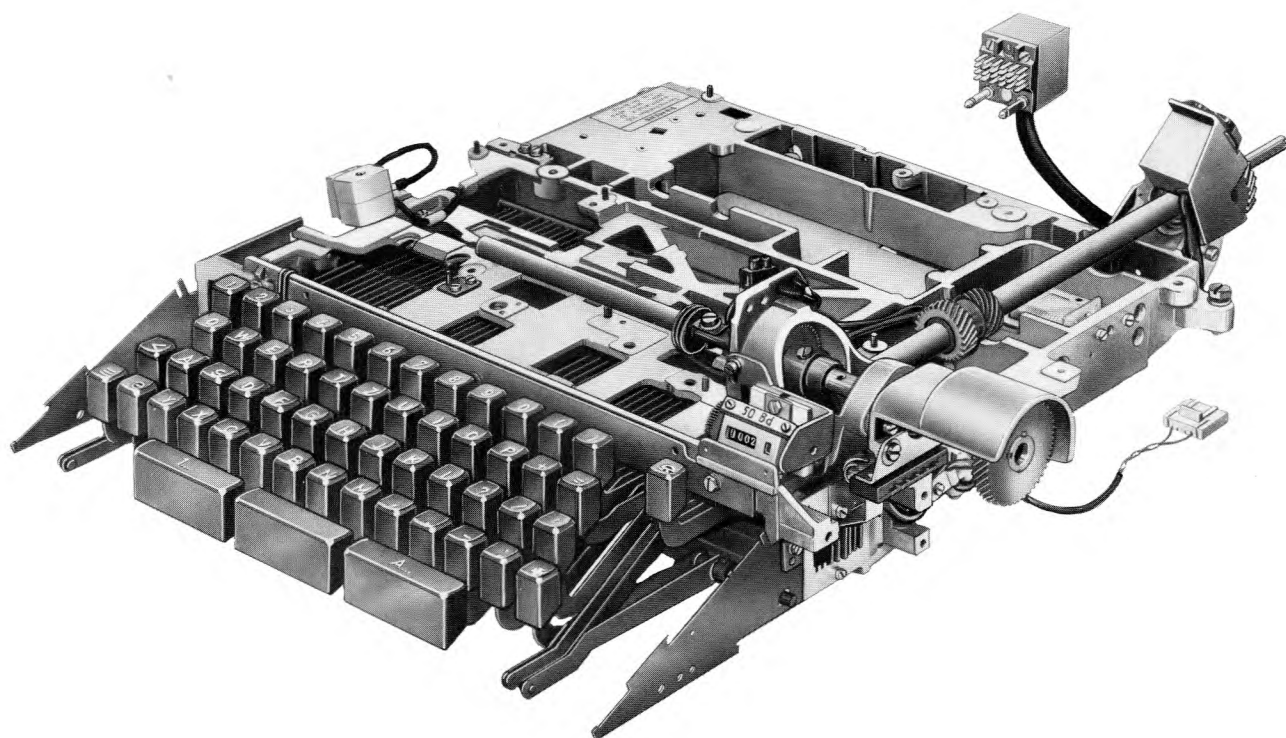
Adjustment: Loosen four panhead screws 1105; push the motor in direction of side B.





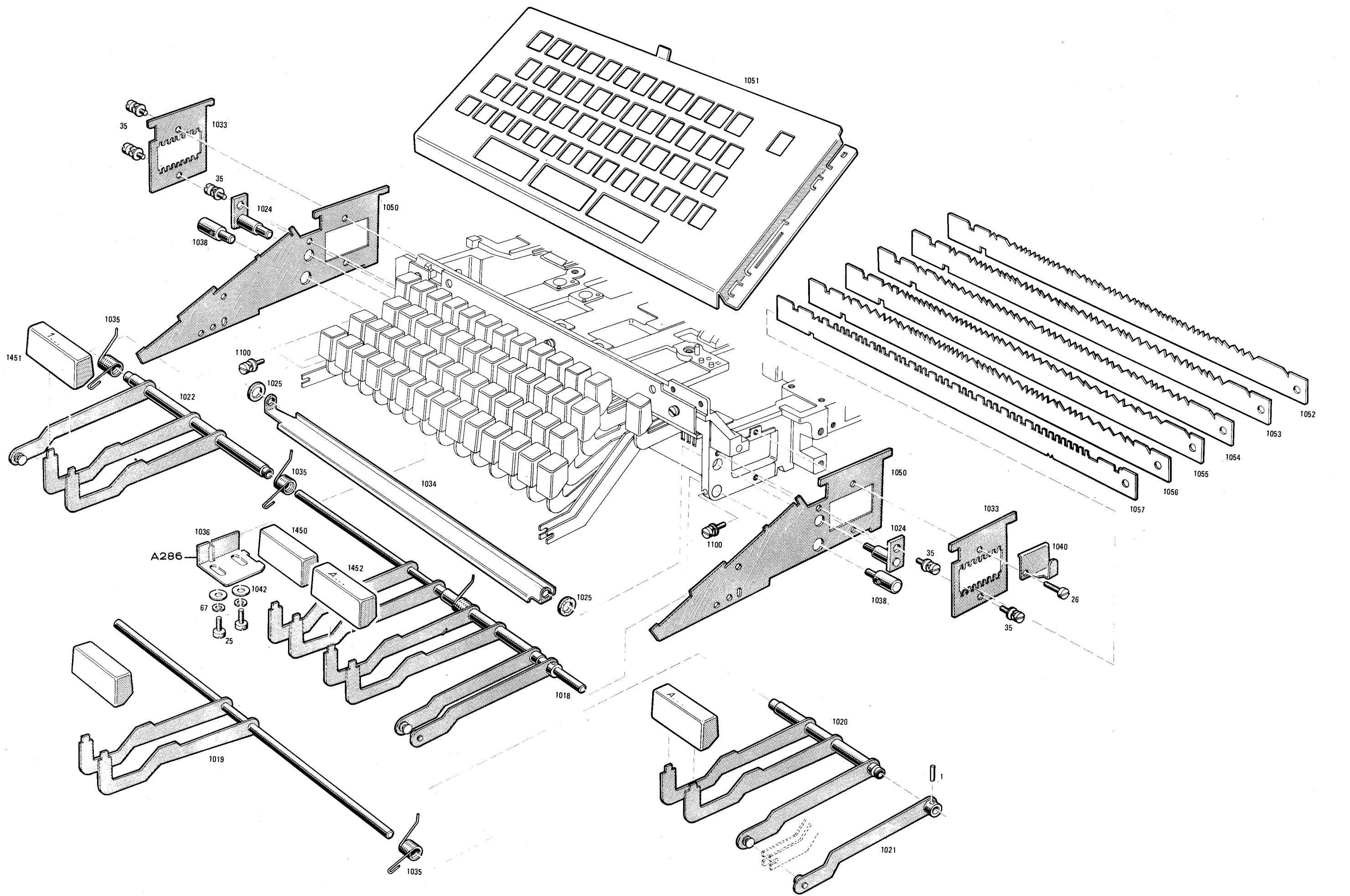
## Contents

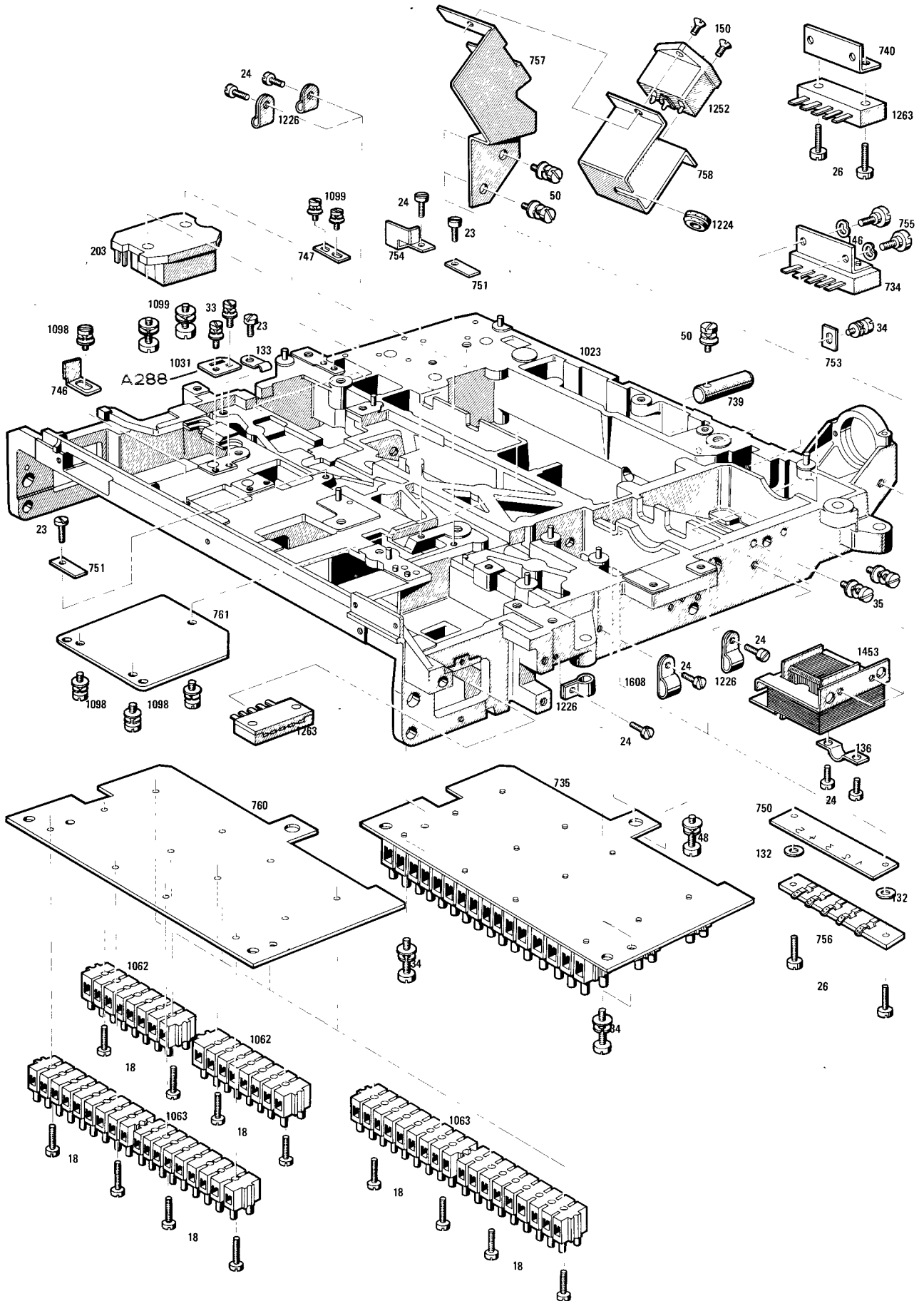
|                                     | Page      |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Frame with keyboard                 | 211 - 231 |
| Illustration of frame with keyboard | 212       |
| Components of frame                 | 215, 221  |
| Components of keyboard              | 217       |
| Adjustments and checks              | 223       |
| Table of springs                    | 231       |



Components of assembly







**Adjustments and checks**

D281 Combs 1033/1, 2, plates 1050 and stop bar 1017 on mounting frame 1023.

D282 Cover plate 1051/2 on plates 1050.

D283 Guide comb 1012/3, 4 on plates 1050.

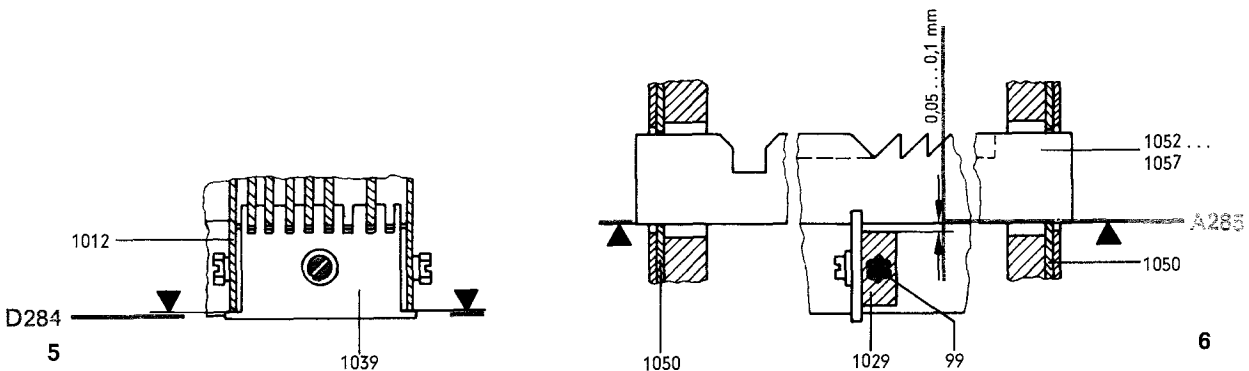
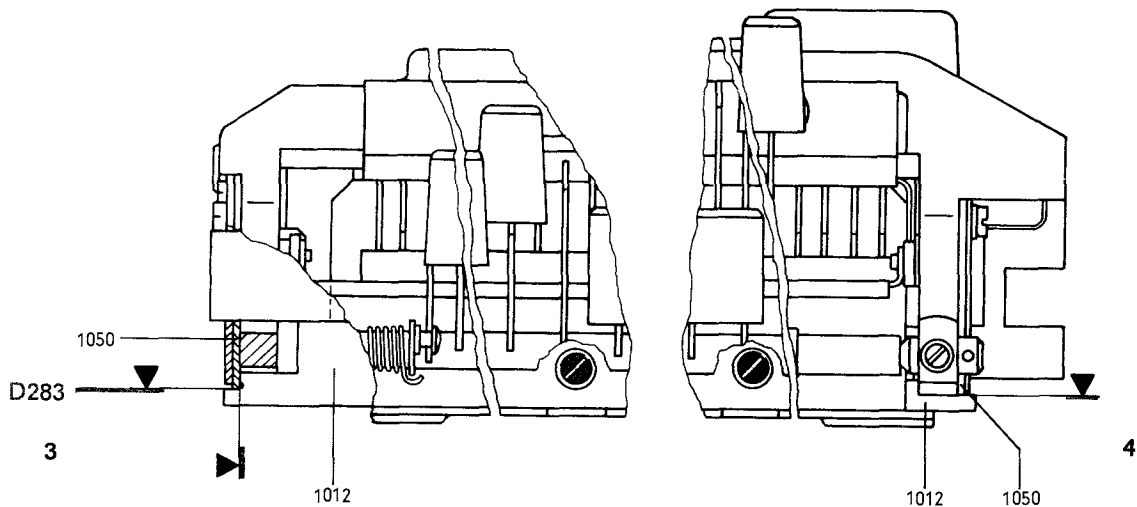
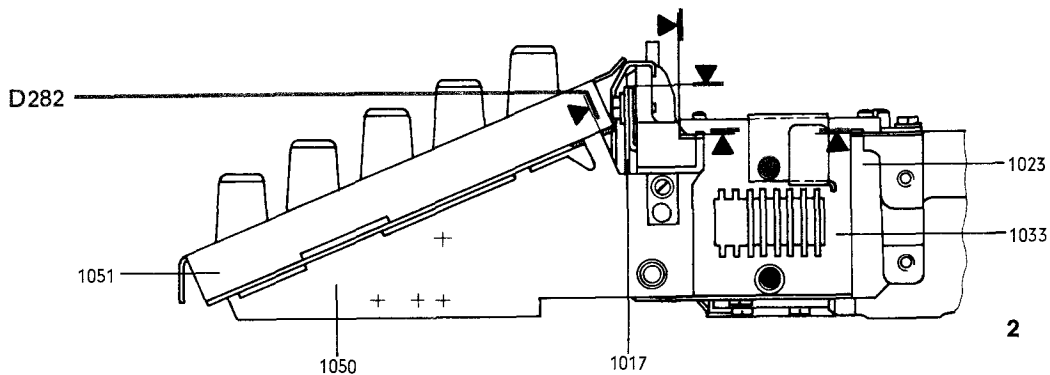
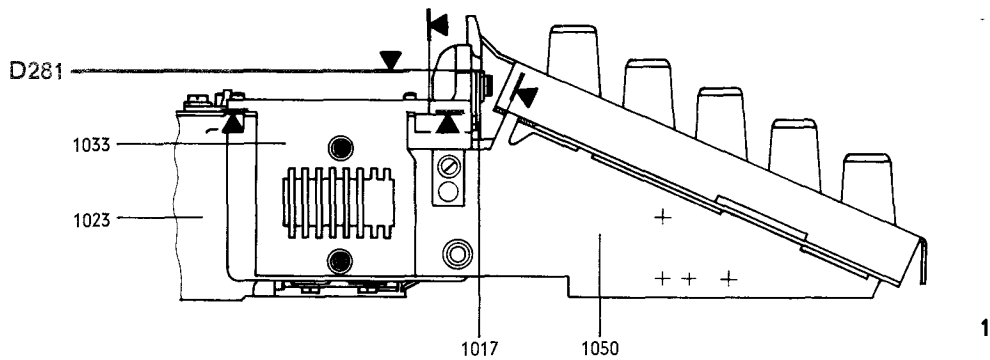
D284 Comb 1039/5 on guide comb 1012.

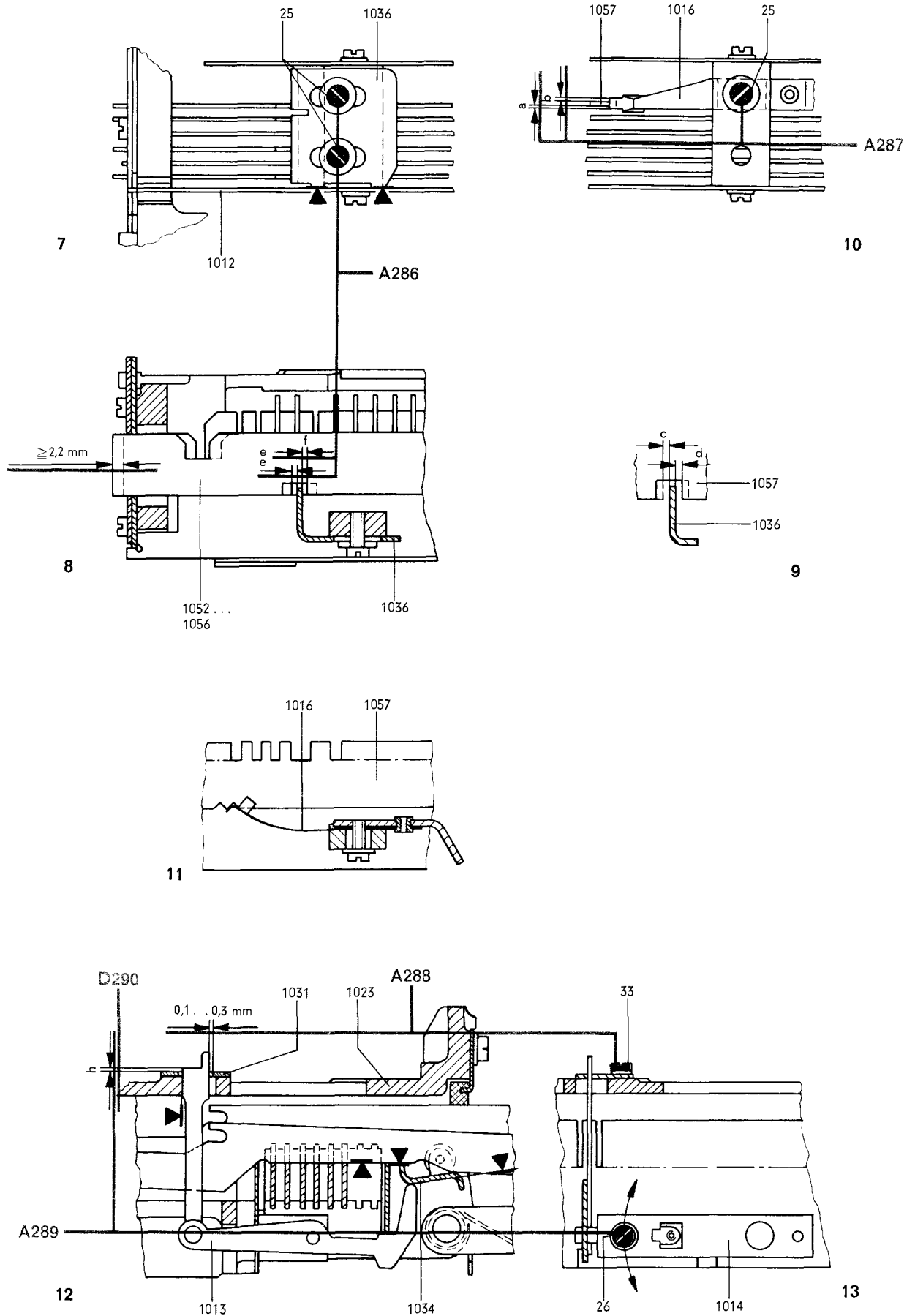
A285 Code bars 1052...1057/6 on plates 1050.

Between spacer 1029 of guide comb 1012/5 and code bars 1052...1057/6 there should be a gap of 0.05...0.1 mm.

Adjustment: Loosen hexagon screws 99 (lacquer-coated).  
Shift spacer 1029.







A286 Bracket 1036/7 on guide comb 1012. Detent 1016/10 for locking bar 1057 disengaged. Hold key "R" depressed.

Bracket 1036/8 centered in notches of code bars 1052...1056 so that  
 $e = f \pm 0.1$  mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 25/7. Shift bracket 1036.

Check: Travel of code bars 1052...1056/8  $\cong 2.2$  mm.

A287 Detent 1016/10 centered on locking bars 1057 so that  $a = b \pm 0.2$  mm.  
Key A... depressed. Detent 1016/11 locked.  
Key 1... depressed. Locking bars locked in inverse position.

Between locking bar 1057/9 and bracket 1036 there should be a gap of  
 $c = d \pm 0.1$  mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 25/10. Shift detent 1016.

A288 Release lever 1013/12 on mounting frame 1023.

Distance from guide plate 1031: 0.1...0.3 mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screws 33/13. Shift guide plate 1031/12.

A289 Depress key at center of keyboard with force of 1.7 N.  
Key lever on code bar bottom and against start bar 1034/12.

Travel h of release lever 1013 =  $1.4 \pm 0.05$  mm.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 26/13 (lacquer-coated).  
Shift bracket 1014.

D290 Depress any key at the edge of the keyboard with a force of 1.7 N. Key lever on code bar bottom and against start bar 1034/12.

Travel h of release lever 1013 =  $1.4 \pm 0.25$  mm.

D291 Between key openings in cover plate 1051/14 and keys there should be a gap of  $\geq 0.1$  mm.

Spring forces

D292 Force of  $0.62 \pm 0.1$  N required to raise detent 1016/15.

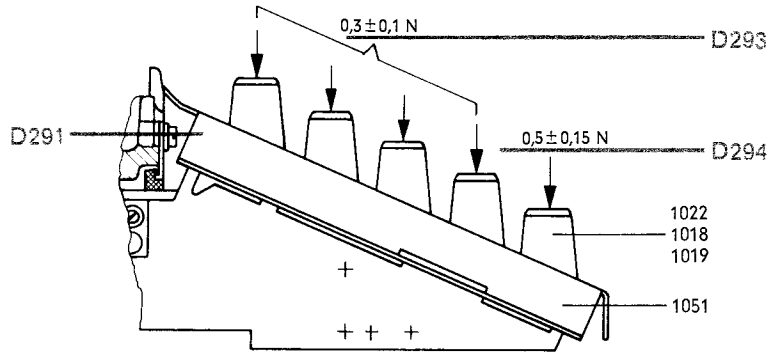
D293 Before measuring depress key.

Force of  $0.3 \pm 0.1$  N required to raise key levers.

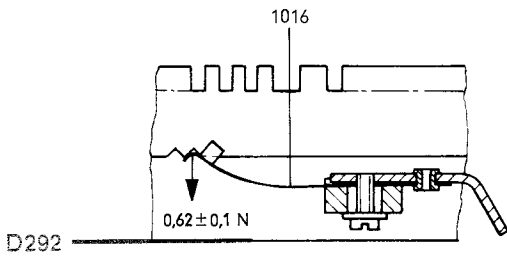
D294 Before measuring depress keys.

Force of  $0.5 \pm 0.15$  N required to raise key lever set with tube 1022/14 as well as key lever sets 1018 and 1019.

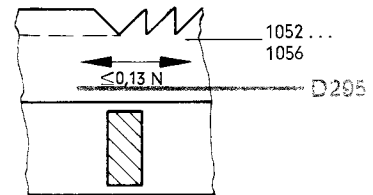
D295 Force of  $\geq 0.13$  N required to shift each of code bars 1052...1056/16.



14

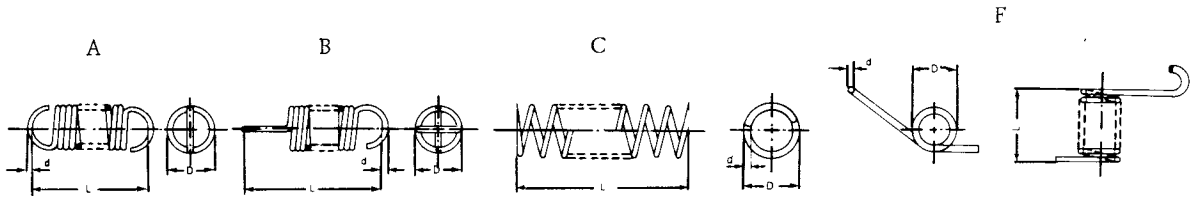


15



16

Table of springs



Type of spring

- A tension spring  
 B tension spring  
 C pressure spring  
 F torsion spring

- d wire diameter  
 D spring diameter  
 L length in normal condition

- 1) consecutive number of part in which the spring engages

| Type of spring | d mm | D mm | L mm | Ordering number  | cons. No. of spring | cons. No. <sup>1)</sup> of part | figure page |
|----------------|------|------|------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Frame<br>C     | 1,25 | 9,5  | 50   | C20156-A100-C611 | 722                 | 759                             | 215         |
| Keyboard<br>F  | 1,0  | 10   | 10   | C20372-A15-C108  | 1035                | 1019<br>1022                    | 217         |

Contents

|                           | Page      |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Base tray                 | 235 - 247 |
| Illustration of base tray | 236       |
| Components of base tray   | 237       |
| Adjustments               | 243       |
| Table of springs          | 247       |

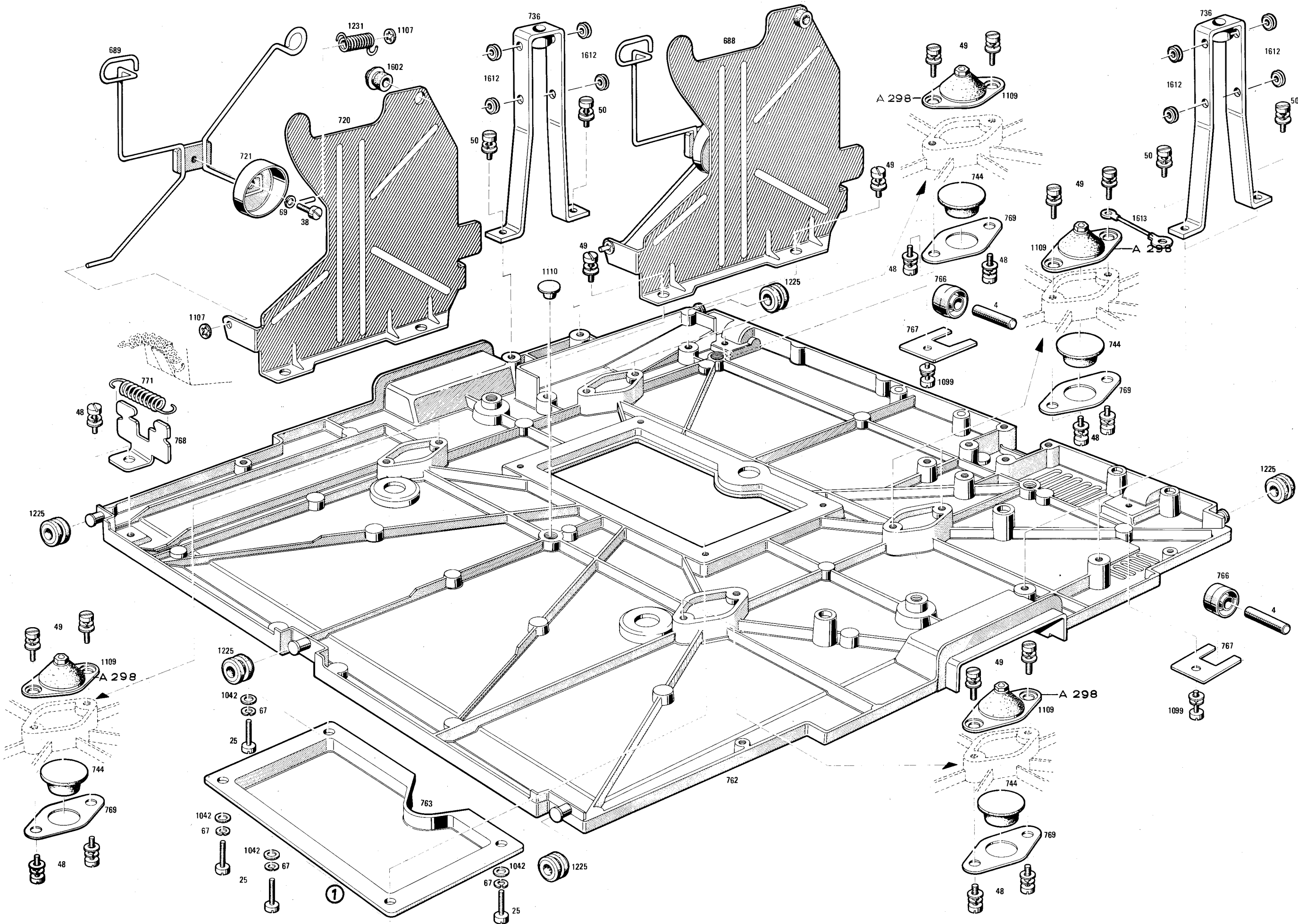


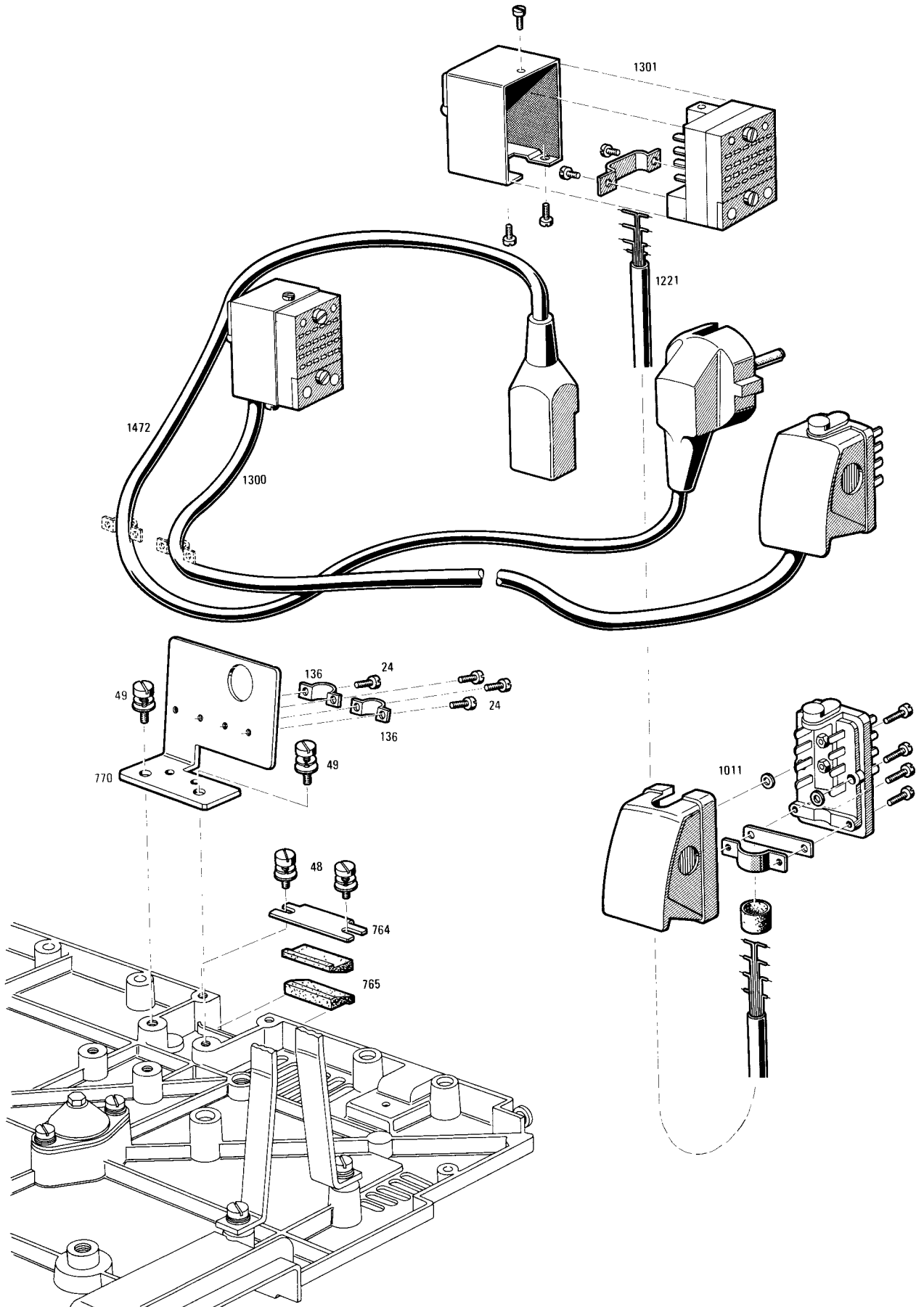


Components of assembly

## Base tray

- (1) When cover plate 763 has been taken off base tray 762, terminal plate 735 (chap. IV-8/221), which terminates all electrical connections, is accessible.





**Adjustments and checks**

A298 The four shock mounts 1109/1 are secured according to the measurements given.

Adjustment: loosen two panhead screws 49 (lacquer-coated) from each shock mount 1109 and shift shock mounts 1109.

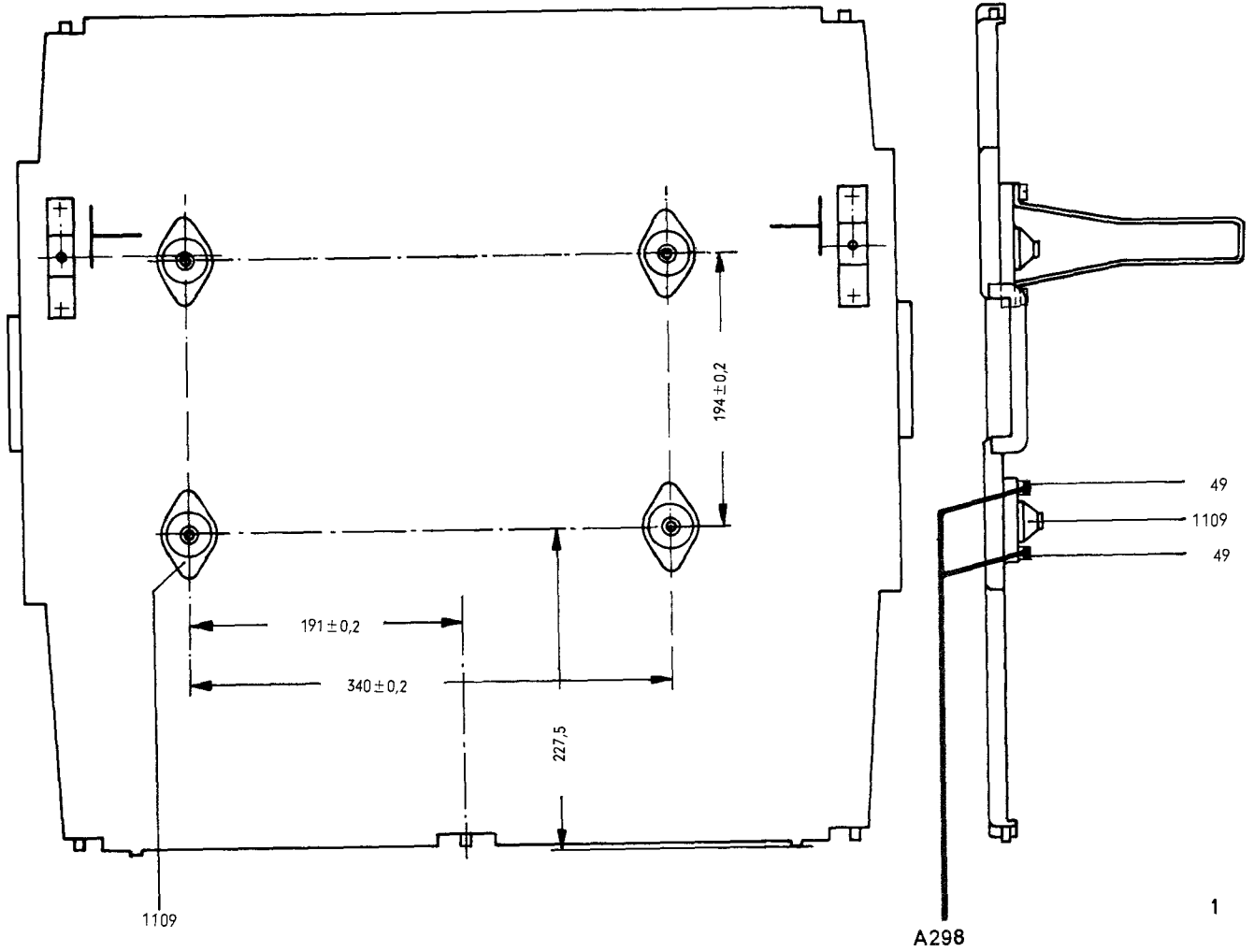
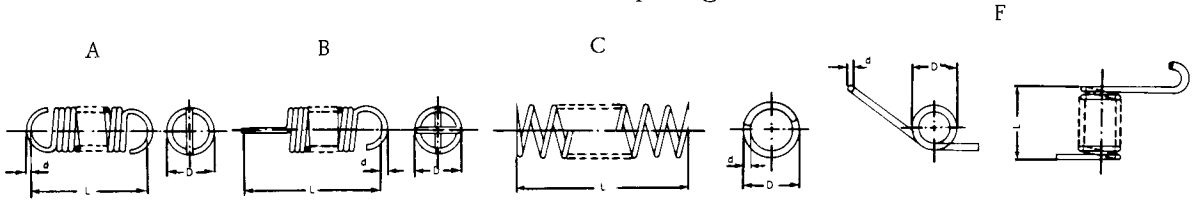


Table of springs



## Type of spring

- A tension spring  
 B tension spring  
 C pressure spring  
 F torsion spring

- d wire diameter  
 D spring diameter  
 L length in normal condition

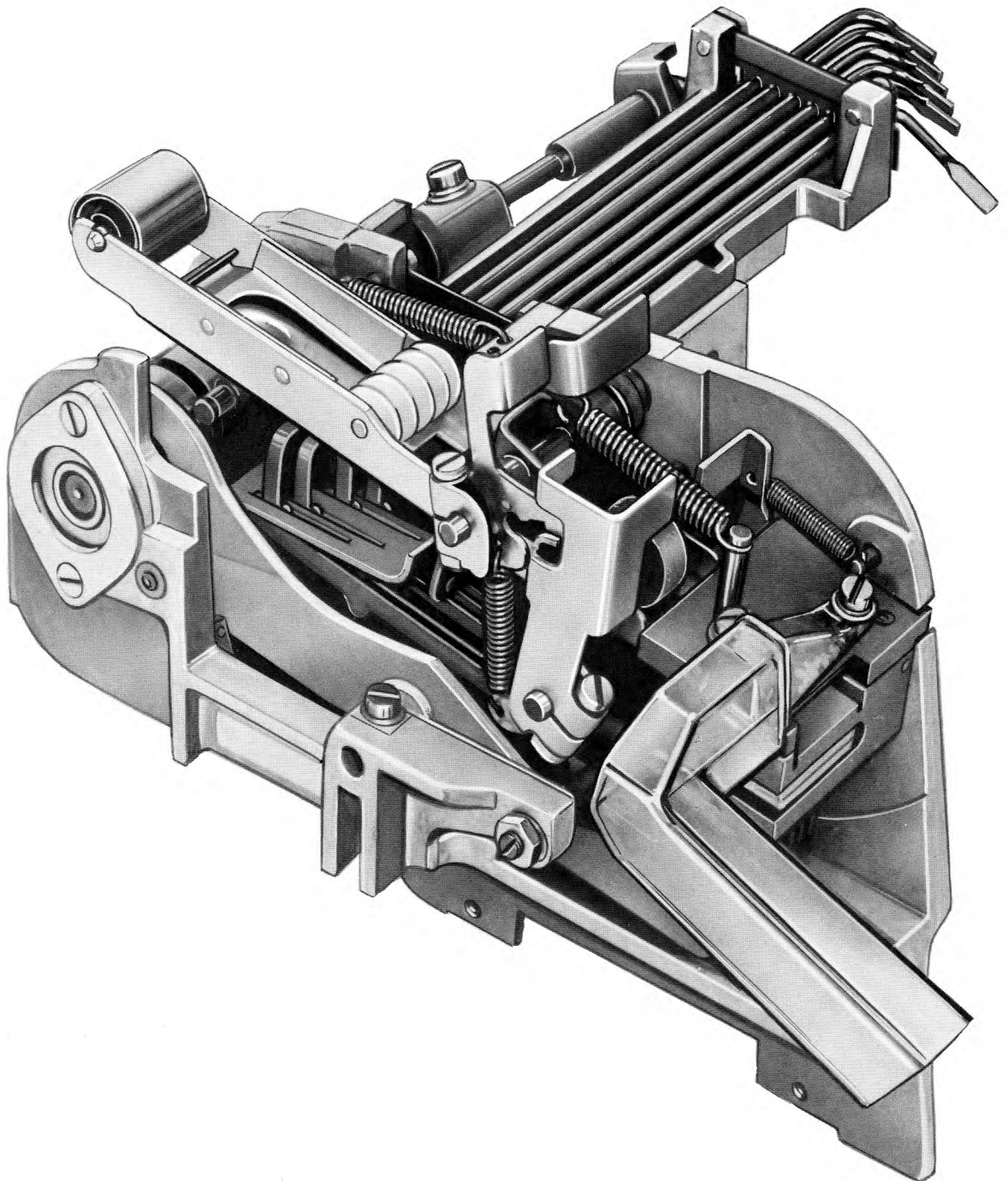
- 1) consecutive number of part in which the spring engages

| Type of spring | d mm | D mm | L mm | Ordering number | cons. No. of spring | cons. No. <sup>1)</sup> of part | figure page |
|----------------|------|------|------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| B              | 0.7  | 7.0  | 23.5 | C20170-A82-C518 | 771                 | 768                             | 239         |
| F              | 1.6  | 8.2  | 20   | C22234-A150-C8  | 1231                | 689                             | 239         |



## Contents

|                                       | Page      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Tape punch attachment                 | 251 - 268 |
| Illustration of tape punch attachment | 252       |
| Components of assembly                | 253       |
| Adjustments and checks                | 259       |
| Table of springs                      | 267       |
| Arrangement of cams                   | 268       |



Components of assembly

Instruction for removal or replacement

- (1) Pawl 793 (page 257) should lie against the edge of the lower shoulder of disk 802.
- (2) If punch guide 778 is ordered, parts 806, 833 and 834 are already included. Replacements for 833 and 834 only available in special cases (see Service Manual Ba T App 19).





**Adjustments and checks**

## Tape punch attachment

D301 Points of contact

Guide comb 792/1, 2, punch guide 778/3, two combs 815/4 (only one comb visible), chad chute 788/5, 6 and bracket 824/7 rest against the points indicated.

A302 Tape punch attachment in OFF position. Lever 820/10 depressed.

Gap between OFF lever 820/8, 10 and hollow axle B is  $0.01 \dots 0.1$  mm.

Adjustment: Loosen pan head screw 29, shift OFF lever 820.

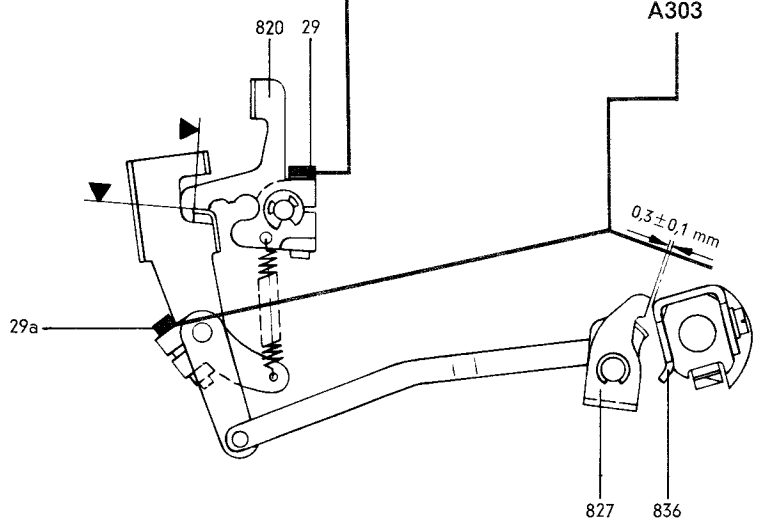
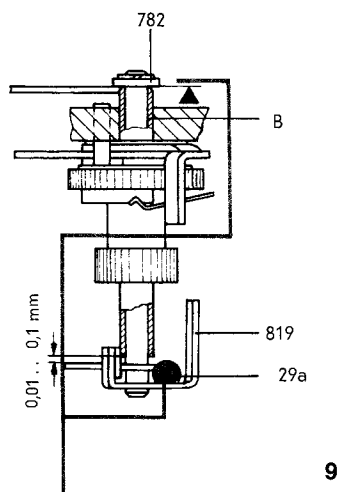
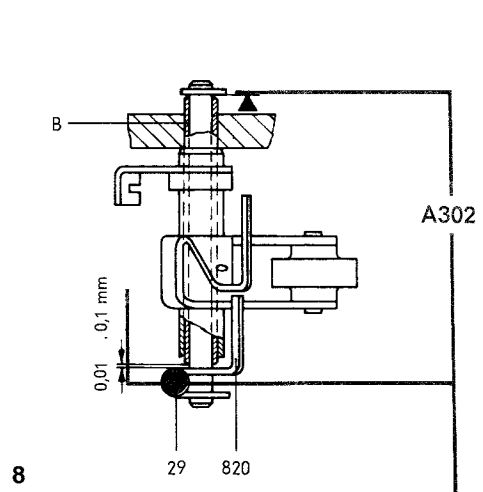
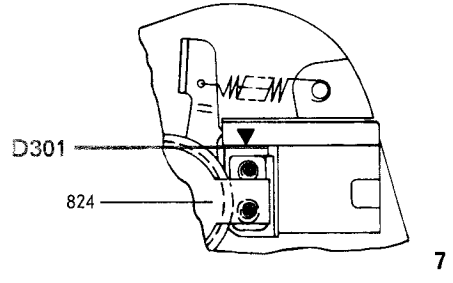
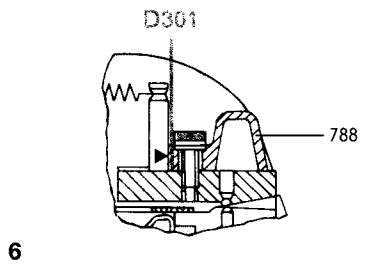
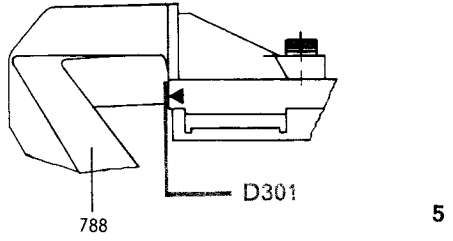
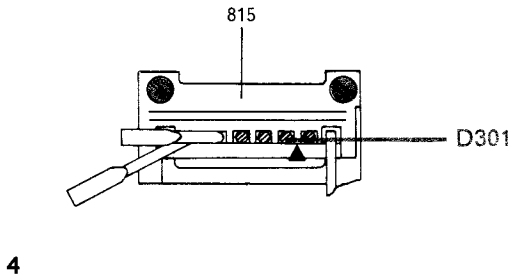
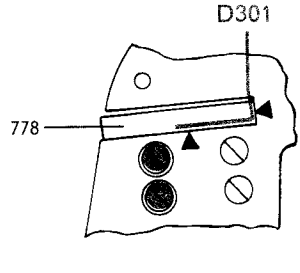
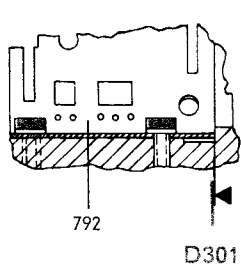
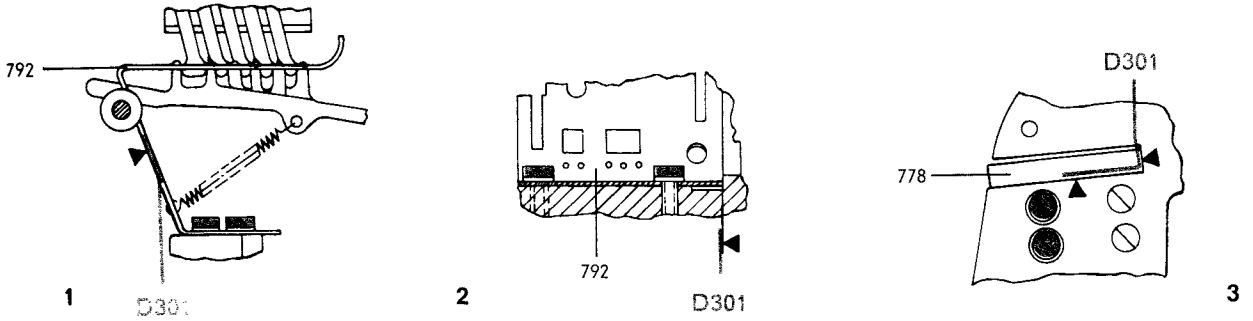
A303 Tape punch attachment in OFF position.

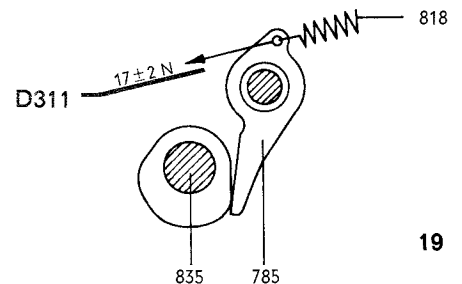
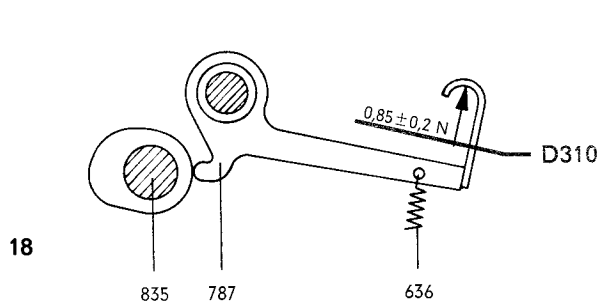
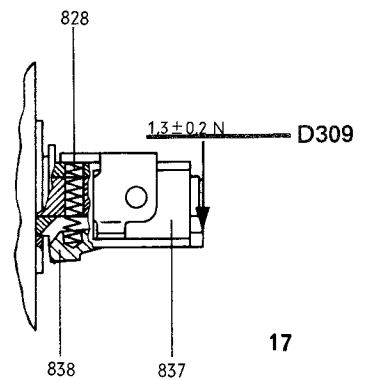
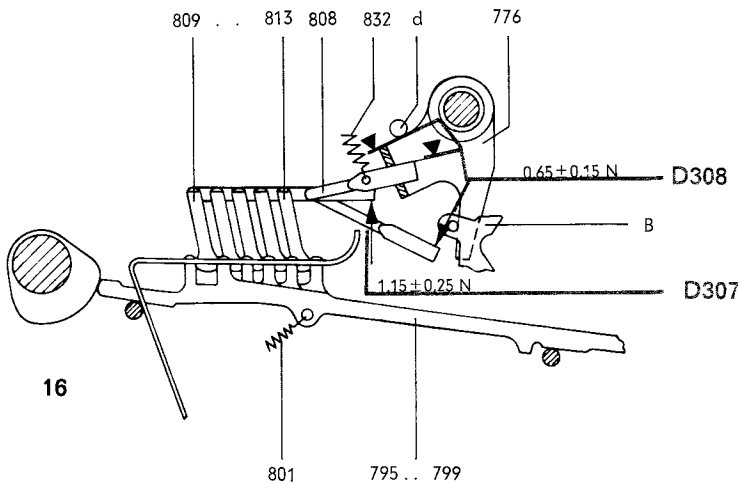
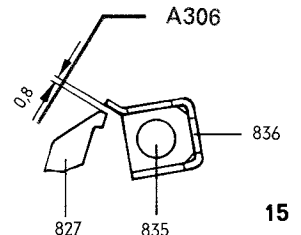
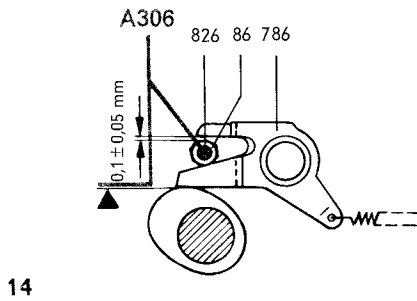
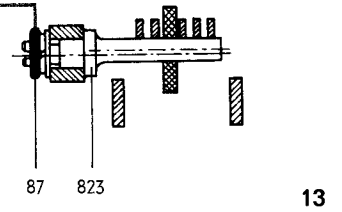
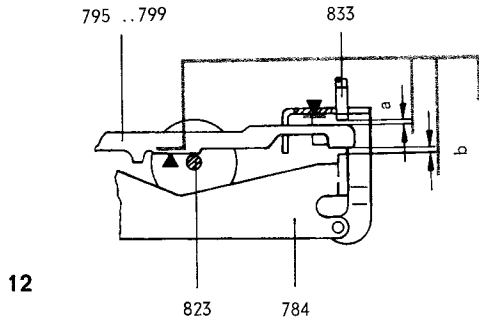
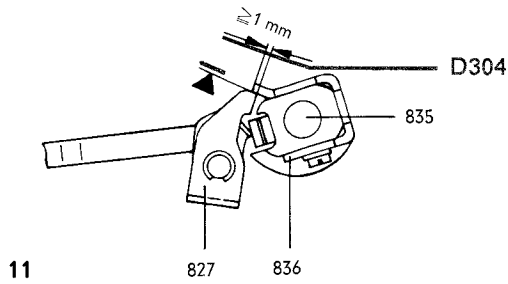
Gap between lever 827/10 and bail 836 is  $0.3 \pm 0.1$  mm.

Gap between ON lever 819/9 and hollow axle B is  $0.01 \dots 0.1$  mm.

Adjustment: Loosen pan head screw 29a/9, 10, turn lever with axle 782/9.  
Adjustment A302 must not be affected.







- D304 OFF lever 820/10 depressed. Camshaft 835/11 in position indicated.  
Bail 836 overlaps lever 827 by  $\geq 1$  mm.
- A305 Punch setting levers 795...799/12 on lowest point of cam and on eccentric axle 823.  
Gap between punch lever with bracket 784 and punch setting levers 795...799, and between five punches 833 and punch setting levers 795...799 is  $a = b \geq 0.05$  mm.  
Adjustment: Loosen hexagon screw 87/13, turn eccentric axle 823.
- A306 Turn camshaft 835/15 until there is a gap of 0.8 mm between bail 836 and lever 827.  
Gap between braking lever 786/14 and eccentric 826 is  $0.1 \pm 0.05$  mm.  
Adjustment: Loosen hexagon nut 86, turn eccentric 826.
- Spring forces
- Unless otherwise indicated, spring forces should be checked with the tape punch attachment in the rest position.
- D307 Transfer levers 809...813/16, punch setting levers 795...799 each with one tension spring 801.  
Force of  $1.15 \pm 0.25$  N required to raise transfer levers 809...813.
- D308 Control lever 808/16 with tension spring 832  
Lever with sleeve 776 against pin d, feed pawl B raised from lever with sleeve 776.  
Force of  $0.65 \pm 0.15$  N is required to depress control lever 808.
- D309 Clutch sleeve 837/17 with compression spring 828  
Tape punch attachment in released condition, pawl 838 engaged.  
Force of  $1.3 \pm 0.2$  N required to force out pawl 838.
- D310 Lever with sleeve 787/18 and tension spring 636  
Force of  $0.85 \pm 0.2$  N required to raise lever with sleeve 787 from camshaft 835.
- D311 Zero-setting lever 785/19 with tension spring 818  
Force of  $17 \pm 2$  N required to raise zero-setting lever 785 from camshaft 835.

## Tape punch attachment

D312 Feed lever 773/20 with tension spring 831  
Lever with sleeve 776 lifts feed pawl B out of ratchet 803.

At the point shown force of  $3.7 \pm 0.8$  N is exerted.

D313 Pressure roller 781/21 with tension spring 818

A force of  $9.7 \pm 1.5$  N is required to raise pressure roller 781 from ratchet 803.

D314 Feed pawl B/22 with tension spring 631 on feed lever 773  
Lever with sleeve 776 raised from feed pawl B. Visible clearance at x.

Force of  $0.38 \pm 0.07$  N required to raise feed pawl from ratchet 803.

D315 ON lever 819/23 with tension spring 537  
ON lever 819 depressed and locked.

On the top edge of ON lever 819 a force of  $3.8 \pm 0.8$  N is exerted.  
(Raise OFF lever 820 gently and check without friction.)

D316 Lever 794/24 with tension spring 807

A force of  $1.9 \pm 0.3$  N is required to raise lever 794 off punch guide 778.

D317 Pawl 793/24 with tension spring 902

Force of  $0.75 \pm 0.15$  N required to raise pawl 793 from brake disk 802.

D318 Ratchet 803/24 with pressure plate 783  
Raise pressure roller 781/21.

Force of  $2.75 \pm 1.25$  N required to turn ratchet 803/24.

D319 Braking lever 786/25 with tension spring 467  
Braking lever 786 on eccentric 826.

Force of  $4.4 \pm 1.1$  N exerted at point shown.

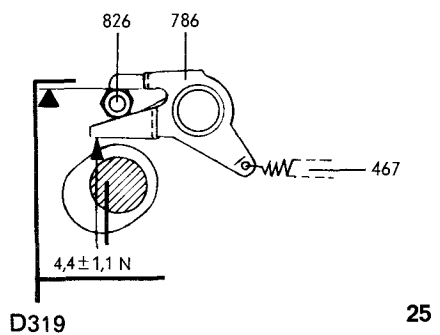
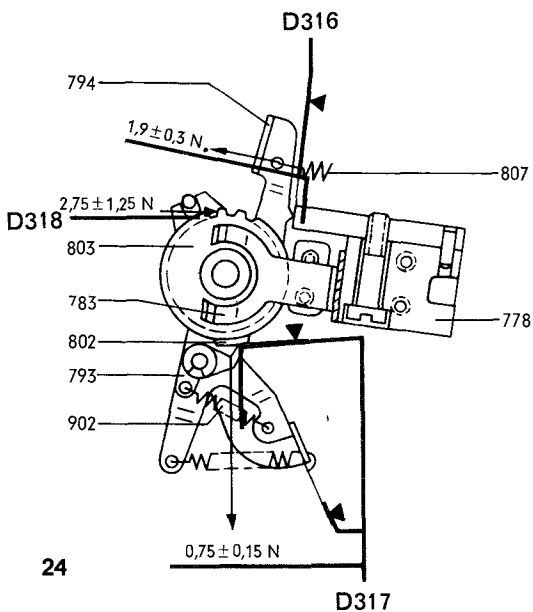
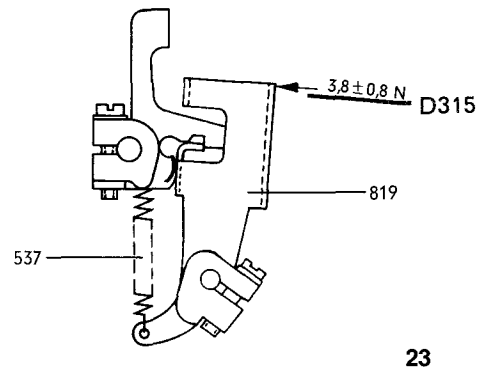
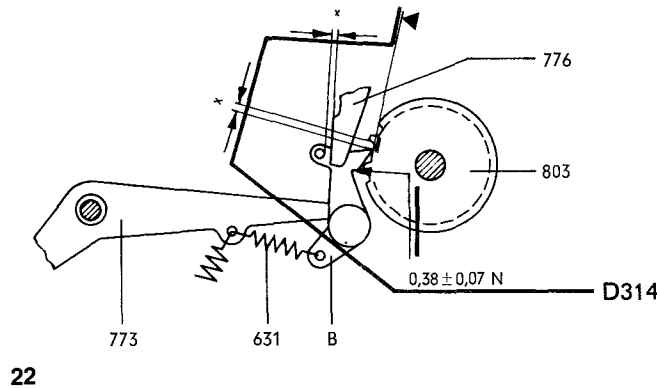
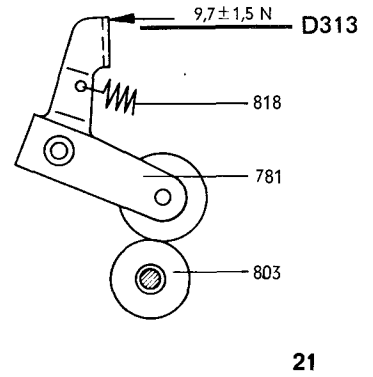
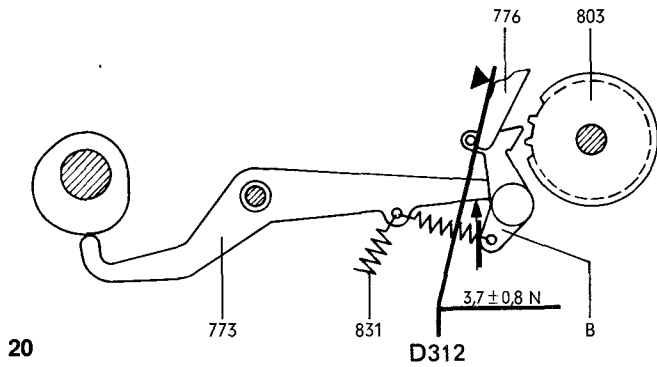
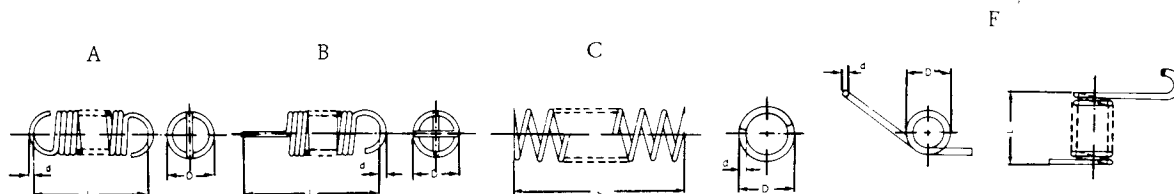


Table of springs



## Type of spring

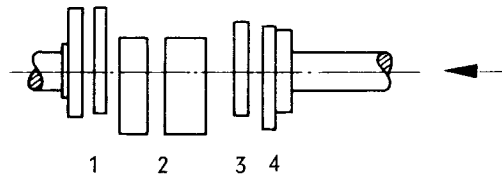
- A tension spring  
 B tension spring  
 C pressure spring  
 F torsion spring

- d wire diameter  
 D spring diameter  
 L length in normal condition

- 1) consecutive number of part in which the spring engages

| Type of spring | d mm | D mm | L mm           | Ordering number | cons. No. of spring | cons. No. <sup>1)</sup> of part | figure page |
|----------------|------|------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| A              | 0.25 | 3.1  | 9.6            | C20145-A43-C49  | 631                 | 773                             | 257         |
|                | 0.28 | 2.96 | 15.1           | C20145-A43-C63  | 636                 | 787                             | 257         |
| B              | 0.25 | 2.0  | 18.2           | C20234-A18-C33  | 801                 | 795                             | 257         |
|                | 0.25 | 3.3  | 8.3            | C20326-A70-C112 | 902                 | 793                             | 257         |
|                |      |      |                |                 |                     | 775                             |             |
|                |      |      |                |                 |                     |                                 |             |
|                | 0.28 | 3.06 | 8.2            | C20234-A18-C206 | 832                 | 808                             | 255         |
|                | 0.45 | 4.0  | 13.9           | C20234-A18-C204 | 831                 | 773                             | 257         |
|                | 0.5  | 3.9  | 18.1           | C20234-A18-C57  | 816                 | 794                             | 257         |
|                | 0.5  | 4.5  | 19.7           | C20136-A4-C752  | 467                 | 786                             | 257         |
|                | 0.5  | 5.5  | 18.0           | C20234-A18-C46  | 807                 | 794                             | 257         |
|                | 0.63 | 5.0  | 20.0           | C20136-A14-C495 | 537                 | 820                             | 255         |
| 0.7            | 4.9  | 24.7 | C20136-A18-C64 | 818             | 785                 | 257                             |             |
|                |      |      |                |                 | 781                 |                                 |             |
| C              | 0.32 | 2.94 | 20.8           | C20234-A18-C193 | 828                 | 837                             | 257         |

## Arrangement of cams on the camshaft

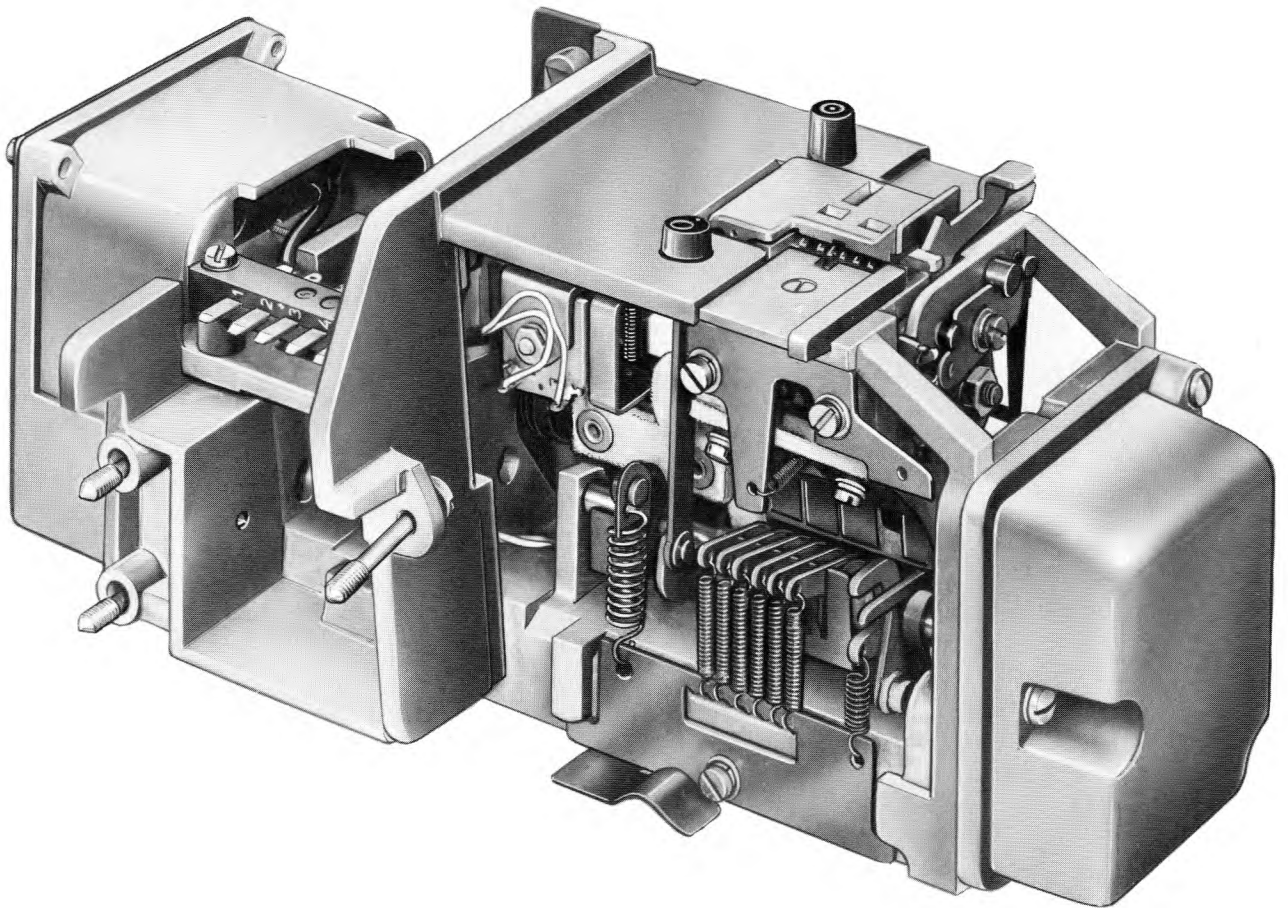


- 1 Punching lever
- 2 Punch setting lever
- 3 Tape puller
- 4 Feed lever
- ← Drive side

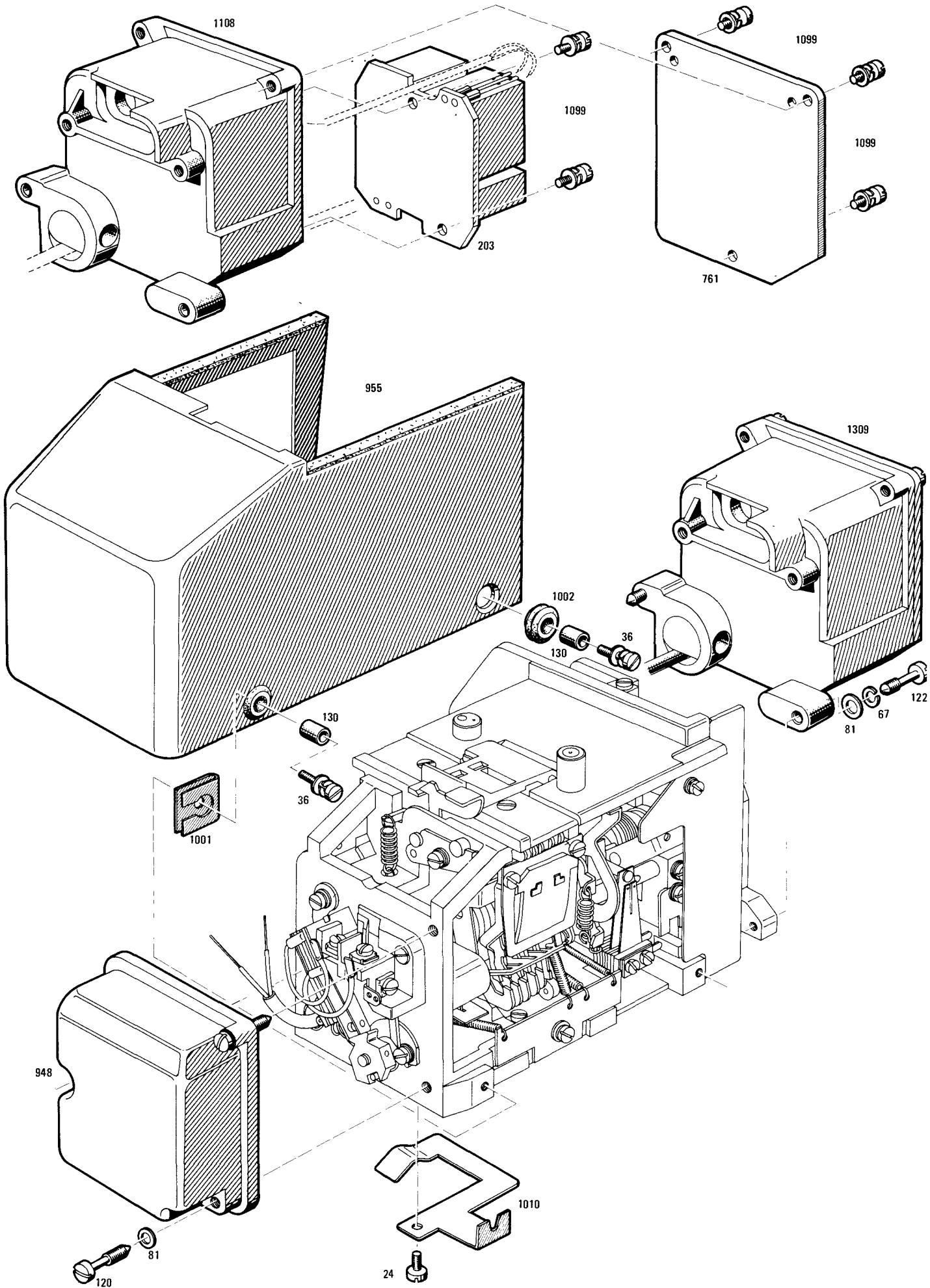
## Contents

|  | Page      |
|--|-----------|
| Tape reader attachment 86              | 275 - 302 |
| Illustration of tape reader attachment | 276       |
| Components of assembly                 | 277       |
| Adjustments and checks                 | 287       |
| Table of springs                       | 301       |
| Arrangement of cams                    | 302       |





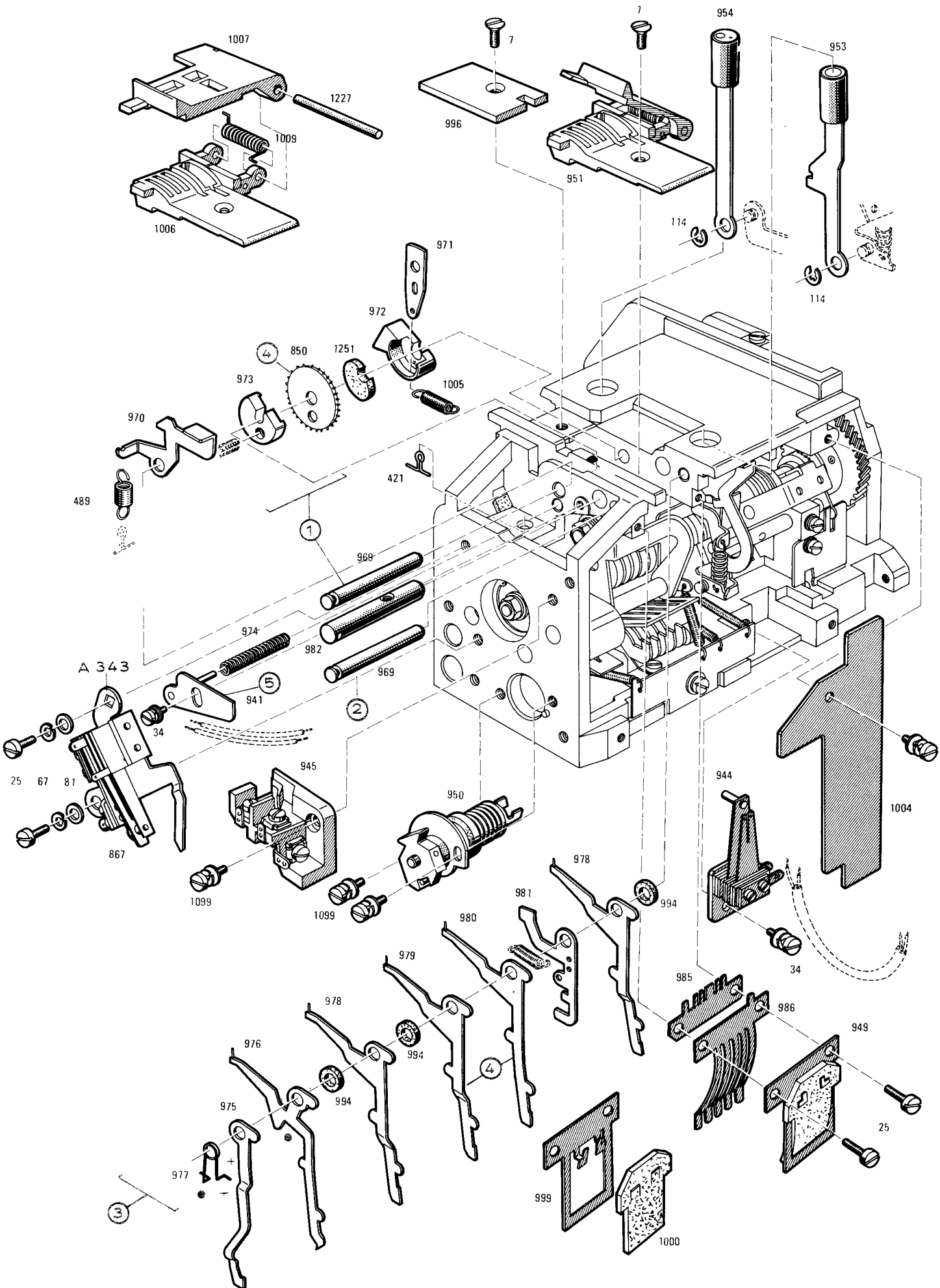
Components of assembly



---

### Instructions for removal and replacement

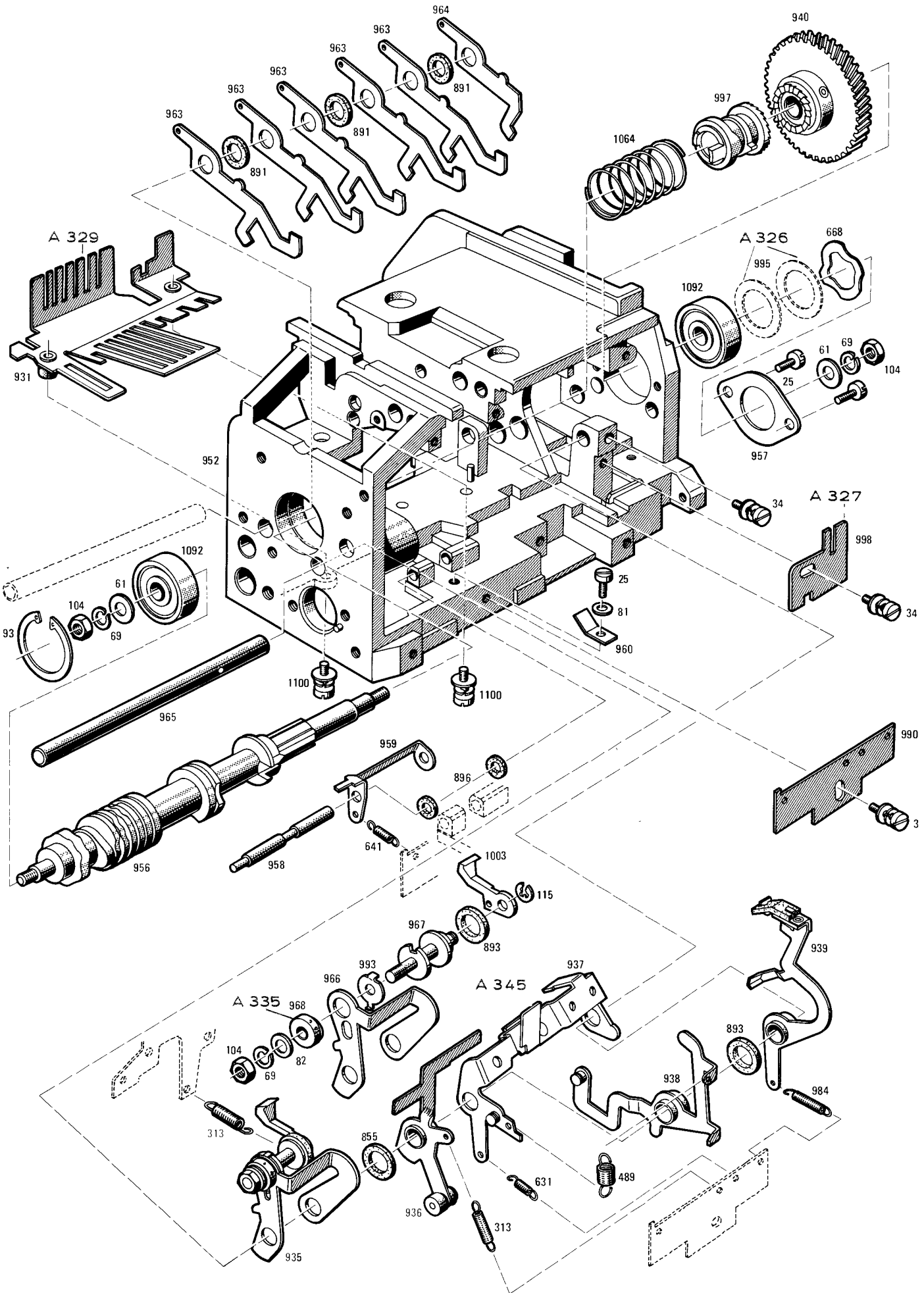
- (1) When pushing axle 969 into the mounting frame, spring 974 should be held between brake shoe 973 and retaining plate 941.
- (2) Axle 969 with levers should not be installed until step (1) has been carried out.
- (3) As marked in red, torsion spring 977 lies against trailing lever 975 and sensing lever 976.
- (4) Sprocket wheel 850 between sensing levers 979 and 980.
- (5) Retaining plate 941 secures the two axles 969 and bearing pin 982.



---

Instructions for removal and replacement

- (1) Individual lobe of lubricating felt 942 lies on guide comb 931 (page 285).



**Adjustments and checks**



D325 Rest position

Stop lever 937/1 resting against locking cam of clutch member 997.

A326 Camshaft 956/2 with ball bearing bearing against retainer ring 93 and mounting frame 952.

Measure gap a.

Insert disks 995 between ball bearing 1092 and lock washer 668, as in the table:

| <u>Gap a (mm)</u> | <u>Number of disks</u> |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| 0.4 to 0.9        | 0                      |
| over 0.9 to 1.4   | 1                      |
| over 1.4 to 1.9   | 2                      |

A327 Push helical gear 940/3 in direction of clutch member 997 to eliminate end play.

Gap between clutch member 997 and helical gear 940 =  $0.2 \pm 0.1$  mm.

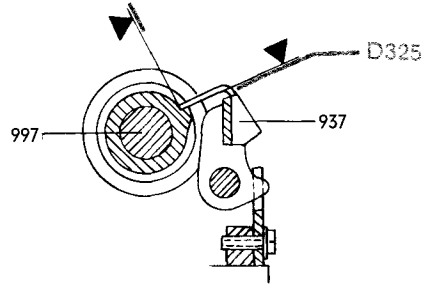
Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 34. Shift guide plate 998.

D328 Guide comb 931/4 bearing against pins B of mounting frame 952.

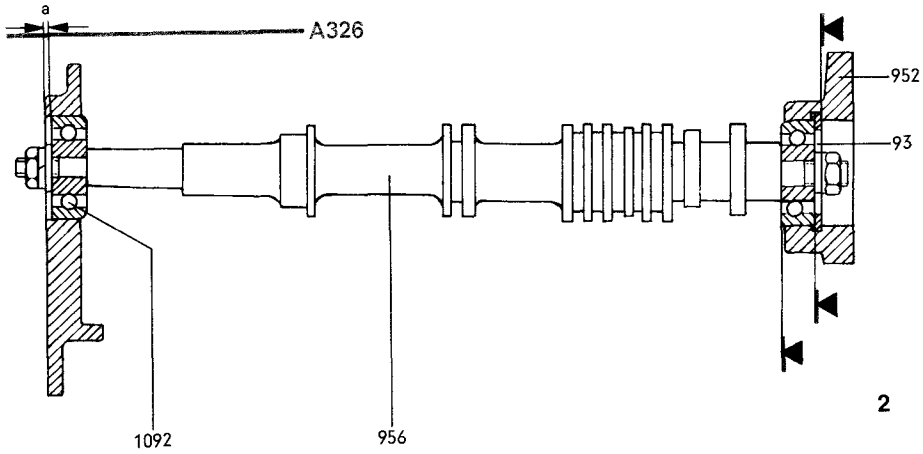
All code levers in guide comb 931 should move freely.

A329 Gap between guide comb 931/5 and spring comb 986 =  $0.5 \pm 0.2$  mm.

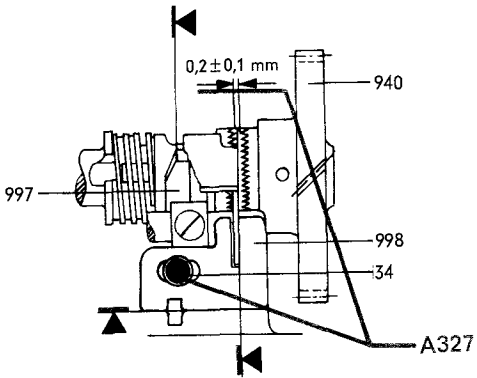
Adjustment: Bend guide comb 931.



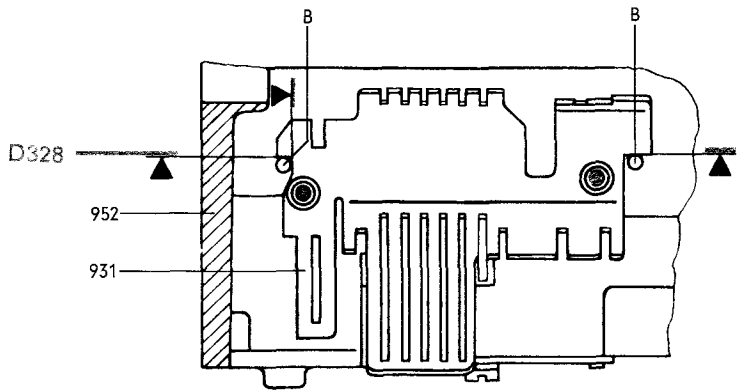
1



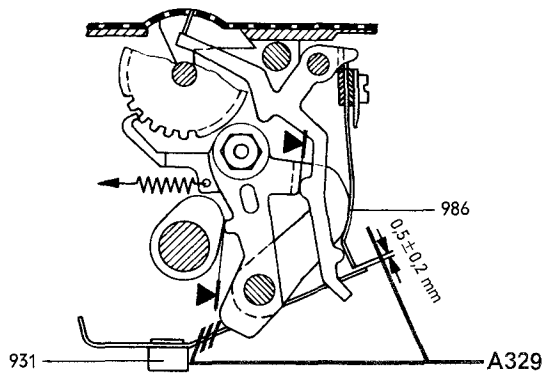
2



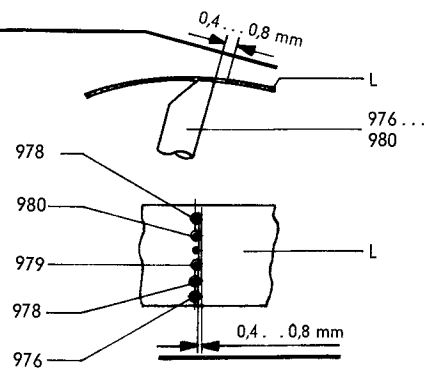
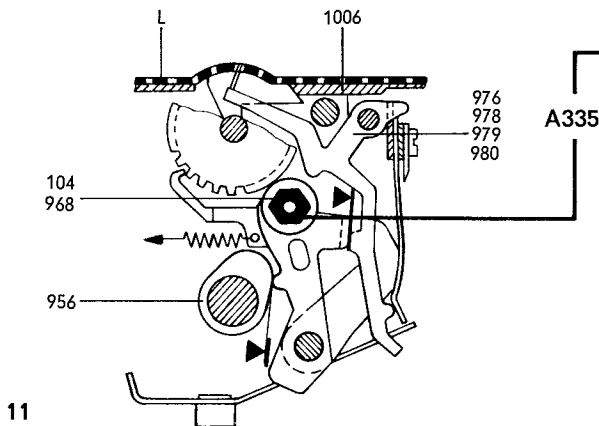
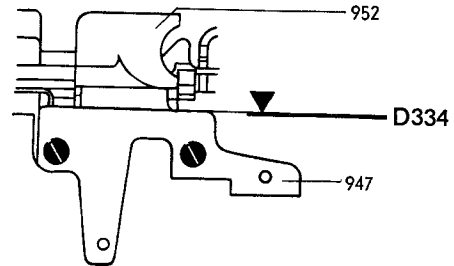
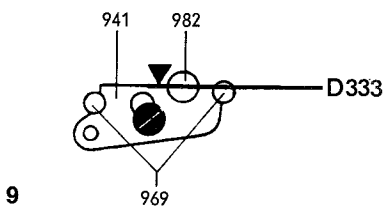
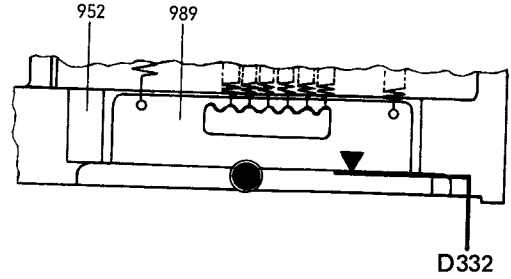
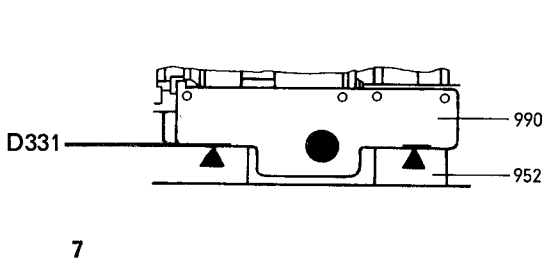
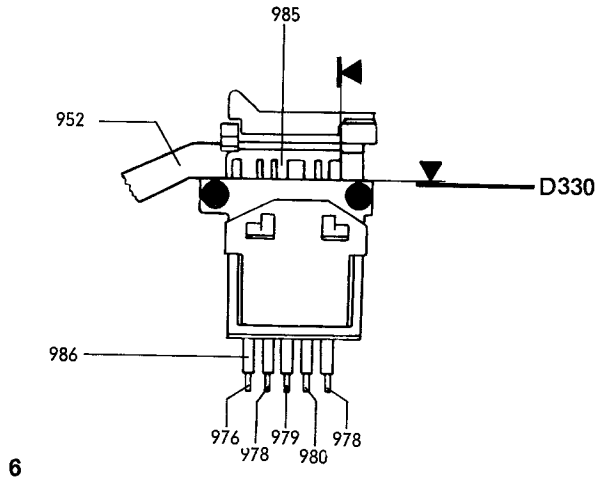
3



4



5

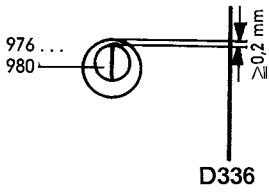


11

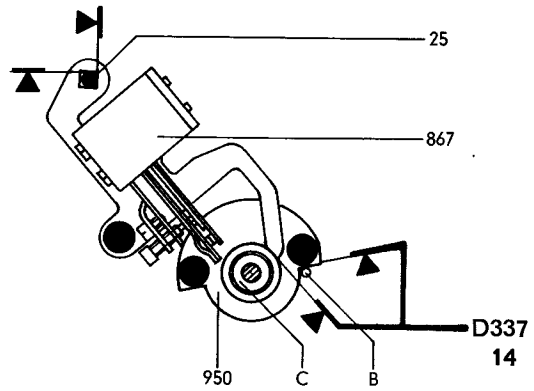
12

- D330 Guide comb 985/6 and spring comb 986 resting against mounting frame 952. Sensing levers 976 to 980 should lie with full width against spring comb 986.
- D331 Spring suspension plate 990/7 resting against mounting frame 952.
- D332 Spring suspension plate 989/8 resting against mounting frame 952.
- D333 Retaining plate 941/9 in slot of bearing pin 982 and in recesses of axles 969.
- D334 Bracket 947/10 resting against mounting frame 952.
- A335 Insert paper tape L/11 with letters code combinations into paper guide 1006.  
Release tape reader attachment. Turn camshaft 956 once. Release tape reader attachment again.  
Turn camshaft until sensing pins of levers 976, 978, 979, 980 are level with punched tape L.
- Gap between sensing pins of levers and holes in punched tape L = 0.4 to 0.8 mm (Fig. 12).
- Adjustment: Loosen hexagon nut 104.  
Turn eccentric bushing 968.

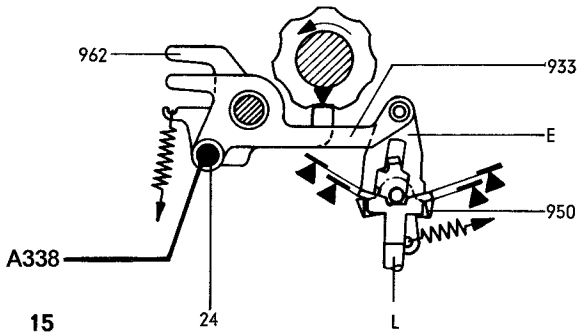
- D336 Lateral gap between sensing pins of levers 976, 978, 980/13 and edge of hole  $\cong$  0.2 mm.
- D337 Contact control 950/14 resting against pin B.  
Retainer of contact spring set 867 resting against ball bearing C of contact control 950 and against upper panhead screw 25.
- A338 Camshaft in rest position D235.  
Adjusting gauge L/15 bearing against operating shaft of contact control 950 and pusher E of lever 933.
- Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 24 (lacquer-coated). Move control lever 962 towards lever with pusher 933.
- Check: It must be possible to re-insert the adjusting gauge with slide fit.
- A339 Gap between operating plate of contact control 950/16 and cylindrical pin F when adjusting gauge inserted according to A338 = 1 to 1.1 mm.
- Adjustment: Bend cylindrical pin F.
- D340 Turn camshaft once until it has reached the rest position D325.
- Gap between operating shaft of contact control 950/17 and lever with pusher 933 = 0.2 to 0.5 mm.
- D341 Camshaft in rest position D325.  
Operating plate G/18 of contact control 950 on right-hand side of cylindrical pin F.
- Gap between pusher E of lever 933 and operating shaft of contact control 950  $\cong$  0.05 mm.
- D342 Camshaft in rest position D325.  
Operating plate G/19 of contact control 950 on left-hand side of cylindrical pin F.
- Gap between pusher E of lever 933 and operating shaft of contact control 950  $\cong$  0.05 mm.



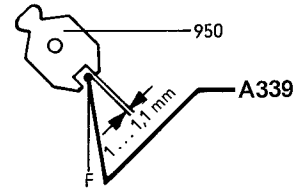
13



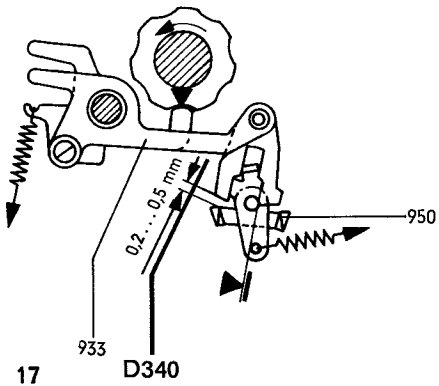
14



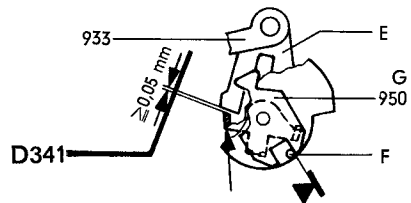
15



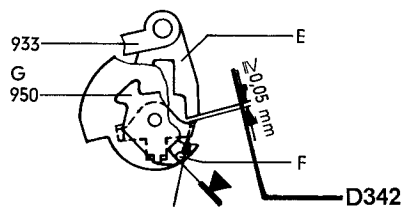
16



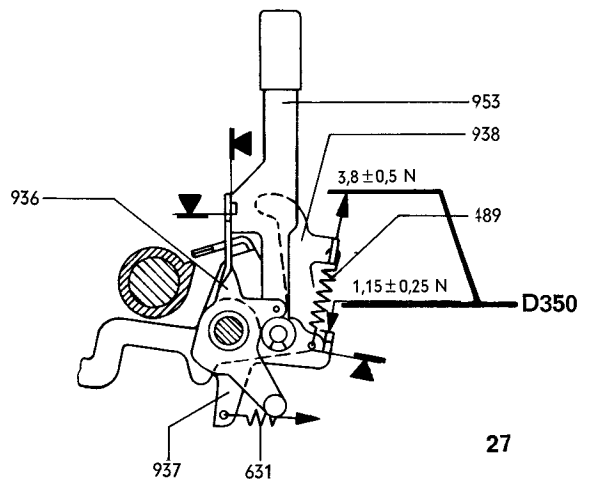
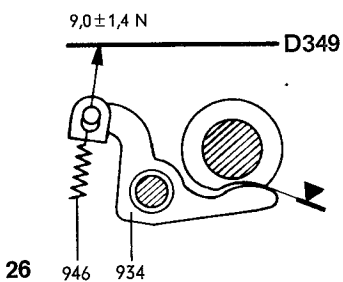
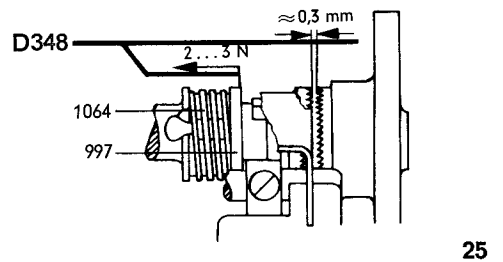
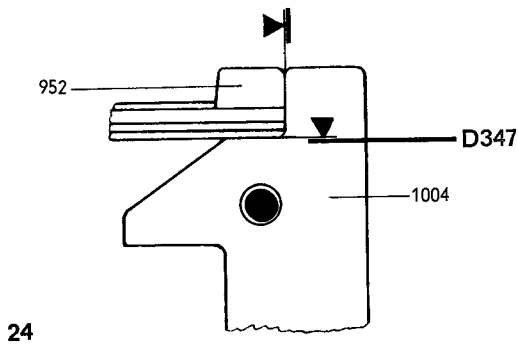
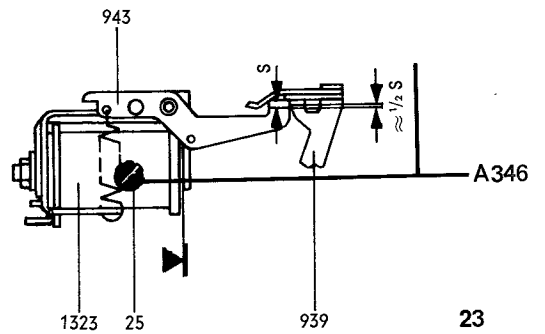
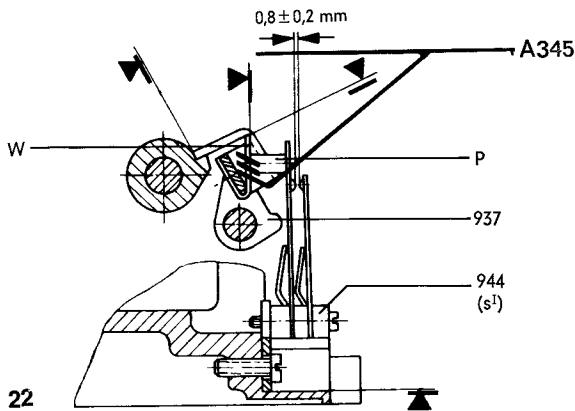
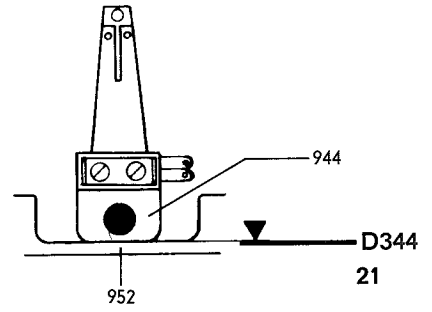
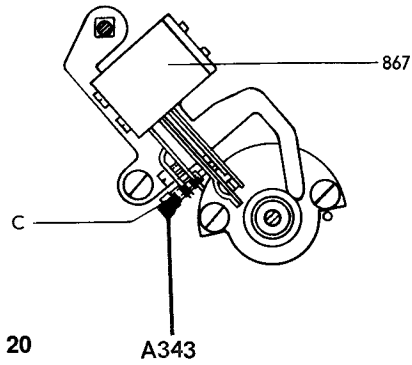
17



18



19



A343 Cable removed from contact frame 945 (not shown).

Adjusting gauge L/15 inserted according to A338. Contact just makes.

Adjustment: Turn adjusting screw C/20 on contact spring set 867.

D344 Contact spring set 944/21 on mounting frame 952.

A345 Camshaft in rest position D325.

Lug P/22 of contact spring set 944 ( $s^I$ ) bearing against stop lever 937.

Contact gap of make contact =  $0.8 \pm 0.2$  mm.

Adjustment: Bend bracket W on stop lever 937.

A346 Armature 943/23 on magnet core.

Sensing lever 939 overlaps armature 943 by approx. half of plate thickness S.

Adjustment: Loosen panhead screw 25, shift magnet system 1323.

D347 Cover 1004/24 bearing against mounting frame 952.

#### Spring forces

Unless otherwise indicated, spring forces should be measured with the tape reader attachment in rest position D325.

D348 Clutch member 997/25 with compression spring 1064.  
ON button 953 in depressed position.

A force of 2 to 3 N (kgs) is exerted on clutch member 997 when the clutch gap is approx. 0.3 mm.

D349 Zero-setting lever 934/26 with tension spring 946

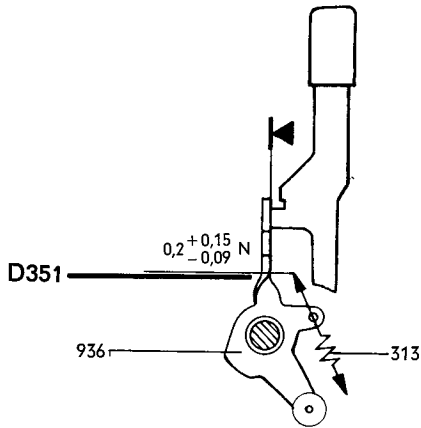
Force of  $9.0 \pm 1.4$  N required to raise zero-setting lever 934.

D350 Trailing lever 938/27 with tension spring 489 and stop lever 937 with tension spring 631  
ON button 953 latched with locking lever 936.

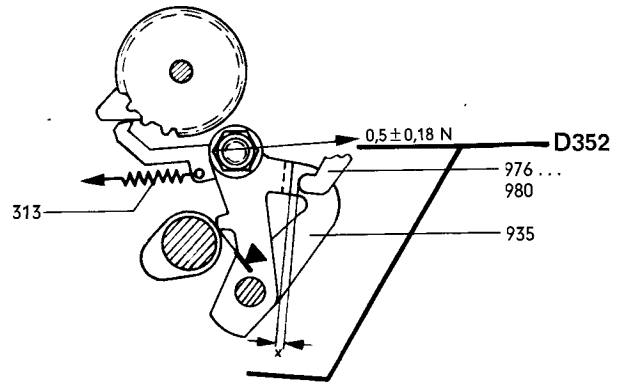
Force of  $1.15 \pm 0.25$  N exerted on  $s^I$  contact.  
Tension spring 489 has a pull of  $3.8 \pm 0.5$  N.



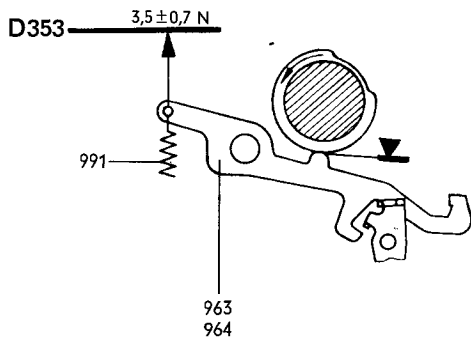
- D351      Locking lever 936/28 with tension spring 313  
Force of  $0.2 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.15 \\ -0.09 \end{smallmatrix}$  N required to raise locking lever 936.
- D352      Feed lever 935/29 with tension spring 313  
Insert punched tape L with code combinations no. 32. Feed lever 935 riding on the flat portion of the cam. Visible distance x between feed lever 935 and sensing levers 976, 978, 979, 980.  
Force of  $0.5 \pm 0.18$  N required to raise feed lever 935.
- D353      Code levers 963, 964/30 with tensions springs 991  
Force of  $3.5 \pm 0.7$  N required to raise code levers 963, 964.
- D354      Sensing levers 976, 978, 979, 980/31 with spring comb 986  
Tape reader attachment released. Sensing pins of sensing levers level with tape guide.  
Force of  $0.37 \pm 0.1$  N required to raise sensing levers.
- D355      Trailing lever 975/32 with torsion spring 977  
Force of  $0.06 \pm 0.02$  N required to raise trailing lever 975.



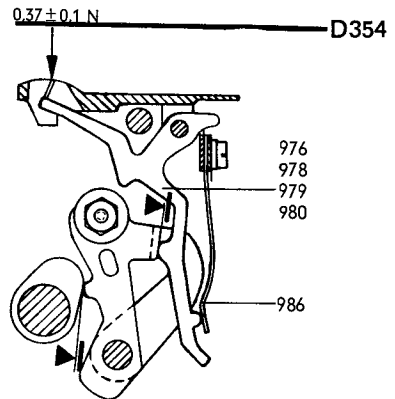
28



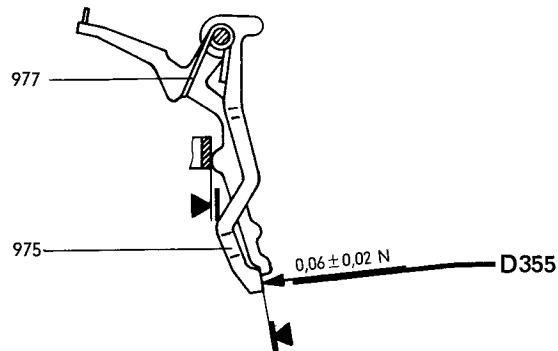
29



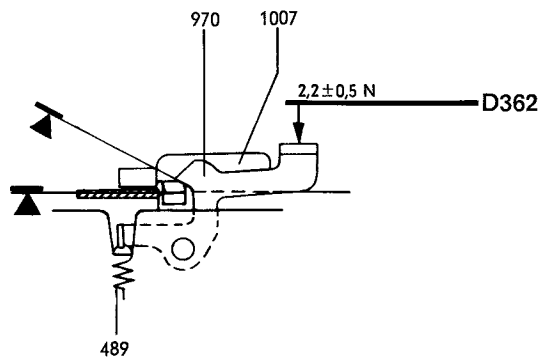
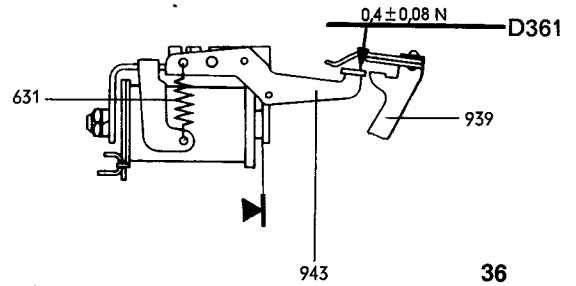
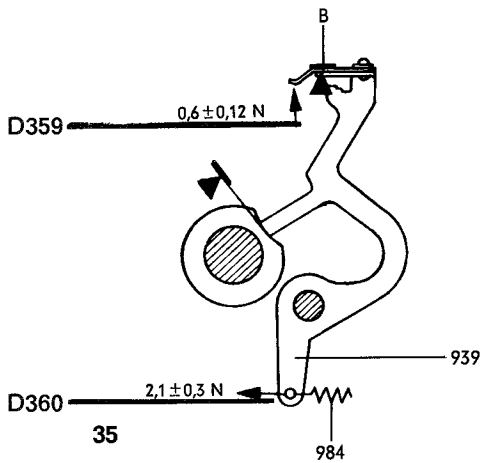
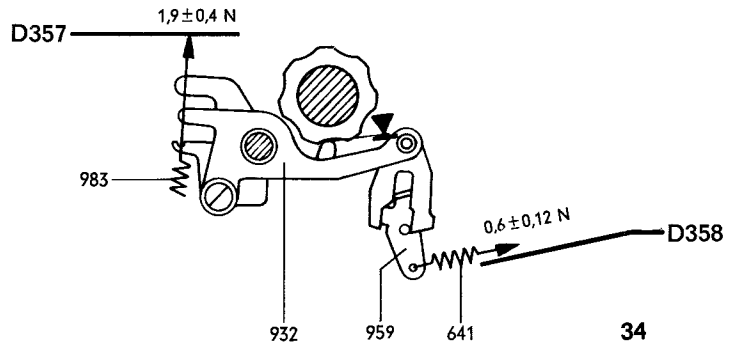
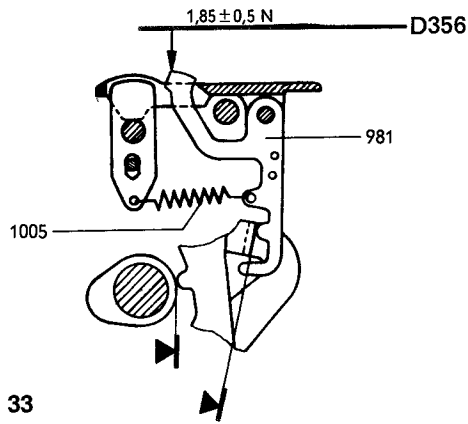
30



31



32



D356 End-of-tape lever 981/33 with tension spring 1005  
Tape reader attachment released. End-of-tape lever 981 in uppermost position.

Force of  $1.85 \pm 0.5$  N required to raise end-of-tape lever 981.

D357 Contact control lever 932/34 with tension spring 983

Force  $1.9 \pm 0.4$  N required to raise contact control lever 932.

D358 Lever 959/34 with tension spring 641

Tension spring has pull of  $0.6 \pm 0.12$  N.

D359 Sensing lever 939/35

Force of  $0.6 \pm 0.12$  N required to raise leaf spring B.

D360 Sensing lever 939/35 with tension spring 984

Force of  $2.1 \pm 0.3$  N required to raise sensing lever 939.

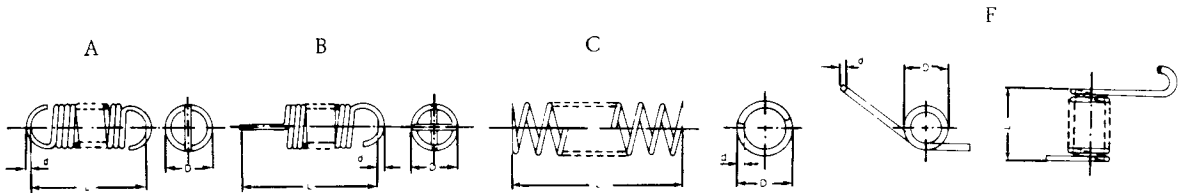
D361 Armature 943/36 with tension spring 631  
Push sensing lever 939 to right.

Force of  $0.4 \pm 0.08$  N required to raise armature 943.

D362 Lid latching lever 970/37 with tension spring 489  
Tape retainer lid 1007 pressed onto tape guide.

Force of  $2.2 \pm 0.5$  N required to raise lid latching lever 970.

Table of springs



## Type of spring

- A tension spring  
 B tension spring  
 C pressure spring  
 F torsion spring

- d wire diameter  
 D spring diameter  
 L length in normal condition

- 1) consecutive number of part  
 in which the spring engages

| Type of spring | d<br>mm | D<br>mm | L<br>mm        | Ordering number | cons. No.<br>of spring | cons. No.<br>of part <sup>1)</sup> | figure<br>page |
|----------------|---------|---------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| A              | 0.28    | 3.2     | 17.8           | C20136-A4-C45   | 313                    | 936                                | 285            |
|                |         |         |                |                 |                        | 935                                | 285            |
| B              | 0.2     | 2.4     | 8.3            | C20145-A43-C105 | 641                    | 959                                | 285            |
|                |         | 3.1     | 9.6            | C20145-A43-C49  | 631                    | 937                                | 285            |
|                | 0.28    | 2.46    | 10.6           | C20326-A86-C60  | 984                    | 939                                | 285            |
|                |         |         |                |                 |                        | 932                                | 283            |
|                |         |         |                |                 |                        | 963, 964                           | 283            |
|                |         |         |                |                 |                        | 971                                | 281            |
|                |         |         |                |                 |                        | 970                                | 281            |
| 0.36           | 3.0     | 12.5    | C20326-A86-C93 | 991             | 937                    | 285                                |                |
| 0.5            | 5.0     | 11.0    | C20136-A4-C821 | 489             |                        |                                    |                |
| C              | 0.45    | 3.7     | 24.1           | C20326-A86-C45  | 974                    | 941                                | 281            |
| F              | 0.36    | 5.32    | -              | C20326-A86-C49  | 977                    | 975, 976                           | 281            |
|                | 0.7     | 4.4     | 14.5           | C20326-A86-C318 | 1009                   | 1006                               | 281            |

Schaltungen

Circuits

Circuits

Circuitos

Circuitos

## Contents

| Chapter |   | Page   |
|---------|---|--------|
| V - 1   | Power circuit A50 to A52<br>as per Overall Circuit Diagrams | 1 - 29 |
|         | A22211-A100-A50-*-12  |        |
|         | A22211-A100-A51-*-12  |        |
|         | A22211-A100-A52-*-12  |        |
| V - 2   | Telegraph circuit A106<br>as per Overall Circuit Diagram    | 1 - 41 |
|         | A22211-L100-A106-*-12                                       |        |

## Contents

### Circuits for the power circuit as per

Overall Circuit Diagram A22211 - A100 - A50 - \*-12  
 A22211 - A100 - A51 - \*-12  
 A22211 - A100 - A52 - \*-12

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| 1. Information relating to the circuit and wiring diagrams   | 2    |
| 2. Power circuit with built-in remote control unit or electrical module  | 6    |
| 3. Power circuit with end-of-tape contact for motor switch-off and built-in remote control unit or electrical module | 8    |
| 4. Power circuit with lid contact and built-in remote control unit or electrical module                              | 10   |
| 5. Commutator motor  | 12   |
| 6. Synchronous motor   | 14   |
| 7. Speed regulated asynchronous motor  | 16   |
| 8. Remote control switch   | 18   |
| 9. Motor starting key, in parallel with remote control switch  | 20   |
| 10. Motor starting key, in series with remote control switch   | 22   |
| 11. Paper supervision device -<br>motor switch-off via contact pk <sup>III</sup>                                     | 24   |
| 12. Lid contact for power line and desk-model cover 130  | 26   |
| 13. Electrical components  | 29   |



1. Information relating to the circuit and wiring diagrams

The positions of the contacts as shown in the circuit and wiring diagrams correspond to the following operating condition:

Teleprinter 100: teleprinter paper inserted

Tape punch attachment: paper tape inserted

Tape transmitter attachment 86: paper tape not inserted

Power-line and telegraph plugs are inserted.

Motor is not turned on.

The revision level of the circuit and wiring diagrams is indicated by the edition number appearing as the fourth block of the product code. On the facing page the edition number is replaced by an asterisk \*.

## 1.1. Abbreviations


All abbreviations used in the circuit and wiring diagrams are contained in the following list:


|    |  |     |   |
|----|--|-----|---|
| C  | capacitor  | M   | motor   |
| dk | lid contact  |     | commutator motor:                                       |
| ET | motor starting key   | B   | governor connecting cable                               |
| FE | RF suppressor  | EA  | terminal for connection to power line                   |
| fk | remote control switch contact                                    | FA  | governor connecting cable                               |
| LK | lamp contact   | FB  | terminal for connection to power line                   |
| M  | see motor  |     | Synchronous motor:                                      |
| m  | governor contact   | C   | terminal for connection of centrifugal contact governor |
| mf | centrifugal contact governor for switching off auxiliary winding | U-V | main winding  |
| mk | line circuit-breaker   | U 1 | terminal for connecting the button thermostat           |
| N  | power line socket  |     | W-Z auxiliary winding                                   |
| pk | paper supervision contact  |     | Speed regulated asynchronous motor:                     |
| R  | resistor   | C   | terminal for connection of centrifugal contact governor |
| s  | control contact in tape transmitter attachment 86                | U 1 | terminal for connection to line circuit-breaker         |
| T  | transistor   | U-V | main winding  |
| Th | button thermostat  | W-Z | auxiliary winding                                       |
|    |  | u-x |   |
|    |  | v-y | armature windings                                       |
|    |  | w-z |   |


## 1.2. Plug connector designations


IV } Connecting leads from teleprinter  
 V } to built-in remote control unit


## 1.3. Circuit symbols


 blade contact


 clip contact

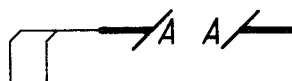
 chassis connection

 protective ground terminal

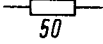
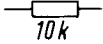


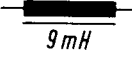
 contact, normal

 contact, cam-controlled

 contact, manually actuated

 cable cut-off point

## 1.4. Units

|             |   |                 |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| Resistance  |  | 50 ohms         |
|             |  | 10 kilohms      |
| Capacitance |  | 16 microfarads  |
|             |  | 2500 picofarads |
| Inductance  |  | 9 millihenries  |

## 1.5. Basic colors of the insulated circuit wires

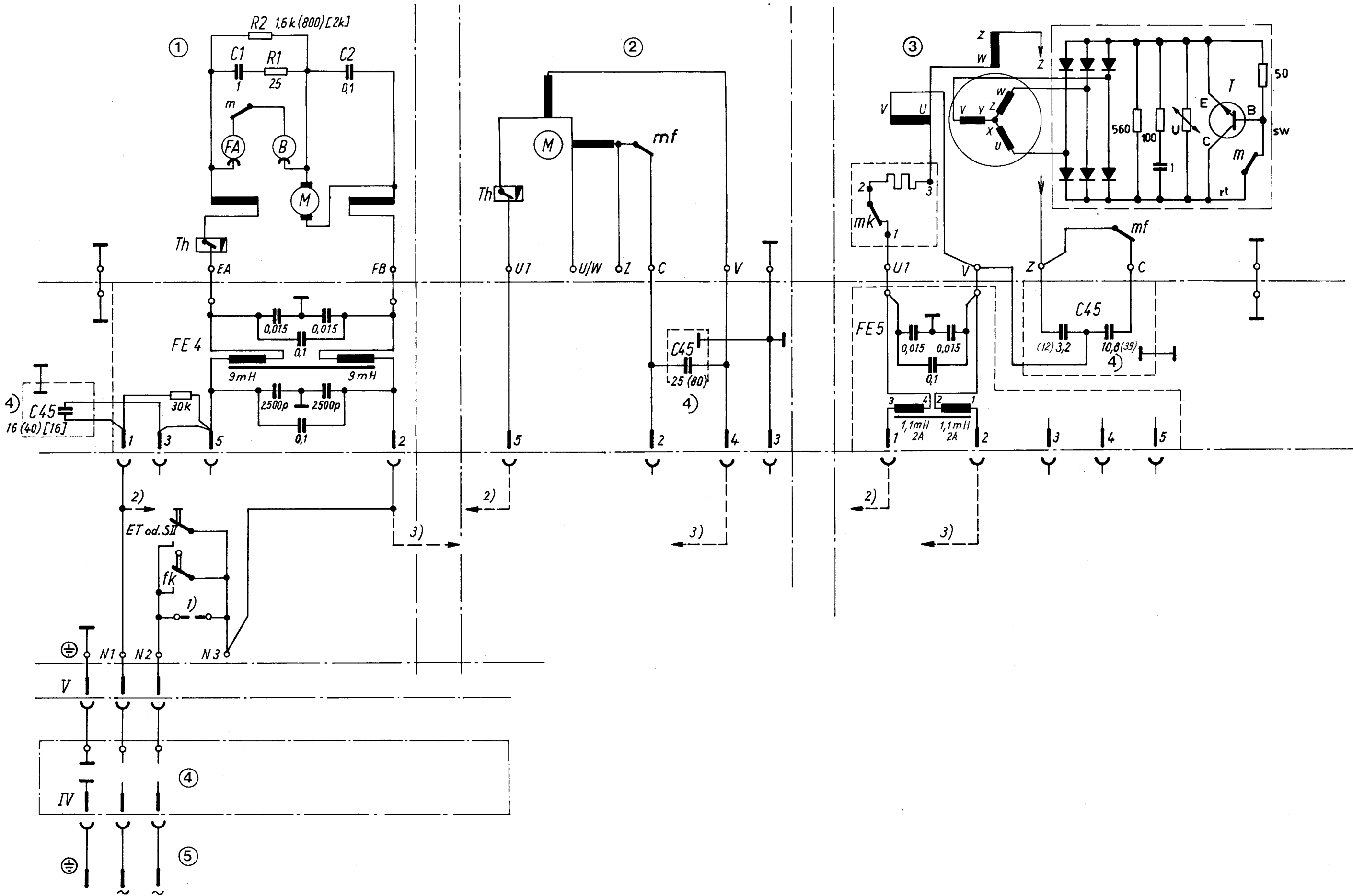
|    |        |    |        |
|----|--------|----|--------|
| ws | white  | rs | pink   |
| br | brown  | bl | blue   |
| gn | green  | rt | red    |
| ge | yellow | sw | black  |
| gr | grey   | vi | violet |

## Power circuit with built-in remote control unit or electrical module

Overall circuit diagram A22211-A100-A50-\*-12

| No.    | Item  |
|--------|---|
| (1)    | Commutator motor  |
| or (2) | Synchronous motor   |
| or (3) | Speed-regulated asynchronous motor                          |
| (4)    | Built-in remote control unit or electrical module           |
| (5)    | Power connecting cable                                      |
| -      |   |
| 1)     | Strap, if fk or ET or S <sup>II</sup> not installed         |
| 2) 3)  | Connection for synchronous and asynchronous motors          |
| 4)     | electrical ratings                      ac power voltage    |
|        | without brackets :                      220 V ac~           |
|        | ( ) :                                      100 to 135 V ac~ |
|        | [ ] :                                      240 V ac~        |

See page 29 for ordering numbers of electrical components.

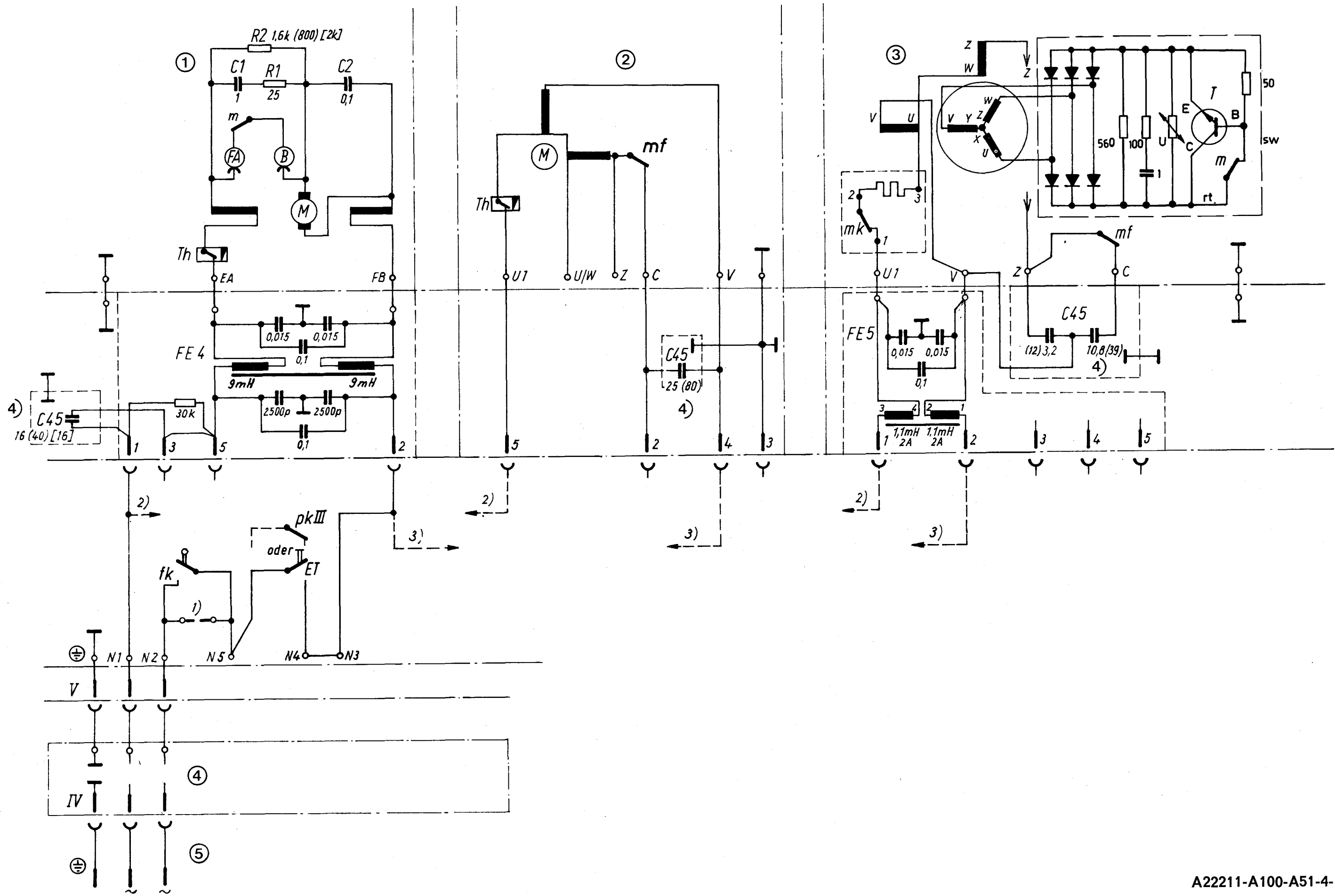


Power circuit with end-of-tape contact for motor switch-off and built-in remote control unit or electrical module

Overall circuit diagram A22211-A100-A51-\* -12

| No.    | Item  |                  |
|--------|---|------------------|
| (1)    | Commutator motor                                  |                  |
| or (2) | Synchronous motor                                 |                  |
| or (3) | Speed-regulated asynchronous motor                |                  |
| (4)    | Built-in remote control unit or electrical module |                  |
| (5)    | Power connecting cable                            |                  |
| 1)     | Strap, if no fk installed                         |                  |
| 2) 3)  | Connection for synchronous and asynchronous motor |                  |
| 4)     | electrical ratings                                | ac power voltage |
|        | without brackets:                                 | 220 V ac~        |
|        | ( ) :   | 100 to 135 V ac~ |
|        | [ ] :   | 240 V ac~        |

See page 29 for ordering numbers of electrical components.



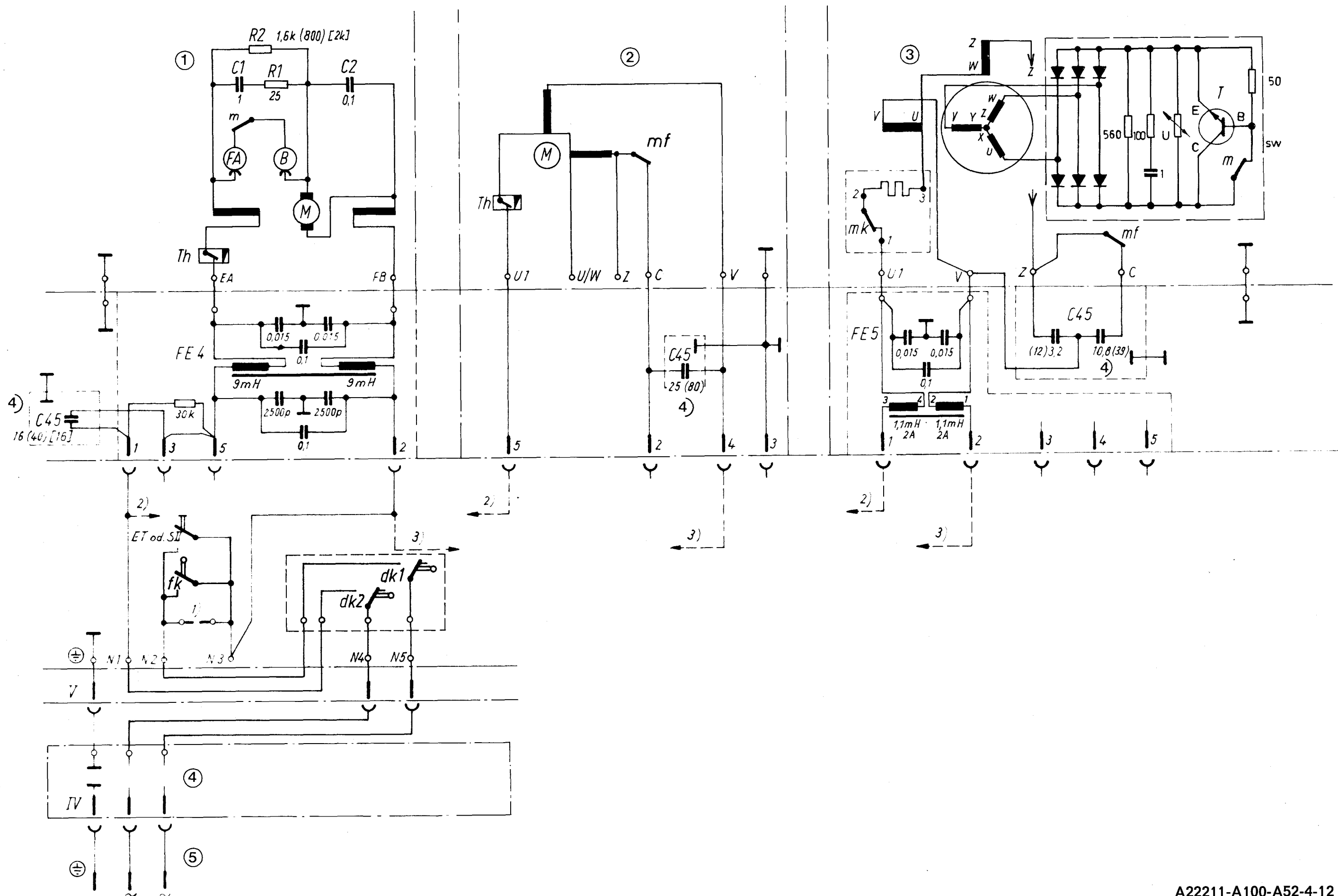


Power circuit with lid contact and built-in remote control unit or electrical module

Overall circuit diagram A22211-A100-A52-\*-12

| No.    | Item   |
|--------|--|
| (1)    | Commutator motor   |
| or (2) | Synchronous motor  |
| or (3) | Speed-regulated asynchronous motor                               |
| (4)    | Built-in remote control unit or electrical module                |
| (5)    | Power connecting cable   |
| 1)     | Strap, if fk or ET or S <sup>II</sup> not installed              |
| 2) 3)  | Connection for synchronous or asynchronous motors                |
| 4)     | electrical ratings                      ac power voltage         |
|        | without brackets :                      220 V ac~                |
|        | ( )                      :                      100 to 135 V ac~ |
|        | [ ]                      :                      240 V ac~        |

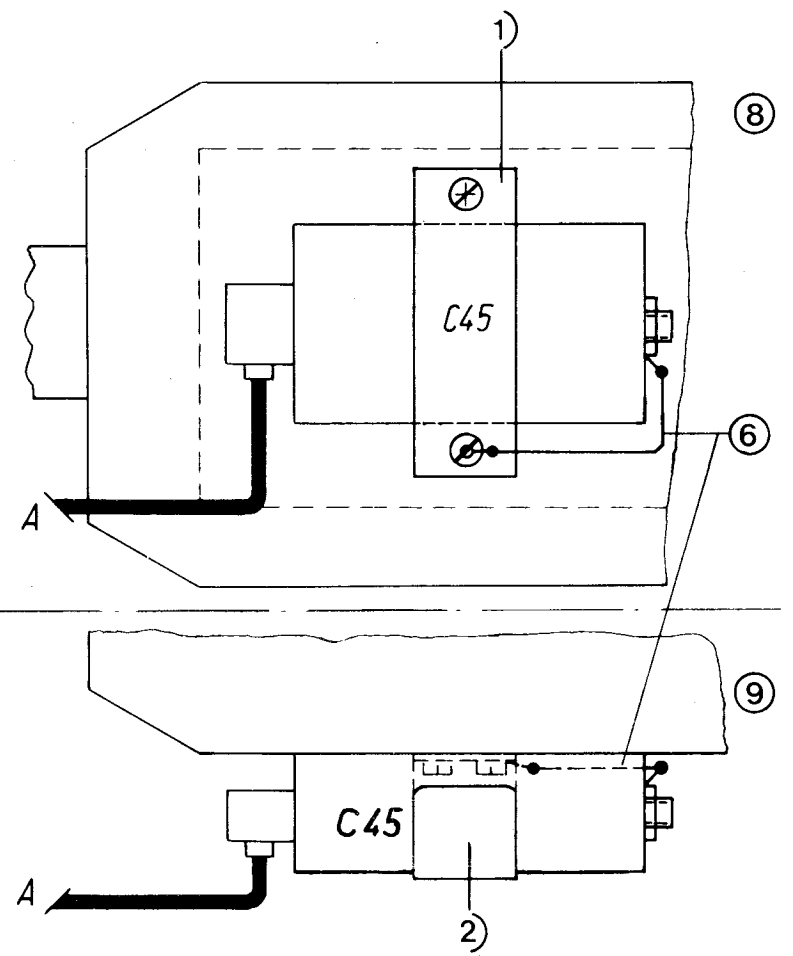
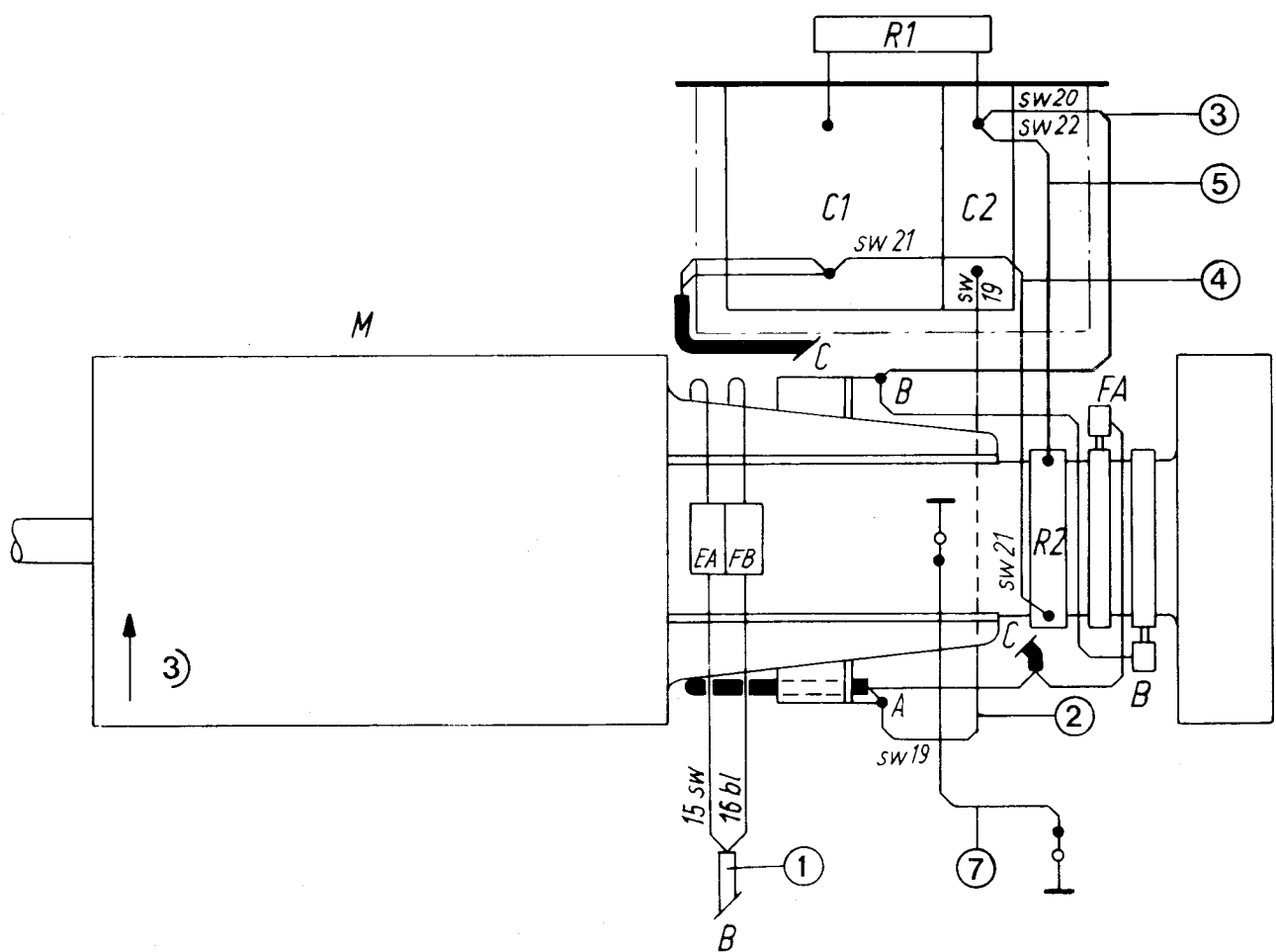
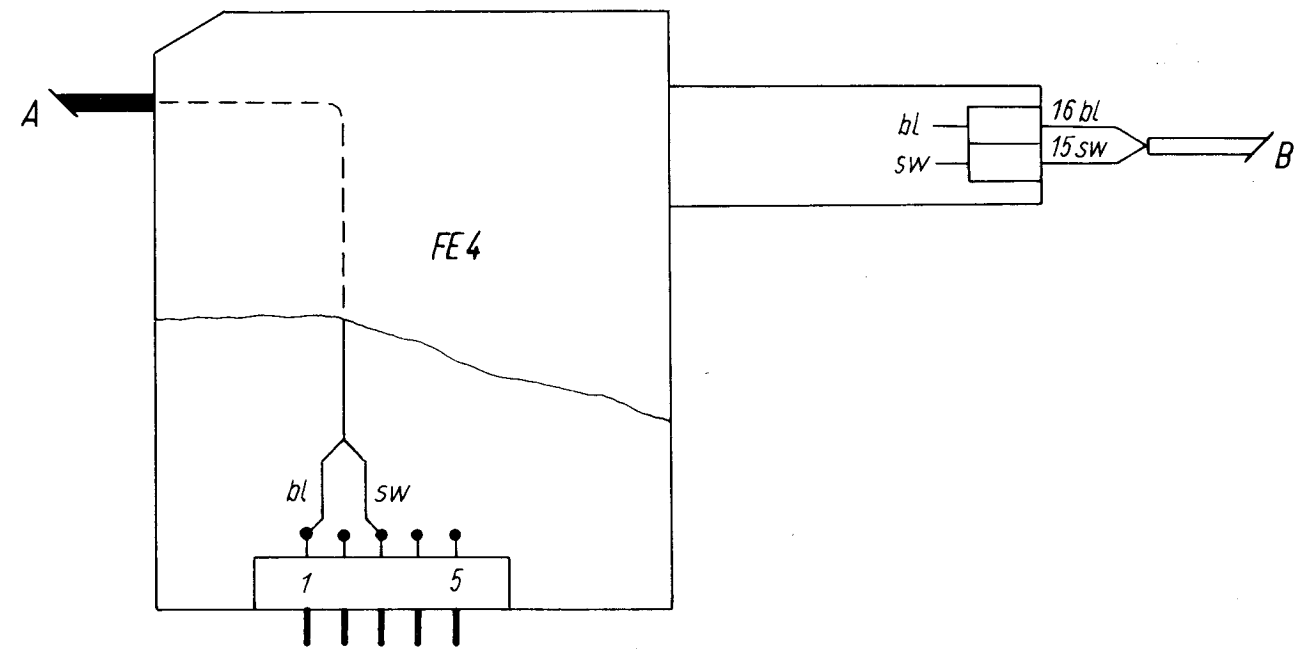
See page 29 for ordering numbers of electrical components.



## Commutator motor

Wiring diagram T22211-D100-C301-\* -02

| No. | Item                                       | Ordering No.     |
|-----|--|------------------|
| (1) | cable                                      | T22211-D100-C301 |
| (2) | strap                                      | T22211-D100-C302 |
| (3) | strap                                      | T22211-D100-C303 |
| (4) | strap                                      | T22211-D100-C304 |
| (5) | strap                                      | T22211-D100-C305 |
| (6) | wire                                       | C22247-A2-B18    |
| (7) | wire                                       | C20247-A41-B10   |
| (8) | layout for desk-model<br>cover 175         |                  |
| (9) | layout for desk-model<br>covers 76 and 130 |                  |
| 1)  | Clamp                                      | C20247-A49-C11   |
| 2)  | Clamp                                      | C22247-A2-C4     |
| 3)  | Direction in which motor rotates.          |                  |



## Synchronous motor

Wiring diagram T22211-D100-E301-\* -02

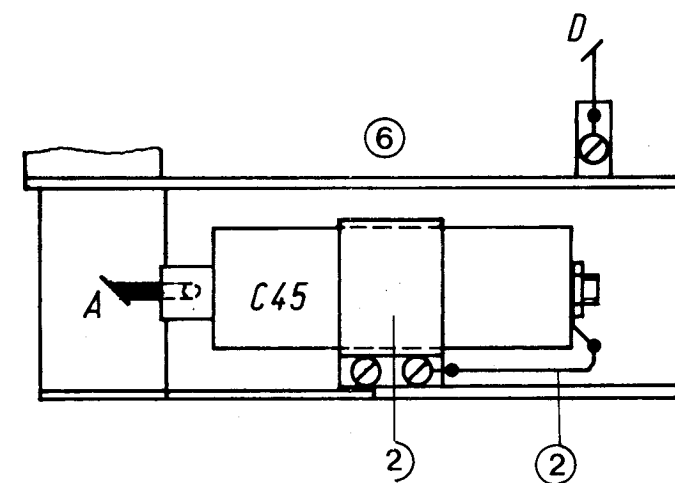
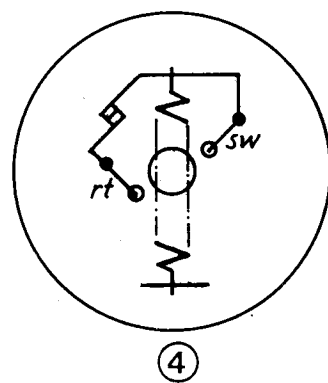
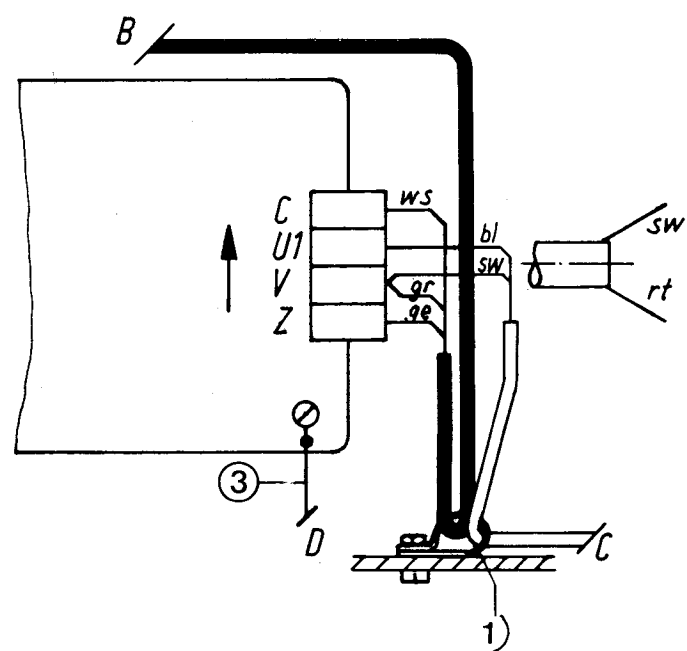
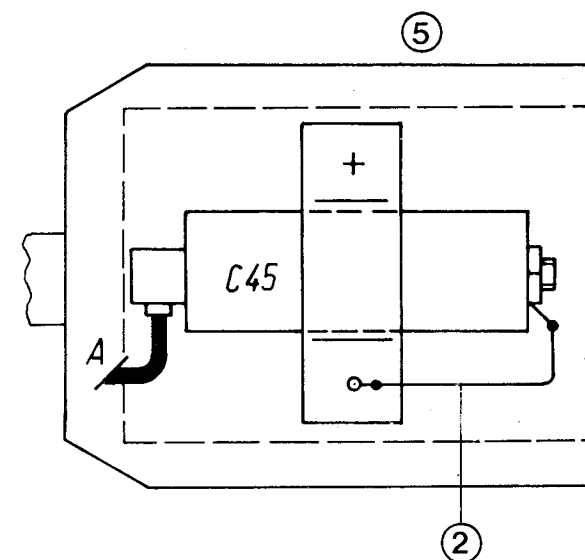
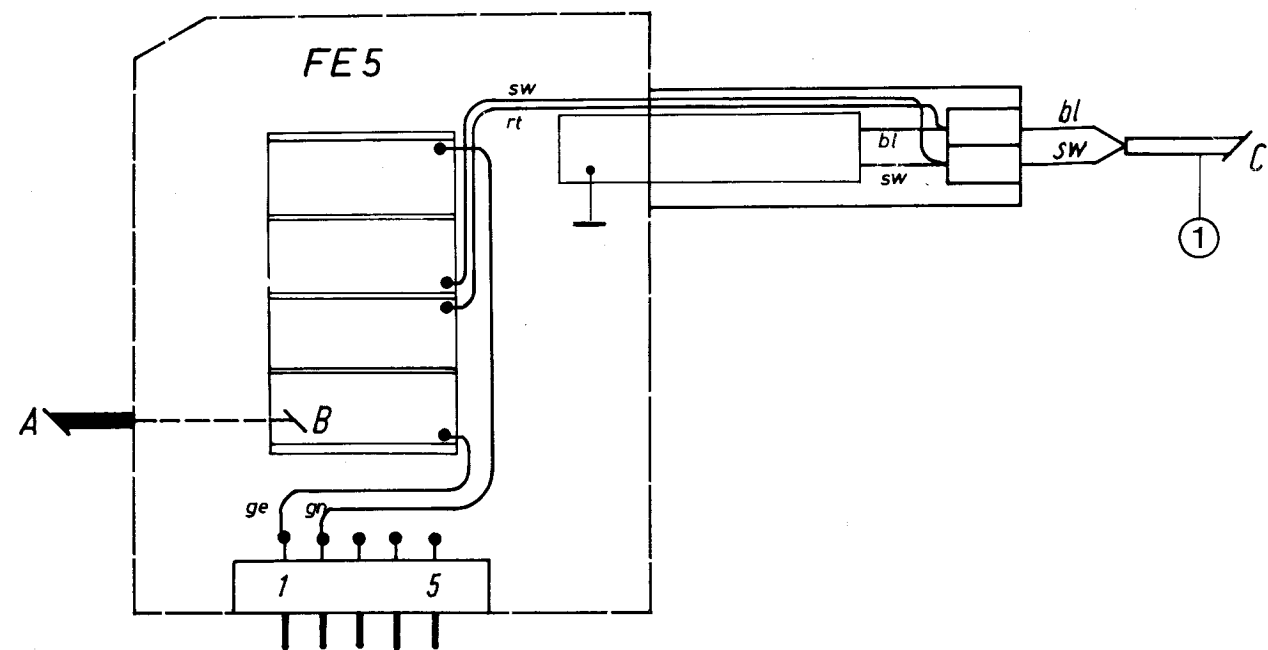
| No. | Item   | Ordering No.     |
|-----|--|------------------|
| (1) | wire   | C22247-A2-B18    |
| (2) | cable  | T22211-D100-E301 |
| (3) | wire   | C20247-A41-B10   |
| (4) | lower motor casing   |                  |
| (5) | layout for desk-model<br>cover 175   |                  |
| (6) | layout for desk-model<br>covers 76 and 130                                 |                  |
| 1)  | cable clamp  | H78550-B60       |
| 2)  | clamp  | C20247-A49-C11   |
| 3)  | clamp  | C22247-A2-C4     |
| 4)  | solder terminals covered with insulating tubing ge, 3 x 0.5 mm, 12 mm long |                  |
| 5)  | Insulate wire gnge from C45 and lace it.                                   |                  |



## Speed regulated asynchronous motor

Wiring diagram T22211-D100-E321-\*-02

| No. | Item                                       | Ordering No.     |
|-----|--|------------------|
| (1) | cable                                      | T22211-D100-C301 |
| (2) | wire                                       | T22211-D100-C306 |
| (3) | wire                                       | C20247-A41-B10   |
| (4) | governor                                   |                  |
| (5) | layout for desk-model<br>cover 175         |                  |
| (6) | layout for desk-model<br>covers 76 and 130 |                  |
| 1)  | cable clamp                                | C22195-Z21-C64   |
| 2)  | clamp                                      | C22247-A2-C4     |



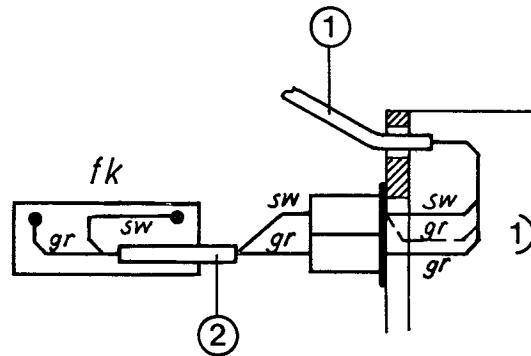
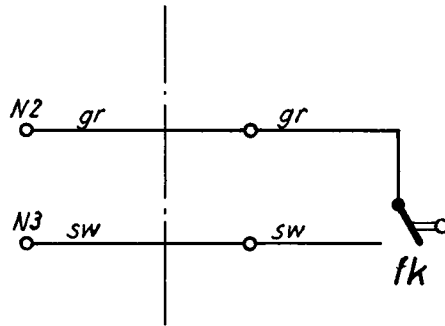


## Remote control switch

Wiring diagram T22211-N100-L1-\*-02

| No. | Item  | Ordering No.     |
|-----|-------|------------------|
| (1) | cable | T22211-E100-F102 |
| (2) | cable | T22211-N100-L101 |

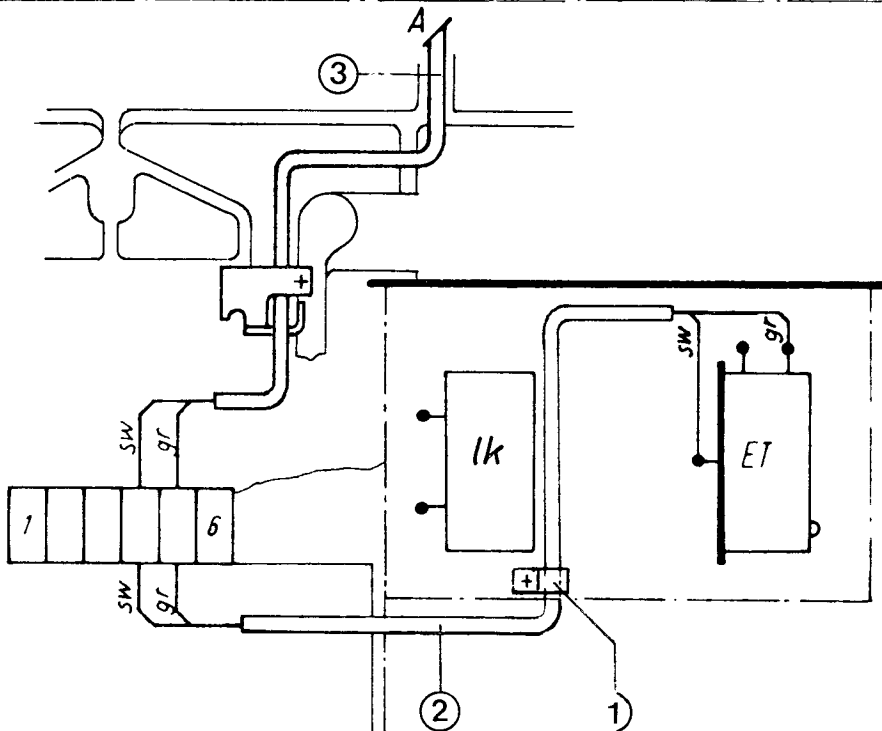
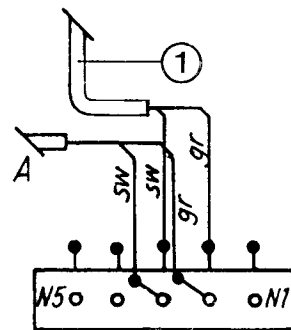
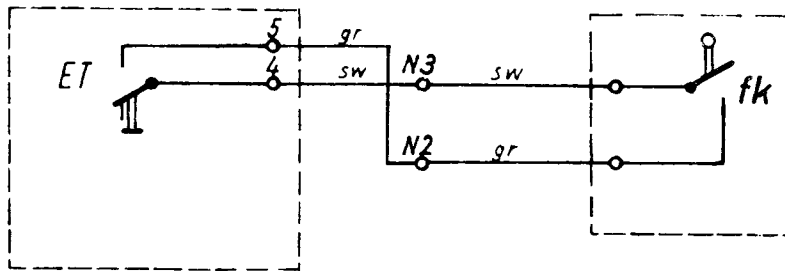
- 1) To short out the remote control switch,  
connect wire gr to wire sw.



Motor starting key ET in parallel with remote control switch

Wiring diagram T22211-N100-L32-\*-02

| No. | Item        | Ordering No.     |
|-----|-------------|------------------|
| (1) | cable       | T22211-E100-F102 |
| (2) | cable       | T22211-N100-L106 |
| (3) | cable       | T22211-N100-L108 |
| 1)  | cable clamp | C22195-Z21-C61   |



Motor starting key ET, in series with remote control switch

Wiring diagram T22211-N100-L31-\*-02

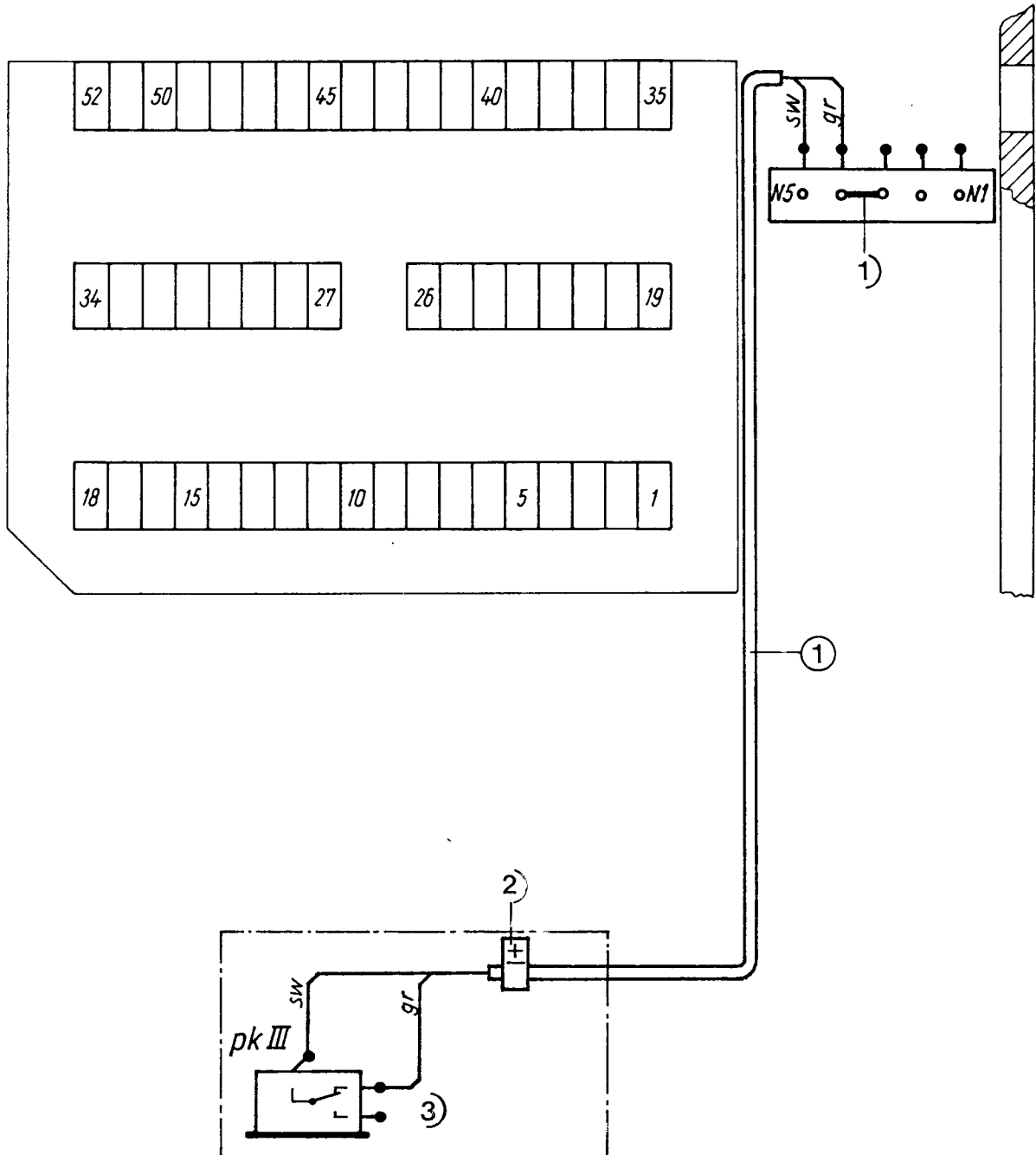
| No. | Item          | Ordering No.     |
|-----|---------------|------------------|
| (1) | cable         | T22211-E100-F102 |
| (2) | cable         | T22211-N100-L106 |
| (3) | cable         | T22211-N100-L108 |
| 1)  | shorting link | C30104-A92-C2    |
| 2)  | cable clamp   | C22195-Z21-C61   |



Paper supervision device - motor switched off via contact pk<sup>III</sup>

Wiring diagram T22211-N100-E310-\*-02

| No. | Item  | Ordering No.     |
|-----|---|------------------|
| (1) | cable   | T22211-N100-E310 |
| 1)  | shorting link   | C30104-A92-C2    |
| 2)  | cable clamp   | C22195-Z21-C61   |
| 3)  | position of contact pk <sup>III</sup> :<br>teleprinter paper inserted |                  |

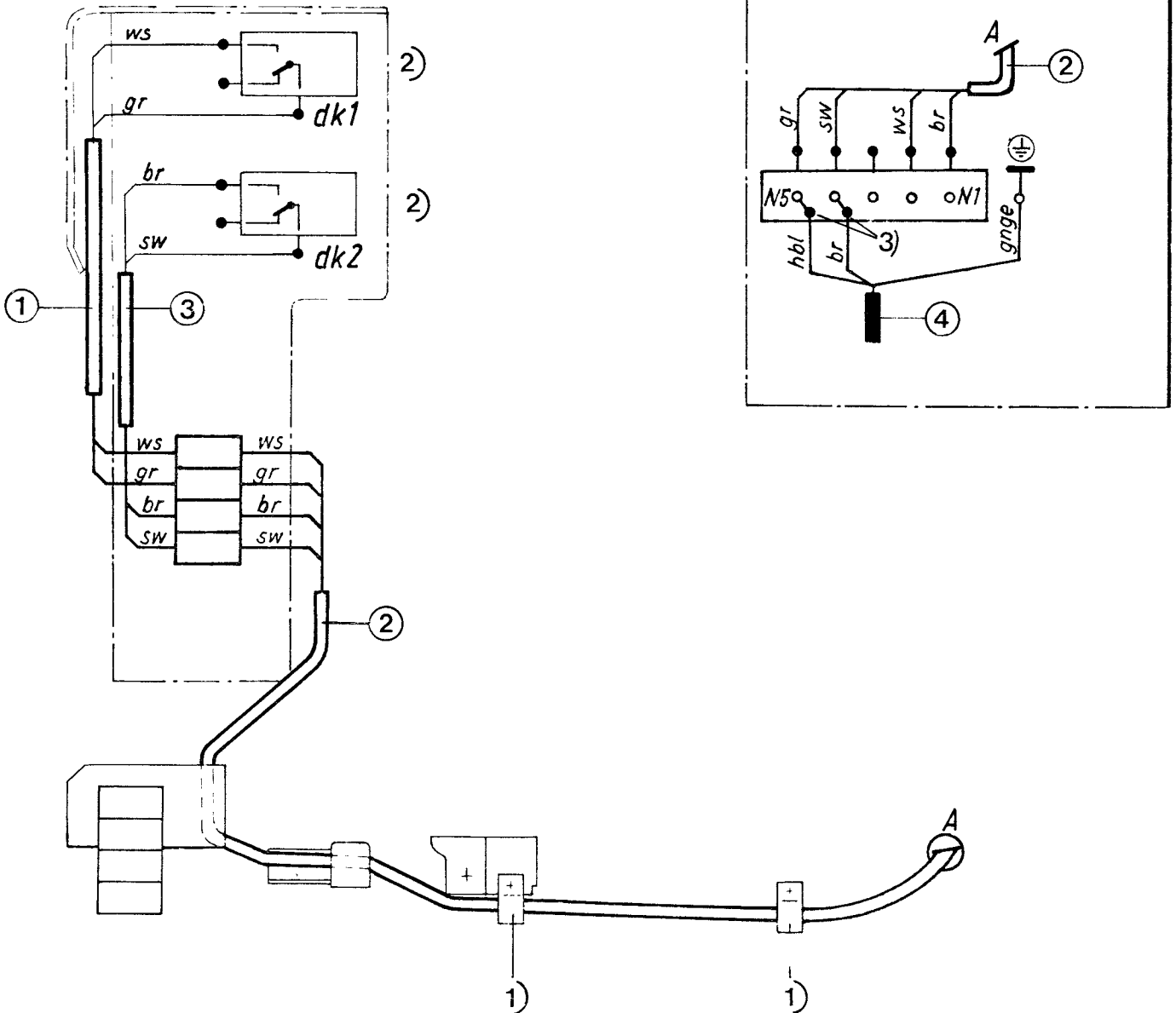
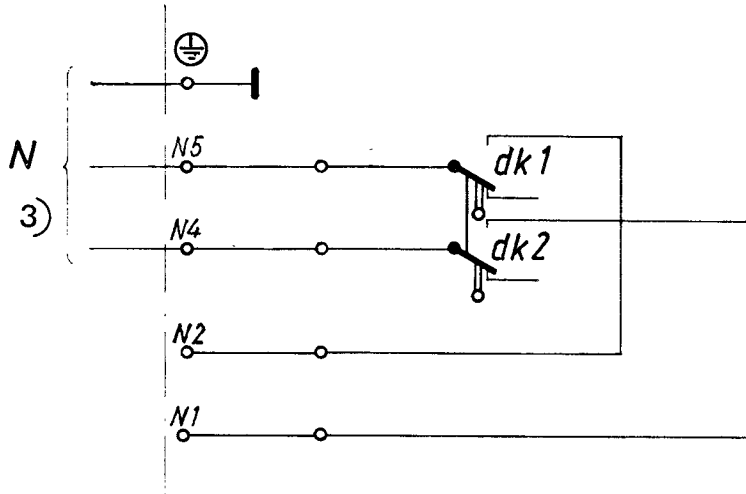




Lid contact for power line and desk-model cover 130

Wiring diagram T22211-N100-L310-\*-02

| No. | Item   | Ordering No.     |
|-----|--|------------------|
| (1) | cable  | T22211-N100-L103 |
| (2) | cable  | T22211-N100-L104 |
| (3) | cable  | T22211-N100-L105 |
| (4) | power line   | -                |
| 1)  | cable clamp  | C22195-Z21-C61   |
| 2)  | contacts dk1 and dk2 are shown with the lid open   |                  |
| 3)  | wires br and hb1 connected to points 4 and 5 contrary to the basic circuit T22211-C100-L301-*-02 in wiring diagram "Telegraph circuit A106, chapter V-2, page 9" |                  |



## Electrical components (see pages 7, 9, 11)

| Item               | Ordering No.     |
|--------------------|------------------|
| C1 - 1 $\mu$ F     | B25214-J6105-K   |
| C2 - 0.1 $\mu$ F   | B25214-A 6104-M  |
| C45- 16 $\mu$ F    | B25833-J4166-K72 |
| - 25 $\mu$ F       | K25833-K4256-K62 |
| - 40 $\mu$ F       | B42030-A 6406-K1 |
| - 80 $\mu$ F       | B42030-S5806-K3  |
| - 3.2/10.8 $\mu$ F | B25833-S4146-K19 |
| - 12/39 $\mu$ F    | B25841-S9516-K2  |
| Fe 4               | B84602-A10       |
| Fe 5               | B84602-A20       |
| consisting of      |                  |
| choke              | B82523-C-A10     |
| capacitor          | B81362-A-B1      |
| R1 - 25 ohms       | V22212-Z999-A2   |
| R2 - 800 ohms      | V22212-Z999-A7   |
| 1.6 k      1)      | V22212-Z999-A11  |
| 1.6 k      2)      | V22212-Z1-A569   |
| 2 k         3)     | V22212-Z999-A13  |

1) only for 220 V 40 to 60 Hz 35 W

2) only for 240 V 40 to 60 Hz 45 W

3) only for 240 V 40 to 60 Hz 35 W

## Contents

Circuit Arrangements for the Telegraph Circuit as per  
Overall Circuit Diagram A22211-L100-A106-\*-12

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| 1. Information relating to the circuit and wiring diagrams  | 2    |
| 2. Telegraph circuit for Teleprinter 100 with built-in remote control unit as per overall circuit diagram A22211-L100-A106-*-12 | 6    |
| 3. Telegraph circuit for Teleprinter 100 with built-in remote control unit, version as per A22211-L100-A106-*-12                | 8    |
| 4. Base plate   | 10   |
| 5. Transmitter  | 12   |
| 6. Additional choke L9  | 14   |
| 7. Special*function key bank - lamp contact lk  | 16   |
| 8. Two-color printing magnet ZFM  | 18   |
| 9. Paper supervision device - contacts pk <sup>I</sup> , pk <sup>II</sup>   | 20   |
| 10. Tape transmitter attachment 86  | 22   |
| 11. Switch-off magnet ELMA (60 V dc) for tape punch attachment  | 24   |
| 12. End-of-tape contact lpk for tape punch attachment   | 26   |
| 13. Motor monitoring contact uk   | 28   |
| 14. Bell contact klk  | 30   |
| 15. Contact for upper case G  | 32   |
| 16. Contact for upper case G and upper case H   | 34   |
| 17. Telegraph connecting cable S22211-C100-L8   | 36   |
| 18. Telegraph connecting cable S22211-C100-L9   | 38   |
| 19. Electrical components   | 41   |

The circuit documentation for the built-in remote control units (page 6) is included in the pertinent manuals.

1. Information relating to the circuit and wiring diagrams

The positions of the contacts in the circuit and wiring diagrams correspond to the following operating condition:

|                                 |                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Teleprinter 100:                | teleprinter paper inserted |
| Tape punch attachment:          | paper tape inserted        |
| Tape transmitter attachment 86: | paper tape not inserted    |

Commercial power and telegraph plugs are inserted.  
Motor is not cut in.

In the circuit and wiring diagrams the technical status of the document is indicated by the edition number appearing as the fourth part of the product code. On the facing page the edition number is replaced by an asterisk \*.

## 1.1. Abbreviations


All abbreviations used in the circuit and wiring diagrams are contained in the following list:


|         |  |
|---------|--|
| C       | capacitor                                      |
| ELMA    | tape punch attachment switch-off magnet        |
| EM      | selector magnet                                |
| ET      | motor starting key                             |
| FE      | RF suppressor                                  |
| G       | rectifier/diode                                |
| GM      | automatic break magnet                         |
| klk     | bell contact                                   |
| L       | choke  |
| La      | copy lamp                                      |
| lk      | lamp contact                                   |
| lpk     | tape punch attachment end-of-tape contact      |
| lsk     | tape transmitter attachment send contact       |
| pk      | paper supervision contact                      |
| R       | resistor                                       |
| rmk     | position indicator contact                     |
| s       | control contact in tape transmitter attachment |
| sk      | send contact                                   |
| sofu    | special function contacts                      |
| uk      | motor monitoring contact                       |
| ZFM     | two-color printing magnet                      |
| Ziff. G | contact for upper case G                       |


## 1.2. Plug connector designations


|     |  |
|-----|--|
| II  |  |
| III | connecting lines from teleprinter to built-in                      |
| IV  | remote control unit  |
| V   |  |
| VI  | plug connector for subscriber line (red)                           |
| VII | plug connector for operation with repetition of call signal (grey) |


## 1.3. Circuit symbols


 blade contact


 clip contact

 chassis connection

 protective ground terminal

 contact, normal

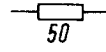
 contact, cam-controlled

 contact, manually actuated

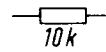
 cable cut-off point

1.4. Units

Resistance



50 ohms



10 kilohms

Capacitance

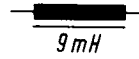


16 microfarads



2500 picofarads

Inductance



9 millihenries

1.5. Basic colors of the insulated circuit wires

|    |        |    |        |
|----|--------|----|--------|
| ws | white  | rs | pink   |
| br | brown  | bl | blue   |
| gn | green  | rt | red    |
| ge | yellow | sw | black  |
| gr | grey   | vi | violet |



Telegraph circuit for Teleprinter 100 with built-in remote control unit as per overall circuit diagram A22211-L100-A106-\*-12

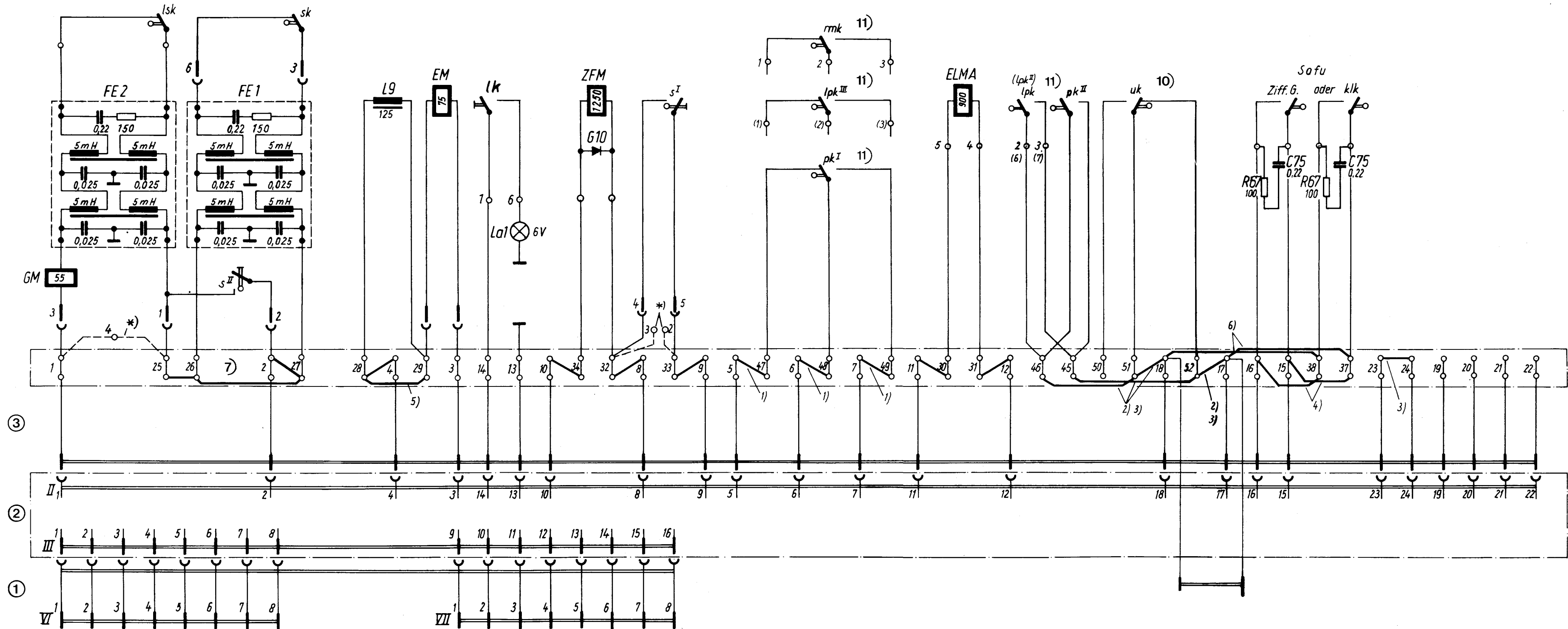
- (1) Connecting cables  
telegraph circuit and additional lines
- (2) Built-in remote control unit
- (3) Connections  
built-in remote control unit terminal board

Straps between the terminal points of the basic circuit:

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| 2 - 27 | 10 - 34 |
| 4 - 28 | 11 - 30 |
| 8 - 32 | 12 - 31 |
| 9 - 33 | 25 - 26 |

in addition, the following straps are inserted:

- 1) 5 - 47, 6 - 48, 7 - 49  
in built-in remote control unit NDL, S22311-D7-A100  
NL, S22311-D9-A100  
NL, S22311-D10-A100  
TL, S22311-D16-A100  
TL, S22311-D19-A100
- 2) 17 - 45 - 52, 18 - 46 - 51  
in built-in data telegraph  
unit D200 S1 S22381-D23-A100
- 3) 17 - 45 - 52, 18 - 46 - 51, 23 - 24  
in built-in remote control  
unit NL, S22311-D11-A100
- 4) 15 - 37, 16 - 38  
in built-in remote control  
unit TL S22311-D15-A100
- 5) 28 - 29  
in version "additional choke  
bypassed" or "without additional  
choke"
- 6) 17 - 37, 18 - 38  
in built-in remote control  
unit NL, S22311-D9-A100  
only in conjunction with 2-wire  
connecting cable
- 7) 26 - 27  
in version "receive-only teleprinter"
- 10) contact is shown in the position assumed when motor is not cut in
- 11) contacts are shown in the positions assumed when teleprinter paper and  
tape are inserted
- \* straps when no tape transmitter attachment is installed

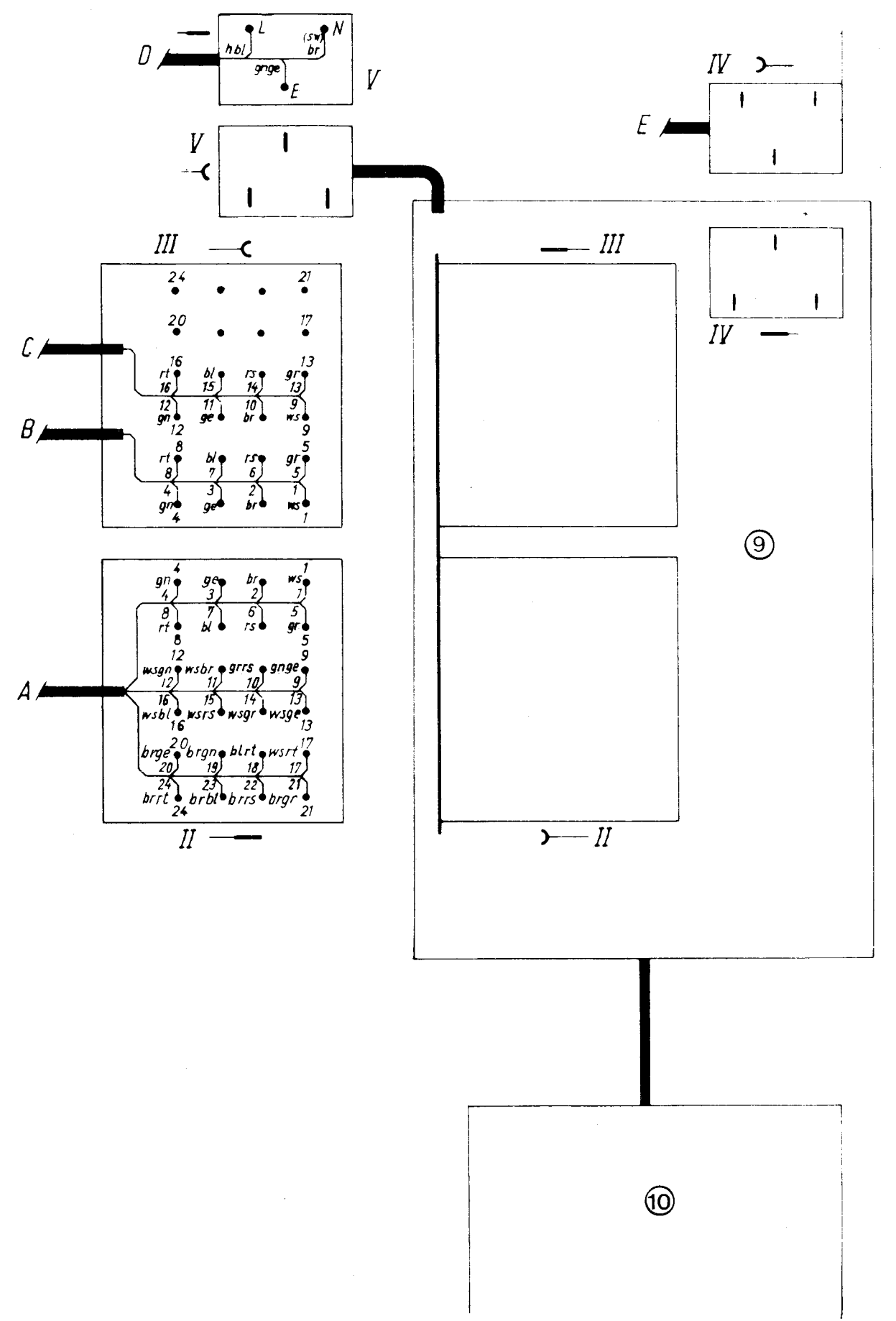
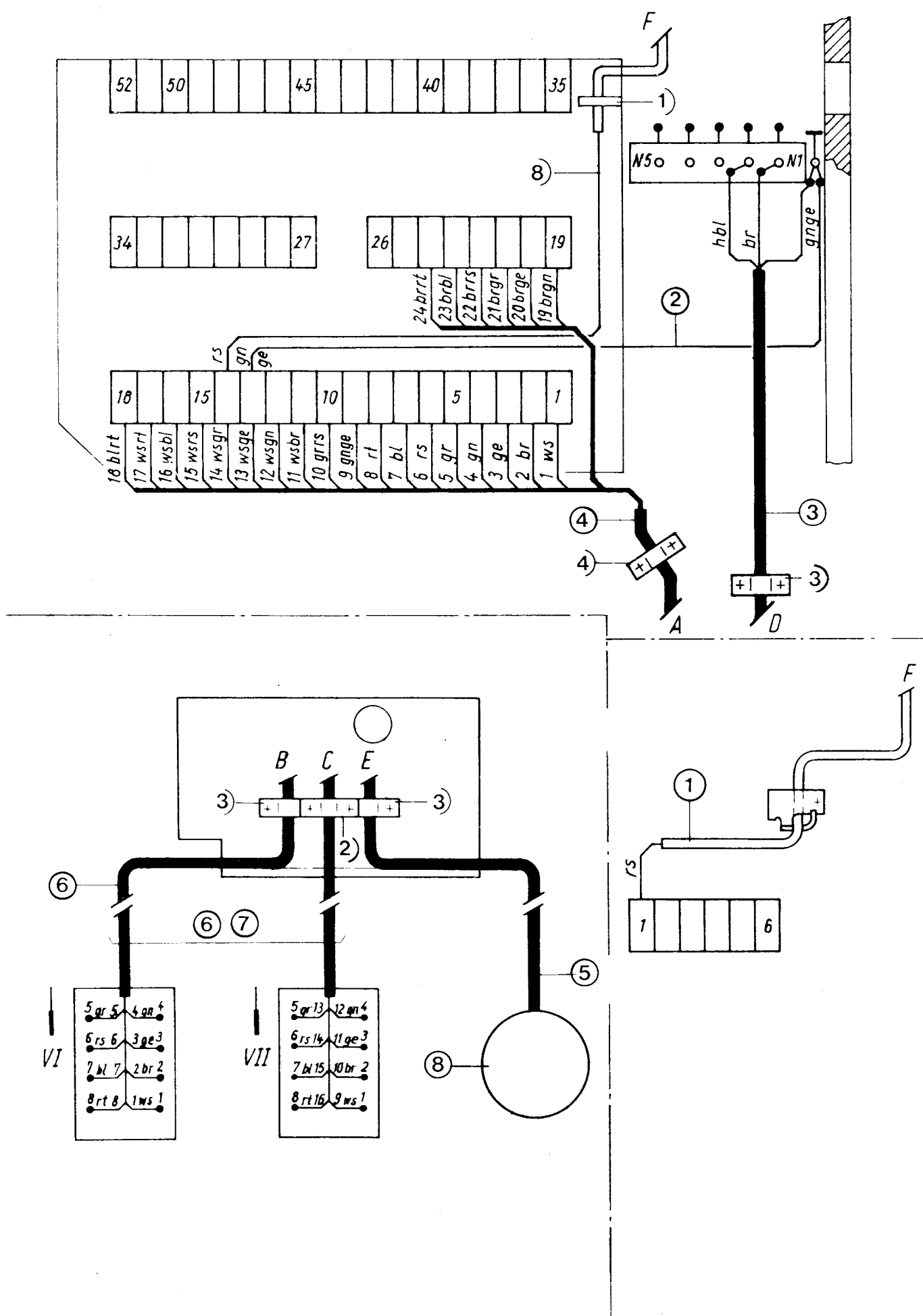


## Telegraph Circuit A106

Telegraph circuit for Teleprinter 100 with built-in remote control unit, version as per A22211-L100-A106-\*-12

Wiring diagram T22211-C100-L301-\*-02

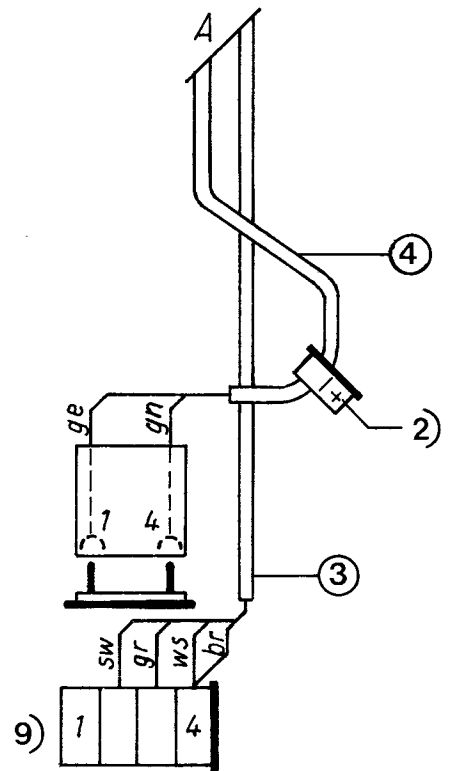
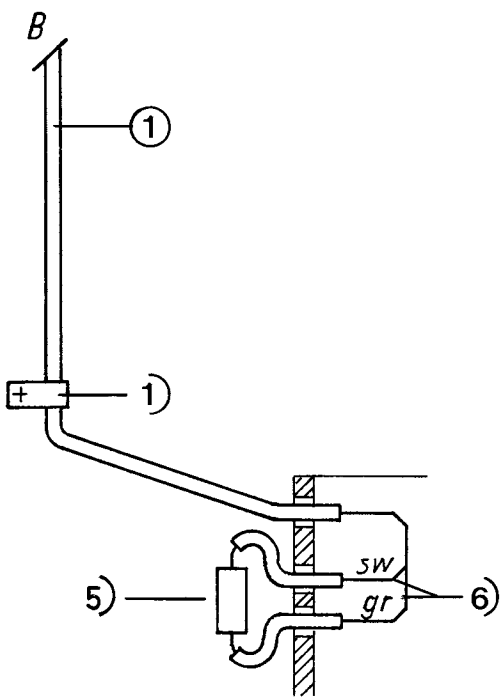
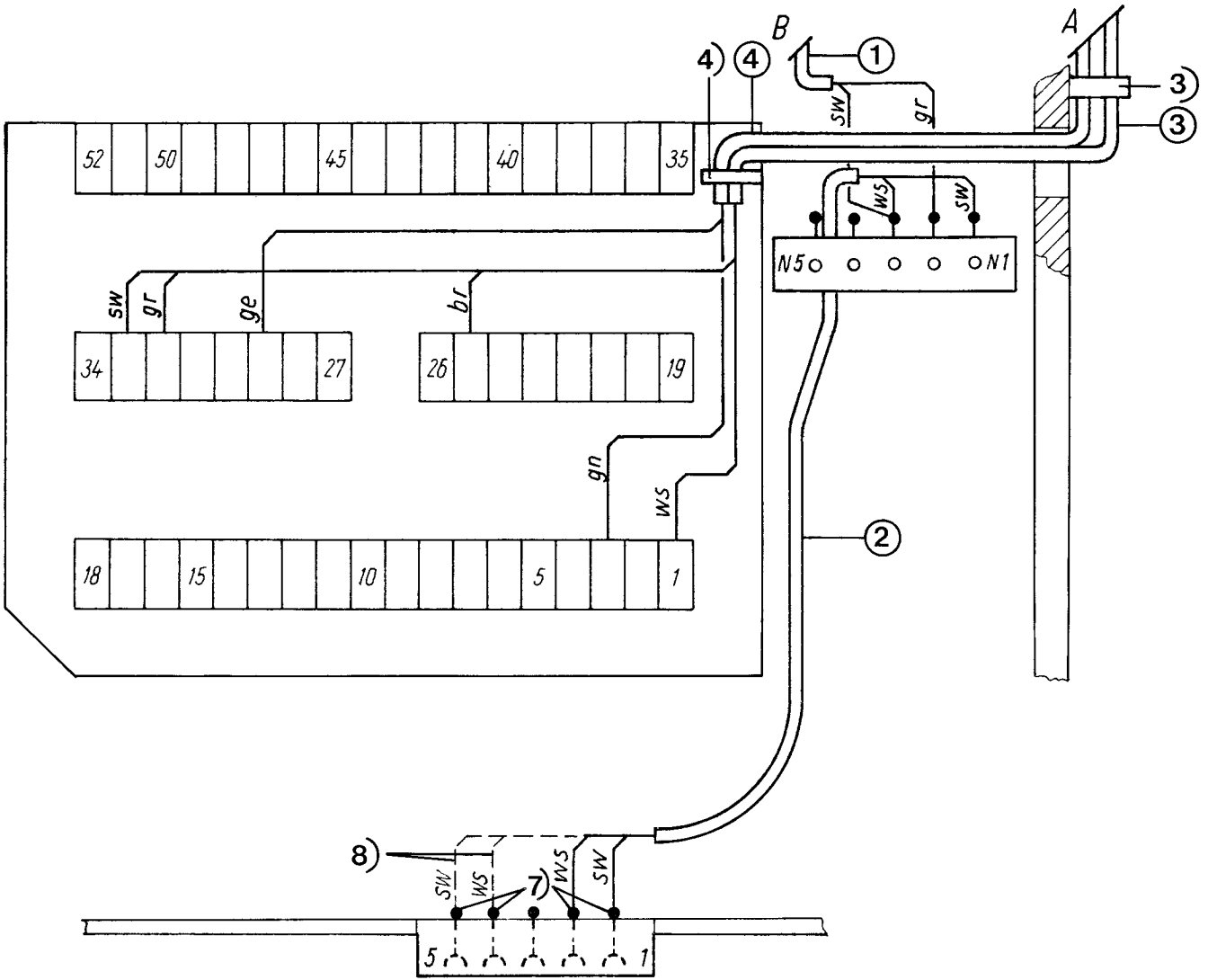
| No.     | Item   | Ordering number  |
|---------|--|------------------|
| (1)     | cable  | T22211-C100-L301 |
| (2)     | strap  | T22211-C100-L302 |
| (3)     | cable  | V22113-A2-A125   |
|         | plus:  |                  |
|         | 1 equipment plug   | C22334-Z18-C3    |
| (4)     | connecting cable   | V22111-A24-A2    |
|         | plus:  |                  |
|         | 1 plug   | C30334-A29-A1    |
| (5)     | power connecting cable   | V45594-F8-A223   |
| (6)     | telegraph connecting cable<br>(for operation without repetition of<br>call signal) | S22211-C100-L8   |
| (6) (7) | telegraph connecting cable<br>(for operation with repetition of<br>call signal)    | S22211-C100-L9   |
| (8)     | power plug   | -                |
| (9)     | built-in remote control unit<br>(page 6)   | -                |
| (10)    | control board  | -                |
| 1)      | cable lacing   | H60810-K1020     |
| 2)      | cable clamp  | H78550-B50       |
| 3)      | cable clamp  | H78550-B60       |
| 4)      | cable clamp  | H78550-B70       |
| 8)      | cable omitted when power supply is installed                                       |                  |



## Base plate

## Wiring diagram T22211-E100-F301-\* -02

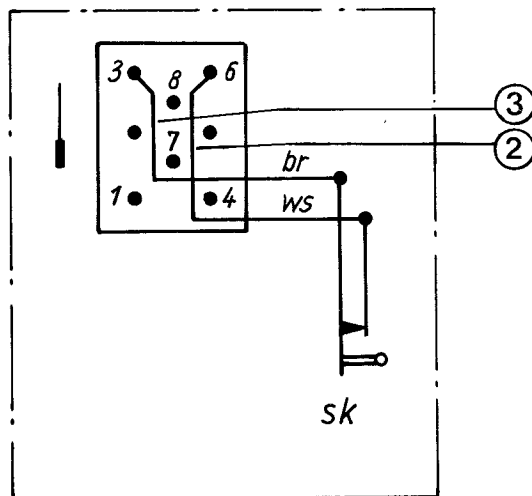
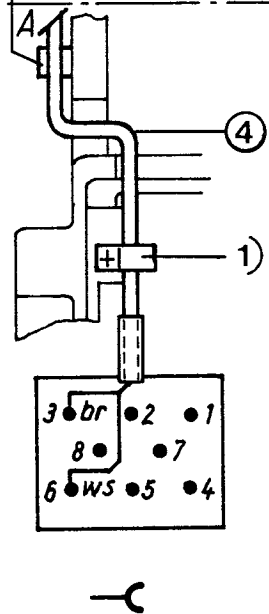
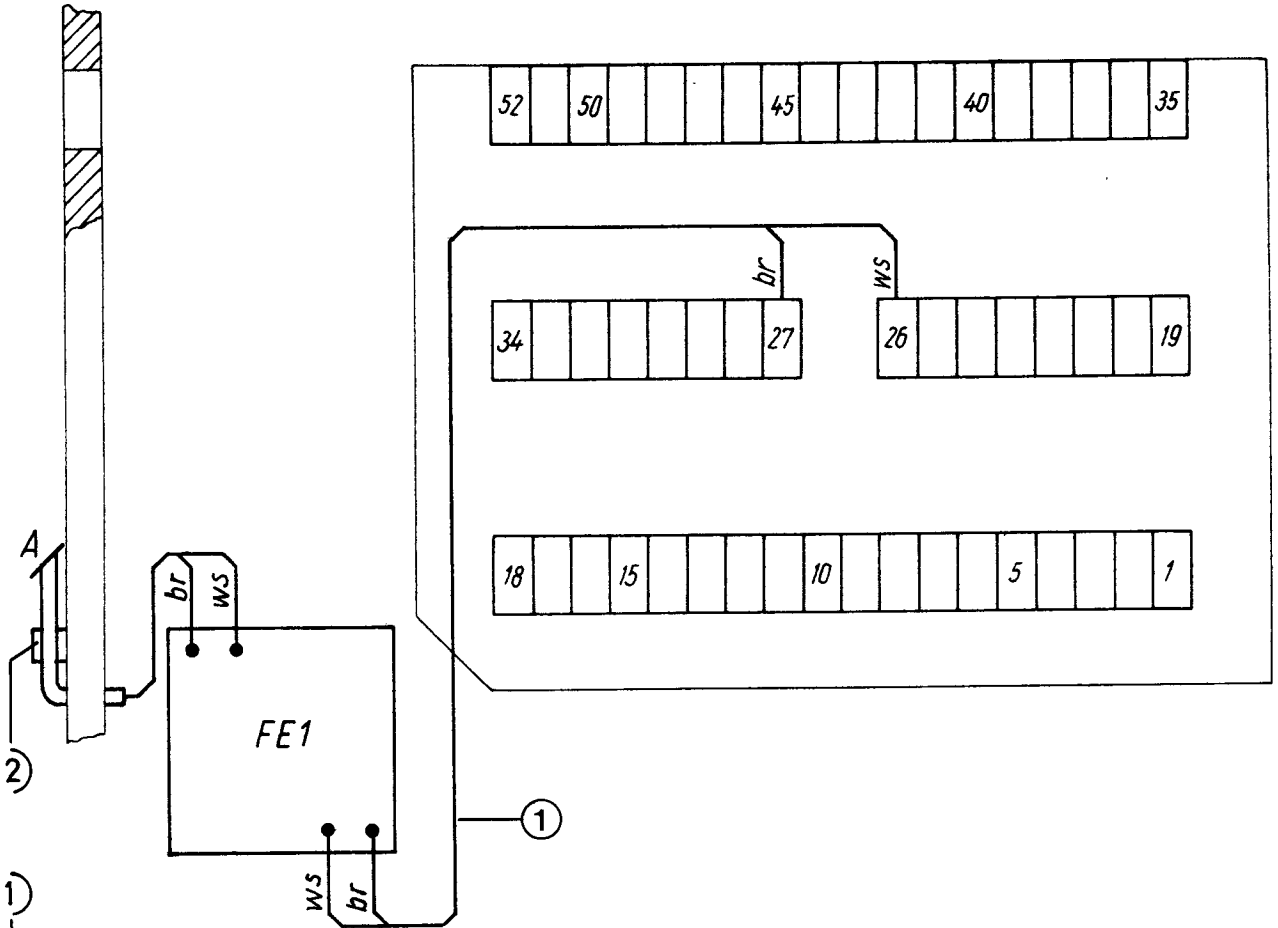
| No. | Item  | Ordering number  |
|-----|---|------------------|
| (1) | cable   | T22211-E100-F102 |
| (2) | cable   | T22211-E100-F104 |
| (3) | cable   | T22211-E100-F301 |
| (4) | cable (to selector magnet)  | T22211-E100-F306 |
|     | plus:   |                  |
|     | 1 plug  | C20156-A100-B355 |
|     | 2 plug connectors   | C39334-A48-A1    |
| 1)  | cover plate   | C20170-A82-C114  |
| 2)  | cable clamp   | C22195-Z21-C61   |
| 3)  | cable clamp   | C22195-Z21-C64   |
| 4)  | cable lacing  | H60810-K1020     |
| 5)  | terminal block, single-point,<br>strap for remote control switch                      | C22104-Z1-C21    |
| 6)  | wires covered with insulating sleeving 2.5 x 0.4 mm, white, 20 mm in length           |                  |
| 7)  | solder terminals covered with insulating sleeving 3 x 0.5 mm, yellow, 12 mm in length |                  |
| 8)  | wires black, white inserted when synchronous motor is installed                       |                  |
| 9)  | terminals on mounting frame, provided for tape punch attachment                       |                  |



## Transmitter

Wiring diagram T22211-G100-D301-\* -02

| No. | Item            | Ordering number  |
|-----|-----------------|------------------|
| (1) | cable           | T22211-E100-F302 |
| (2) | strap           | T22211-G100-D301 |
| (3) | strap           | T22211-G100-D302 |
| (4) | cable with plug | S22211-G100-D304 |
| 1)  | cable clamp     | C22195-Z21-C62   |
| 2)  | cable clamp     | C22195-Z21-C63   |





Additional choke L9

Wiring diagram T22211-E100-S320-\*-02

| No. | Item  | Ordering number  |
|-----|-------|------------------|
| (1) | cable | T22211-E100-S320 |

1) Additional choke in receive circuit

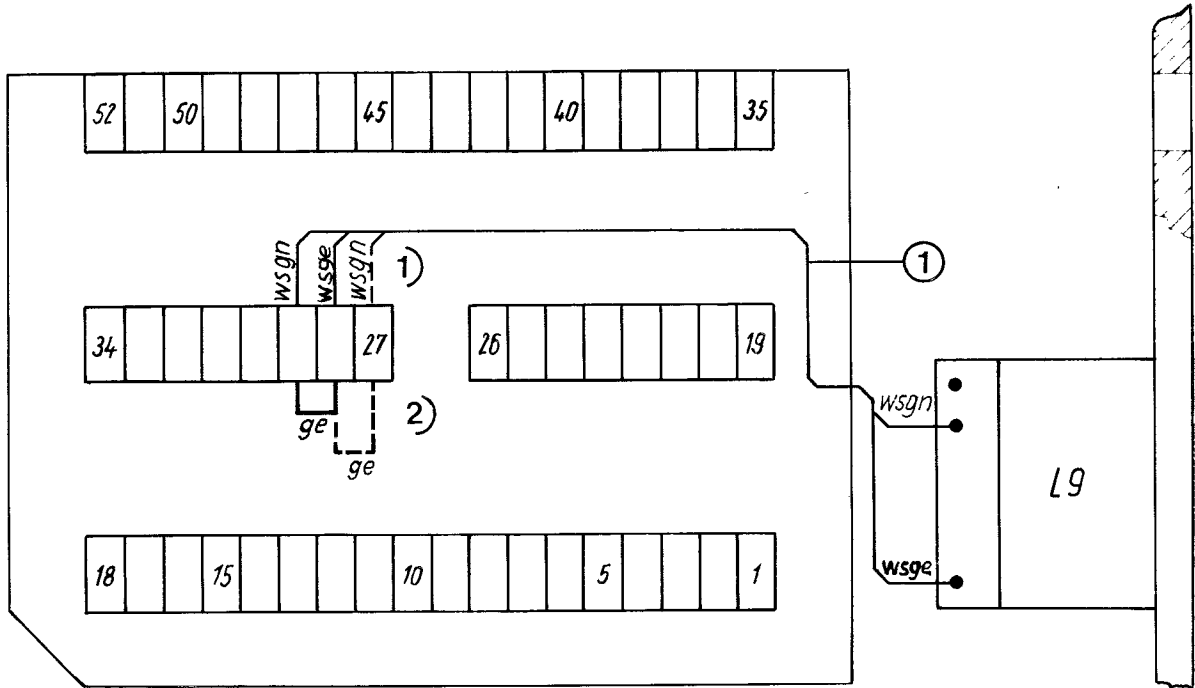
|      |             |
|------|-------------|
| wsgc | terminal 28 |
| wsgn | terminal 29 |

Additional choke in send circuit

|      |             |
|------|-------------|
| wsgc | terminal 28 |
| wsgn | terminal 27 |

2) Additional choke bypassed

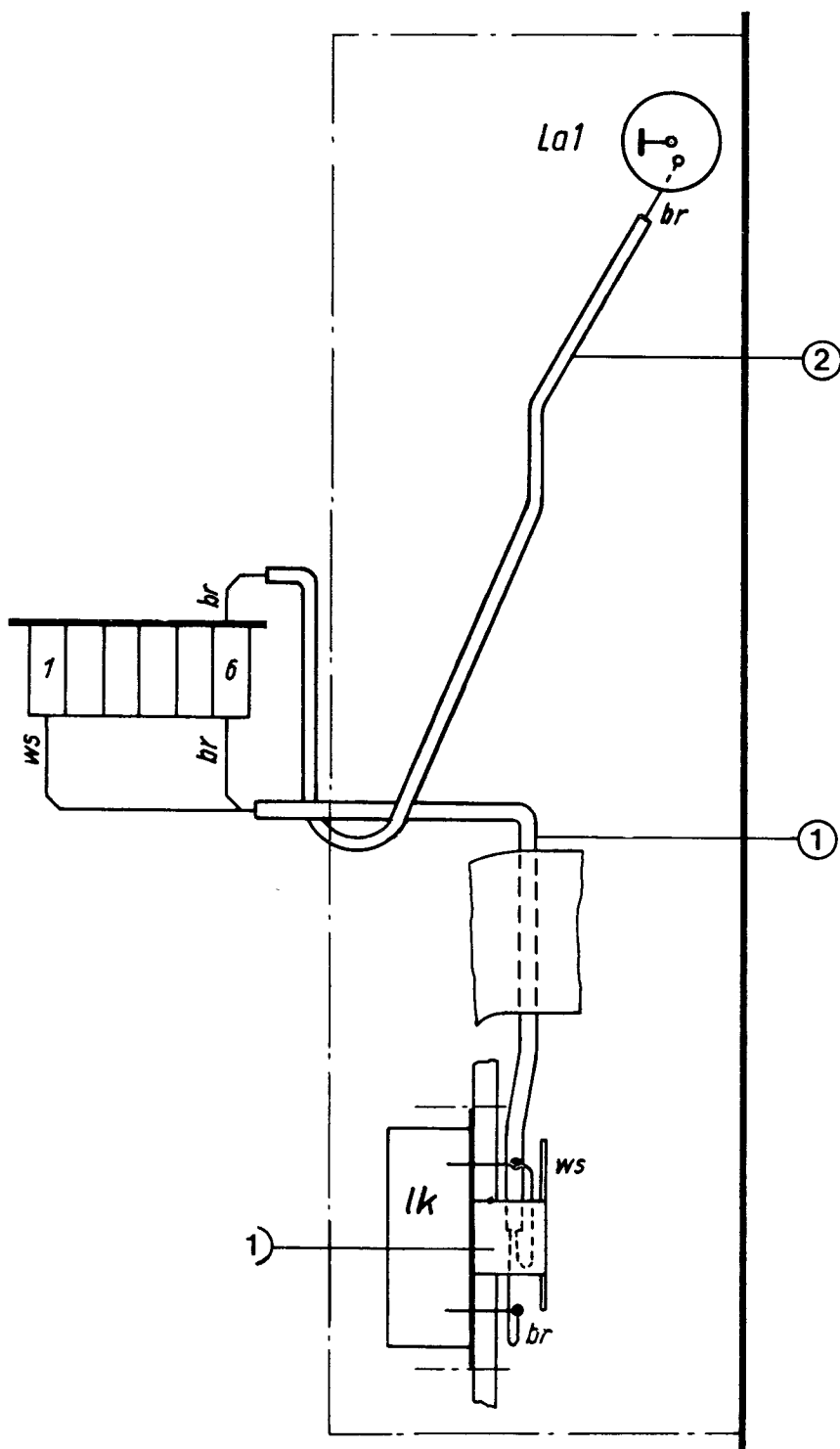
|                  |               |
|------------------|---------------|
| receive circuit: | strap 28 - 29 |
| send circuit:    | strap 27 - 28 |



Special function key bank - lamp contact lk

Wiring diagram T22211-F100-N301-\*-02

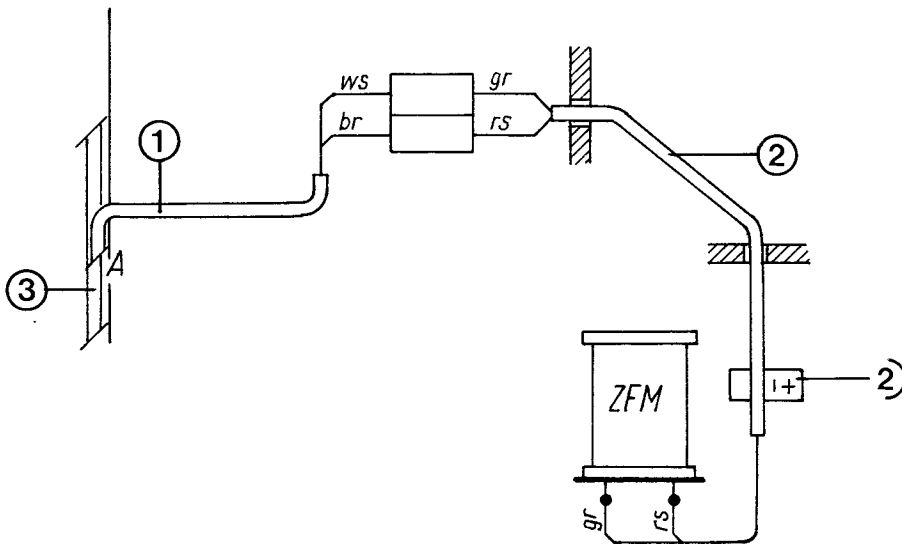
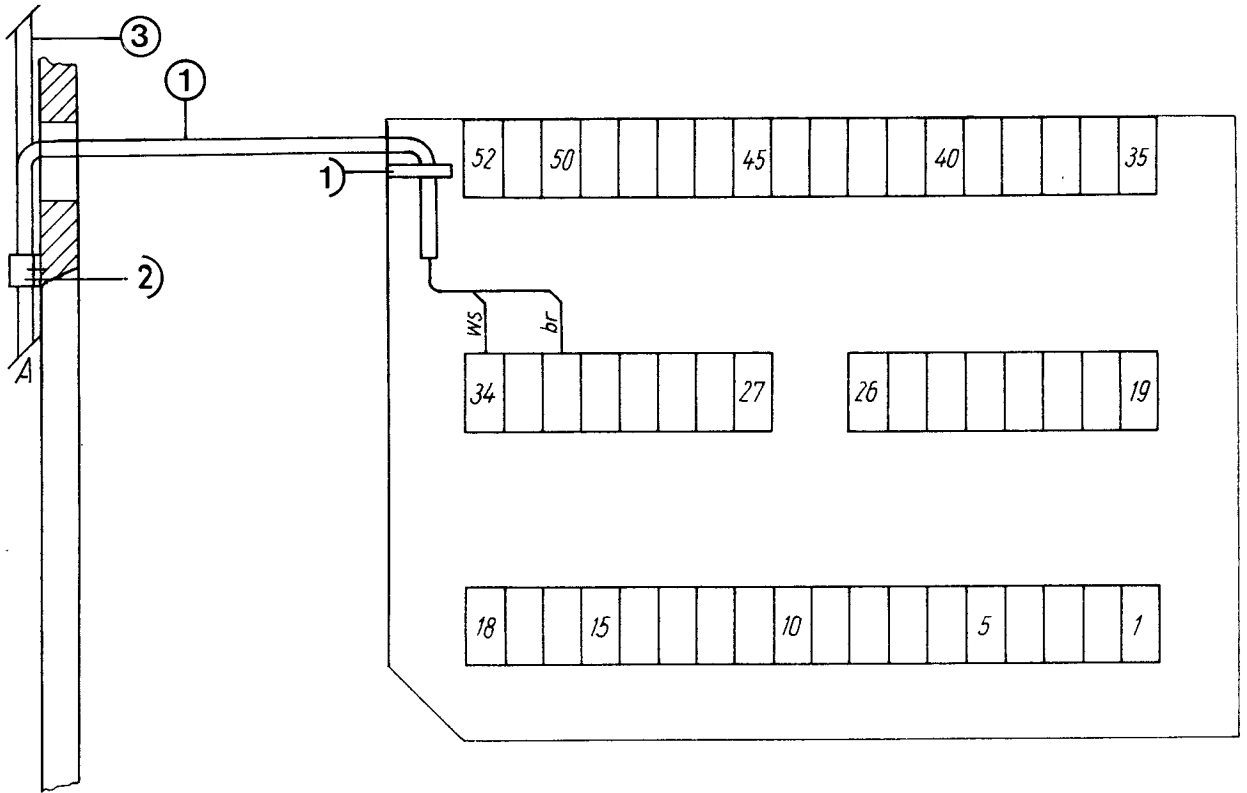
| No. | Item  | Ordering number  |
|-----|-------|------------------|
| (1) | cable | T22211-F100-N301 |
| (2) | cable | T22211-F100-N302 |
| 1)  | clamp | C20156-A100-C108 |



Two-color printing magnet ZFM

Wiring diagram T22211-J100-Z301-\*-02

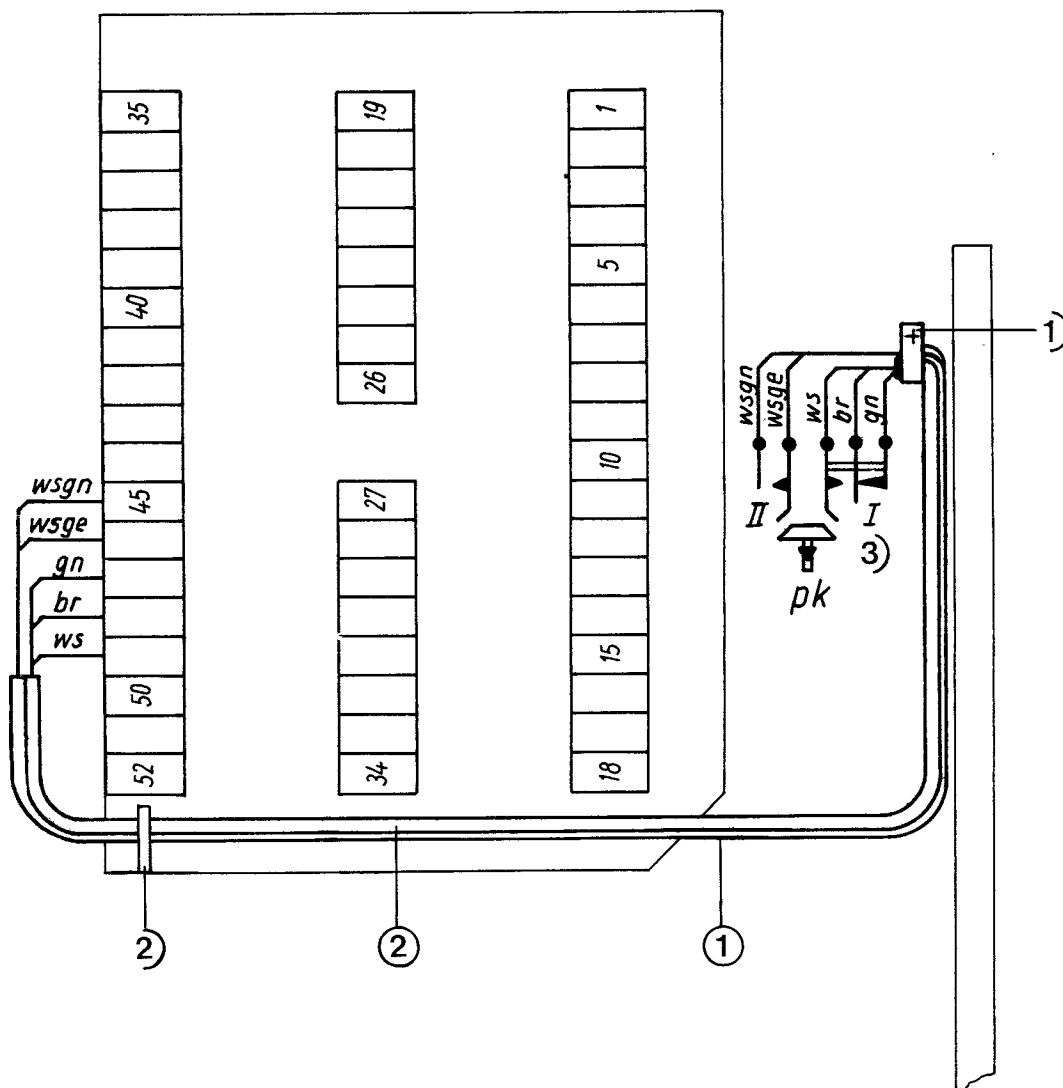
| No. | Item              | Ordering number  |
|-----|-------------------|------------------|
| (1) | cable             | T22211-J100-Z301 |
| (2) | cable             | T22216-J150-Z3   |
| (3) | transmitter cable | S22211-G100-D304 |
| 1)  | cable lacing      | H60810-K1020     |
| 2)  | cable clamp       | C22195-Z21-C62   |



Paper supervision device - contacts pk<sup>I</sup>, pk<sup>II</sup>

Wiring diagram T22211-N100-E301-\*-02

| No. | Item   | Ordering number  |
|-----|--|------------------|
| (1) | cable  | T22211-N100-E301 |
| (2) | cable  | T22211-N100-E302 |
| 1)  | cable clamp                                      | C22195-Z21-C61   |
| 2)  | cable lacing                                     | H60810-K1020     |
| 3)  | contact positions correspond to: paper inserted. |                  |



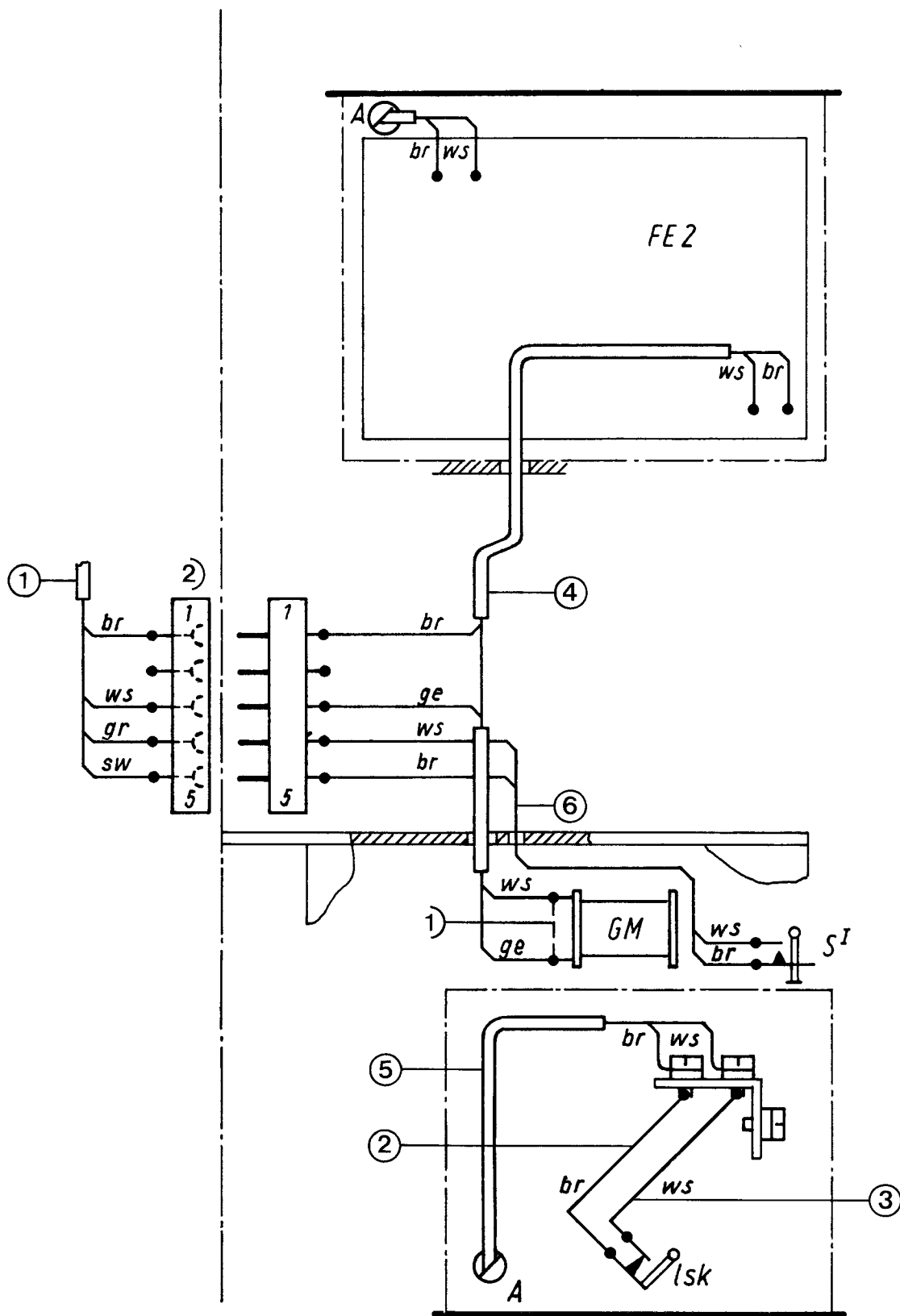


Tape transmitter attachment 86

Wiring diagram T22211-G100-K301-\* -02

| No. | Item  | Ordering number  |
|-----|-------|------------------|
| (1) | cable | T22211-E100-F301 |
| (2) | strap | T22211-G100-K301 |
| (3) | strap | T22211-G100-K302 |
| (4) | cable | T22211-G100-K307 |
| (5) | cable | T22211-G100-K308 |
| (6) | cable | T22211-G100-K309 |

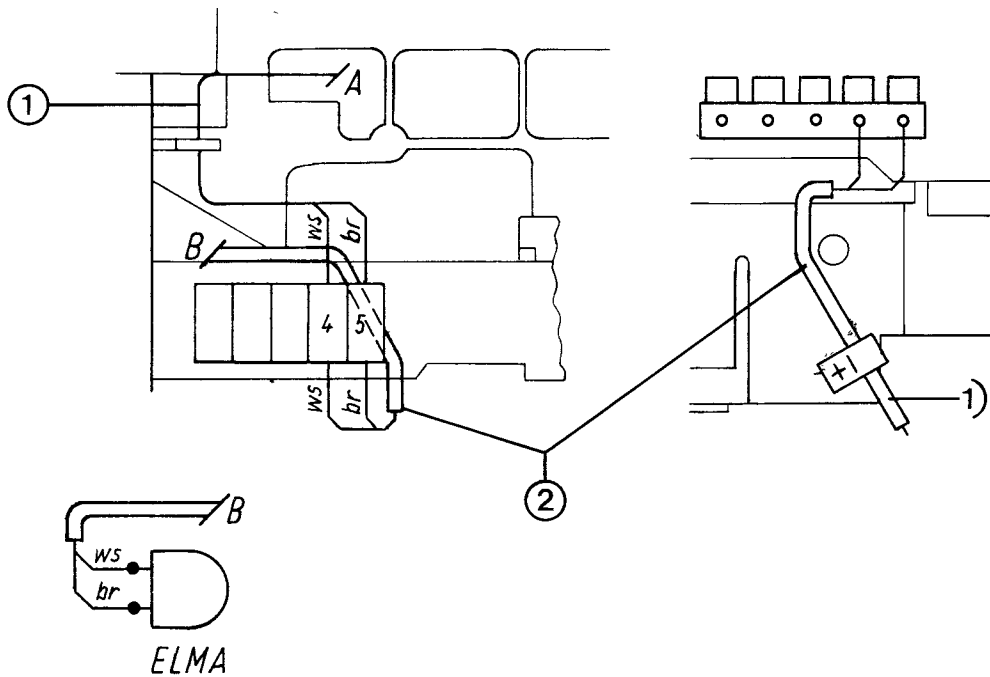
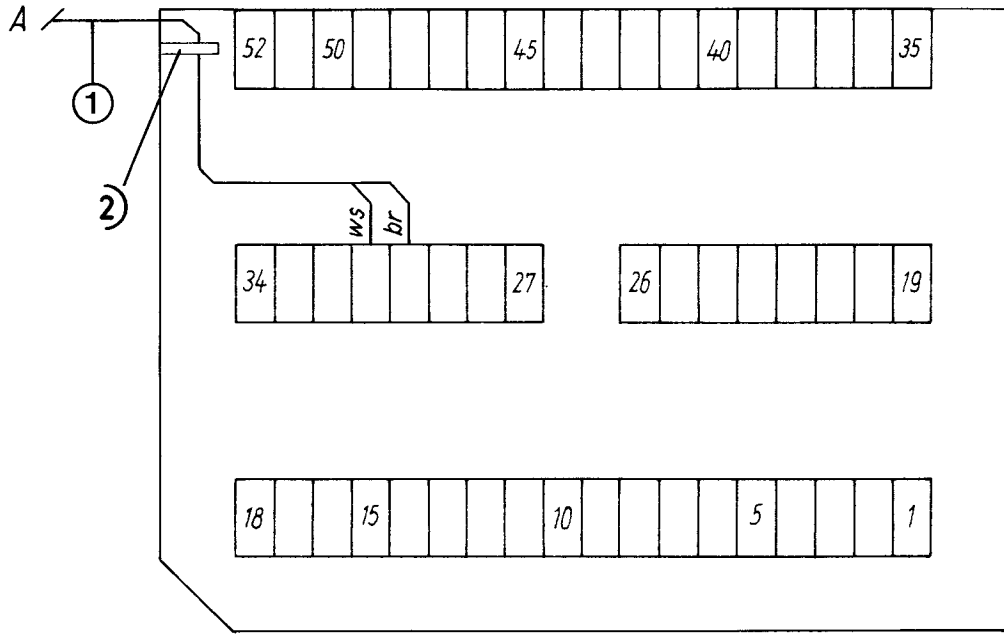
- 1) strap for operation without automatic break magnet GM
- 2) 5-point clip connector in place of a 4-point clip connector only in "version with tape transmitter attachment 86"



Switch-off magnet ELMA (60 V dc) for tape punch attachment

Wiring diagram T22211-H100-L305-\*-02

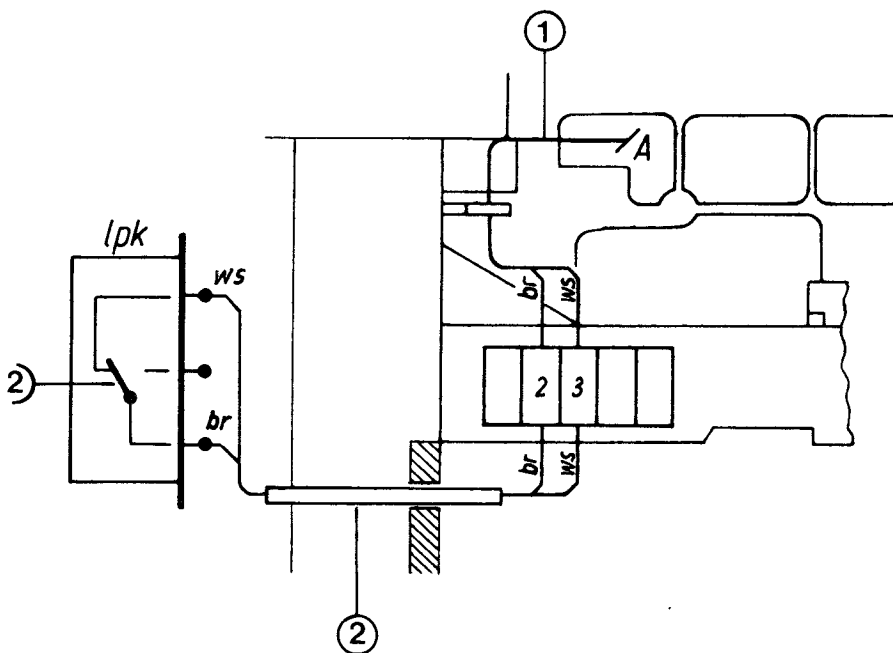
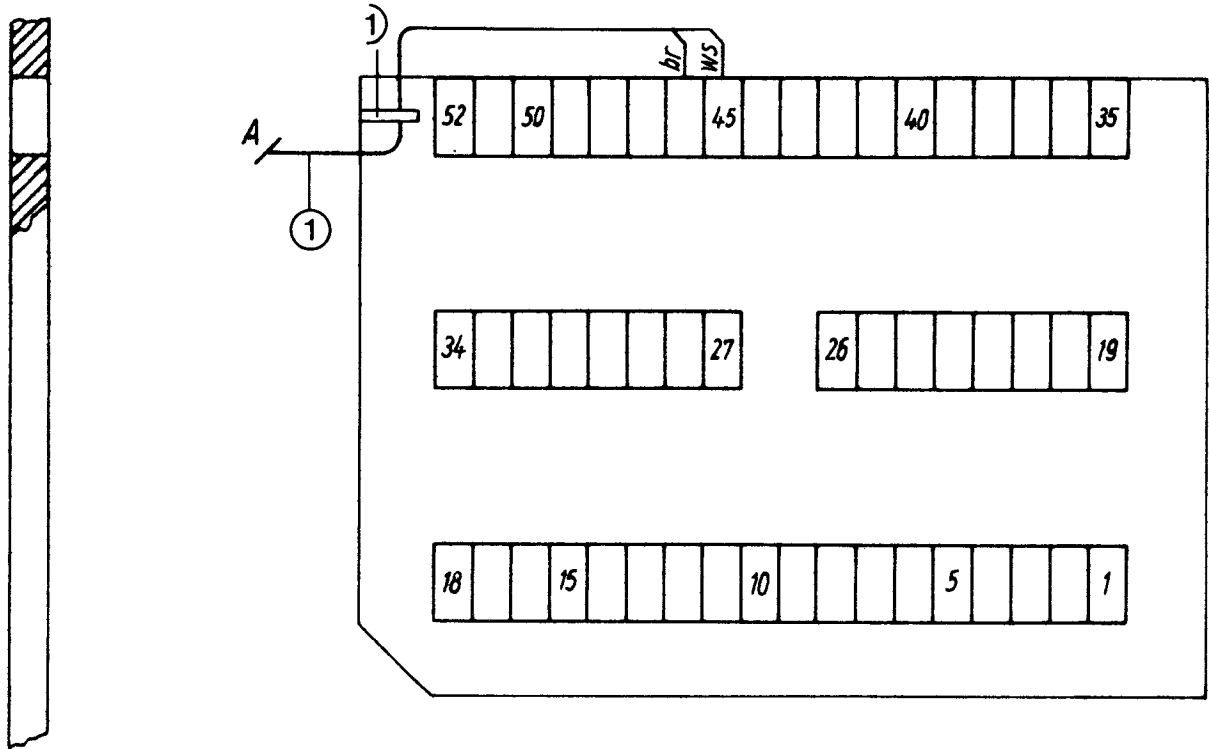
| No. | Item         | Ordering number  |
|-----|--------------|------------------|
| (1) | cable        | T22211-H100-L305 |
| (2) | cable        | T22211-H100-L306 |
| 1)  | cable clamp  | C22195-Z21-C60   |
| 2)  | cable lacing | H60810-K1020     |



End-of-tape contact lpk for tape punch attachment

Wiring diagram T22211-H100-L309-\*-02

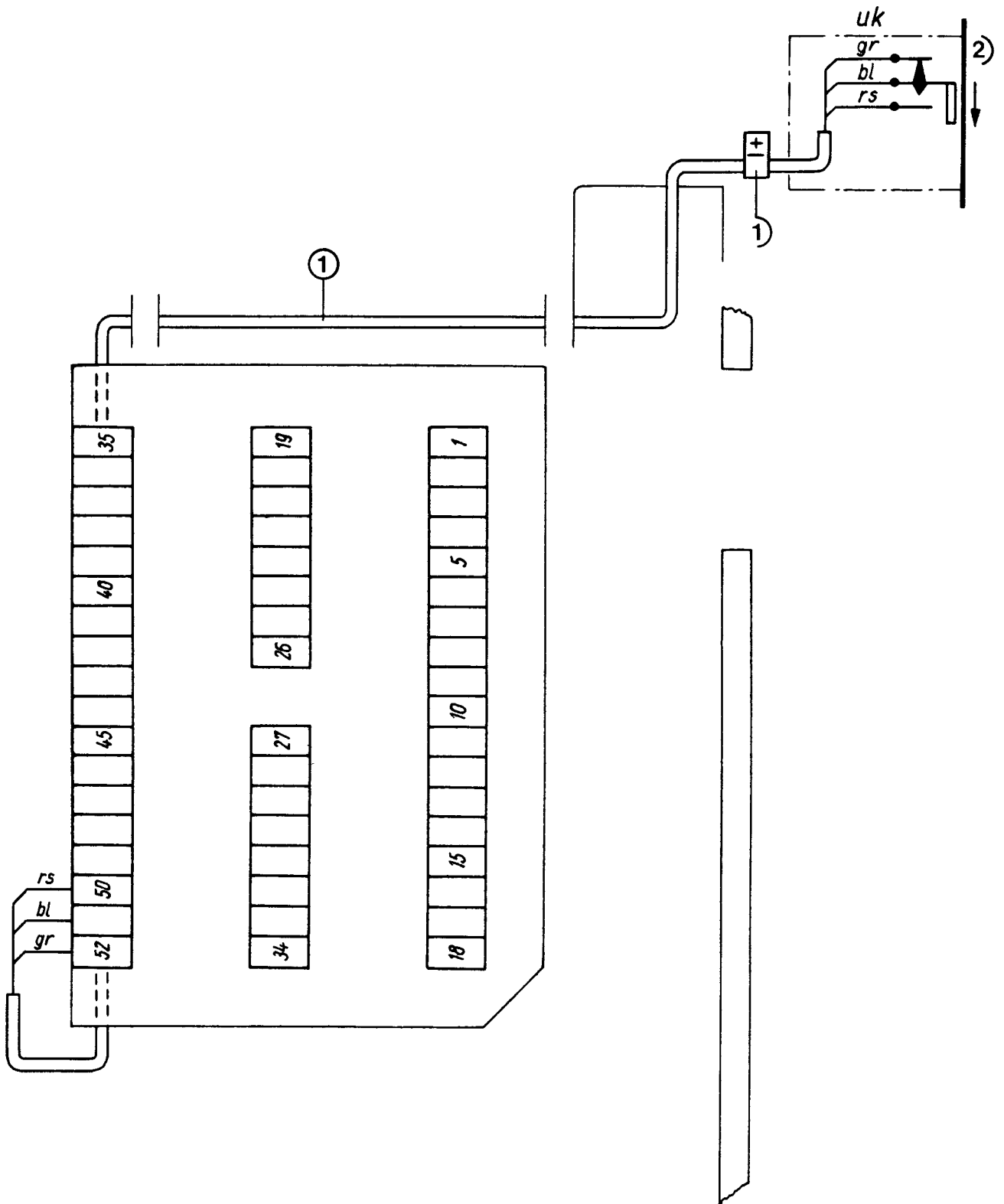
| No. | Item                                   | Ordering number  |
|-----|--|------------------|
| (1) | cable                                  | T22211-H100-L309 |
| (2) | cable                                  | T22211-H100-L310 |
| 1)  | cable lacing                           | H60810-K1020     |
| 2)  | contact lpk closed: paper not inserted |                  |



Motor monitoring contact uk

Wiring diagram T22211-N100-N301-\*-02

| No. | Item  | Ordering number  |
|-----|---|------------------|
| (1) | cable   | T22211-H100-L301 |
| 1)  | cable clamp                                       | C22195-Z21-C60   |
| 2)  | contact positions correspond to: motor not cut in |                  |



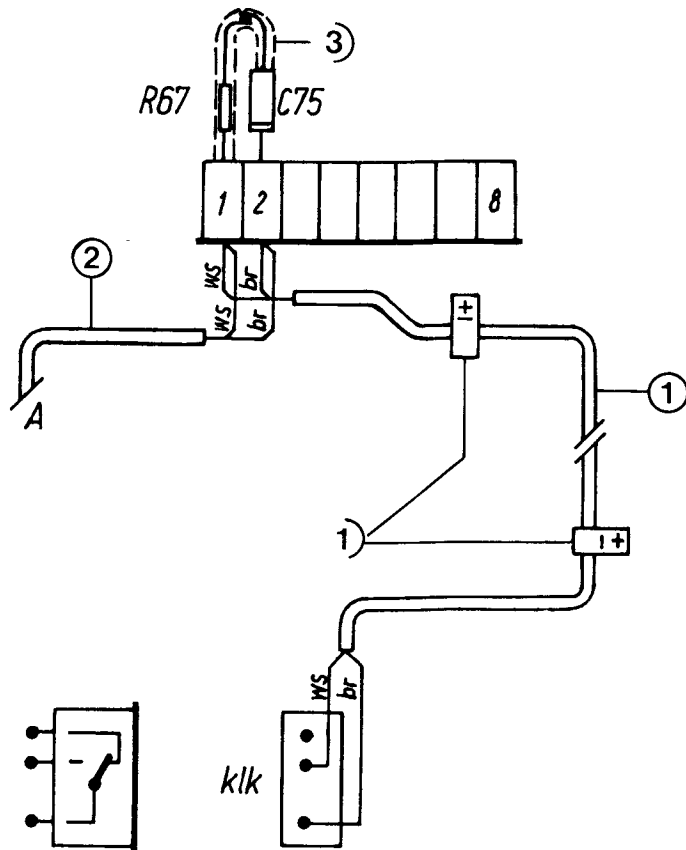
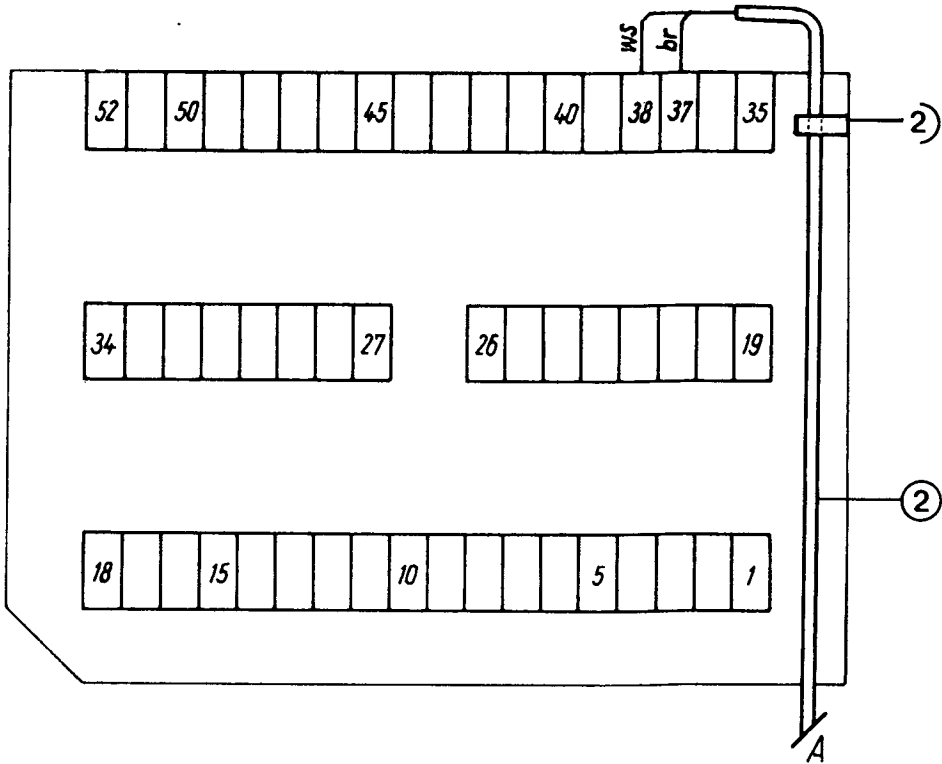


Bell contact klk

Wiring diagram T22211-J100-S401-\* -02

| No. | Item                            | Ordering number  |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------------|
| (1) | cable                           | T22211-J100-S325 |
| (2) | cable                           | T22211-J100-S401 |
| 1)  | cable clamp                     | C22195-Z21-C62   |
| 2)  | cable lacing                    | H60810-K1020     |
| 3)  | see page 41 for ordering number |                  |

R67 and connecting wires covered with insulating sleeving,  
2.5 x 0.4 mm, transparent, 40 mm in length.

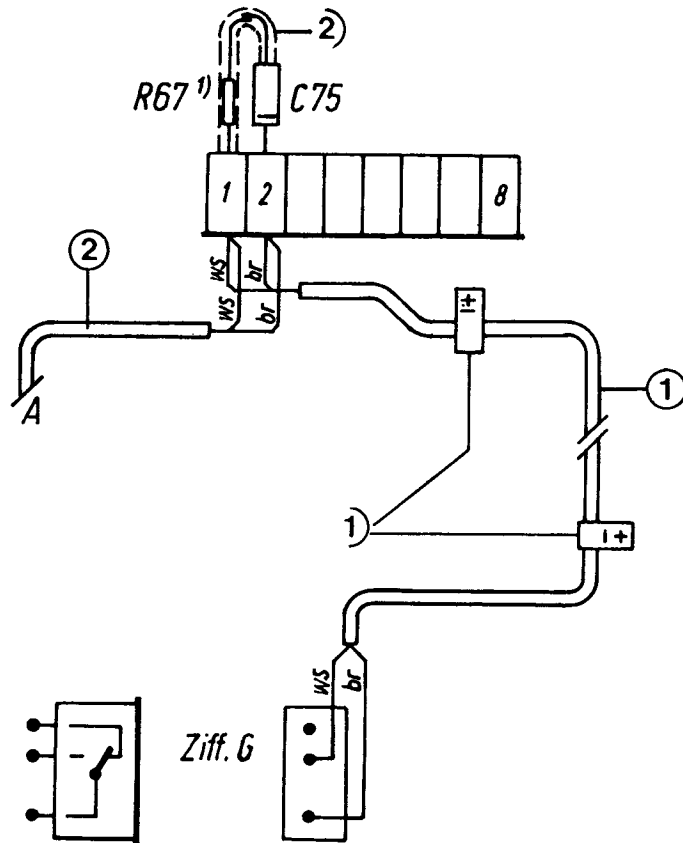
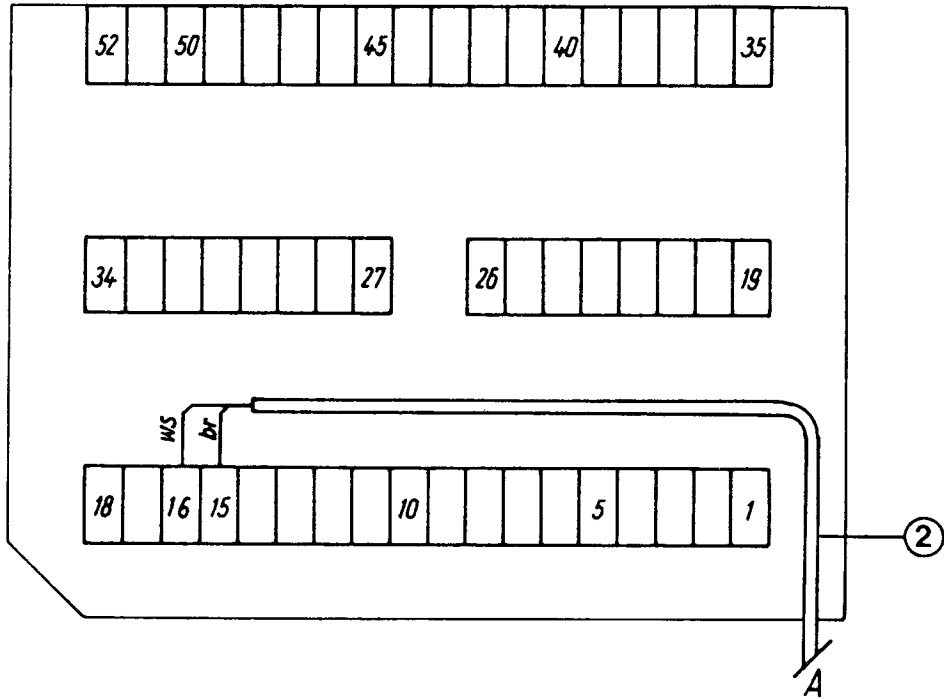


Contact for upper case G

Wiring diagram T22211-J100-S402-\*-02

| No. | Item                            | Ordering number  |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------------|
| (1) | cable                           | T22211-J100-S325 |
| (2) | cable                           | T22211-J100-S402 |
| 1)  | cable clamp                     | C22195-Z21-C62   |
| 2)  | see page 41 for ordering number |                  |

R67 and connecting wires covered with insulating sleeving,  
2.5 x 0.4 mm, transparent, 40 mm in length.

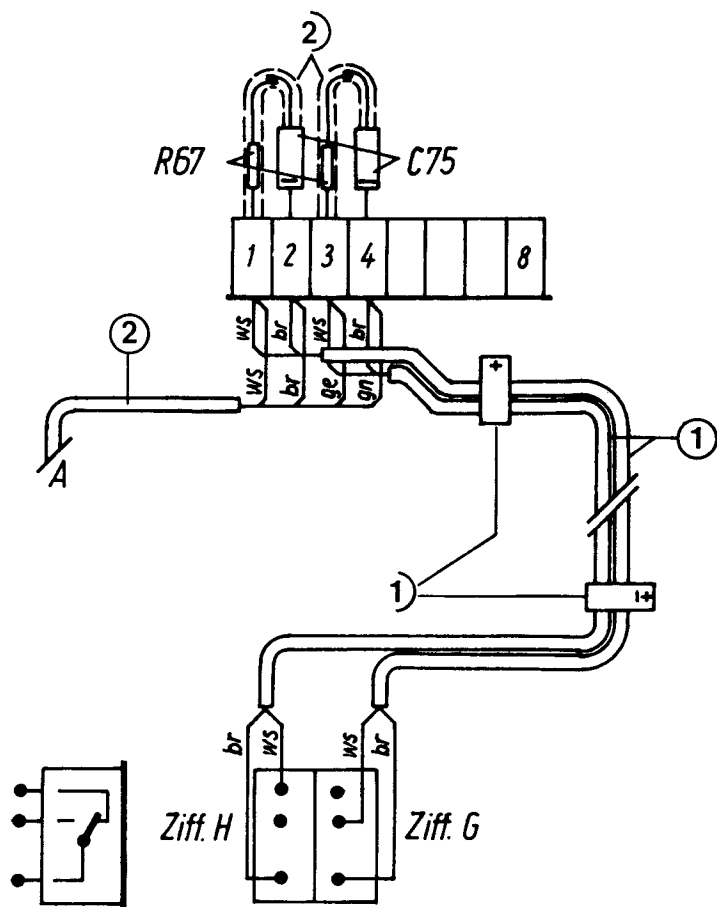
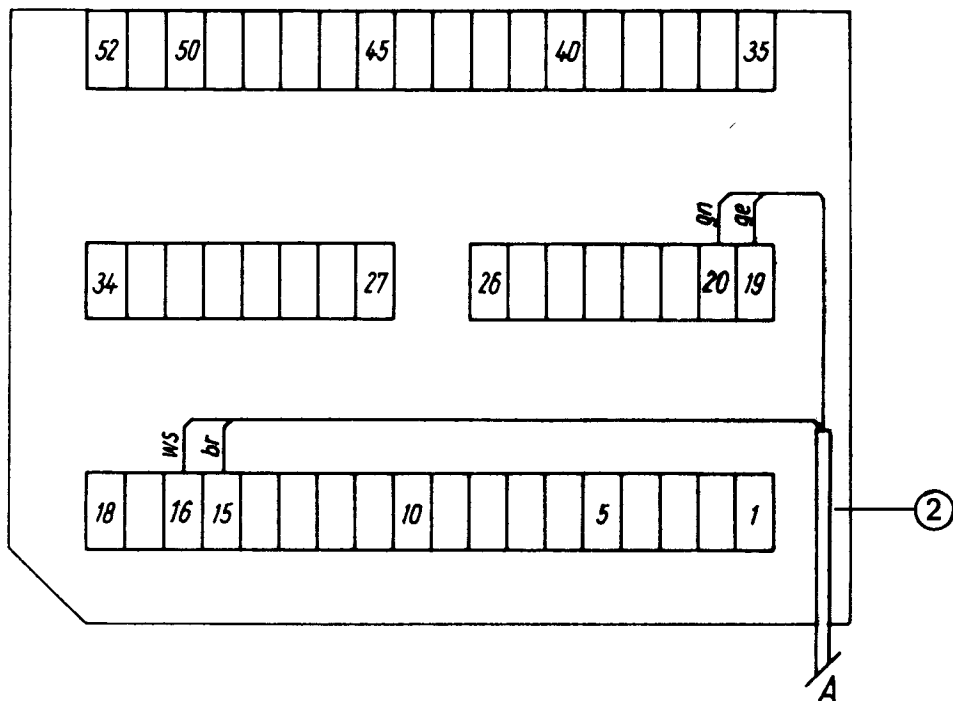


Contact for upper case G and upper case H

Wiring diagram T22211-J100-S403-\*-02

| No. | Item                            | Ordering number  |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------------|
| (1) | cable                           | T22211-J100-S325 |
| (2) | cable                           | T22211-J100-S403 |
| 1)  | cable clamp                     | C22195-Z21-C62   |
| 2)  | see page 41 for ordering number |                  |

R67 and connecting wires covered with insulating sleeving,  
2.5 x 0.4 mm, transparent 40 mm in length.

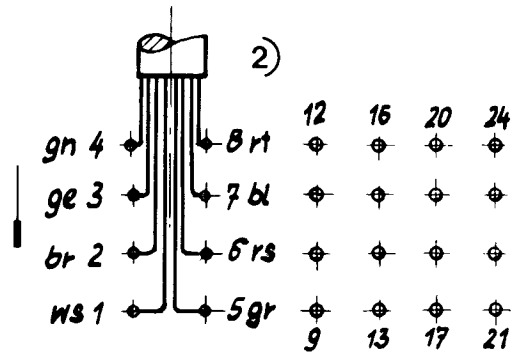
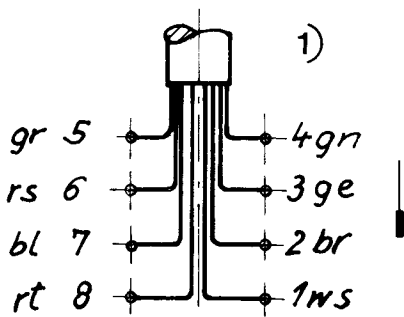
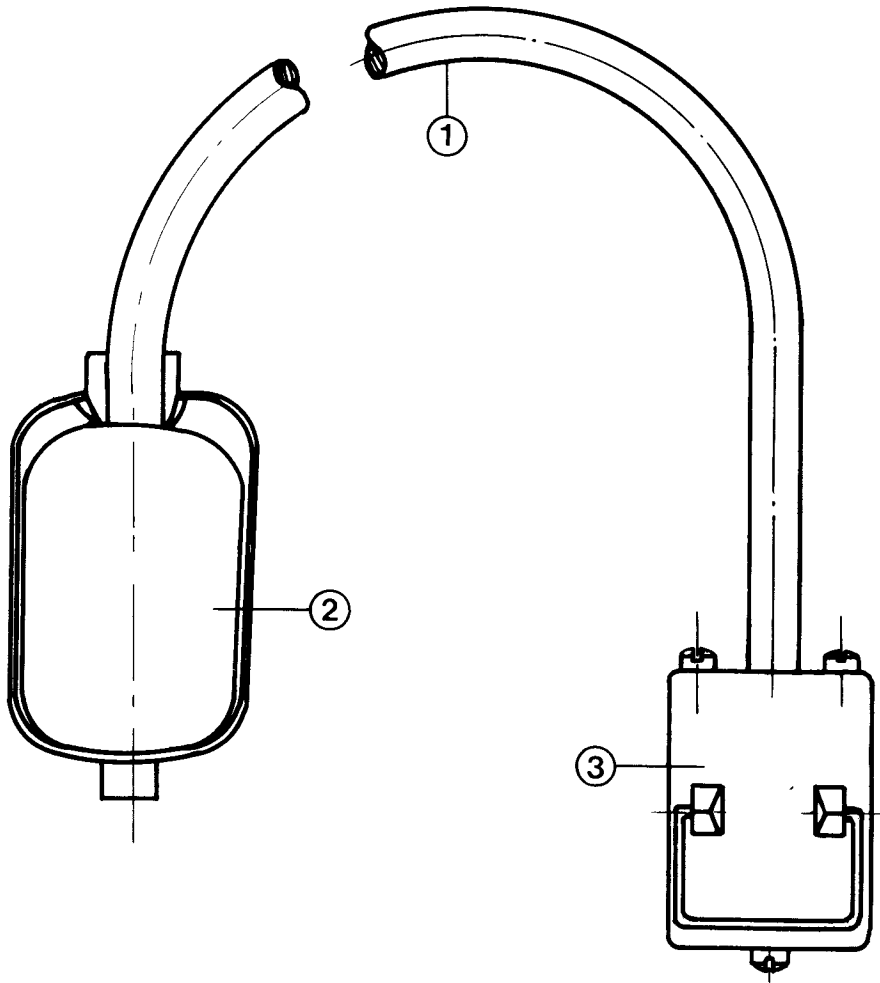


## Telegraph Circuit A106

Telegraph connecting cable S22211-C100-L8  
(for operation without repetition of call signal)

| No. | Item                      | Ordering number |
|-----|---------------------------|-----------------|
| (1) | 1 connecting cord         | C22195-A50-B21  |
| (2) | 1 telecommunications plug | C20334-Z149-A8  |
| (3) | 1 plug connector          | S22211-C100-L31 |

- 1) wire connecting order for telecommunications plug (2)
- 2) wire connecting order for plug connector (3)

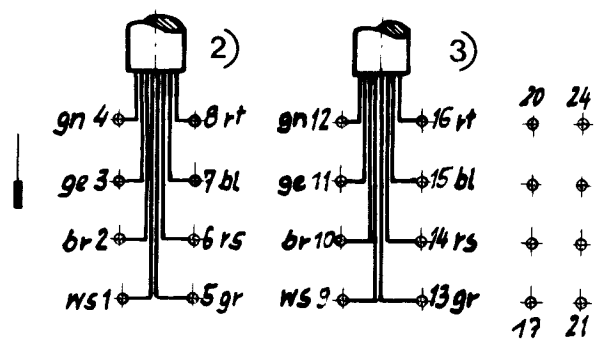
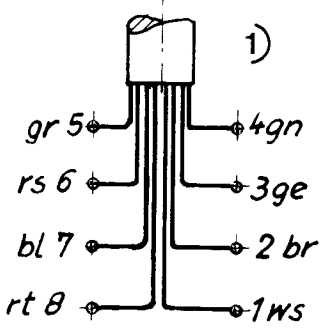
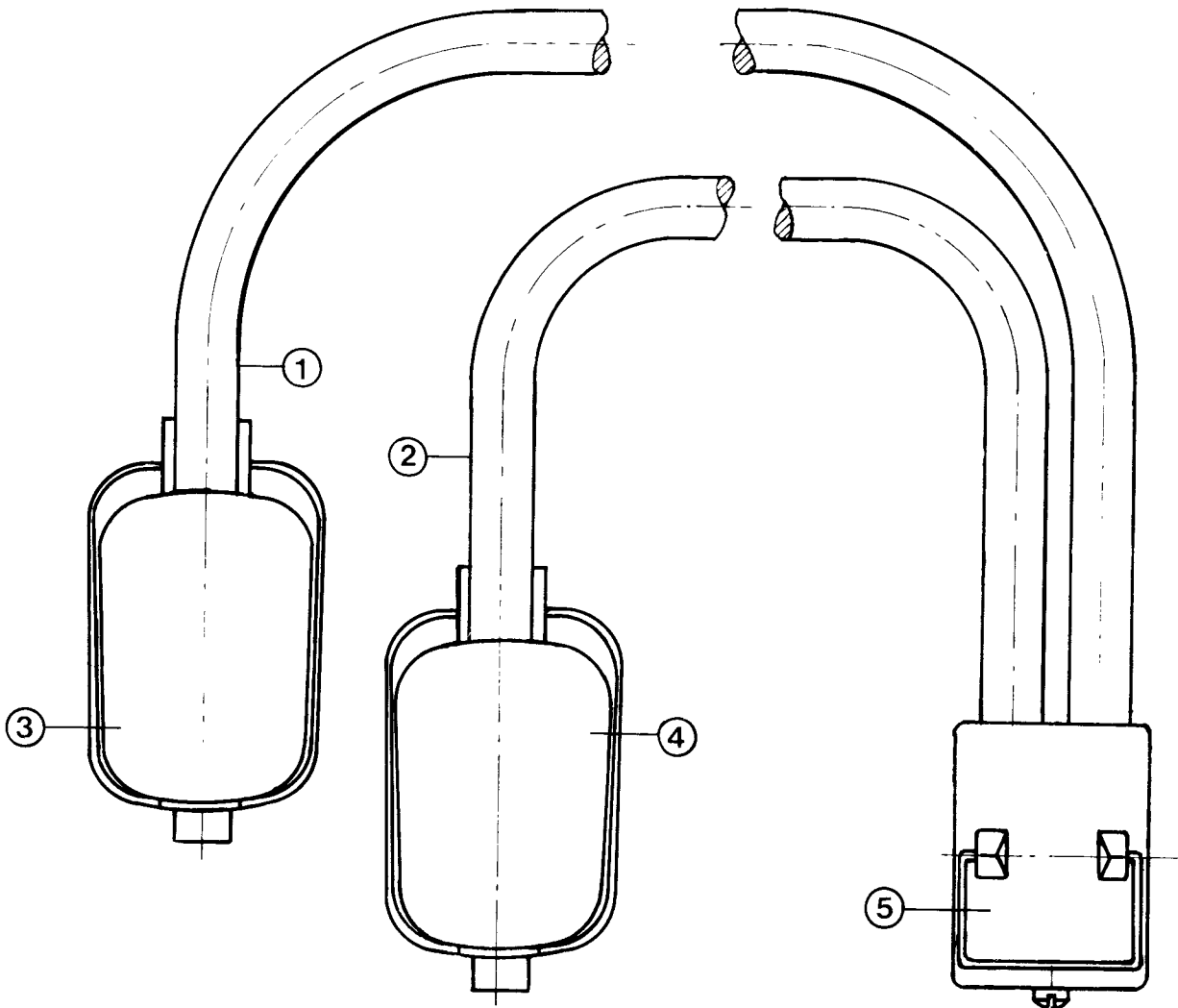




Telegraph connecting cable S22211-C100-L9  
(for operation with repetition of call signal)

| No.     | Item                      | Ordering number |
|---------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| (1) (2) | 2 connecting cords        | C22195-A50-B21  |
| (3)     | 1 telecommunications plug | C20334-Z149-A8  |
| (4)     | 1 telecommunications plug | C20334-Z149-A5  |
| (5)     | 1 plug connector          | S22211-C100-L51 |

- 1) wire connecting order for telecommunications plugs (3) and (4)
- 2) wire connecting order for connecting cord (2)
- 3) wire connecting order for connecting cord (1)



## Electrical components

| Item               | Ordering number | Page          |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| C75 - 0.22 $\mu$ F | B32100-D0224-M  | 7, 31, 33, 35 |
| FE 1               | B84502-A30      | 7, 13         |
| FE 2               | B84502-A30      | 7, 23         |
| G 10               | Q60201-Y46      | 7             |
| La1-6V             | C22230-Z7-C3    | 7, 17         |
| R67-100 Ohm        | B51371-A4101-J  | 7, 31, 33, 35 |

Wartung

Maintenance

Entretien

Mantenimiento

Manutenção

## Contents

|  | Page   |
|--|--------|
| Maintenance  | 1 - 26 |
| 1. General   | 3      |
| 1.1. Cleaning agents   | 3      |
| 1.2. Lubricants  | 3      |
| 2. Servicing the teleprinter   | 4      |
| 3. Maintenance   | 4      |
| 3.1. Installation servicing  | 4      |
| 3.2. Routine maintenance after<br>1000 maintenance units                           | 4      |
| 3.3. Recommendations for the<br>general overhaul after<br>10,000 maintenance units | 5      |
| 4. Accessories   | 7      |
| 5. Comments to the figures   | 7      |
| Illustrations showing lubricating points   | 8      |

## 1. General

Careful and regular maintenance is a prerequisite for the troublefree operation of the Model 100 Teleprinter.

A mechanical operation time counter indicating the maintenance units (WE) is built into the teleprinter to determine the frequency of maintenance checks. At a telegraph speed of 50 bauds one maintenance unit is equal to one hour.

Attachments (tape punch, tape reader) are included in every maintenance check performed on the teleprinter.

Maintenance should be carried out:

1. Before placing the equipment in service for the first time
2. Regularly at intervals of 1000 maintenance units
3. General overhaul after every 10,000 maintenance units.

Extreme site conditions may necessitate shorter maintenance intervals. In the case of low calling-rate subscribers routine maintenance should be carried out at least once a year.

### 1.1. Cleaning agents

The following selection of cleaning agents are recommended:

For parts to be reoiled:

|             |                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Freon TF    | (manufacturer Du Pont)               |
| Kaltron 113 | (manufacturer Kali Chemie, Hannover) |

For parts that must remain free of oil:

|                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Spirit *           |                         |
| White Spirit K60 * | (manufacturer Shell AG) |

For cleaning the equipment during the general overhaul:

|                                   |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Benzine with 5 % oil additive *   | (teleprinter oil K)                  |
| Trulit L *                        | (manufacturer Tru-Chemie, Oberursel) |
| Freon TF                          | (manufacturer Du Pont)               |
| Ascal Fsa with<br>Super Ascusol * | (manufacturer Ascalia GmbH, Hamburg) |
| Kaltron 113                       | (manufacturer Kali Chemie, Hannover) |

For contacts:

|                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Pure benzine *     |                         |
| White Spirit K60 * | (manufacturer Shell AG) |

Agents marked \* are inflammable! Note the supplier's safety instructions!

### 1.2. Lubricants

The following lubricants are recommended as being particularly suitable. If they are not available, substitutes should be chosen bearing the same characteristics:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Teleprinter oil K<br>(Isoflex oil PDP 61A, manufacturer Klüber, Munich) |   |
| Viscosity at 20°C   | 13 <sup>0</sup> E (99 cSt)   at an ambient temperature of |
| at 50°C   | 5 <sup>0</sup> E (37 cSt)   -15°C to +50°C                |

Retinax G grease (manufacturer Shell AG)

Before commencing any maintenance work pull power and telegraph plugs out of their sockets. Note the instructions in the Operator's Manual, Order No. D221/121.19, Section 6.

## 2. Servicing the teleprinter

Dust collecting on the equipment should be removed at suitable intervals with a dust cloth and brush. However, when doing this ensure that no dirt reaches important operational points in the machine.

Normal household cleaning agents may be used to clean the plastic parts (cover, keys).

The types of the teleprinter are cleaned in just the same way as those of a normal typewriter.

It is recommended not to use a brush for this purpose, but instead one of the well-known plastic cleaners.

Clean the surface of the platen with spirit only.

Chad waste may be removed from the paper guide of the tape punch with the accompanying chad remover.

## 3. Maintenance

Cleaning instructions:

Remove deposits of oil and grease as well as dirt and dust. However when doing this ensure that no dirt reaches important operational points in the machine.

Lubricating instructions:

Do not over-oil! One small drop per oiling point is sufficient. In places which must remain free of oil, after lubrication pull a strip of lint-free paper, e.g. paper tape, between the contacts and between the magnet armature and the pole shoes.

Before installation soak new lubricating felts, including those with pressure plates, for a considerable time in oil until they are saturated.

### 3.1. Installation servicing

Carry out maintenance on the site before placing the teleprinter in service. For this purpose remove the cover (see Chapter III).

Oil or grease all frictional, sliding and bearing surfaces as well as lubricating felts (see also Figs. 1 to 5).

### 3.2. Routine maintenance after 1000 maintenance units

Carry out maintenance on the site.

Clean teleprinter and check the following:

Send contact and contact control in the transmitter and tape reader

Expanding spring clutches in the transmitter and printer

Shock absorbers (Ensure that the lubricating felt in the brake cylinder is soaked in teleprinter oil K.)

Torque of the receiver clutch

Governor contact

- OILING Greasing Oil or grease all frictional, sliding and bearing surfaces as well as lubricating felts (see also Figs. 3 to 42).
- Also lubricate the following:  
Receiver clutch as well as suspension points of the tension springs and the points of contact of the pressure and torsional springs. (When the teleprinter was assembled in the factory the suspension points and the points of contact of the springs were greased with Shell Retinax G grease).
- Before connecting the teleprinter to the signalling line, perform a functional check as outlined in Chapter III, Section 4.
- 3.3. Recommendations for the general overhaul after 10,000 maintenance units
- The general overhaul should be carried out in a workshop in which the necessary facilities and testing devices are available.
- DISASSEMBLY Disassemble the teleprinter to its major assemblies and strip these down into individual parts. Stops marking the positions of assemblies and individual parts in the teleprinter should not be loosened.
- CLEANING For the preliminary cleaning of the teleprinter we recommend that large workshops acquire a special washing device. This can be used for washing the individual assemblies.
- A list of washing device suppliers can be supplied if required.  
Electrical components, cables and leads, magnet coils, motor etc., shock absorber sealing ring and all other rubber parts must be removed beforehand.
- Clean individual mechanical parts with the agents listed in Section 1.1 and lightly oil them with teleprinter oil K before replacing.  
Remove dirt from electrical components, connectors, cables, and leads.  
Clean contact spring sets with pure benzine or white spirit K 60.
- WEARING PARTS Check all parts for wear, play and corrosion and replace if necessary.  
This also applies to the punch guides of the tape punch.  
Check the cables and leads for faults.
- It is absolutely necessary to replace:  
Damaged screws and all springs, lubrication felts and washers, frictional felt washers, felt washers in the receiver clutch, ball bearings and needle bearings.
- Touch up damaged enamelled parts visible from the outside. The enamel paints required may be obtained from SIEMENS AG, Fs De V1 VA I Ed, D-8 München 70, Postfach 70 00 72, Germany.
- OIL REPELLENT A film of oil repellent (5% stearic acid + 95% toluene) must be applied to the send contacts as well as the selector armature and start-stop armature of the receiver. These parts were marked in the factory with a red dot.
- WARNING: The solvent toluene is inflammable. It should be obtained only from a recognised stockist.
- Parts which have been dipped in oil repellent should be dried at once with a lint-free cloth.



**GREASING** Grease all the suspension points of the tension springs as well as the points of contact of the pressure and torsional springs (marked in yellow in the Figs. relating to the 1000 maintenance units over-haul) and the points marked in green in Figs. 3 to 49.

Spare ball bearings, frictional felt washers in the receiver clutch, in the platen and in the contact control in the transmitter and tape reader have already been pressure greased to last for a period of 10,000 maintenance units.

**OILING** Oil all parts as well as frictional, sliding and bearing surfaces (see also Figs. 3 to 42). The ball bearings of the type carriage basket and the spring suspension points of the pawls in the ribbon spool carrier must also be oiled.

**INSTALL-  
ATION** Mount and adjust assemblies as per Chapters IV and III. Install and connect up cables and leads as per the wiring diagrams in Chapter V. They must not be damaged by revolving or moving parts or chafe on sharp corners or edges.

**TESTING** Carry out functional test as per Chapter III, Section 4.

In addition, the following electrical measurements must be made:

- insulation resistance
- dielectric strength
- leak current
- power consumption
- motor speed
- start-stop distortion
- receive margin
- lower current limit

Details of the electrical measurements are contained in the manual "Teleprinter 100, Inspection instructions", Order No. D221/140.41.101.

**CONTINU-  
OUS  
OPERATION** It is recommended to carry out two hours' continuous operation. The teleprinter, controlled by the transmitter of another teleprinter or by its tape reader, should operate faultlessly. For the test code, see Inspection instructions, Order No. D221/140.41.101.

#### 4. Accessories

An accessories pack (S22211-C100-D41) is delivered with the teleprinter.  
It contains the following items:

| Quantity | Nomenclature    | Order No.    |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1        | Dust brush      | V22199-Z-A31 |
| 1        | Type cleaner    | V22199-Z-A34 |
| 1        | Polishing cloth | V22199-Z-A33 |


Instead of the accessories pack, an accessories box (S22211-C100-D321) may be supplied.  
It contains the following items:


| Quantity | Nomenclature                      | Order No.       |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 2        | Governor contact spring           | C20302-A10-B3   |
| 1        | Tube Retinax G grease             | Z22211-C100-D2  |
| 1        | Dust brush                        | V22199-Z-A31    |
| 1        | Oil can with teleprinter<br>oil K | Z22211-C100-D3  |
| 1        | Polishing cloth                   | V22199-Z-A33    |
| 1        | Type cleaner                      | V22199-Z-A34    |
| 1        | Ink ribbon black/red              | C20136-Z14-C695 |

A chad remover (C20234-A18-C196) is included for teleprinters equipped with tape punches.

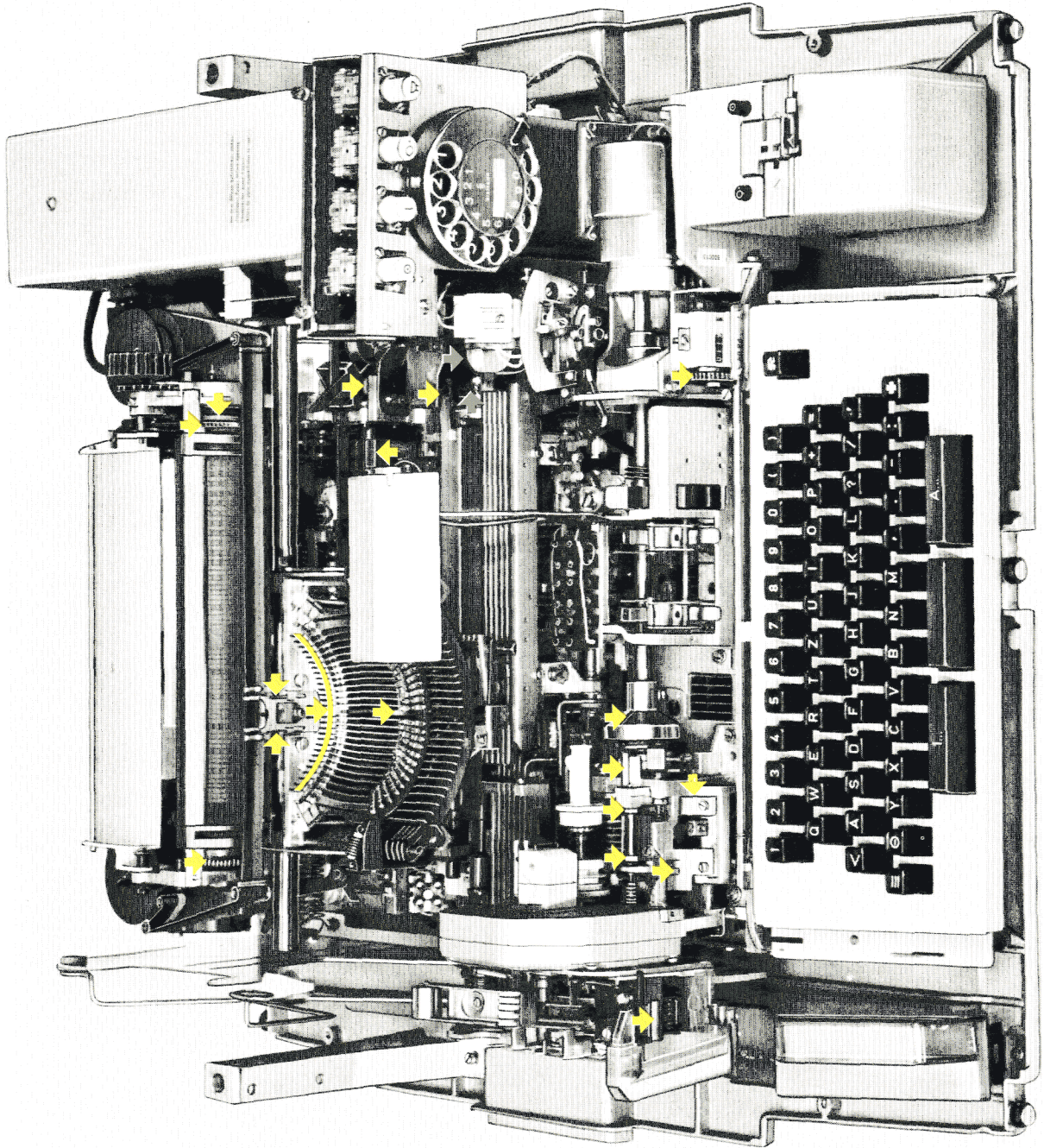
#### 5. Comments to the figures

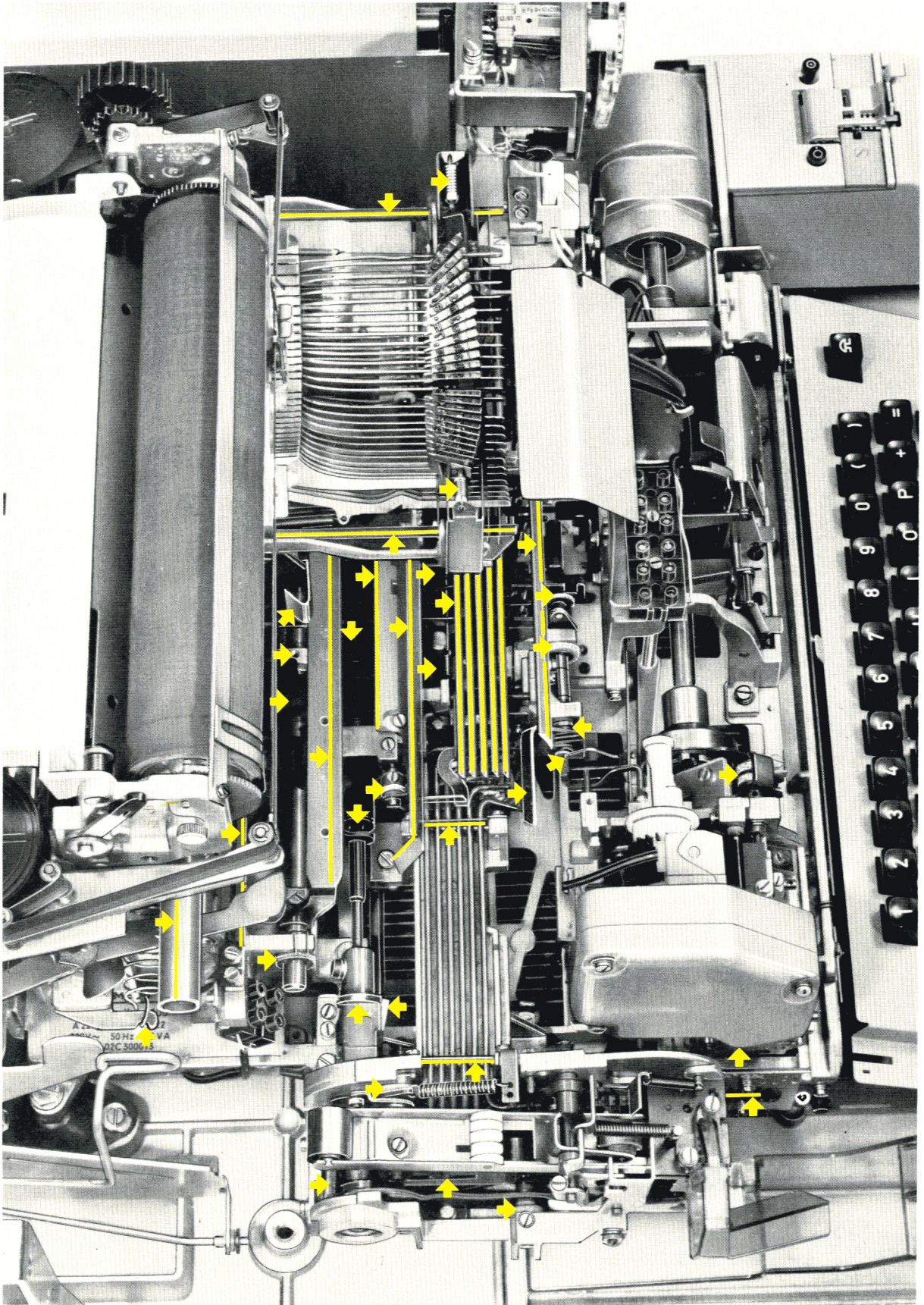
For easier location of the points to be lubricated, they are marked in colour in Figs. 1 to 49.  
The colour indicates the lubricant to be used:

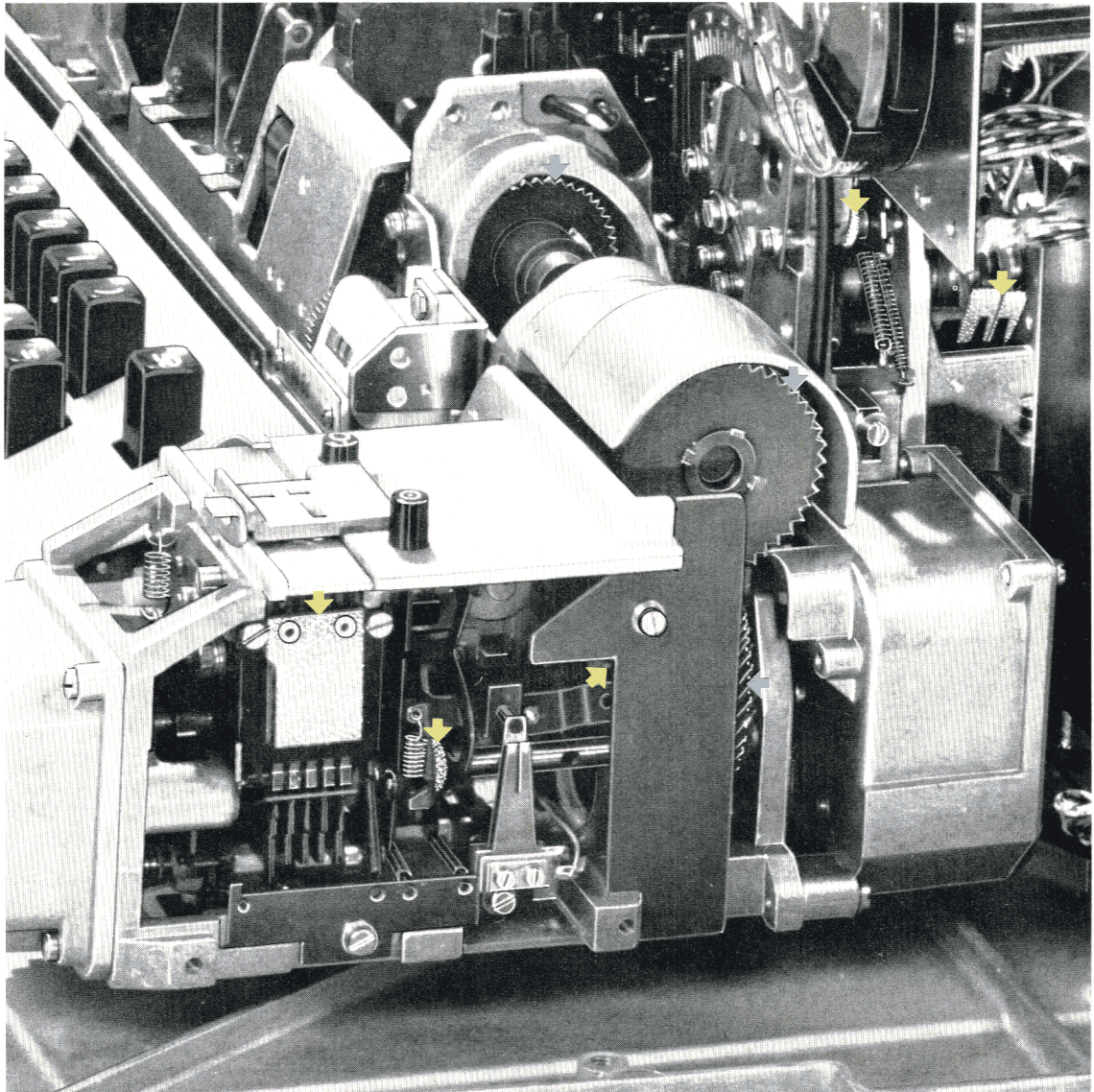
 Teleprinter oil K

 Retinax G grease

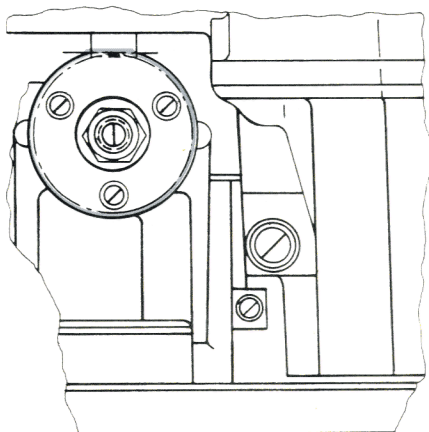
In some cases major assemblies are shown after removal from the machine, so that the lubricating points are more easily visible.



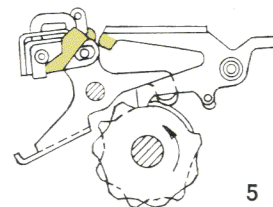




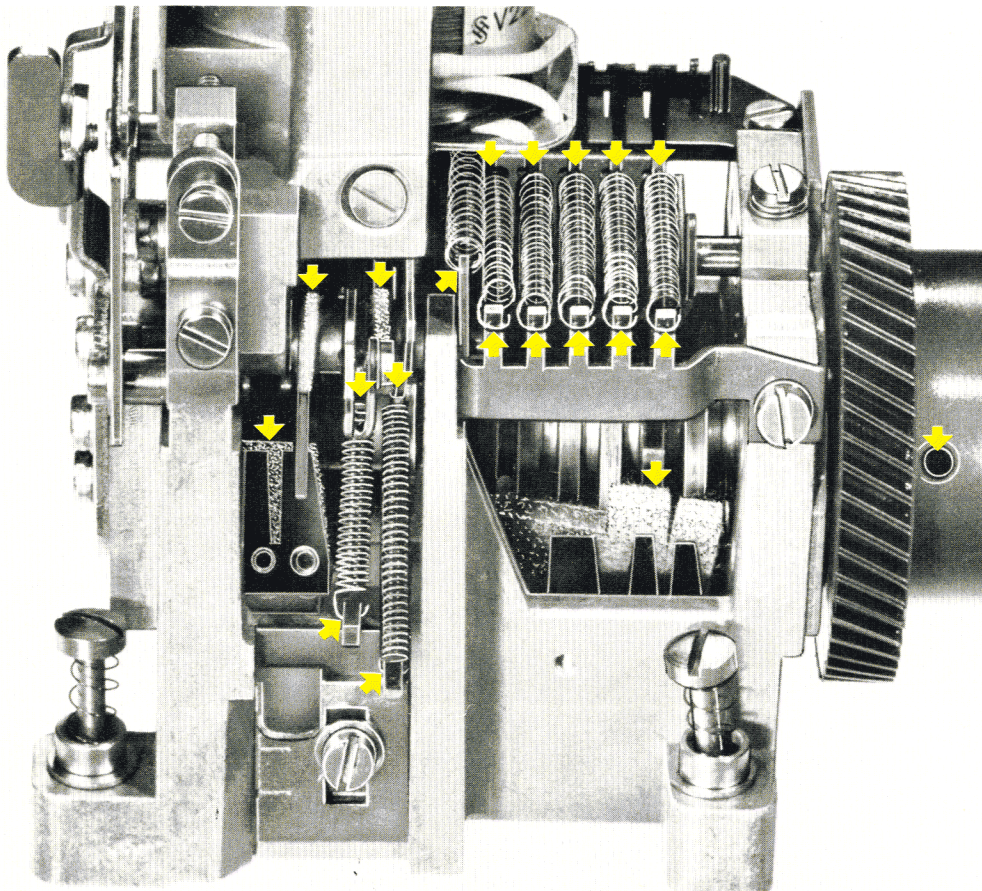
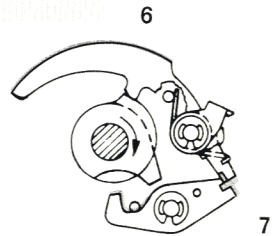
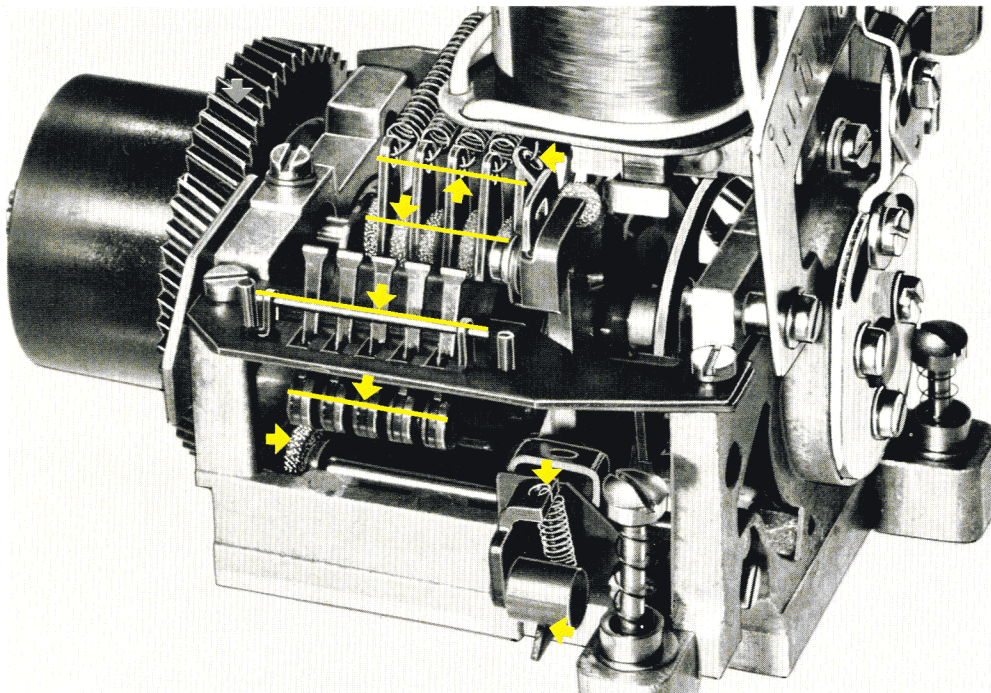
3

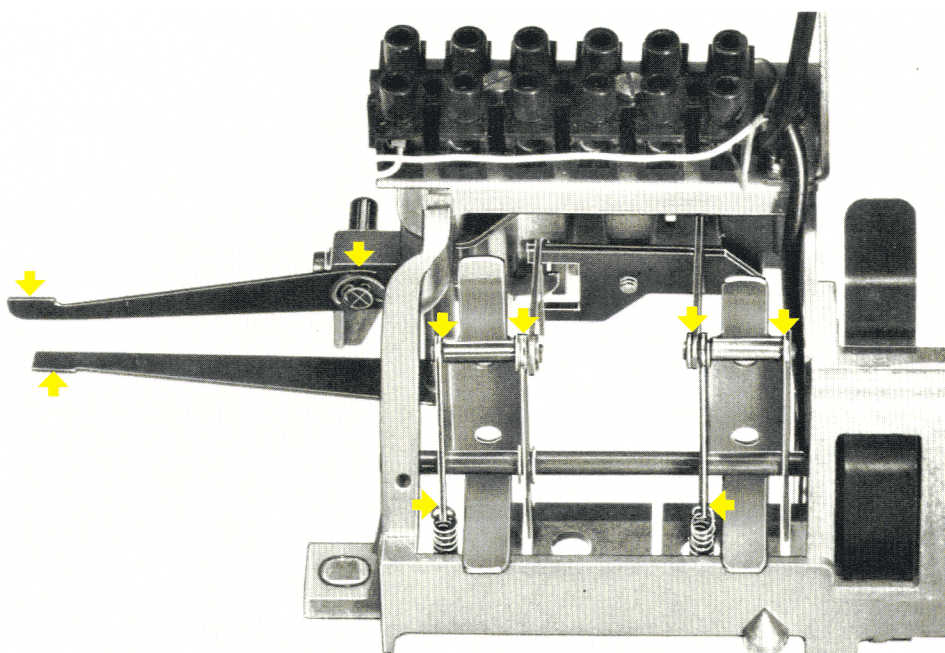


4

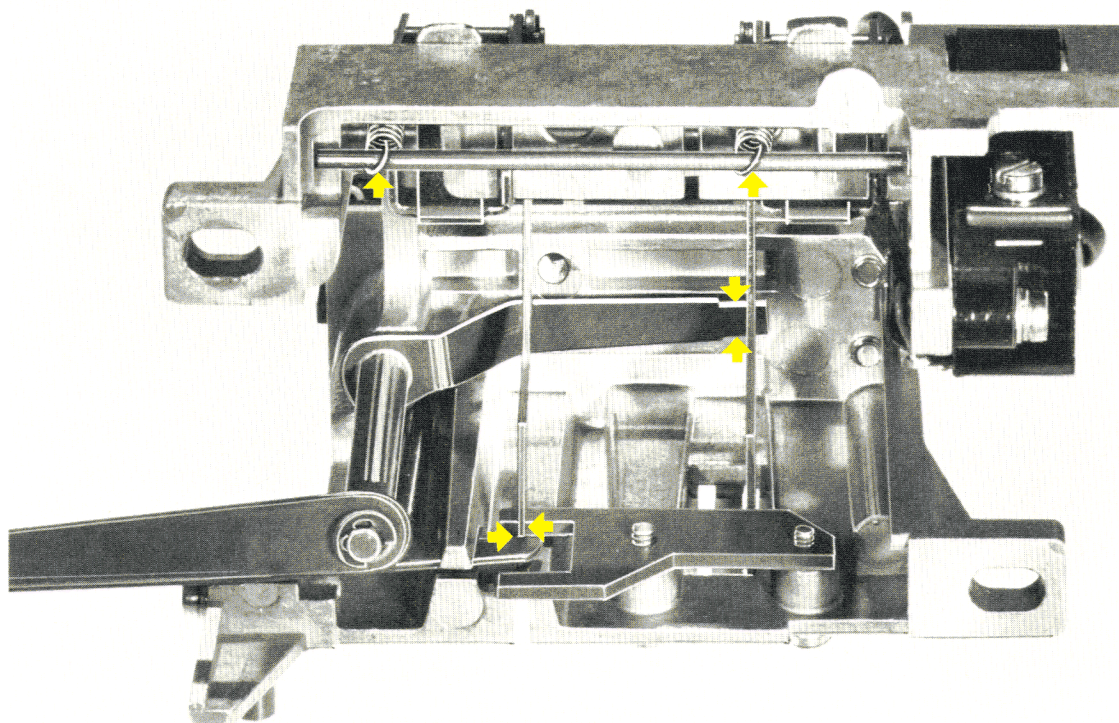


5

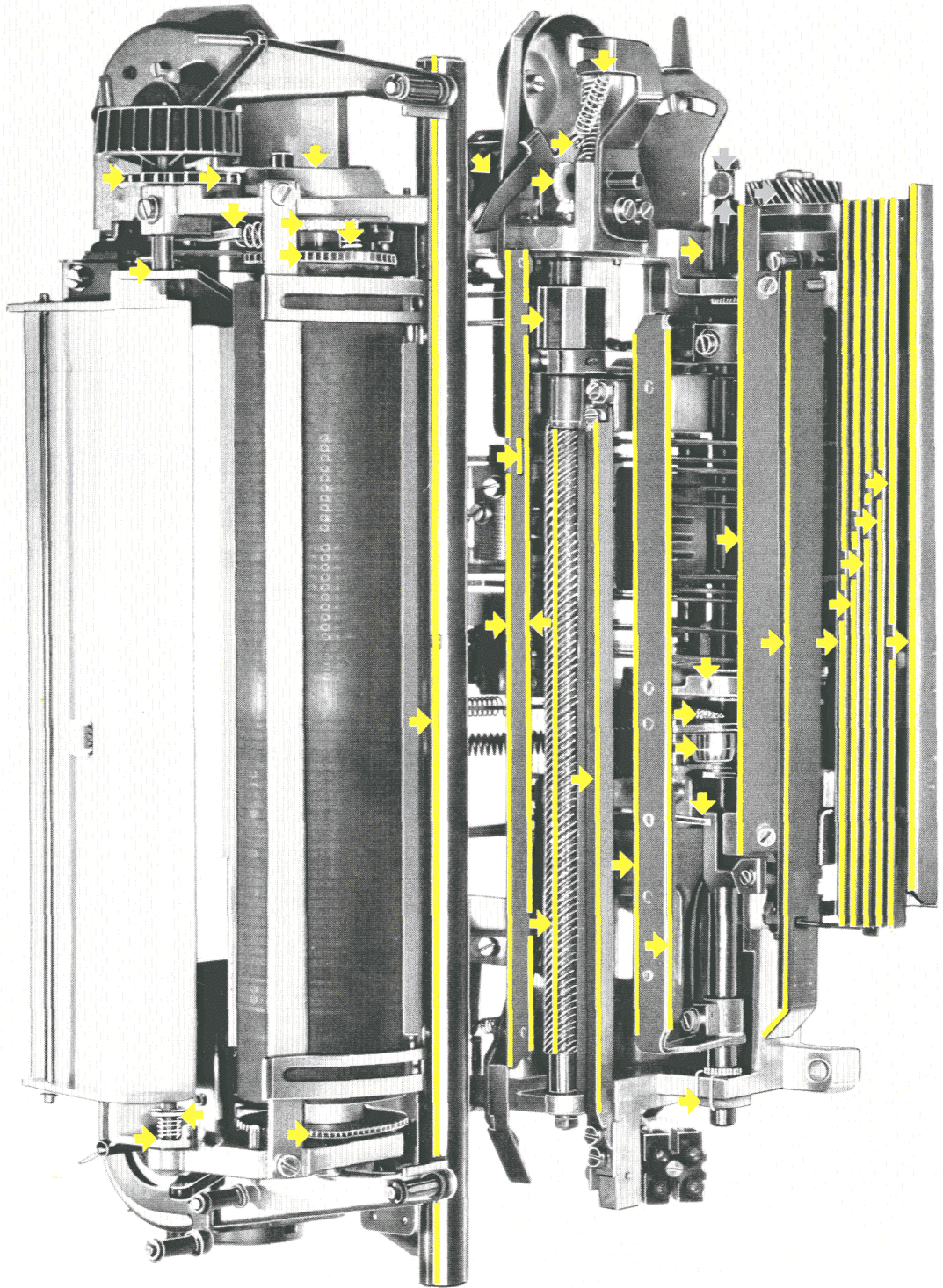




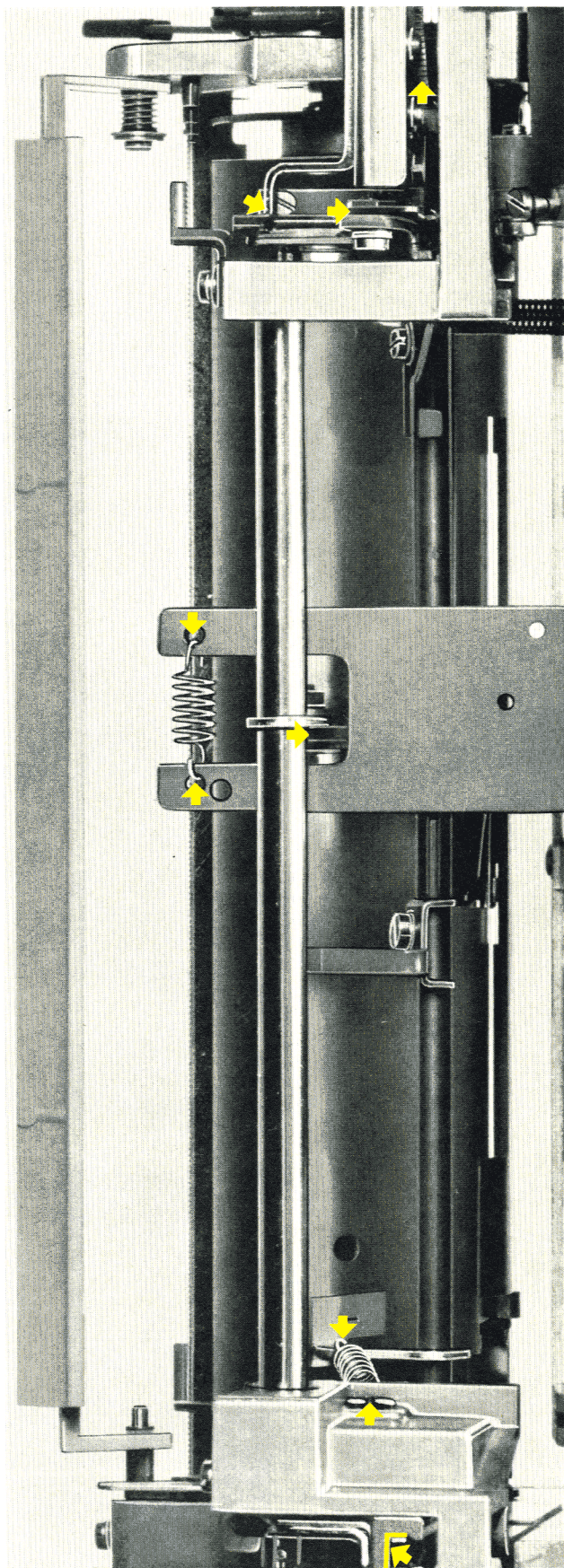
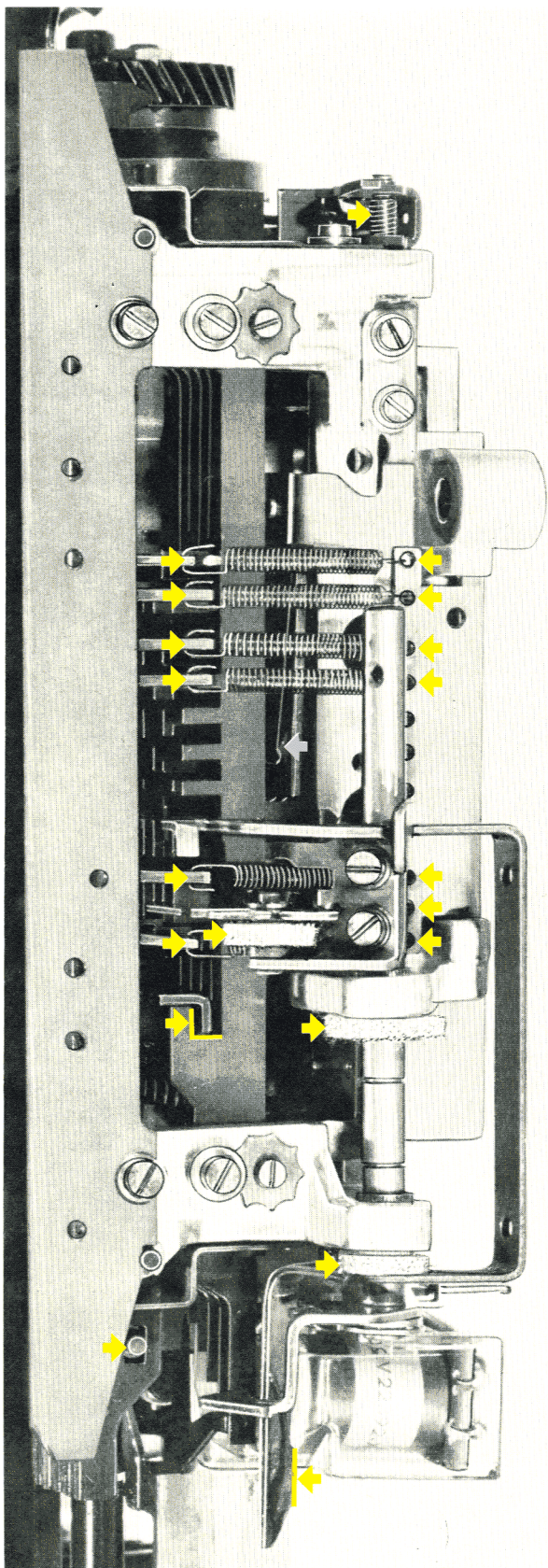
11

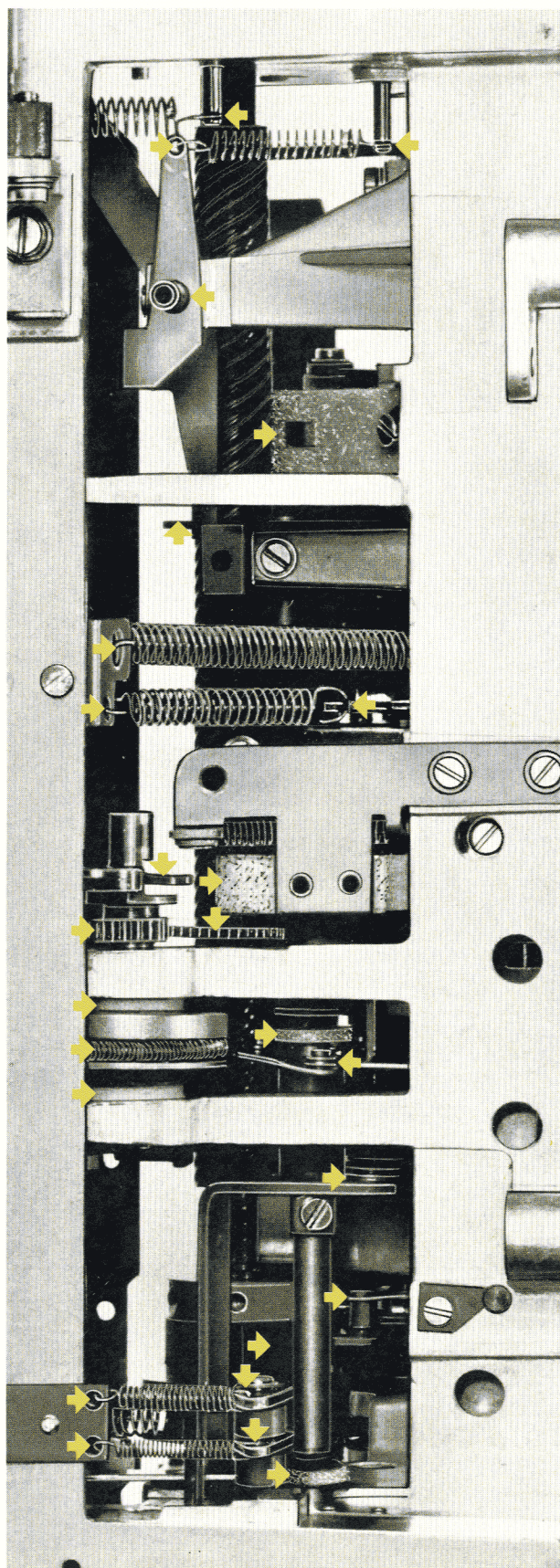


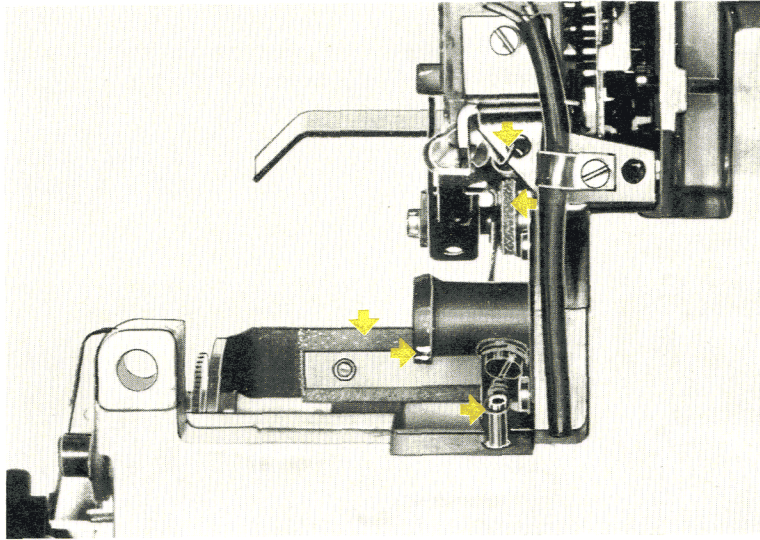
12



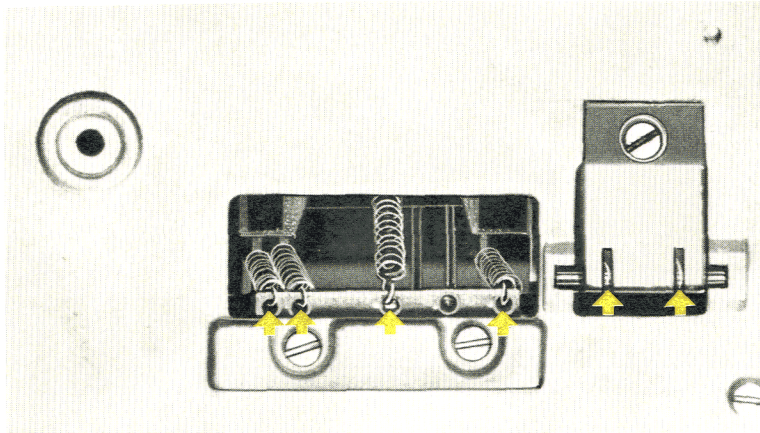




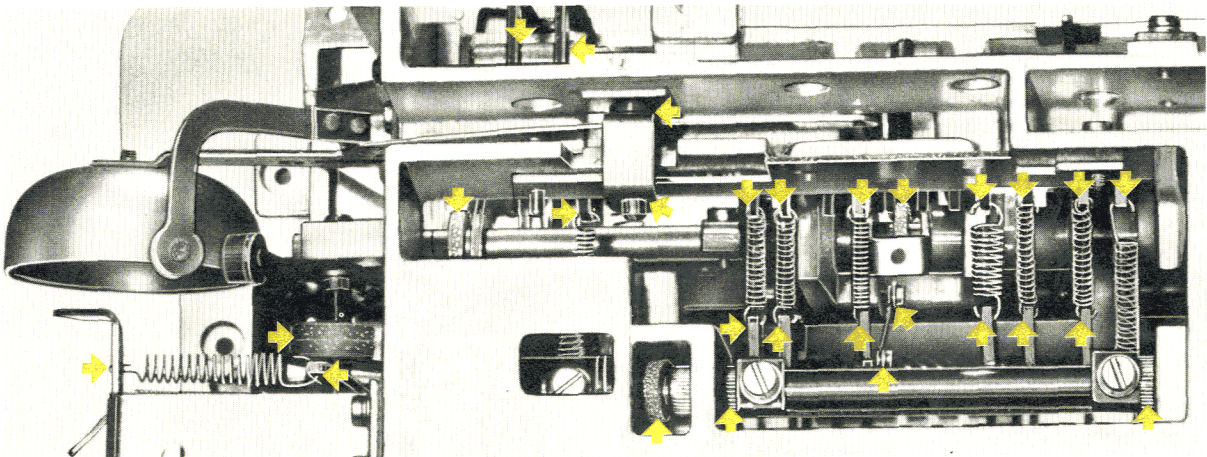




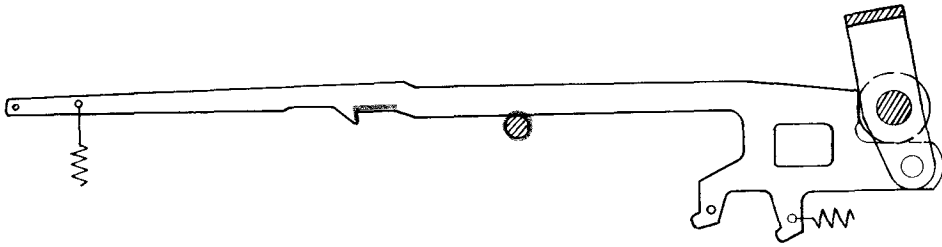
17



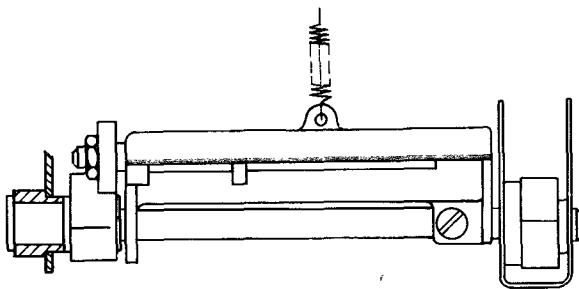
18



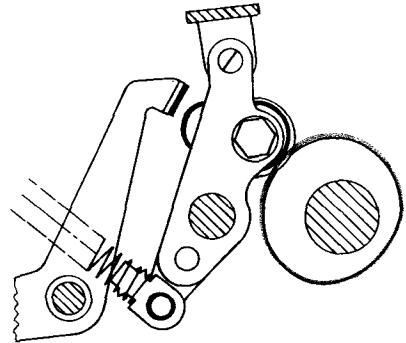
19



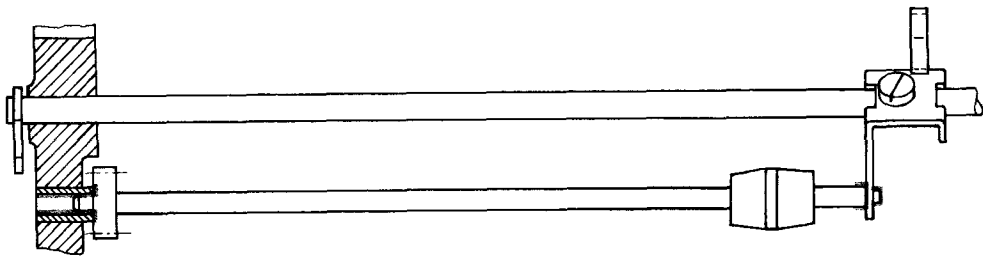
20



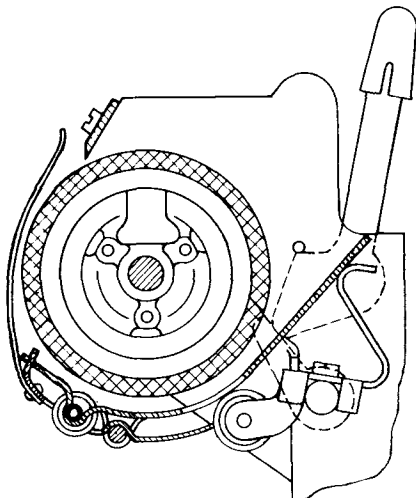
21



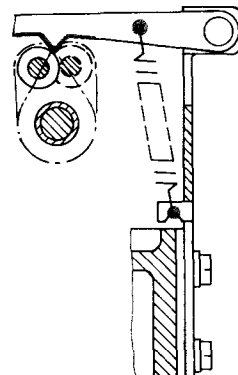
22



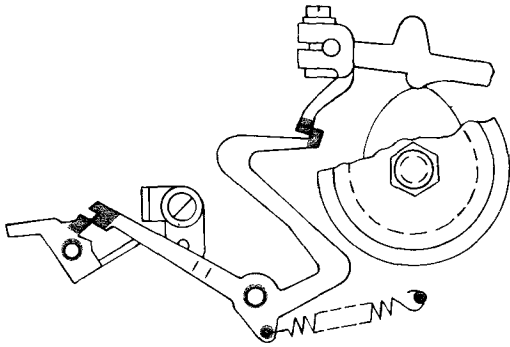
23



24



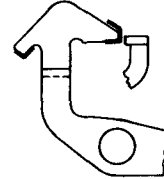
25



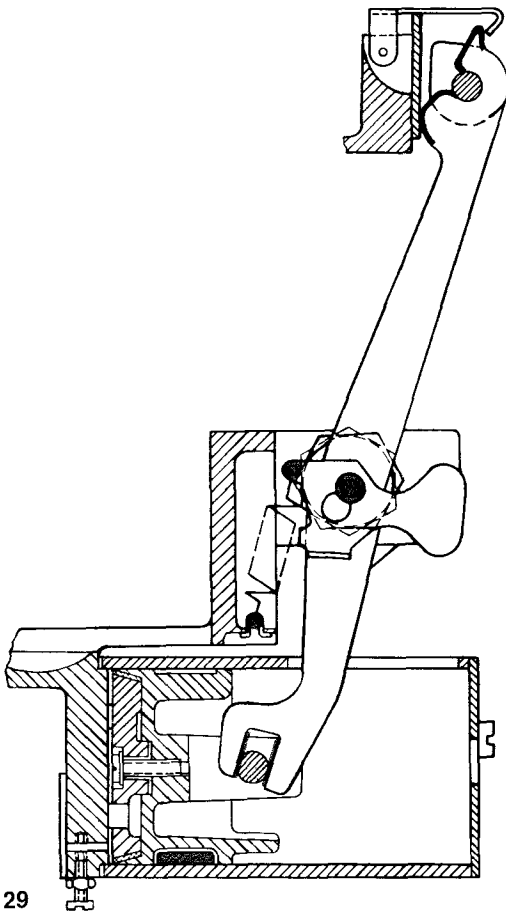
26



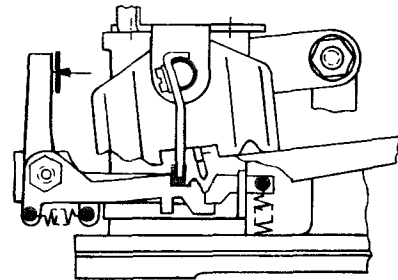
27



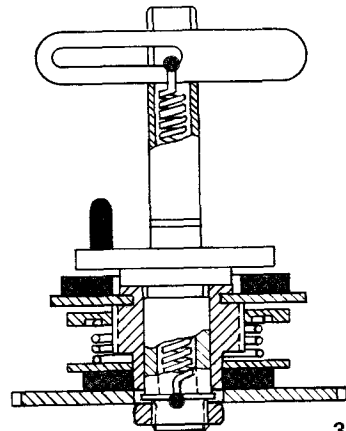
28



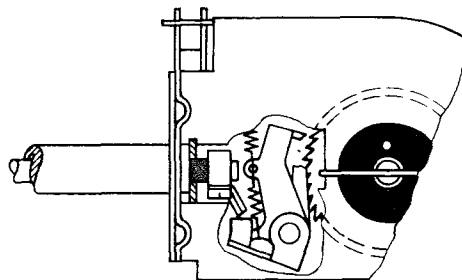
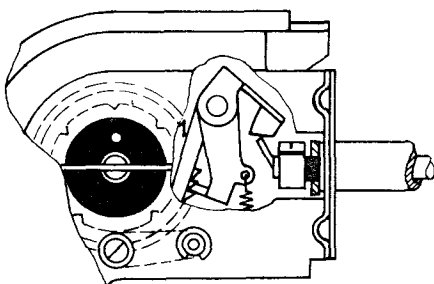
29



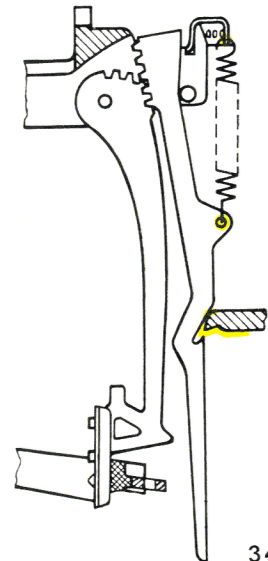
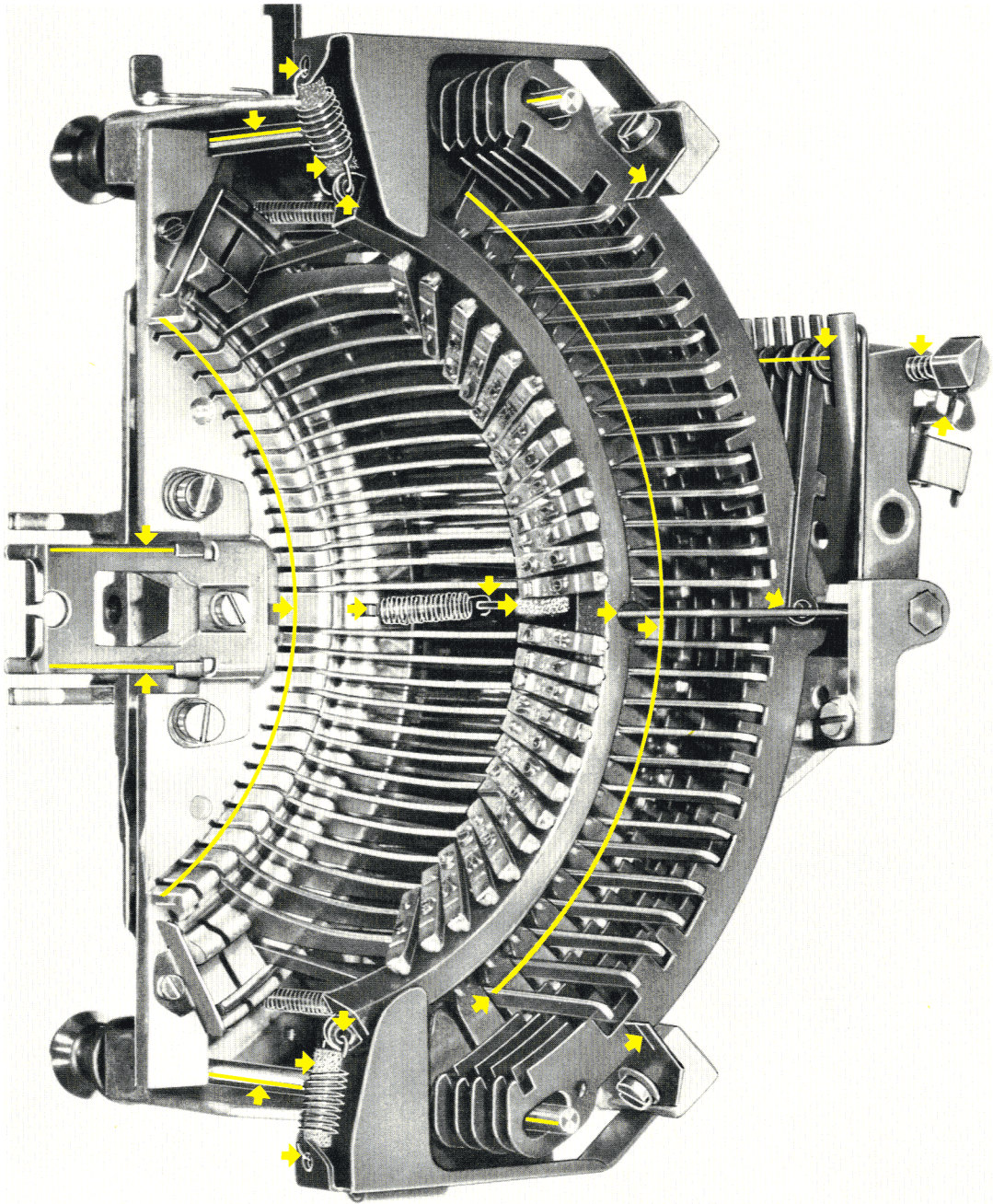
30

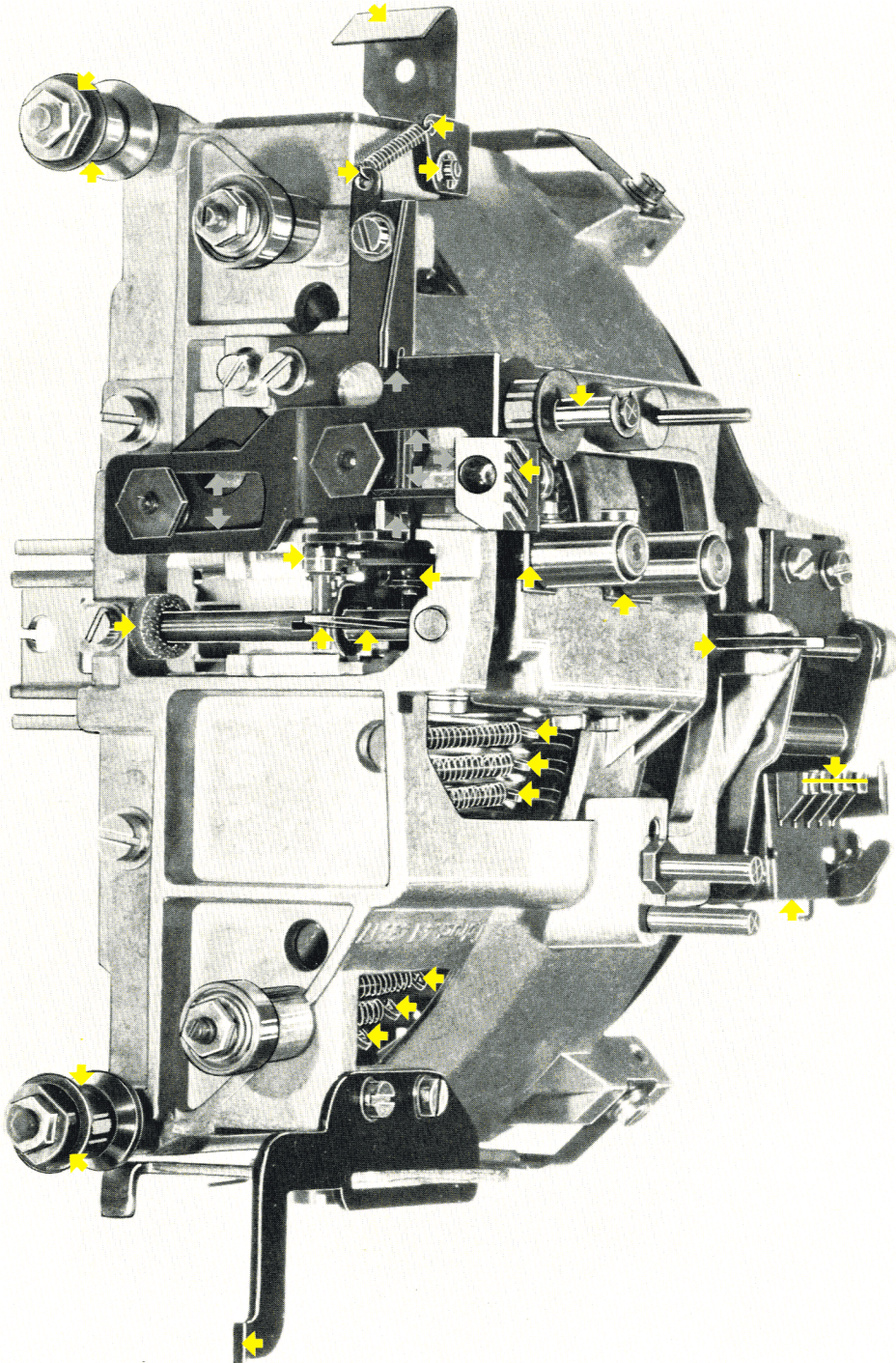


31

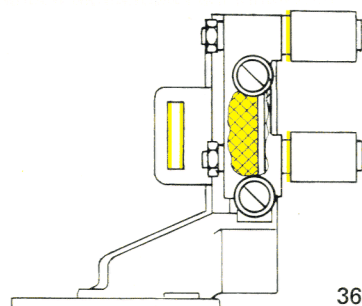


32

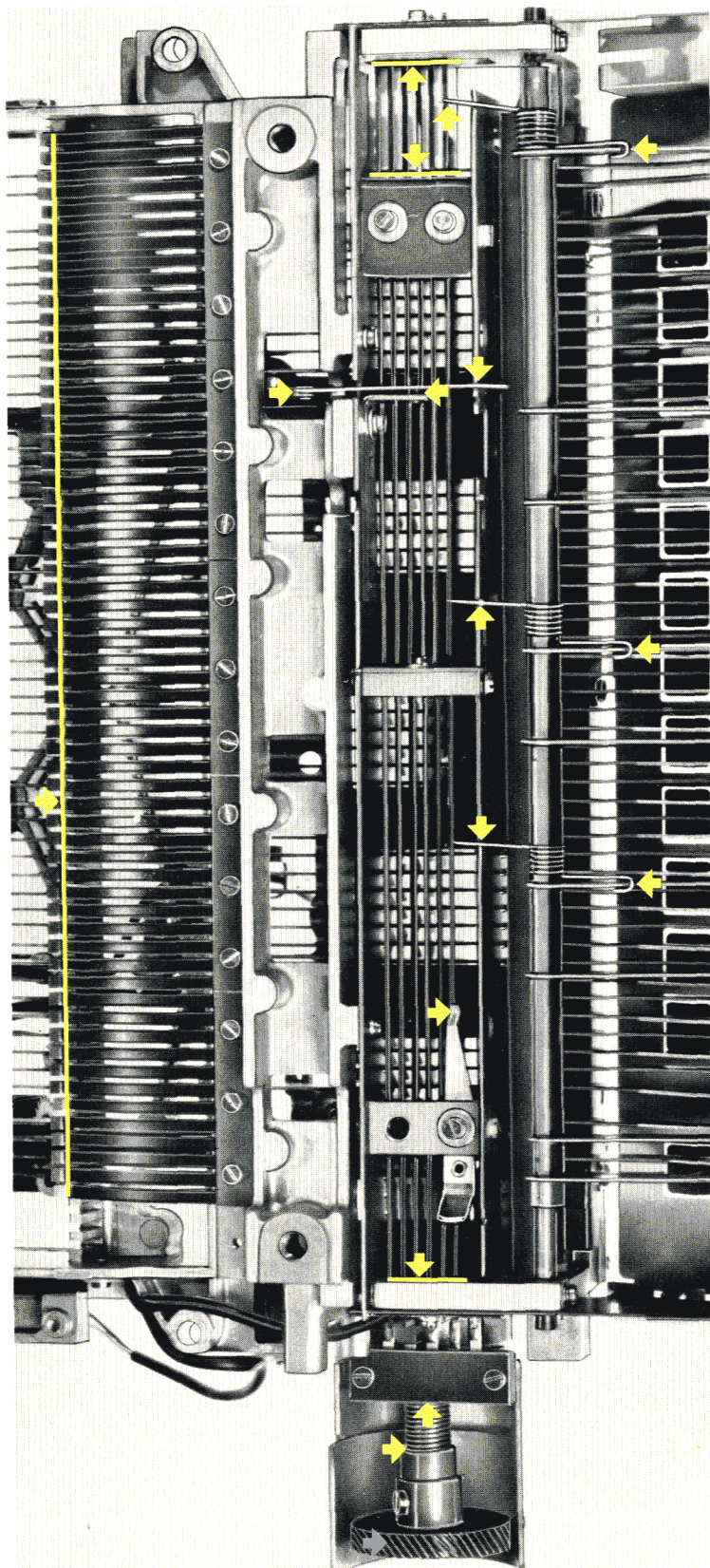




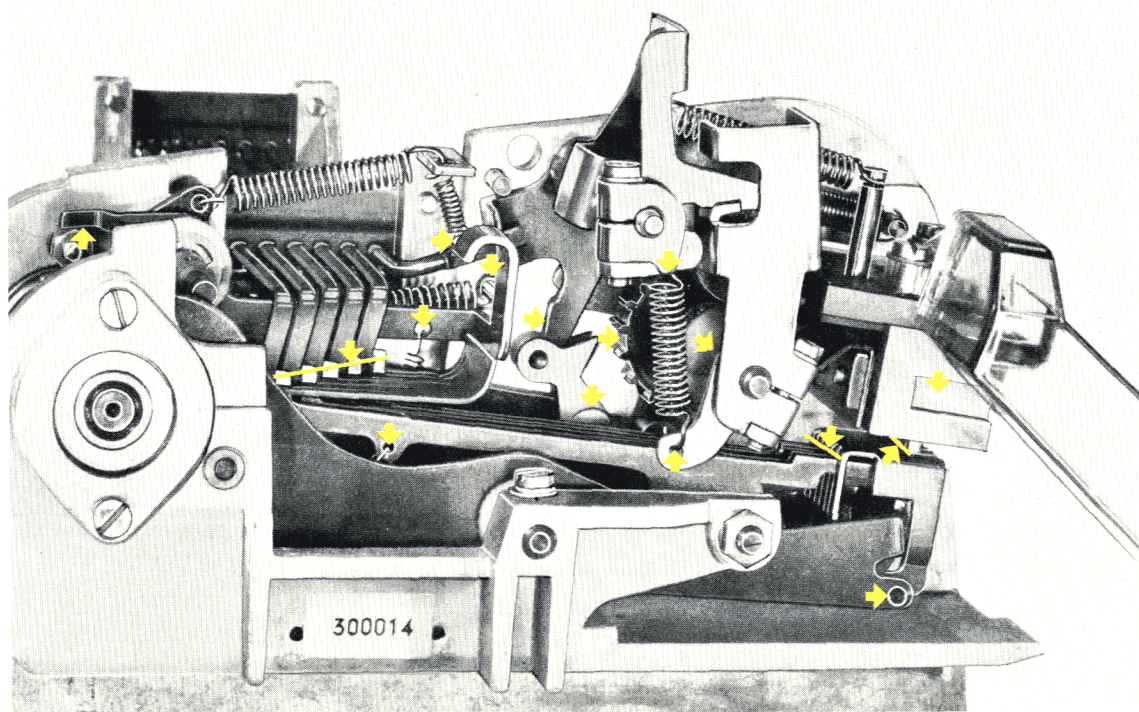
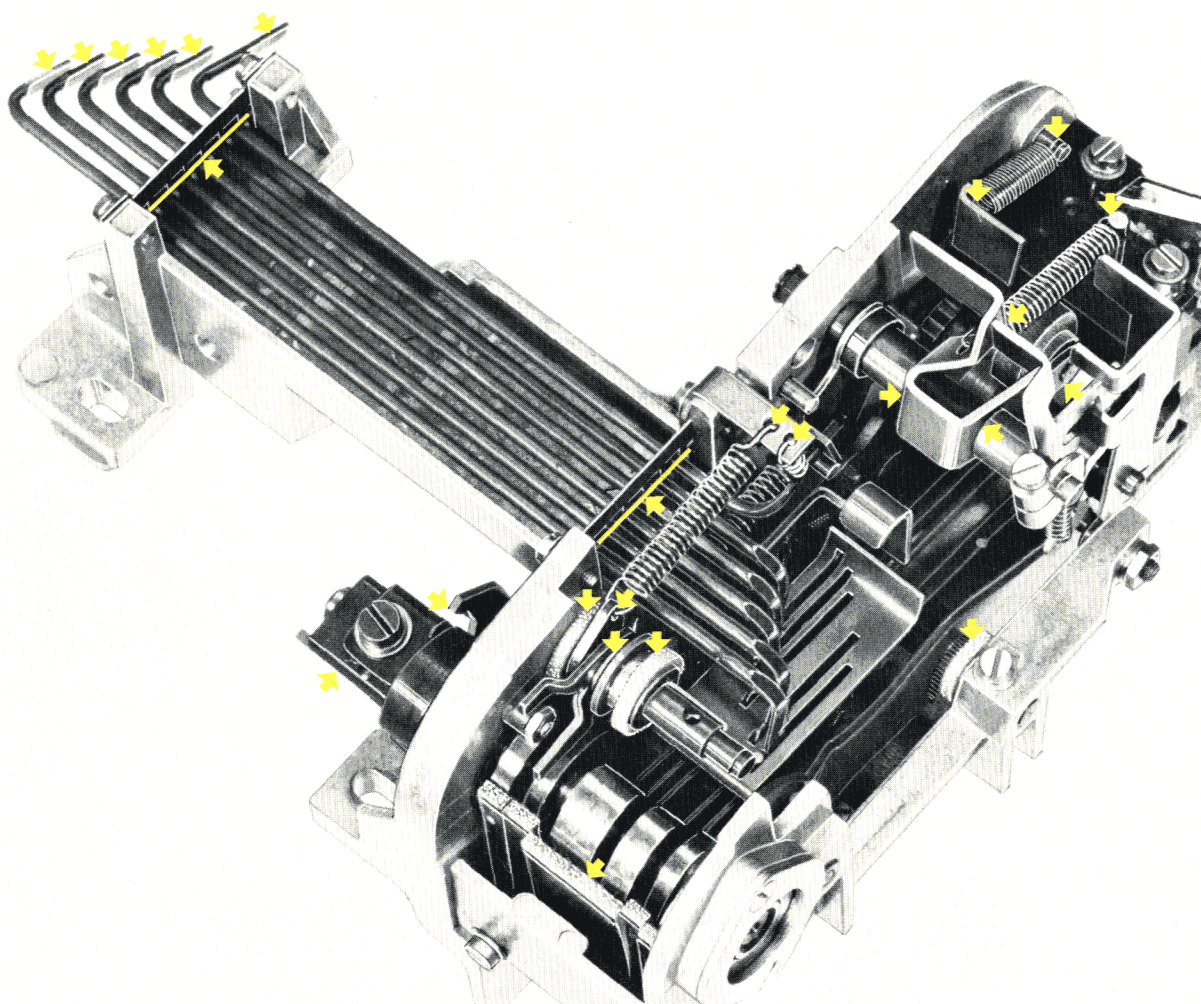
35

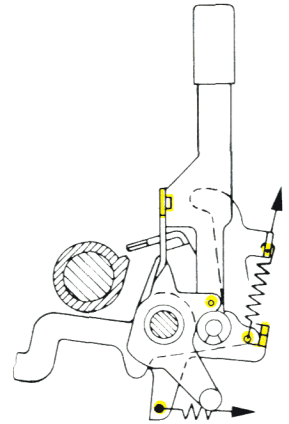
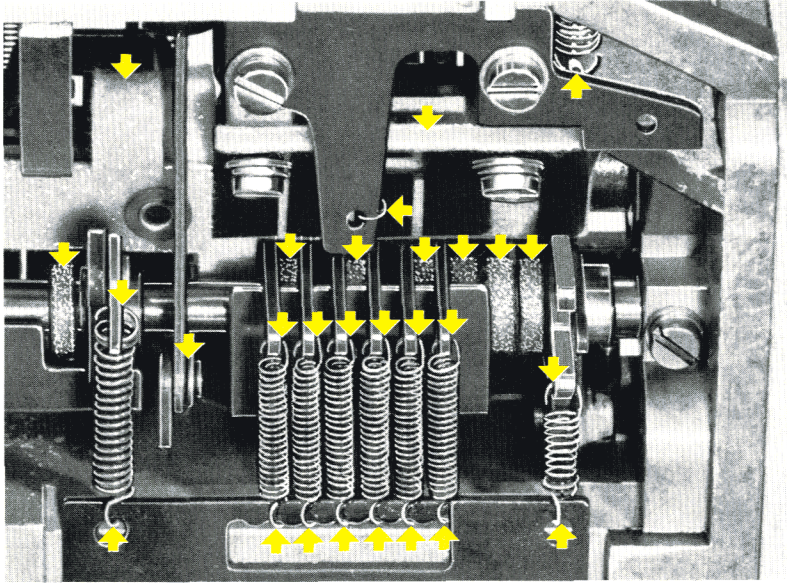


36



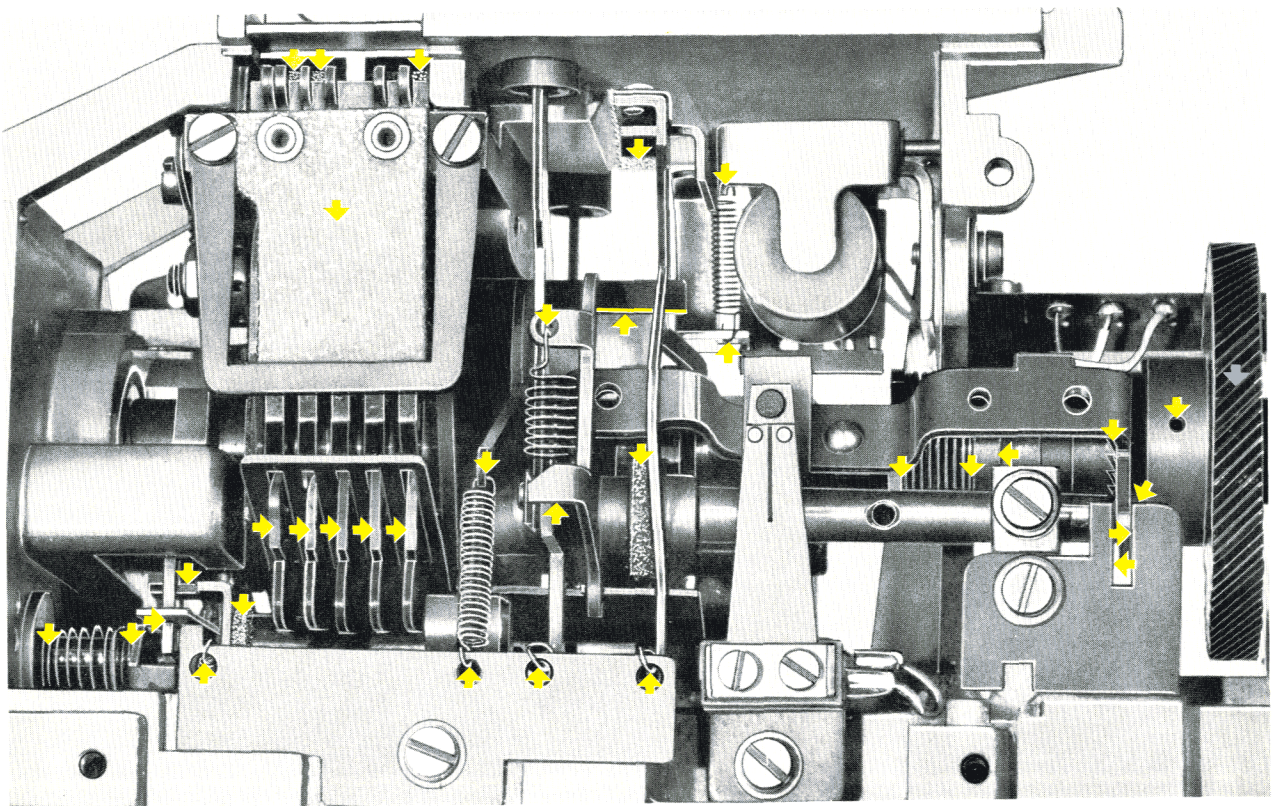




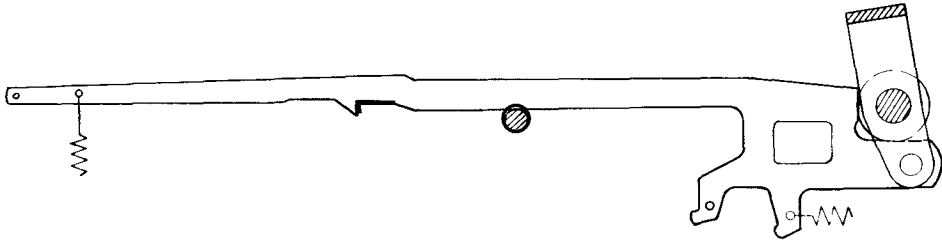


40

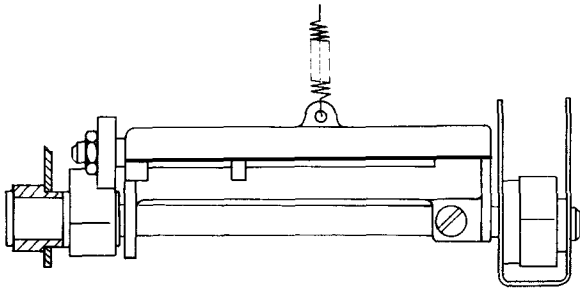
41



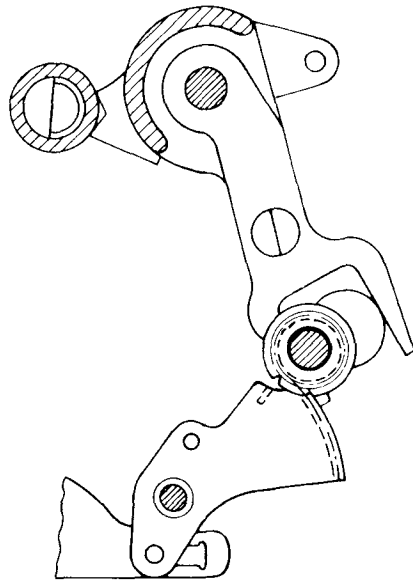
42



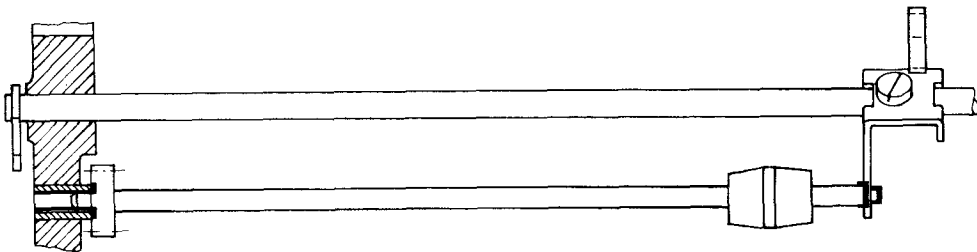
43



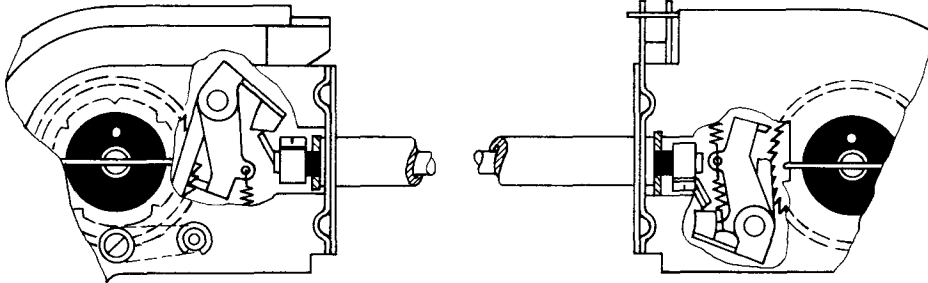
44



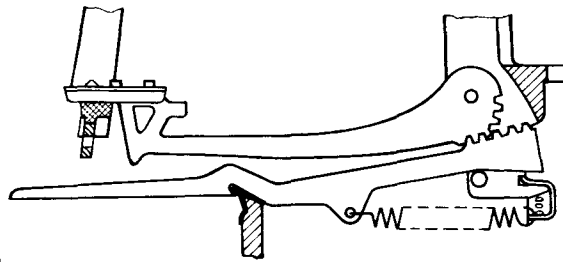
45



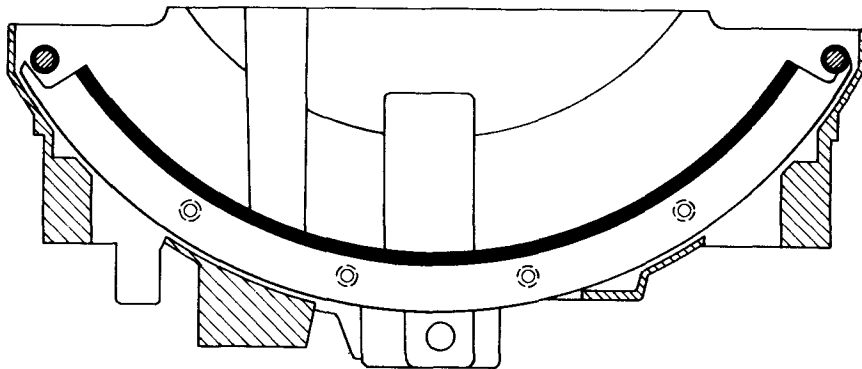
46



47



48



49

Teileliste

Parts List

Nomenclature

Lista de piezas

Lista de peças

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No. | Nomenclature | Chapter/ Page | Qty./ Unit | Weight (g) | Remarks |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------|---------|
|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------|---------|

## Contents

|                  | Page    |
|------------------|---------|
| Parts list       | 1 to 31 |
| General          | 2       |
| Standard parts   | 3       |
| Components parts | 7       |

The parts list contains ordering numbers and the names of all the parts designated by consecutive numbers in chapters II to VI. Next to the "nomenclature" column are given the chapter and the page where the part is illustrated (with the exception of the standard parts section). If the chapter is not indicated before the page reference, then the page reference always refers to chapter IV.

The Quantity/Unit column shows the number of times each part is contained in the Model 100 teleprinter. In each case the weight given is for one only of the part in question, and is given in grams (g).

The CONSECUTIVE NUMBERS given in the text and the illustration are NOT ORDERING NUMBERS. Please place orders for spare parts using only the ordering numbers given in this parts list.

## Notes on standard parts

All the measurements shown next to the nomenclature are given in mm. Screws, threaded studs and nuts of all kinds have a metric thread.

The significance of these measurements is, for example, as follows:

|               |   |            |  |
|---------------|---|------------|--|
| Cons. No. 2   | Cylindrical pin   | 1 h8 x 8   | 8 mm long<br>fit according to ISO<br>diameter of pin 1 mm  |
| Cons. No. 5   | Countersunk screw<br>(and any other screws)   | 2,3 x 3    | 3 mm long<br>outer diameter of<br>thread 2,3 mm            |
| Cons. No. 84  | Hexagon nut<br>(and any other nuts:<br>DIN 439- . . low type<br>DIN 934- . . . high type) | 8          | for screws with outer<br>diameter of thread<br>8 mm        |
| Cons. No. 61  | Washer  | 4,3x9      | outer diameter 9 mm<br>inner diameter 4,3 mm               |
| Cons. No. 64  | Lock washer   | 2,3        | for screws with outer<br>diameter of thread 2,3 mm         |
| Cons. No. 75  | Spring washer   | 3          | for screws with outer<br>diameter of thread 3 mm           |
| Cons. No. 91  | Retainer ring   | 9 x 1      | thickness of ring diameter<br>of shaft 9 mm                |
| Cons. No. 93  | Retainer ring   | 19 x 1     | thickness of ring diameter<br>of hole 19 mm                |
| Cons. No. 112 | Retainer  | 1,5        | diameter of groove in<br>shaft 1,5 mm                      |
| Cons. No. 131 | Spacer  | 5x0,75x4,5 | length of spacer in mm<br>wall thickness<br>outer diameter |

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.    | Nomenclature      | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 1         | D1-D120-W865    | Taper pin         | 1.5x12           | 1             |               |         |
| 2         | D7-B8080-S865   | Cylindrical pin   | 1h8x8            | 2             |               |         |
| 3         | D7-L8300-S865   |                   | 3h8x30           | 2             |               |         |
| 4         | D7-Q9280-S1     |                   | 5h9x28           | 2             |               |         |
| 5         | D63-H30-S1      | Countersunk screw | 2.3x3            | 2             |               |         |
| 6         | D63-H100-S1     |                   | 2.3x10           | 1             |               |         |
| 7         | D63-L60-R       |                   | 3x6              | 2             |               |         |
| 8         | D63-L80-S1      |                   | 3x8              | 6             |               |         |
| 9         | D63-L160-S1     |                   | 3x16             | 1             |               |         |
| 10        | D84-F100-S1     | Panhead screw     | 1.7x10           | 2             |               |         |
| 11        | D84-H30-S1      | Panhead screw     | 2.3x3            | 10            |               |         |
| 12        | D84-H40-G865    |                   | 2.3x4            | 1             |               |         |
| 13        | D84-H40-S1      |                   | 2.3x4            | 6             |               |         |
| 14        | D84-H50-S1      |                   | 2.3x5            | 5             |               |         |
| 15        | D84-H60-S1      |                   | 2.3x6            | 1             |               |         |
| 16        | D84-H70-S1      |                   | 2.3x7            | 2             |               |         |
| 17        | D84-H80-S1      |                   | 2.3x8            | 7             |               |         |
| 18        | D84-H120-S1     |                   | 2.3x12           | 13            |               |         |
| 19        | D84-H7080-S1 *) |                   | 2.3x8            | 3             |               |         |
| 20        | D84-H7100-S1 *) |                   | 2.3x10           | 1             |               |         |
| 21        | D84-L30-S1      | Panhead screw     | 3x3              | 7             |               |         |
| 22        | D84-L40-S1      |                   | 3x4              | 5             |               |         |
| 23        | D84-L50-S1      |                   | 3x5              | 13            |               |         |
| 24        | D84-L60-S1      |                   | 3x6              | 64            |               |         |
| 25        | D84-L80-S1      |                   | 3x8              | 77            |               |         |
| 26        | D84-L100-S1     |                   | 3x10             | 20            |               |         |
| 27        | D84-L120-S1     |                   | 3x12             | 13            |               |         |
| 28        | D84-L140-S1     |                   | 3x14             | 4             |               |         |
| 29        | D84-L150-S1     |                   | 3x15             | 5             |               |         |
| 30        | D84-L180-S1     |                   | 3x18             | 4             |               |         |
| 31        | D84-L220-S1     | Panhead screw     | 3x22             | 1             |               |         |
| 32        | D84-L400-S1     |                   | 3x40             | 1             |               |         |
| 33        | D84-L7060-S1 *) |                   | 3x6              | 12            |               |         |
| 34        | D84-L7080-S1 *) |                   | 3x8              | 70            |               |         |
| 35        | D84-L7100-S1 *) |                   | 3x10             | 23            |               |         |
| 36        | D84-L7120-S1 *) |                   | 3x12             | 19            |               |         |
| 37        | D84-L7160-S1 *) |                   | 3x16             | 2             |               |         |
| 38        | D84-P50-S1      |                   | 4x5              | 1             |               |         |
| 39        | D84-P60-S1      |                   | 4x6              | 3             |               |         |
| 41        | D84-P80-G865    | Panhead screw     | 4x8              | 2             |               |         |
| 42        | D84-P80-S1      |                   | 4x8              | 7             |               |         |
| 43        | D84-P100-G865   |                   | 4x10             | 1             |               |         |
| 44        | D84-P100-S1     |                   | 4x10             | 3             |               |         |
| 46        | D84-P150-S1     |                   | 4x15             | 7             |               |         |
| 47        | D84-P250-S1     |                   | 4x25             | 1             |               |         |
| 48        | D84-P7080-S1 *) |                   | 4x8              | 15            |               |         |
| 49        | D84-P7100-S1 *) |                   | 4x10             | 16            |               |         |
| 50        | D84-P7120-S1 *) |                   | 4x12             | 12            |               |         |

\*) see page 6



## Parts List

6/73

Fs 100

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.     | Nomenclature             | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 51        | D84-P7160-S1 *)  | Panhead screw            | 4x16             | 2             |               |         |
| 52        | D84-P7180-S1 *)  |                          | 4x18             | 3             |               |         |
| 53        | D84-P7250-S1 *)  |                          | 4x25             | 2             |               |         |
| 54        | D84-R250-S1      |                          | 6x25             | 2             |               |         |
| 55        | D85-L180-S1      | Flat-head screw          | 3x18             | 2             |               |         |
| 56        | D91-L100-S1      | Oval head screw          | 3x10             | 1             |               |         |
| 57        | D125-A25-S1      | Washer                   | 2.5x6            | 3             |               |         |
| 58        | D125-A32-P       |                          | 3.2x7            | 2             |               |         |
| 59        | D125-A32-S1      |                          | 3.2x7            | 24            |               |         |
| 60        | D125-A37-S1      |                          | 3.7x8            | 2             |               |         |
| 61        | D125-A43-S1      | Washer                   | 4.3x9            | 20            |               |         |
| 62        | D125-A53-S1      |                          | 5.3x10           | 2             |               |         |
| 63        | D125-A64-S1      |                          | 6.4x12.5         | 2             |               |         |
| 64        | D127-B23-R60     | Lock washer              | 2.3              | 2             |               |         |
| 65        | D127-B23-R60     |                          | 2.3              | 7             |               |         |
| 67        | D127-B30-R60     |                          | 3                | 79            |               |         |
| 68        | D127-A40-R60     |                          | 4                | 3             |               |         |
| 69        | D127-B40-R60     |                          | 4                | 32            |               |         |
| 70        | D127-B40-S1      |                          | 4                | 1             |               |         |
| 71        | D127-B50-R60     | Lock washer              | 5                | 1             |               |         |
| 72        | D127-B60-R60     |                          | 6                | 3             |               |         |
| 75        | D137-A30-R60     | Spring washer            | 3                | 3             |               |         |
| 76        | D137-B30-R60     |                          | 3                | 1             |               |         |
| 77        | D137-A40-R60     |                          | 4                | 2             |               |         |
| 78        | D433-A25-S1      | Washer                   | 2.5x5            | 9             |               |         |
| 79        | D433-A28-S1      |                          | 2.8x5.5          | 1             |               |         |
| 80        | D433-A32-P       |                          | 3.2x6            | 2             |               |         |
| 81        | D433-A32-S1      | Washer                   | 3.2x6            | 28            |               |         |
| 82        | D433-A43-S1      |                          | 4.3x8            | 16            |               |         |
| 83        | D433-A53-S1      |                          | 5.3x9.5          | 2             |               |         |
| 84        | D439-A80-A2      | Hexagon nut              | 8                | 1             |               |         |
| 85        | D439-A80-S1      |                          | 8                | 1             |               |         |
| 86        | D439-B30-S1      |                          | 3                | 6             |               |         |
| 87        | D439-B40-S1      |                          | 4                | 7             |               |         |
| 88        | D439-B50-S1      |                          | 5                | 1             |               |         |
| 89        | D439-B60-S1      |                          | 6                | 3             |               |         |
| 90        | D439-B100-S1     |                          | 10               | 1             |               |         |
| 91        | D471-A90-S79     | Retainer ring for shafts | 9x1              | 1             |               |         |
| 92        | D471-A140-S79    |                          | 9x1              | 2             |               |         |
| 93        | D472-A190-S79    | Retainer ring for holes  | 19x1             | 1             |               |         |
| 94        | D472-A300-S79    |                          | 30x1.2           | 1             |               |         |
| 95        | D472-A310-R60    |                          | 31x1.2           | 1             |               |         |
| 97        | D562-A23-S1      | Square nut               | 2.3              | 1             |               |         |
| 98        | D933-L7040-S1 *) | Hexagon screw            | 3x4              | 1             |               |         |
| 99        | D933-L7050-S1 *) |                          | 3x5              | 6             |               |         |
| 100       | D933-L7060-S1 *) |                          | 3x6              | 5             |               |         |

\*) see page 6

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.      | Nomenclature           | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 101       | D933-L7080-S1 *)  | Hexagon screw          | 3x8              | 3             |               |         |
| 102       | D933-Z98-S1 *)    |                        | 6x20             | 4             |               |         |
| 103       | D934-A30-S1       | Hexagon nut            | 3                | 6             |               |         |
| 104       | D934-A40-S1       |                        | 4                | 7             |               |         |
| 105       | D934-A80-S1       |                        | 8                | 1             |               |         |
| 106       | D2103-B1354-S     | Ribbon spool empty     | 13x54S           | 1             |               |         |
| 107       | D91496-B1312-M691 | Soldering tag          |                  | 2             |               |         |
| 108       | D5401-C15-S       | Ball                   | 1.5 mm           | 60            |               |         |
| 109       | D5402-Z100        | Roller                 |                  | 13            |               |         |
| 110       | D5402-Z101        |                        |                  | 12            |               |         |
| 111       | D6797-J82-S1      | Toothed disk           |                  | 1             |               |         |
| 112       | D6799-A15-R60     | Retainer               | 1.5              | 2             |               |         |
| 113       | D6799-A19-R60     |                        | 1.9              | 10            |               |         |
| 114       | D6799-A23-R60     |                        | 2.3              | 34            |               |         |
| 115       | D6799-A32-R60     |                        | 3.2              | 19            |               |         |
| 116       | D6799-A40-R60     |                        | 4                | 10            |               |         |
| 117       | D6799-A50-R60     |                        | 5                | 7             |               |         |
| 118       | D7971-B3913-S1    | Sheet metal screw      | 3.9x13           | 14            |               |         |
| 119       | D9021-B32-S1      | Washer                 | 3.2x9            | 6             |               |         |
| 120       | H60110-L140-S1    | Recessed-neck<br>screw | 3x14             | 3             |               |         |
| 121       | H60110-L160-S1    | Recessed-neck<br>screw | 3x16             | 6             |               |         |
| 122       | H60110-L180-S1    |                        | 3x18             | 2             |               |         |
| 123       | H60110-P200-S1    |                        | 4x20             | 1             |               |         |
| 124       | H60110-P220-S1    |                        | 4x22             | 2             |               |         |
| 125       | H60110-P250-S1    |                        | 4x25             | 3             |               |         |
| 126       | H60110-P320-S1    |                        | 4x32             | 1             |               |         |
| 127       | H60110-R380-S1    |                        | 6x38             | 2             |               |         |
| 128       | H60302-A50        | Spring washer          | 5.3              | 2             |               |         |
| 129       | H60310-L45-S1     | Spacer                 | 5x0.75x4.5       | 2             |               |         |
| 130       | H60310-L50-S1     |                        | 5x0.75x5         | 2             |               |         |
| 131       | H60310-L60-S1     | Spacer                 | 5x0.75x6         | 2             |               |         |
| 132       | H70110-S3         | Washer                 |                  | 2             |               |         |
| 133       | H78550-A30        | Cable clamp            |                  | 2             |               |         |
| 136       | H78550-B60        |                        |                  | 3             |               |         |

The following additional items were included during printing:

|     |                 |                          |        |    |  |  |
|-----|-----------------|--------------------------|--------|----|--|--|
| 138 | D63-L60-G865    | Countersunk screw        | 3x6    | 2  |  |  |
| 139 | D84-P80-S664    | Panhead screw            | 4x8    | 2  |  |  |
| 140 | D137-H23-R60    | Spring washer            | 2.3    | 2  |  |  |
| 142 | D137-B50-R60    | Spring washer            | 5      | 3  |  |  |
| 143 | D137-B80-R60    |                          | 8      | 1  |  |  |
| 144 | D91-L120-S1     | Oval head screw          | 3x12   | 6  |  |  |
| 145 | D137-A40-R      | Spring washer            | 4      | 1  |  |  |
| 146 | H60302-A50-B648 |                          | 5.3    | 2  |  |  |
| 147 | H60711-A65-Z9   | Manufacturer's<br>emblem |        | 1  |  |  |
| 148 | D9021-B43-S1    | Washer                   | 4.3x12 | 10 |  |  |
| 149 | D9021-B64-S1    |                          | 6.4x18 | 4  |  |  |
| 150 | D63-L60-S1      | Countersunk screw        | 3x6    | 2  |  |  |

\*) see page 6

## Parts List

6/73

Fs 100

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.     | Nomenclature        | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 151       | D84-Q7250-S1 *   | Panhead screw       | 6x25             | 3             |               |         |
| 152       | H60110-Q180-S1   | Recessed-neck screw | 5x18             | 2             |               |         |
| 153       | D84-L200-S1      | Panhead screw       | 3x20             | 2             |               |         |
| 154       | H60310-L100-S649 | Spacer              | 5x0.75x10        | 2             |               |         |

Combination screws marked with \*) have captive washers. The parts shown in the following list can be used instead, but these parts are not connected permanently to each other.

| Cons. No. | Screw        | Washer/Lock washer          |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 19        | D84-H80-S1   | D125-A25-S1                 |
| 20        | D84-H70-S1   | D127-B23-R60                |
| 33        | D84-L60-S1   |                             |
| 34        | D84-L80-S1   |                             |
| 35        | D84-L100-S1  | D125-A32-S1                 |
| 36        | D84-L120-S1  | D127-B30-R60                |
| 37        | D84-L160-S1  |                             |
| 48        | D84-P80-S1   |                             |
| 49        | D84-P100-S1  |                             |
| 50        | D84-P120-S1  | D125-A43-S1                 |
| 51        | D84-P160-S1  | D127-B40-R60                |
| 52        | D84-P180-S1  |                             |
| 53        | D84-P250-S1  |                             |
| 98        | D933-L40-S1  |                             |
| 99        | D933-L50-S1  | D125-A32-S1                 |
| 100       | D933-L60-S1  | D127-B30-R60                |
| 101       | D933-L80-S1  |                             |
| 102       | D933-R200-S1 | D125-A64-S1<br>D127-B60-R60 |
| 151       | D84-Q250-S1  | D125-A53-S1<br>D127-B50-R60 |

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.      | Nomenclature                           | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|-------------------|--|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 201       | B25833-S4146-K009 | Capacitor with<br>mounting parts (C45) | 195              | 1             | 251           |         |
| 202       | B81362-A-B1       | Capacitor with<br>mounting parts (FE5) | 195              | 1             | 30            |         |
| 203       | B84502-A30        | Module (FE1, FE2)                      | 221, 279         | 2             | 48            |         |
| 204       | B84602-A20        | RF suppressor bracket (FE5)            | 195              | 1             | 263           |         |
| 205       | B82523-C-A10      | Choke                                  | 195              | 1             | 78            |         |
| 210       | C20136-A4-B15     | Bracket                                | 115              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 211       | C20136-A4-B16     | Lever                                  | 113              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 212       | C20136-A4-B17     | Lever                                  | 113              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 213       | C20136-A4-B28     | Operating lever                        | 91               | 1             | 230           |         |
| 214       | C20136-A4-B42     | Paper guide pan                        | 89               | 1             | 111           |         |
| 215       | C20136-A4-B43     | Paper guide                            | 89               | 1             | 167           |         |
| 216       | C20136-A4-B45     | Lever                                  | 89               | 1             | 7             |         |
| 217       | C20136-A4-B46     | Pressure roller                        | 89               | 1             | 3             |         |
| 218       | C20136-A4-B47     | Axle with pressure roller              | 89               | 1             | 16            |         |
| 219       | C20136-A4-B54     | Axle with spur gear                    | 89               | 1             | 83            |         |
| 220       | C20136-A4-B55     | Lever                                  | 97               | 1             | 5             |         |
| 221       | C20136-A4-B61     | Shock absorber                         | 91               | 1             | 330           |         |
| 222       | C20136-A4-B62     | Piston                                 | 91               | 1             | 20            |         |
| 223       | C20136-A4-B64     | Lever                                  | 89               | 1             | 7             |         |
| 224       | C20136-A4-B65     | Comb                                   | 105              | 1             | 16            |         |
| 225       | C20136-A4-B70     | Carriage feed lever                    | 103              | 1             | 10            |         |
| 226       | C20136-A4-B71     | Bar with lever                         | 103              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 227       | C20136-A4-B73     | Lever                                  | 95               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 228       | C20136-A4-B74     | Lever                                  | 95               | 5             | 1             |         |
| 229       | C20136-A4-B75     | Detent                                 | 101              | 1             | 16            |         |
| 230       | C20136-A4-B78     | Control lever                          | 103              | 1             | 14            |         |
| 231       | C20136-A4-B79     | Anti-bounce pawl                       | 105              | 1             | 7             |         |
| 232       | C20136-A4-B82     | Lubricating assembly                   | 105              | 1             | 12            |         |
| 233       | C20136-A4-B87     | Impact adjuster                        | 93               | 1             | 21            |         |
| 234       | C20136-A4-B90     | Printer bail                           | 101              | 1             | 84            |         |
| 235       | C20136-A4-B91     | Cam-roller                             | 101              | 1             | 25            |         |
| 236       | C20136-A4-B95     | Parallel guide                         | 97               | 1             | 73            |         |
| 237       | C20136-A4-B96     | Sleeve with ratchet                    | 95               | 1             | 45            |         |
| 238       | C20136-A4-B97     | Lubricating assembly                   | 95               | 1             | 4             |         |
| 239       | C20136-A4-B98     | Latching lever                         | 97               | 1             | 8             |         |
| 240       | C20136-A4-B99     | Lever                                  | 97               | 1             | 8             |         |
| 241       | C20136-A4-B105    | Latching lever with bracket            | 103              | 1             | 16            |         |
| 242       | C20136-A4-B106    | Knob                                   | 87               | 1             | 17            |         |
| 243       | C20136-A4-B113    | Tension spring                         | 85               | 1             | 11            |         |
| 244       | C20136-A4-B117    | Lubricating assembly                   | 101              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 246       | C20136-A4-B119    | Guide pin                              | 111              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 247       | C20136-A4-B121    | Type basket                            | 113              | 1             | 205           |         |
| 248       | C20136-A4-B122    | Pressure roller                        | 115              | 2             | 7             |         |
| 249       | C20136-A4-B125    | Roller carrier                         | 115              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 250       | C20136-A4-B136    | Lever                                  | 95               | 1             | 2             |         |

## Parts List

6/73

Fs 100

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.   | Nomenclature              | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 251       | C20136-A4-B137 | Bar                       | 95               | 1             | 37            |         |
| 252       | C20136-A4-B144 | Type bar segment assembly | 109              | 1             | 127           |         |
| 253       | C20136-A4-B149 | Feed rack                 | 113              | 1             | 10            |         |
| 254       | C20136-A4-B175 | Segment                   | 103              | 1             | 20            |         |
| 255       | C20136-A4-B179 | Platen                    | 89               | 1             | 399           |         |
| 256       | C20136-A4-B180 | Platen                    | 89               | 1             | 395           |         |
| 257       | C20136-A4-B181 | Spool carrier             | 87               | 1             | 299           |         |
| 258       | C20136-A4-B185 | Detent                    | 87               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 259       | C20136-A4-B189 | Lever                     | 87               | 1             | 13            |         |
| 260       | C20136-A4-B190 | Changeover lever          | 89               | 1             | 9             |         |
| 261       | C20136-A4-B192 | Ribbon feed linkage       | 103              | 1             | 29            |         |
| 262       | C20136-A4-B197 | Lever                     | 89               | 1             | 16            |         |
| 263       | C20136-A4-B200 | Tensioning lever          | 87               | 1             | 11            |         |
| 264       | C20136-A4-B210 | Detent                    | 87               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 265       | C20136-A4-B212 | Lever                     | 101              | 1             | 6             |         |
| 266       | C20136-A4-B213 | Shaft with lever          | 101              | 1             | 26            |         |
| 267       | C20136-A4-B217 | Pull bar                  | 113              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 268       | C20136-A4-B220 | Latching lever            | 87               | 1             | 3             |         |
| 269       | C20136-A4-B221 | Control bar               | 95               | 1             | 33            |         |
| 270       | C20136-A4-B224 | Eccentric screw           | 101              | 2             | 5             |         |
| 271       | C20136-A4-B231 | Lever                     | 101              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 272       | C20136-A4-B236 | Armature holding plate    | 101              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 273       | C20136-A4-B237 | Lever                     | 101              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 274       | C20136-A4-B239 | Guide plate               | 89               | 1             | 50            |         |
| 275       | C20136-A4-B259 | Tension spring            | 101              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 276       | C20136-A4-B260 | Line feed pawl with pin   | 89               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 277       | C20136-A4-B281 | Lever                     | 113              | 1             | 9             |         |
| 278       | C20136-A4-B286 | Rocker lever              | 111              | 1             | 15            |         |
| 279       | C20136-A4-B297 | Push lever                | 107              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 280       | C20136-A4-B298 | Lever with axle           | 89               | 1             | 61            |         |
| 281       | C20136-A4-B347 | Bell dome                 | 93               | 1             | 42            |         |
| 282       | C20136-A4-B350 | Lever                     | 89               | 1             | 19            |         |
| 283       | C20136-A4-B351 | Arresting mechanism       | 97               | 1             | 22            |         |
| 284       | C20136-A4-B361 | Lever                     | 101              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 286       | C20136-A4-B394 | Feed rack with guide      | 113              | 1             | 28            |         |
| 287       | C20136-A4-B395 | Ink ribbon lifter         | 107              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 288       | C20136-A4-B396 | Pusher                    | 113              | 1             | 87            |         |
| 289       | C20136-A4-B407 | Lever                     | 101              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 290       | C20136-A4-B473 | Transfer bar              | 95               | 5             | 12            |         |
| 291       | C20136-A4-B505 | Lubricating assembly      | 105              | 1             | 9             |         |
| 292       | C20136-A4-B511 | Pivot axle                | 87               | 1             | 174           |         |
| 293       | C20136-A4-B512 | Driver                    | 87               | 2             | 8             |         |
| 294       | C20136-A4-B513 | Pawl                      | 87               | 2             | 1             |         |
| 295       | C20136-A4-B543 | Pull bar (Bell)           | 103              | 1             | 9             |         |
| 296       | C20136-A4-B549 | Lever                     | 103              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 297       | C20136-A4-B550 | Lever                     | 103              | 1             | 10            |         |
| 298       | C20136-A4-B553 | Release lever             | 97               | 1             | 6             |         |
| 299       | C20136-A4-B556 | Roller                    | 113              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 300       | C20136-A4-B568 | Special function axle     | 105              | 1             | 27            |         |

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.   | Nomenclature         | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 302       | C20136-A4-B749 | Support plate        | 89               | 1             | 3             |         |
| 303       | C20136-A4-B798 | Paper saddle         | 87               | 1             | 55            |         |
| 304       | C20136-A4-B861 | Roller lever         | 105              | 1             | 22            |         |
| 305       | C20136-A4-B862 | Lubricating assembly | 105              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 306       | C20136-A4-B864 | Printer frame        | 105              | 1             | 1484          |         |
| 307       | C20136-A4-B872 | U-lever              | 103              | 1             | 17            |         |
| 308       | C20136-A4-B873 | Pull bar             | 103              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 309       | C20136-A4-B910 | Plate                | 101              | 1             | 10            |         |
| 310       | C20136-A4-B928 | Pusher assembly      | 115              | 1             | 27            |         |
| 311       | C20136-A4-C9   | Roller               | 115              | 2             | 5             |         |
| 312       | C20136-A4-C43  | Link                 | 111              | 5             | 1             |         |
| 313       | C20136-A4-C45  | Tension spring       | 285              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 314       | C20136-A4-C48  | Type guide           | 109              | 1             | 10            |         |
| 315       | C20136-A4-C57  | Type bar hinge bow   | 109              | 1             | 6             |         |
| 316       | C20136-A4-C58  | Type bar hinge bow   | 109              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 317       | C20136-A4-C68  | Pin                  | 113              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 318       | C20136-A4-C73  | Axle                 | 107              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 319       | C20136-A4-C139 | Guide bar            | 95               | 1             | 46            |         |
| 320       | C20136-A4-C    | *) Code bar          | 101              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 322       | C20136-A4-C    | *) Code bar          | 101              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 324       | C20136-A4-C    | *) Code bar          | 101              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 326       | C20136-A4-C    | *) Code bar          | 101              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 328       | C20136-A4-C    | *) Code bar          | 101              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 329       | C20136-A4-C    | *) Code bar          | 101              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 330       | C20136-A4-C147 | Washer               | 103              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 331       | C20136-A4-C148 | Axle                 | 95               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 332       | C20136-A4-C152 | Bracket              | 101              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 333       | C20136-A4-C153 | Comb                 | 101              | 1             | 16            |         |
| 334       | C20136-A4-C155 | Cover                | 101              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 335       | C20136-A4-C159 | Plate                | 101              | 1             | 7             |         |
| 336       | C20136-A4-C161 | Transfer bar         | 95               | 1             | 11            |         |
| 337       | C20136-A4-C171 | Roller               | 103              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 338       | C20136-A4-C172 | Plate                | 103              | 1             | 11            |         |
| 339       | C20136-A4-C182 | Fork                 | 91               | 1             | 11            |         |
| 340       | C20136-A4-C183 | Eccentric screw      | 91               | 1             | 3             |         |
| 341       | C20136-A4-C184 | Axle                 | 91               | 2             | 1             |         |
| 342       | C20136-A4-C188 | Operating lever      | 91               | 1             | 108           |         |
| 343       | C20136-A4-C193 | Axle                 | 91               | 1             | 103           |         |
| 344       | C20136-A4-C194 | Clamplng piece       | 91               | 2             | 7             |         |
| 345       | C20136-A4-C197 | Axle                 | 87               | 1             | 28            |         |
| 346       | C20136-A4-C198 | Reversing arm        | 87               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 347       | C20136-A4-C199 | Reversing arm        | 87               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 348       | C20136-A4-C216 | Axle                 | 103              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 349       | C20136-A4-C217 | Ring                 | 103              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 350       | C20136-A4-C218 | Lever                | 97               | 1             | 8             |         |

\*) State keyboard layout plan when ordering

## Parts List

6/73

Fs 100

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.      | Nomenclature     | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g)            | Remarks |
|-----------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 351       | C20136-A4-C221    | Axle             | 97               | 1             | 9                        |         |
| 352       | C20136-A4-C222    | Support plate    | 97               | 1             | 7                        |         |
| 353       | C20136-A4-C224    | Bracket          | 93               | 1             | 7                        |         |
| 354       | C20136-A4-C225    | Washer           | 103              | 1             | 1                        |         |
| 355       | C20136-A4-C226    | Plate            | 103              | 1             | 1                        |         |
| 356       | C20136-A4-C249    | Torsion spring   | 89               | 1             | 1                        |         |
| 357       | C20136-A4-C258    | Axle             | 89               | 1             | 11                       |         |
| 358       | C20136-A4-C271    | Washer           | 89               | 2             | 1                        |         |
| 359       | C20136-A4-C274    | Ratchet          | 89               | 1             | 21                       |         |
| 360       | C20136-A4-C275    | Gear             | 89               | 1             | 17                       |         |
| 361       | C20136-A4-C279    | Bell             | 93               | 1             | 9                        |         |
| 362       | C20136-A4-C284    | Axle             | 87               | 1             | 7                        |         |
| 363       | C20136-A4-C304    | Strip            | 91               | 1             | 1                        |         |
| 364       | C20136-A4-C307    | Rod              | 87               | 1             | 13                       |         |
| 365       | C20136-A4-C309    | Pin              | 91               | 1             | 5                        |         |
| 366       | C20136-A4-C310    | Disk             | 91               | 1             | 1                        |         |
| 367       | C20136-A4-C318    | Felt washer      | 105              | 1             | 1                        |         |
| 368       | C20136-A4-C322    | Felt             | 107              | 2             | 1                        |         |
| 369       | C20136-A4-C326    | Cylinder foot    | 91               | 1             | 40                       |         |
| 370       | C20136-A4-C327    | Braking cylinder | 91               | 1             | 51                       |         |
| 371       | C20136-A4-C328    | Piston           | 91               | 1             | 25                       |         |
| 372       | C20136-A4-C329    | Disk             | 91               | 1             | 11                       |         |
| 373       | C20136-A4-C330    | Gasket           | 91               | 1             | 1                        |         |
| 374       | C20136-A4-C334    | Tension spring   | 101,103,105      | 9             | 1                        |         |
| 375       | C20136-A4-C335 *) | Feed screw       | 95               | 1             | 158                      |         |
| 376       | C20136-A4-C336    | Pawl             | -                | -             | (under<br>Cons. No. 225) |         |
| 377       | C20136-A4-C343    | Guide comb       | 103              | 1             | 10                       |         |
| 378       | C20136-A4-C344    | Axle             | 103              | 1             | 23                       |         |
| 379       | C20136-A4-C345    | Adjusting plate  | 103              | 1             | 1                        |         |
| 380       | C20136-A4-C347    | Ring             | 103              | 3             | 2                        |         |
| 381       | C20136-A4-C350    | Spur gear        | 89               | 1             | 4                        |         |
| 382       | C20136-A4-C352    | Washer           | 89               | 1             | 1                        |         |
| 383       | C20136-A4-C353    | Plate            | 87               | 1             | 5                        |         |
| 384       | C20136-A4-C357    | Tear-off plate   | 87               | 1             | 31                       |         |
| 385       | C20136-A4-C367    | Eccentric bush   | 91               | 1             | 17                       |         |
| 386       | C20136-A4-C378    | Axle             | 103              | 1             | 13                       |         |
| 387       | C20136-A4-C379    | Axle             | 103              | 1             | 7                        |         |
| 388       | C20136-A4-C380    | Axle             | 105              | 1             | 22                       |         |
| 389       | C20136-A4-C381    | Square           | 105              | 2             | 1                        |         |
| 390       | C20136-A4-C382    | Lever comb       | 105              | 1             | 7                        |         |
| 391       | C20136-A4-C385    | Comb             | 105              | 1             | 7                        |         |
| 392       | C20136-A4-C398    | Ring             | 105              | 1             | 3                        |         |
| 393       | C20136-A4-C408    | Axle             | 101              | 1             | 105                      |         |
| 394       | C20136-A4-C409    | Support          | 113              | 1             | 1                        |         |
| 395       | C20136-A4-C410    | Guide            | 113              | 1             | 13                       |         |
| 397       | C20136-A4-C423    | Bushing          | 101              | 1             | 1                        |         |
| 398       | C20136-A4-C424    | Roller           | 101              | 1             | 4                        |         |
| 399       | C20136-A4-C425    | Washer           | 101              | 1             | 1                        |         |
| 400       | C20136-A4-C426    | Axle             | 103              | 1             | 6                        |         |

\*) 69 characters/line, 2.6 mm character spacing

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.   | Nomenclature              | Chapter/<br>Page              | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 401       | C20136-A4-C431 | Bar                       | 95                            | 1             | 29            |         |
| 402       | C20136-A4-C439 | Axle                      | 97                            | 1             | 3             |         |
| 404       | C20136-A4-C446 | Lever                     | 103                           | 1             | 6             |         |
| 405       | C20136-A4-C447 | Pin                       | 103                           | 1             | 3             |         |
| 406       | C20136-A4-C449 | Support bar               | 95                            | 1             | 98            |         |
| 407       | C20136-A4-C450 | Stop                      | 95                            | 2             | 1             |         |
| 408       | C20136-A4-C451 | Support plate             | 97                            | 1             | 7             |         |
| 409       | C20136-A4-C459 | Eccentric pin             | 97                            | 1             | 5             |         |
| 410       | C20136-A4-C460 | Plate                     | 97                            | 1             | 3             |         |
| 411       | C20136-A4-C463 | Felt washer               | 89                            | 1             | 1             |         |
| 412       | C20136-A4-C464 | Felt washer               | 55, 95, 101,<br>113, 257      | 13            | 1             |         |
| 413       | C20136-A4-C465 | Felt washer               | 97, 103, 257                  | 7             | 1             |         |
| 414       | C20136-A4-C466 | Felt washer               | 87, 97, 101,<br>103, 105, 255 | 11            | 1             |         |
| 415       | C20136-A4-C467 | Felt washer               | 89, 101, 103                  | 3             | 1             |         |
| 416       | C20136-A4-C468 | Felt washer               | 89                            | 1             | 1             |         |
| 417       | C20136-A4-C469 | Felt washer               | 101, 103                      | 3             | 1             |         |
| 418       | C20136-A4-C470 | Felt washer               | 91, 103, 105,<br>257          | 6             | 1             |         |
| 419       | C20136-A4-C473 | Tension spring            | 105                           | 1             | 1             |         |
| 420       | C20136-A4-C486 | Bushing                   | 101                           | 1             | 4             |         |
| 421       | C20136-A4-C487 | Spring anchor             | 89, 91, 185,<br>281           | 5             | 1             |         |
| 422       | C20136-A4-C488 | Tension spring            | 101                           | 1             | 1             |         |
| 423       | C20136-A4-C501 | Axle                      | 113                           | 1             | 12            |         |
| 424       | C20136-A4-C503 | Tension spring            | 97                            | 1             | 1             |         |
| 425       | C20136-A4-C511 | Spring suspension segment | 109                           | 1             | 6             |         |
| 426       | C20136-A4-C512 | Spring suspension segment | 109                           | 1             | 6             |         |
| 427       | C20136-A4-C513 | Felt washer               | 103, 257                      | 3             | 1             |         |
| 428       | C20136-A4-C515 | Comb                      | 111                           | 1             | 2             |         |
| 429       | C20136-A4-C517 | Axle                      | 111                           | 1             | 3             |         |
| 430       | C20136-A4-C518 | Guide comb                | 111                           | 1             | 6             |         |
| 431       | C20136-A4-C519 | Pusher segment            | 115                           | 1             | 27            |         |
| 432       | C20136-A4-C    | *) Code segment           | 111                           | 1             | 8             |         |
| 433       | C20136-A4-C    | *) Code segment           | 111                           | 1             | 8             |         |
| 434       | C20136-A4-C    | *) Code segment           | 111                           | 1             | 8             |         |
| 435       | C20136-A4-C    | *) Code segment           | 111                           | 1             | 8             |         |
| 436       | C20136-A4-C    | *) Code segment           | 111                           | 1             | 8             |         |
| 437       | C20136-A4-C530 | Roller carrier            | 115                           | 1             | 6             |         |
| 438       | C20136-A4-C538 | Tube                      | 91                            | 1             | 121           |         |
| 439       | C20136-A4-C542 | Guide comb                | 111                           | 2             | 1             |         |
| 440       | C20136-A4-C546 | Spring anchor             | 89, 97                        | 2             | 1             |         |
| 441       | C20136-A4-C577 | Support                   | 113                           | 1             | 2             |         |
| 442       | C20136-A4-C578 | Roller                    | 113                           | 1             | 1             |         |
| 443       | C20136-A4-C579 | Roller                    | 113                           | 1             | 1             |         |
| 444       | C20136-A4-C580 | Washer                    | 113                           | 2             | 2             |         |
| 445       | C20136-A4-C589 | Lever                     | 101                           | 1             | 6             |         |
| 446       | C20136-A4-C590 | Lever                     | 101                           | 1             | 9             |         |
| 448       | C20136-A4-C604 | Tension spring            | 101, 113                      | 2             | 1             |         |
| 449       | C20136-A4-C622 | Eccentric pin             | 113                           | 2             | 4             |         |
| 450       | C20136-A4-C625 | Pull bar                  | 109                           | 26            | 3             |         |

\*) When placing an order for such a part please state keyboard layout plan



## Parts List

6/73

Fs 100

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.   | Nomenclature          | Chapter/<br>Page     | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 451       | C20136-A4-C637 | Support               | 115                  | 2             | 1             |         |
| 452       | C20136-A4-C638 | Support               | 115                  | 2             | 3             |         |
| 453       | C20136-A4-C668 | Axle                  | 115                  | 1             | 1             |         |
| 454       | C20136-A4-C670 | Lever                 | 111                  | 5             | 1             |         |
| 456       | C20136-A4-C681 | Threaded block        | 113                  | 1             | 4             |         |
| 457       | C20136-A4-C699 | Plate                 | 89                   | 1             | 38            |         |
| 458       | C20136-A4-C703 | Felt                  | 115                  | 1             | 1             |         |
| 459       | C20136-A4-C704 | Pinion with eccentric | 103                  | 1             | 20            |         |
| 460       | C20136-A4-C708 | Washer                | 103, 51              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 461       | C20136-A4-C719 | Washer                | 89                   | 1             | 7             |         |
| 462       | C20136-A4-C721 | Lever                 | 89                   | 1             | 3             |         |
| 463       | C20136-A4-C722 | Guide stop            | 89                   | 1             | 3             |         |
| 464       | C20136-A4-C731 | Roller                | 87                   | 2             | 2             |         |
| 465       | C20136-A4-C738 | Lever                 | 87                   | 2             | 2             |         |
| 466       | C20136-A4-C746 | Washer                | 87                   | 2             | 2             |         |
| 467       | C20136-A4-C752 | Tension spring        | 257                  | 1             | 1             |         |
| 468       | C20136-A4-C756 | Lever                 | 89                   | 1             | 2             |         |
| 469       | C20136-A4-C758 | Retaining bracket     | 87                   | 1             | 4             |         |
| 470       | C20136-A4-C759 | Retaining bracket     | 87                   | 1             | 6             |         |
| 471       | C20136-A4-C760 | Feed pawl             | 89                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 472       | C20136-A4-C761 | Bushing               | 89, 101              | 3             | 1             |         |
| 473       | C20136-A4-C762 | Plate                 | 89                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 474       | C20136-A4-C773 | Shoulder sleeve       | 89                   | 1             | 2             |         |
| 475       | C20136-A4-C774 | Slotted nut           | 91                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 476       | C20136-A4-C775 | Washer                | 97                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 477       | C20136-A4-C776 | Pin                   | 91                   | 1             | 4             |         |
| 478       | C20136-A4-C777 | Lock                  | 85                   | 1             | 2             |         |
| 479       | C20136-A4-C785 | Tension spring        | 55                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 480       | C20136-A4-C786 | Plate                 | 89                   | 1             | 2             |         |
| 481       | C20136-A4-C787 | Pressure piece        | 101                  | 1             | 1             |         |
| 482       | C20136-A4-C788 | Pin                   | 113                  | 1             | 3             |         |
| 483       | C20136-A4-C795 | Tension spring        | 89                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 484       | C20136-A4-C804 | Spring anchor         | 87                   | 2             | 1             |         |
| 485       | C20136-A4-C805 | Torsion spring        | 87                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 486       | C20136-A4-C815 | Pin                   | 113                  | 1             | 3             |         |
| 487       | C20136-A4-C817 | Washer                | 7                    | 1             | 1             |         |
| 488       | C20136-A4-C820 | Tension spring        | 89                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 489       | C20136-A4-C821 | Tension spring        | 95, 107, 281,<br>285 | 5             | 1             |         |
| 490       | C20136-A4-C831 | Tension spring        | 91                   | 2             | 1             |         |
| 491       | C20136-A4-C835 | Lever                 | 101                  | 1             | 16            |         |
| 492       | C20136-A4-C838 | Felt washer           | 87                   | 2             | 1             |         |
| 493       | C20136-A4-C844 | Tension spring        | 87, 89               | 2             | 1             |         |
| 494       | C20136-A4-C846 | Lever                 | 89                   | 1             | 2             |         |
| 495       | C20136-A4-C851 | Pawl                  | 101                  | 1             | 5             |         |
| 496       | C20136-A4-C857 | Stop                  | 109                  | 1             | 1             |         |
| 497       | C20136-A4-C866 | Tension spring        | 101, 49              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 498       | C20136-A4-C867 | Tension spring        | 103, 113             | 2             | 1             |         |
| 499       | C20136-A4-C869 | Tension spring        | 101                  | 1             | 1             |         |
| 500       | C20136-A4-C872 | Blocking bracket      | 105                  | 1             | 1             |         |

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.    | Nomenclature               | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 501       | C20136-A4-C877  | Magnet yoke                | 101              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 502       | C20136-A4-C879  | Bracket                    | 101              | 1             | 11            |         |
| 503       | C20136-A4-C889  | Push lever                 | 105              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 504       | C20136-A4-C897  | Clamp                      | 101              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 507       | C20136-A4-C907  | Bracket                    | 89               | 1             | 4             |         |
| 508       | C20136-A4-C915  | Arm                        | 95               | 1             | 6             |         |
| 509       | C20136-A4-C932  | Latch lever                | 97               | 1             | 9             |         |
| 510       | C20136-A4-C934  | Axle                       | 97               | 1             | 5             |         |
| 511       | C20136-A4-C935  | Tension spring             | 101              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 512       | C20136-A4-C938  | Spring suspension plate    | 91               | 1             | 4             |         |
| 513       | C20136-A4-C945  | Compression spring         | 111              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 514       | C20136-A4-C946  | Guide comb                 | 113              | 1             | 13            |         |
| 515       | C20136-A4-C952  | Washer                     | 95               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 516       | C20136-A4-C968  | Bearing pin                | 87               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 517       | C20136-A4-C972  | Ring                       | 111              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 518       | C20136-A4-C977  | Feed pawl                  | 89               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 519       | C20136-A4-C987  | Ink ribbon lifter          | 107              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 520       | C20136-A14-C18  | Shoulder screw             | 113              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 521       | C20136-A14-C21  | Torsion spring             | 113              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 522       | C20136-A14-C61  | Bushing                    | 103              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 523       | C20136-A14-C63  | Tension spring             | 103              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 524       | C20136-A14-C153 | Lever                      | 101              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 525       | C20136-A14-C154 | Switching bracket          | 101              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 526       | C20136-A14-C239 | Tension spring             | 89               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 527       | C20136-A14-C276 | Plate                      | 87               | 2             | 1             |         |
| 528       | C20136-A14-C277 | Tension spring             | 87               | 2             | 1             |         |
| 529       | C20136-A14-C287 | Wire clip                  | 101              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 531       | C20136-A14-C373 | Pawl                       | 97               | 1             | 3             |         |
| 532       | C20136-A14-C374 | Pivot clamping lever       | 101              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 533       | C20136-A14-C379 | Torsion spring             | 97               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 534       | C20136-A14-C385 | Compression spring         | 89               | 1             | 5             |         |
| 535       | C20136-A14-C386 | Plate                      | 89               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 536       | C20136-A14-C475 | Washer                     | 283              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 537       | C20136-A14-C495 | Tension spring             | 97, 255          | 2             | 1             |         |
| 539       | C20136-A14-C557 | Comb                       | 103              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 540       | C20136-A14-C559 | Tension spring             | 103              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 541       | C20136-A14-C586 | Ring                       | 105              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 542       | C20136-A14-C589 | Washer                     | 87               | 2             | 2             |         |
| 544       | C20136-A14-C590 | Compression spring         | 87               | 2             | 1             |         |
| 545       | C20136-A14-C591 | Ratchet                    | 87               | 2             | 7             |         |
| 546       | C20136-A14-C598 | Washer                     | 101              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 547       | C20136-A14-C654 | Pull bar (carriage return) | 103              | 1             | 13            |         |
| 548       | C20136-A14-C656 | Pull bar                   | 103              | 1             | 10            |         |
| 549       | C20136-A14-C659 | Tension spring             | 103              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 550       | C20136-A14-C661 | Pull bar (letters)         | 103              | 1             | 11            |         |

## Parts List

6/73

Fs 100

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.     | Nomenclature                             | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|------------------|--|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 551       | C20136-A14-C662  | Pull bar (Figures)                       | 103              | 1             | 12            |         |
| 552       | C20136-A14-C664  | Comb                                     | 105              | 1             | 15            |         |
| 553       | C20136-A14-C671  | Coupling plate                           | 103              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 554       | C20136-A14-C672  | Coupling plate                           | 103              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 555       | C20136-A14-C675  | Pull bar (Who are you?)                  | 103              | 1             | 9             |         |
| 556       | C20136-A14-C685  | Sliding weight                           | 103              | 2             | 13            |         |
| 557       | C20136-A14-C692  | Pin                                      | 87               | 1             | 3             |         |
| 558       | C20136-A14-C693  | Compression spring                       | 87               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 559       | C20136-A14-C703  | Felt washer                              | 89               | 2             | 1             |         |
| 560       | C20136-A14-C718  | Axle                                     | 101              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 561       | C20136-A14-C719  | Bracket                                  | 101              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 562       | C20136-A14-C769  | Tension spring                           | 103              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 563       | C20136-A14-C770  | Tension spring                           | 89               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 564       | C20136-A14-C810  | Axle                                     | 95               | 1             | 3             |         |
| 565       | C20136-A14-C812  | Rocker lever                             | 105              | 1             | 46            |         |
| 566       | C20136-A14-C813  | Axle                                     | 105              | 1             | 10            |         |
| 567       | C20136-A14-C945  | Paper saddle                             | 87               | 1             | 37            |         |
| 568       | C20136-A14-C948  | Bracket                                  | 107              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 569       | C20136-Z14-C695  | Ink ribbon black/red with<br>metal spool | 85               | 1             | 30            |         |
| 570       | C20136-A114-C45  | Tension spring                           | 85               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 571       | C20136-A114-C93  | Pull bar                                 | 103              | 1             | 7             |         |
| 572       | C20136-A114-C105 | Tension spring                           | 109, 49          | 27            | 1             |         |
| 573       | C20136-A114-C154 | Felt washer                              | 87               | 2             | 1             |         |
| 574       | C20136-A114-C168 | Roller                                   | 87               | 2             | 1             |         |
| 575       | C20136-A114-C177 | Pawl                                     | 87               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 576       | C20136-A114-C178 | Washer                                   | 87               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 577       | C20136-A114-C209 | Detent                                   | 93               | 1             | 15            |         |
| 578       | C20136-A114-C230 | Screw                                    | 101              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 579       | C20136-A114-C238 | Plate                                    | 101              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 580       | C20136-A114-C247 | Pin                                      | 91               | 3             | 1             |         |
| 581       | C20136-A114-C248 | Plate                                    | 91               | 1             | 9             |         |
| 582       | C20136-A114-C321 | Guide bracket                            | 87               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 583       | C20136-A114-C322 | Guide bracket                            | 87               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 584       | C20136-A114-C330 | Retaining plate                          | 109              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 585       | C20136-A114-C331 | Bearing frame                            | 89               | 1             | 4             |         |
| 586       | C20136-A114-C332 | Bushing                                  | 89               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 587       | C20136-A114-C342 | Bushing                                  | 101              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 588       | C20136-A114-C346 | Comb                                     | 101              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 589       | C20136-A114-C347 | Type bar segment assembly                | 109              | 1             | 111           |         |
| 590       | C20136-A114-C353 | Tension spring                           | 103              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 591       | C20136-A114-C359 | Bracket                                  | 95               | 1             | 5             |         |
| 592       | C20136-A114-C502 | Pawl                                     | 115              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 593       | C20136-A114-C657 | Bracket                                  | 105              | 1             | 12            |         |
| 594       | C20136-A114-C658 | Roller                                   | 105              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 595       | C20136-A114-C659 | Washer                                   | 105              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 597       | C20136-A114-C660 | Bushing                                  | 105              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 598       | C20136-A114-C663 | Hexagon screw                            | 105              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 599       | C20136-A114-C666 | Comb                                     | 105              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 600       | C20136-A114-C669 | Pin                                      | 105              | 1             | 1             |         |

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.     | Nomenclature         | Chapter/<br>Page     | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 601       | C20136-A114-C679 | Tension spring       | 105                  | 2             | 1             |         |
| 602       | C20136-A114-C680 | Camshaft             | 105                  | 1             | 62            |         |
| 603       | C20136-A114-C682 | Axle                 | 105                  | 1             | 1             |         |
| 604       | C20136-A114-C691 | Stop                 | 115                  | 1             | 5             |         |
| 605       | C20136-A114-C696 | Roller               | 85                   | 1             | 2             |         |
| 606       | C20136-A114-C697 | Braking lever        | 85                   | 1             | 20            |         |
| 607       | C20145-A43-B8    | Selector armature    | 29                   | 1             | 3             |         |
| 608       | C20145-A43-B24   | Guide plate          | 29                   | 1             | 10            |         |
| 609       | C20145-A43-B25   | Stop plate           | 29                   | 1             | 4             |         |
| 610       | C20145-A43-B28   | Lever                | 31                   | 1             | 16            |         |
| 611       | C20145-A43-B41   | Selector lever       | 29                   | 1             | 7             |         |
| 612       | C20145-A43-B43   | Lever with sword     | 29                   | 5             | 2             |         |
| 613       | C20145-A43-B44   | Pointer              | 29                   | 1             | 12            |         |
| 614       | C20145-A43-B58   | Friction clutch      | 31                   | 1             | 193           |         |
| 615       | C20145-A43-B64   | Release armature     | 29                   | 1             | 6             |         |
| 616       | C20145-A43-B81   | Lubricating assembly | 31                   | 1             | 2             |         |
| 617       | C20145-A43-B82   | Lubricating assembly | 31                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 618       | C20145-A43-B92   | Release armature     | 29                   | 1             | 6             |         |
| 619       | C20145-A43-B110  | Adjusting disk       | 31                   | 1             | 56            |         |
| 620       | C20145-A43-B111  | Adjusting disk       | 31                   | 1             | 44            |         |
| 621       | C20145-A43-B113  | Clutch body          | 31                   | 1             | 144           |         |
| 622       | C20145-A43-B116  | Locking lever        | 31                   | 1             | 2             |         |
| 623       | C20145-A43-B117  | Lever                | 31                   | 1             | 3             |         |
| 624       | C20145-A43-B118  | Mount                | 31                   | 1             | 3             |         |
| 625       | C20145-A43-B119  | Mount                | 31                   | 2             | 2             |         |
| 626       | C20145-A43-B124  | Plate                | 29                   | 1             | 2             |         |
| 627       | C20145-A43-C25   | Annular spring       | 31                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 628       | C20145-A43-C27   | Cover plate          | 31                   | 1             | 10            |         |
| 629       | C20145-A43-C28   | Axle                 | 29                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 630       | C20145-A43-C46   | Axle                 | 31                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 631       | C20145-A43-C49   | Tension spring       | 49, 257, 283,<br>285 | 4             | 1             |         |
| 632       | C20145-A43-C50   | Guide plate          | 31                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 633       | C20145-A43-C55   | Lubricating washer   | 29, 31               | 7             | 1             |         |
| 634       | C20145-A43-C56   | Lubricating washer   | 29, 101              | 5             | 1             |         |
| 635       | C20145-A43-C60   | Tension spring       | 29                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 636       | C20145-A43-C63   | Tension spring       | 103, 257             | 2             | 1             |         |
| 637       | C20145-A43-C64   | Tension spring       | 29, 53, 97           | 4             | 1             |         |
| 638       | C20145-A43-C69   | Bushing              | 31                   | 1             | 6             |         |
| 639       | C20145-A43-C86   | Pin                  | 29                   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 640       | C20145-A43-C87   | Comb                 | 29                   | 1             | 3             |         |
| 641       | C20145-A43-C105  | Tension spring       | 87, 89, 285          | 5             | 1             |         |
| 642       | C20145-A43-C107  | Level                | 31                   | 1             | 2             |         |
| 643       | C20145-A43-C108  | Scale                | 29                   | 1             | 11            |         |
| 644       | C20145-A43-C131  | Plate                | 29                   | 1             | 2             |         |
| 645       | C20145-A43-C132  | Tension spring       | 87                   | 2             | 1             |         |
| 646       | C20145-A43-C133  | Tension spring       | 29                   | 5             | 1             |         |
| 647       | C20145-A43-C137  | Tension spring       | 29                   | 5             | 1             |         |
| 648       | C20145-A43-C138  | Tension spring       | 103                  | 5             | 1             |         |
| 650       | C20145-A43-C142  | Adjusting plate      | 29                   | 1             | 1             |         |

## Parts List

6/73

Fs 100

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.     | Nomenclature       | Chapter/<br>Page        | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 651       | C20145-A43-C145  | Screw              | 31                      | 1             | 1             |         |
| 653       | C20145-A43-C148  | Plate              | 29                      | 1             | 1             |         |
| 654       | C20145-A43-C178  | Washer             | 31                      | 1             | 8             |         |
| 655       | C20145-A43-C179  | Washer             | 31                      | 1             | 9             |         |
| 656       | C20145-A43-C180  | Pin                | 31                      | 1             | 1             |         |
| 657       | C20145-A43-C181  | Pin                | 31                      | 2             | 1             |         |
| 658       | C20145-A43-C182  | Bush               | 31                      | 3             | 1             |         |
| 659       | C20145-A43-C183  | Felt strip         | 31                      | 1             | 1             |         |
| 660       | C20145-A43-C184  | Threaded disk      | 31                      | 1             | 7             |         |
| 661       | C20145-A43-C191  | Tension spring     | 31, 101                 | 2             | 1             |         |
| 662       | C20145-A43-C212  | U-bracket          | 29                      | 1             | 1             |         |
| 663       | C20145-A43-C213  | Lubricating felt   | 29                      | 1             | 1             |         |
| 665       | C20145-A43-C266  | Tension spring     | 31                      | 1             | 1             |         |
| 666       | C20145-A43-C275  | Washer             | 29, 87, 89,<br>115, 219 | 10            | 1             |         |
| 667       | C20145-A43-C279  | Felt washer        | 31                      | 2             | 1             |         |
| 668       | C20145-A43-C281  | Lock washer        | 31, 285                 | 2             | 1             |         |
| 669       | C20145-A43-C285  | Compression spring | 31                      | 3             | 1             |         |
| 670       | C20145-A43-C288  | Lever              | 29                      | 1             | 1             |         |
| 671       | C20145-A43-C289  | Axle               | 29                      | 1             | 9             |         |
| 672       | C20145-A43-C323  | Camshaft           | 31                      | 1             | 59            |         |
| 673       | C20145-A43-C324  | Washer             | 31                      | 1             | 8             |         |
| 674       | C20145-A43-C329  | Mounting frame     | 31                      | 1             | 137           |         |
| 675       | C20145-A43-C344  | Release lever      | 31                      | 1             | 2             |         |
| 676       | C20145-A43-C347  | Torsion spring     | 31                      | 1             | 1             |         |
| 677       | C20145-A43-C348  | Torsion spring     | 31                      | 1             | 1             |         |
| 678       | C20145-A43-C349  | Compression spring | 31                      | 2             | 1             |         |
| 679       | C20145-A43-C350  | Bushing            | 31                      | 2             | 1             |         |
| 680       | C20145-A43-C354  | Cover              | 29                      | 1             | 4             |         |
| 681       | C20145-A43-C356  | Tension spring     | 29                      | 1             | 1             |         |
| 682       | C20145-A43-C357  | Plate              | 29                      | 1             | 2             |         |
| 683       | C20145-A43-C358  | Plate              | 29                      | 1             | 2             |         |
| 684       | C20156-A100-B8   | Switch             | 185                     | 1             | 14            |         |
| 685       | C20156-A100-B28  | Lever              | 185                     | 1             | 9             |         |
| 686       | C20156-A100-B29  | Mounting frame     | 185                     | 1             | 112           |         |
| 688       | C20156-A100-B336 | Tape magazine      | 239                     | 1             | 461           |         |
| 689       | C20156-A100-B337 | Bracket            | 239                     | 1             | 47            |         |
| 690       | C20156-A100-B355 | Plug               | V-2                     | 1             | 2             |         |
| 691       | C20156-A100-B360 | Lamp holder        | 185                     | 1             | 119           |         |
| 692       | C20156-A100-B364 | Sleeve             | 105, 257                | 2             | 12            |         |
| 693       | C20156-A100-B368 | Shaft              | 257                     | 1             | 18            |         |
| 694       | C20156-A100-B369 | Intermediate shaft | 257                     | 1             | 34            |         |
| 695       | C20156-A100-C18  | Plate              | 185                     | 1             | 4             |         |
| 696       | C20156-A100-C19  | Lever              | 185                     | 1             | 4             |         |
| 697       | C20156-A100-C22  | Lever (Here is)    | 185                     | 1             | 5             |         |
| 698       | C20156-A100-C23  | Lever              | 185                     | 1             | 3             |         |
| 699       | C20156-A100-C24  | Lever              | 185                     | 2             | 9             |         |
| 700       | C20156-A100-C25  | Pin                | 185                     | 2             | 1             |         |

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.     | Nomenclature           | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 701       | C20156-A100-C26  | Axle                   | 185              | 1             | 6             |         |
| 702       | C20156-A100-C27  | Pin                    | 185              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 703       | C20156-A100-C32  | Switching plate        | 185              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 704       | C20156-A100-C42  | Axle                   | 185              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 705       | C20156-A100-C55  | Helical gear           | 195              | 1             | 26            |         |
| 706       | C20156-A100-C57  | Helical gear, 50 bauds | 215              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 707       | C20156-A100-C65  | Gear body              | 215              | 1             | 12            |         |
| 708       | C20156-A100-C92  | Felt                   | 257              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 709       | C20156-A100-C108 | Clamp                  | 185              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 710       | C20156-A100-C142 | Tension spring         | 97, 185          | 3             | 1             |         |
| 711       | C20156-A100-C220 | Shoulder screw         | 95               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 712       | C20156-A100-C297 | Shoulder screw         | 185              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 713       | C20156-A100-C334 | Intermediate plate     | 185              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 714       | C20156-A100-C344 | Bracket                | 185              | 1             | 34            |         |
| 715       | C20156-A100-C345 | Cover plate            | 185              | 1             | 14            |         |
| 716       | C20156-A100-C415 | Spring plate           | 215              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 717       | C20156-A100-C438 | Plate                  | 215              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 718       | C20156-A100-C439 | Pinion                 | 215              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 720       | C20156-A100-C585 | Plate                  | 239              | 1             | 391           |         |
| 721       | C20156-A100-C589 | Core                   | 239              | 1             | 19            |         |
| 722       | C20156-A100-C611 | Compression spring     | 215              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 723       | C20165-A175-B9   | Paper roll axle        | 11               | 1             | 130           |         |
| 724       | C20165-A175-C18  | Spring                 | 11               | 2             | 2             |         |
| 725       | C20165-A175-C21  | Shaft                  | 11               | 1             | 20            |         |
| 726       | C20165-A175-C24  | Compression spring     | 11               | 6             | 1             |         |
| 727       | C20165-A175-C64  | Compression spring     | 7                | 2             | 1             |         |
| 730       | C20165-A175-C304 | Plug                   | 7                | 2             | 1             |         |
| 731       | C20170-A82-B25   | Helical gear           | 215              | 1             | 32            |         |
| 732       | C20170-A82-B41   | Gear bush              | 215              | 1             | 45            |         |
| 733       | C20170-A82-B73   | Gear pair              | 215              | 1             | 33            |         |
| 734       | C20170-A82-B112  | Clip connector         | 221              | 1             | 21            |         |
| 735       | C20170-A82-B178  | Terminal plate         | 221              | 1             | 270           |         |
| 736       | C20170-A82-B179  | Mounting bracket       | 239              | 2             | 195           |         |
| 737       | C20170-A82-B206  | Helical gear           | 215              | 1             | 41            |         |
| 738       | C20170-A82-C11   | Intermediate shaft     | 215              | 1             | 281           |         |
| 739       | C20170-A82-C28   | Pin                    | 221              | 1             | 21            |         |
| 740       | C20170-A82-C29   | Bracket                | 221              | 1             | 11            |         |
| 741       | C20170-A82-C37   | Stop                   | 113              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 742       | C20170-A82-C40   | Cover                  | 215              | 2             | 6             |         |
| 743       | C20170-A82-C50   | Mounting frame         | 215              | 1             | 84            |         |
| 744       | C20170-A82-C63   | Rubber shoe            | 239              | 4             | 7             |         |
| 745       | C20170-A82-C74   | Helical gear           | 215              | 1             | 21            |         |
| 746       | C20170-A82-C86   | Bracket                | 221              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 747       | C20170-A82-C98   | Stop                   | 221              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 748       | C20170-A82-C107  | Bracket                | 215              | 1             | 11            |         |
| 749       | C20170-A82-C109  | Nut                    | 215              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 750       | C20170-A82-C110  | Insulating plate       | 221              | 1             | 1             |         |

## Parts List

6/73

Fs 100

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.    | Nomenclature                   | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 751       | C20170-A82-C114 | Cover plate                    | 221              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 752       | C20170-A82-C137 | Cover plate                    | 215              | 1             | 46            |         |
| 753       | C20170-A82-C165 | Stop                           | 221              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 754       | C20170-A82-C254 | Bracket                        | 221              | 1             | 44            |         |
| 755       | C20170-A82-C264 | Shoulder screw                 | 215, 221         | 4             | 1             |         |
| 756       | C20170-A82-C265 | Solder terminal block          | 221              | 1             | 7             |         |
| 757       | C20170-A82-C306 | Bracket                        | 221              | 1             | 38            |         |
| 758       | C20170-A82-C307 | Cover                          | 221              | 1             | 13            |         |
| 759       | C20170-A82-C356 | Shaft                          | 215              | 1             | 138           |         |
| 760       | C20170-A82-C357 | Plate                          | 221              | 1             | 177           |         |
| 761       | C20170-A82-C361 | Plate                          | 221, 279         | 2             | 36            |         |
| 762       | C20170-A82-C371 | Base tray                      | 239              | 1             | 820           |         |
| 763       | C20170-A82-C372 | Cover plate                    | 239              | 1             | 80            |         |
| 764       | C20170-A82-C373 | Metal strip                    | 241              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 765       | C20170-A82-C374 | Metal strip                    | 241              | 2             | 6             |         |
| 766       | C20170-A82-C376 | Roller                         | 239              | 2             | 2             |         |
| 767       | C20170-A82-C377 | Plate                          | 239              | 2             | 7             |         |
| 768       | C20170-A82-C381 | Bracket                        | 239              | 1             | 6             |         |
| 769       | C20170-A82-C515 | Plate                          | 239              | 4             | 8             |         |
| 770       | C20170-A82-C517 | Bracket                        | 241              | 1             | 76            |         |
| 771       | C20170-A82-C518 | Tension spring                 | 239              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 772       | C20234-A18-B1   | Mounting frame with pins       | 257              | 1             | 410           |         |
| 773       | C20234-A18-B2   | Feed lever                     | 257              | 1             | 11            |         |
| 774       | C20234-A18-B4   | Resetting lever with pawl      | 257              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 775       | C20234-A18-B5   | Resetting lever                | 257              | 1             | 6             |         |
| 776       | C20234-A18-B6   | Lever with sleeve              | 255              | 1             | 6             |         |
| 777       | C20234-A18-B9   | Lubricating felt               | 257              | 1             | 10            |         |
| 778       | C20234-A18-B11  | Punch guide                    | 255              | 1             | 80            |         |
| 779       | C20234-A18-B13  | Connecting bar                 | 257              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 780       | C20234-A18-B14  | Paper guide                    | 255              | 1             | 35            |         |
| 781       | C20234-A18-B16  | Pressure roller                | 255              | 1             | 12            |         |
| 782       | C20234-A18-B23  | Lever with axle                | 257              | 1             | 7             |         |
| 783       | C20234-A18-B29  | Pressure plate                 | 255              | 1             | 9             |         |
| 784       | C20234-A18-B31  | Punch lever with returning arm | 257              | 1             | 50            |         |
| 785       | C20234-A18-B48  | Zero-setting lever             | 257              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 786       | C20234-A18-B49  | Braking lever                  | 257              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 787       | C20234-A18-B50  | Lever with sleeve              | 257              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 788       | C20234-A18-B71  | Chad chute                     | 255              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 789       | C20234-A18-B82  | Chad waste bin                 | III/25           | 1             | 110           |         |
| 790       | C20234-A18-C3   | Nut                            | 101, 255         | 3             | 1             |         |
| 791       | C20234-A18-C6   | Washer                         | 257              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 792       | C20234-A18-C7   | Comb                           | 257              | 1             | 12            |         |
| 793       | C20234-A18-C16  | Pawl                           | 257              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 794       | C20234-A18-C17  | Lever                          | 257              | 1             | 7             |         |
| 795       | C20234-A18-C22  | Punch setting lever            | 257              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 796       | C20234-A18-C23  | Punch setting lever            | 257              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 797       | C20234-A18-C24  | Punch setting lever            | 257              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 798       | C20234-A18-C25  | Punch setting lever            | 257              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 799       | C20234-A18-C26  | Punch setting lever            | 257              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 800       | C20234-A18-C31  | Cover                          | 257              | 2             | 4             |         |

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.    | Nomenclature            | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks       |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 801       | C20234-A18-C33  | Tension spring          | 257              | 5             | 1             |               |
| 802       | C20234-A18-C34  | Washer                  | 255              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 803       | C20234-A18-C35  | Ratchet                 | 255              | 1             | 18            |               |
| 804       | C20234-A18-C37  | Spring                  | 255              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 805       | C20234-A18-C38  | Axle                    | 257              | 1             | 8             |               |
| 806       | C20234-A18-C43  | Lubricating felt        | 255              | 2             | 1             |               |
| 807       | C20234-A18-C46  | Tension spring          | 257              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 808       | C20234-A18-C49  | Control lever           | 255              | 1             | 5             |               |
| 809       | C20234-A18-C50  | Transfer lever          | 255              | 1             | 6             |               |
| 810       | C20234-A18-C51  | Transfer lever          | 255              | 1             | 6             |               |
| 811       | C20234-A18-C52  | Transfer lever          | 255              | 1             | 6             |               |
| 812       | C20234-A18-C53  | Transfer lever          | 255              | 1             | 6             |               |
| 813       | C20234-A18-C54  | Transfer lever          | 255              | 1             | 6             |               |
| 814       | C20234-A18-C55  | Bracket                 | 255              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 815       | C20234-A18-C56  | Comb                    | 255              | 2             | 2             |               |
| 816       | C20234-A18-C57  | Tension spring          | 257              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 817       | C20234-A18-C58  | Spacer                  | 255              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 818       | C20234-A18-C64  | Tension spring          | 255, 257         | 2             | 1             |               |
| 819       | C20234-A18-C72  | ON lever                | 255              | 1             | 9             |               |
| 820       | C20234-A18-C73  | OFF lever               | 255              | 1             | 4             |               |
| 821       | C20234-A18-C89  | Felt washer             | 257              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 822       | C20234-A18-C92  | Pin                     | 257              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 823       | C20234-A18-C106 | Eccentric axle          | 257              | 1             | 4             |               |
| 824       | C20234-A18-C114 | Bracket                 | 255              | 1             | 4             |               |
| 825       | C20234-A18-C139 | Axle                    | 255              | 1             | 5             |               |
| 826       | C20234-A18-C155 | Eccentric               | 257              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 827       | C20234-A18-C191 | Lever                   | 257              | 1             | 3             |               |
| 828       | C20234-A18-C193 | Compression spring      | 257              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 829       | C20234-A18-C195 | Segment                 | 255              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 830       | C20234-A18-C199 | Threaded plate          | 255              | 1             | 3             |               |
| 831       | C20234-A18-C204 | Tension spring          | 257              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 832       | C20234-A18-C206 | Tension spring          | 255              | 1             | 1             | (2) IV-10/254 |
| 833       | C20234-A18-C219 | Punch                   | 255              | 5             | 1             |               |
| 834       | C20234-A18-C222 | Punch                   | 255              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 835       | C20234-A18-C235 | Camshaft                | 257              | 1             | 65            |               |
| 836       | C20234-A18-C237 | Bracket                 | 257              | 1             | 4             |               |
| 837       | C20234-A18-C247 | Clutch sleeve           | 257              | 1             | 20            |               |
| 838       | C20234-A18-C248 | Pawl                    | 257              | 1             | 2             |               |
| 839       | C20247-A41-B10  | Wire                    | 195              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 840       | C20247-A41-C11  | Clamp                   | 195              | 2             | 11            |               |
| 841       | C20247-A41-C52  | Pin                     | 199              | 1             | 500           |               |
| 842       | C20247-A49-C2   | Cover                   | 195              | 1             | 487           |               |
| 843       | C20302-A10-B3   | Contact spring          | 197              | 2             | 2             |               |
| 844       | C20302-A10-C6   | Retaining spring, left  | 197              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 845       | C20302-A10-C7   | Retaining spring, right | 197              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 846       | C20302-A10-C10  | Bimetallic strip        | 197              | 1             | 9             |               |
| 847       | C20302-A10-C15  | Leaf spring             | 197              | 1             | 1             |               |
| 848       | C20302-A10-C65  | Pressure plate          | 197              | 2             | 1             |               |
| 849       | C20302-A10-C129 | Cover                   | 197              | 1             | 82            |               |
| 850       | C20326-A61-C840 | Sprocket wheel          | 281              | 1             | 3             |               |



## Parts List

6/73

Fs 100

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.    | Nomenclature               | Chapter/<br>Page               | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 851       | C20326-A64-C87  | Tension spring             | 105                            | 1             | 1             |         |
| 852       | C20326-A64-C176 | Tension spring             | 185                            | 1             | 1             |         |
| 853       | C20326-A64-C313 | Tension spring             | 87, 97                         | 3             | 1             |         |
| 854       | C20326-A64-C403 | Tension spring             | 103                            | 1             | 1             |         |
| 855       | C20326-A64-C478 | Felt washer                | 285                            | 1             | 1             |         |
| 856       | C20326-A64-C479 | Felt washer                | 95                             | 1             | 1             |         |
| 857       | C20326-A70-B3   | Zero-setting lever         | 53                             | 1             | 4             |         |
| 858       | C20326-A70-B4   | Contact control lever      | 53                             | 1             | 8             |         |
| 859       | C20326-A70-B5   | Lever with rocker          | 53                             | 1             | 4             |         |
| 860       | C20326-A70-B7   | Lever with sleeve          | 49                             | 1             | 4             |         |
| 861       | C20326-A70-B36  | Lubricating assembly       | 49                             | 1             | 1             |         |
| 862       | C20326-A70-B54  | Lever with release pawl    | 49                             | 1             | 4             |         |
| 863       | C20326-A70-B63  | Tension spring             | 53                             | 1             | 1             |         |
| 864       | C20326-A70-B103 | Lever                      | 49                             | 1             | 10            |         |
| 865       | C20326-A70-B104 | Locking lever              | 49                             | 1             | 4             |         |
| 866       | C20326-A70-B105 | Locking lever              | 53                             | 1             | 10            |         |
| 867       | C20326-A70-B170 | Contact spring set         | 55, 281                        | 2             | 16            |         |
| 868       | C20326-A70-B171 | Drive system               | 49                             | 1             | 7             |         |
| 869       | C20326-A70-B179 | Contact switching assembly | 55                             | 1             | 16            |         |
| 870       | C20326-A70-B180 | Lever                      | 49                             | 1             | 10            |         |
| 871       | C20326-A70-B185 | Answerback drum            | 49                             | 1             | 13            |         |
| 872       | C20326-A70-B186 | Mounting frame             | 55                             | 1             | 337           |         |
| 873       | C20326-A70-B188 | Lubricating washer         | 53                             | 1             | 5             |         |
| 874       | C20326-A70-B189 | Lever                      | 55                             | 1             | 9             |         |
| 876       | C20326-A70-C12  | Support plate              | 53                             | 2             | 5             |         |
| 877       | C20326-A70-C20  | Guide comb                 | 55                             | 1             | 2             |         |
| 878       | C20326-A70-C21  | Axle                       | 53                             | 1             | 2             |         |
| 879       | C20326-A70-C23  | Lever                      | 55                             | 1             | 5             |         |
| 880       | C20326-A70-C24  | Lever                      | 55                             | 1             | 5             |         |
| 881       | C20326-A70-C25  | Lever                      | 55                             | 1             | 5             |         |
| 882       | C20326-A70-C26  | Lever                      | 55                             | 1             | 5             |         |
| 883       | C20326-A70-C27  | Lever                      | 55                             | 1             | 5             |         |
| 884       | C20326-A70-C28  | Axle                       | 53                             | 1             | 2             |         |
| 885       | C20326-A70-C29  | Lever                      | 53                             | 1             | 1             |         |
| 886       | C20326-A70-C30  | Lever                      | 53                             | 1             | 1             |         |
| 887       | C20326-A70-C31  | Lever                      | 53                             | 1             | 1             |         |
| 888       | C20326-A70-C32  | Lever                      | 53                             | 1             | 1             |         |
| 889       | C20326-A70-C33  | Lever                      | 53                             | 1             | 1             |         |
| 890       | C20326-A70-C34  | Tube                       | 53                             | 1             | 6             |         |
| 891       | C20326-A70-C35  | Felt washer                | 53, 101, 103,<br>107, 283, 285 | 17            | 1             |         |
| 892       | C20326-A70-C38  | Code lever                 | 53                             | 6             | 3             |         |
| 893       | C20326-A70-C39  | Felt washer                | 49, 53, 285                    | 5             | 1             |         |
| 894       | C20326-A70-C43  | Control lever              | 53                             | 1             | 3             |         |
| 895       | C20326-A70-C47  | Retaining plate            | 53                             | 1             | 1             |         |
| 896       | C20326-A70-C48  | Felt washer                | 49, 285                        | 4             | 1             |         |
| 897       | C20326-A70-C49  | Lever                      | 49                             | 1             | 1             |         |
| 898       | C20326-A70-C50  | Spacer                     | 49                             | 1             | 1             |         |
| 899       | C20326-A70-C51  | Guide comb                 | 49                             | 1             | 4             |         |
| 900       | C20326-A70-C52  | Bearing pin                | 49                             | 1             | 4             |         |

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.    | Nomenclature               | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 901       | C20326-A70-C53  | Release lever              | 49               | 1             | 5             |         |
| 902       | C20326-A70-C112 | Tension spring             | 257              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 903       | C20326-A70-C131 | Cover                      | 55               | 1             | 83            |         |
| 904       | C20326-A70-C174 | Axle                       | 55               | 1             | 5             |         |
| 905       | C20326-A70-C187 | Washer                     | 49, 87           | 2             | 1             |         |
| 906       | C20326-A70-C191 | Tension spring             | 49               | 2             | 1             |         |
| 907       | C20326-A70-C201 | Spacer                     | 51               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 908       | C20326-A70-C210 | Axle                       | 49               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 909       | C20326-A70-C225 | Tension spring             | 49               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 910       | C20326-A70-C252 | Resetting lever            | 55               | 1             | 10            |         |
| 911       | C20326-A70-C346 | Tension spring             | 53               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 912       | C20326-A70-C347 | Tension spring             | 53               | 6             | 1             |         |
| 913       | C20326-A70-C372 | Lock washer                | 53, 257          | 2             | 1             |         |
| 914       | C20326-A70-C452 | Answerback comb            | 49               | 20            | 1             |         |
| 915       | C20326-A70-C471 | Camshaft                   | 53               | 1             | 97            |         |
| 916       | C20326-A70-C474 | Pin                        | 55               | 1             | 3             |         |
| 917       | C20326-A70-C476 | Torsion spring             | 55               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 918       | C20326-A70-C477 | Plate                      | 55               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 919       | C20326-A70-C478 | Lever                      | 53               | 1             | 3             |         |
| 920       | C20326-A70-C479 | Pawl                       | 53               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 921       | C20326-A70-C480 | Bushing                    | 49, 53, 55       | 3             | 1             |         |
| 922       | C20326-A70-C481 | Tension spring             | 53               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 923       | C20326-A70-C486 | Pawl                       | 55               | 1             | 3             |         |
| 924       | C20326-A70-C487 | Stop                       | 49               | 1             | 3             |         |
| 925       | C20326-A70-C488 | Bracket                    | 49               | 1             | 6             |         |
| 926       | C20326-A70-C489 | Pawl                       | 49               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 927       | C20326-A70-C495 | Washer                     | 49               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 928       | C20326-A70-C496 | Torsion spring             | 49               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 929       | C20326-A70-C497 | Locking lever              | 49               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 930       | C20326-A70-C511 | Plate                      | 53               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 931       | C20326-A86-B2   | Guide comb                 | 285              | 1             | 17            |         |
| 932       | C20326-A86-B3   | Contact control lever      | 283              | 1             | 12            |         |
| 933       | C20326-A86-B4   | Lever with rocker          | 283              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 934       | C20326-A86-B5   | Zero-setting lever         | 283              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 935       | C20326-A86-B6   | Feed lever assembly        | 285              | 1             | 15            |         |
| 936       | C20326-A86-B7   | Locking lever              | 285              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 937       | C20326-A86-B8   | Stop lever                 | 285              | 1             | 11            |         |
| 938       | C20326-A86-B9   | Trailing lever             | 285              | 1             | 9             |         |
| 939       | C20326-A86-B10  | Transfer lever             | 285              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 940       | C20326-A86-B11  | Helical gear               | 285              | 1             | 68            |         |
| 941       | C20326-A86-B12  | Retaining plate            | 281              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 942       | C20326-A86-B14  | Lubricating felt           | 283              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 943       | C20326-A86-B22  | Armature                   | 283              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 944       | C20326-A86-B23  | Contact spring set         | 281              | 1             | 7             |         |
| 945       | C20326-A86-B27  | Contact frame              | 281              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 946       | C20326-A86-B28  | Tension spring             | 283              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 947       | C20326-A86-B33  | Bracket                    | 283              | 1             | 9             |         |
| 948       | C20326-A86-B39  | Cover                      | 279              | 1             | 46            |         |
| 949       | C20326-A86-B40  | Lubricating felt           | 281              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 950       | C20326-A86-B42  | Contact switching assembly | 281              | 1             | 16            |         |

## Parts List

6/73

Fs 100

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.    | Nomenclature              | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 951       | C20326-A86-B48  | Paper guide               | 281              | 1             | 36            |         |
| 952       | C20326-A86-B93  | Mounting frame            | 285              | 1             | 403           |         |
| 953       | C20326-A86-B104 | ON button                 | 281              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 954       | C20326-A86-B108 | OFF button                | 281              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 955       | C20326-A86-B113 | Cover with sealing strips | 279              | 1             | 178           |         |
| 956       | C20326-A86-C13  | Camshaft                  | 285              | 1             | 112           |         |
| 957       | C20326-A86-C15  | Support plate             | 285              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 958       | C20326-A86-C16  | Axle                      | 285              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 959       | C20326-A86-C17  | Lever                     | 285              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 960       | C20326-A86-C18  | Retaining plate           | 285              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 961       | C20326-A86-C19  | Axle                      | 283              | 1             | 16            |         |
| 962       | C20326-A86-C22  | Control lever             | 283              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 963       | C20326-A86-C23  | Code lever                | 285              | 5             | 3             |         |
| 964       | C20326-A86-C24  | Code lever                | 285              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 965       | C20326-A86-C26  | Axle                      | 285              | 1             | 16            |         |
| 966       | C20326-A86-C27  | U-lever                   | 285              | 1             | 7             |         |
| 967       | C20326-A86-C28  | Bearing pin               | 285              | 1             | 7             |         |
| 968       | C20326-A86-C29  | Eccentric sleeve          | 285              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 969       | C20326-A86-C38  | Axle                      | 281              | 2             | 3             |         |
| 970       | C20326-A86-C39  | Lid latching lever        | 281              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 971       | C20326-A86-C40  | Guide plate               | 281              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 972       | C20326-A86-C41  | Brake shoe                | 281              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 973       | C20326-A86-C42  | Brake shoe                | 281              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 974       | C20326-A86-C45  | Compression spring        | 281              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 975       | C20326-A86-C47  | Trailing lever            | 281              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 976       | C20326-A86-C48  | Sensing lever             | 281              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 977       | C20326-A86-C49  | Torsion spring            | 281              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 978       | C20326-A86-C50  | Sensing lever             | 281              | 2             | 2             |         |
| 979       | C20326-A86-C51  | Sensing lever             | 281              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 980       | C20326-A86-C52  | Sensing lever             | 281              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 981       | C20326-A86-C53  | End-of-tape lever         | 281              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 982       | C20326-A86-C54  | Bearing pin               | 281              | 1             | 6             |         |
| 983       | C20326-A86-C59  | Tension spring            | 283              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 984       | C20326-A86-C60  | Tension spring            | 285              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 985       | C20326-A86-C61  | Guide comb                | 281              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 986       | C20326-A86-C62  | Spring comb               | 281              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 987       | C20326-A86-C79  | Axle                      | 283              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 988       | C20326-A86-C80  | Clamp                     | 283              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 989       | C20326-A86-C81  | Spring suspension plate   | 283              | 1             | 9             |         |
| 990       | C20326-A86-C82  | Spring suspension plate   | 285              | 1             | 6             |         |
| 991       | C20326-A86-C93  | Tension spring            | 283              | 6             | 1             |         |
| 992       | C20326-A86-C110 | Spacer                    | 283              | 2             | 2             |         |
| 993       | C20326-A86-C113 | Retaining plate           | 285              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 994       | C20326-A86-C120 | Felt washer               | 281              | 3             | 1             |         |
| 995       | C20326-A86-C126 | Washer                    | 285              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 996       | C20326-A86-C174 | Plate                     | 281              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 997       | C20326-A86-C207 | Clutch member             | 285              | 1             | 9             |         |
| 998       | C20326-A86-C213 | Guide plate               | 285              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 999       | C20326-A86-C216 | Support                   | 281              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1000      | C20326-A86-C217 | Lubricating felt          | 281              | 1             | 1             |         |

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.       | Nomenclature            | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 1001      | C20326-A86-C242    | Grounding bracket       | 279              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1002      | C20326-A86-C248    | Lead-through bushing    | 279              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 1003      | C20326-A86-C250    | Pawl                    | 285              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 1004      | C20326-A86-C260    | Cover plate             | 281              | 1             | 18            |         |
| 1005      | C20326-A86-C280    | Tension spring          | 281              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1006      | C20326-A86-C307    | Tape guide              | 281              | 1             | 17            |         |
| 1007      | C20326-A86-C308    | Tape retainer lid       | 281              | 1             | 16            |         |
| 1008      | C20326-A86-C309    | Cover plate             | 283              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 1009      | C20326-A86-C318    | Torsion spring          | 281              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1010      | C20326-A86-C398    | Spring                  | 279              | 1             | 6             |         |
| 1011      | C20334-Z149-A8     | Telegraph plug          | 241              | 1             | 34            |         |
| 1012      | C20372-A15-B5      | Guide comb              | 219              | 1             | 238           |         |
| 1013      | C20372-A15-B7      | Release lever           | 219              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 1014      | C20372-A15-B37     | Bracket                 | 219              | 1             | 7             |         |
| 1016      | C20372-A15-B46     | Detent                  | 219              | 1             | 5             |         |
| 1017      | C20372-A15-B69     | Stop bar                | 219              | 1             | 41            |         |
| 1018      | C20372-A15-B232    | Key lever set           | 217              | 1             | 148           |         |
| 1019      | C20372-A15-B242    | Key lever with axle     | 217              | 1             | 73            |         |
| 1020      | C20372-A15-B251    | Key lever with tube     | 217              | 1             | 49            |         |
| 1021      | C20372-A15-B257    | Lever                   | 217              | 1             | 13            |         |
| 1022      | C20372-A15-B267    | Key lever set with tube | 217              | 1             | 52            |         |
| 1023      | C20372-A15-B373    | Mounting frame          | 221              | 1             | 1750          |         |
| 1024      | C20372-A15-B401    | Support                 | 217              | 2             | 3             |         |
| 1025      | C20372-A15-C10     | Washer                  | 217              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 1026      | C20372-A15-C16     | Spring comb             | 219              | 15            | 4             |         |
| 1027      | C20372-A15-C18     | Comb                    | 219              | 1             | 86            |         |
| 1028      | C20372-A15-C19     | Comb                    | 219              | 1             | 90            |         |
| 1029      | C20372-A15-C20     | Spacer                  | 219              | 2             | 15            |         |
| 1030      | C20372-A15-C22     | Spacer                  | 219              | 1             | 14            |         |
| 1031      | C20372-A15-C28     | Guide plate             | 221              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1032      | C20372-A15-C30     | Rod                     | 219              | 2             | 43            |         |
| 1033      | C20372-A15-C87     | Comb plate              | 217              | 2             | 10            |         |
| 1034      | C20372-A15-C88     | Start bar               | 217              | 1             | 36            |         |
| 1035      | C20372-A15-C108    | Torsion spring          | 217              | 3             | 2             |         |
| 1036      | C20372-A15-C110    | Bracket                 | 217              | 1             | 9             |         |
| 1037      | C20372-A15-C115    | Wire                    | 219              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1038      | C20372-A15-C116    | Pin                     | 217              | 2             | 3             |         |
| 1039      | C20372-A15-C124    | Comb                    | 219              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 1040      | C20372-A15-C145    | Bracket                 | 217              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 1041      | C20372-A15-C233    | Washer                  | 31, 93, 219      | 3             | 1             |         |
| 1042      | C20372-A15-C234    | Washer                  | 217, 219, 239    | 8             | 1             |         |
| 1043      | C20372-A15-C246    | Plate                   | 219              | 5             | 4             |         |
| 1044      | C20372-A15-C292    | Key lever               | 219              | 13            | 16            |         |
| 1045      | C20372-A15-C297    | Key lever               | 219              | 12            | 18            |         |
| 1046      | C20372-A15-C302    | Key lever               | 219              | 13            | 20            |         |
| 1047      | C20372-A15-C307    | Key lever               | 219              | 14            | 20            |         |
| 1048      | C20372-A15-C312    | Key lever               | 219              | 3             | 20            |         |
| 1049      | C20372-A15-C350 +) | Key top, blank          | 219              | 52            | 2             |         |
| 1050      | C20372-A15-C404    | Plate                   | 217              | 2             | 35            |         |

+) State letter or symbol

## Parts List

6/73

Fs 100

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.    | Nomenclature                  | Chapter/<br>Page                                   | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 1051      | C20372-A15-C    | *) Keyboard plate             | 217  | 1             | 186           |         |
| 1052      | C20372-A15-C    | +) Code bar, 1st code element | 217  | 1             | 48            |         |
| 1053      | C20372-A15-C    | +) Code bar, 2nd code element | 217  | 1             | 48            |         |
| 1054      | C20372-A15-C    | +) Code bar, 3rd code element | 217  | 1             | 48            |         |
| 1055      | C20372-A15-C    | +) Code bar, 4th code element | 217  | 1             | 48            |         |
| 1056      | C20372-A15-C    | +) Code bar, 5th code element | 217  | 1             | 48            |         |
| 1057      | C20372-A15-C    | +) Locking bar                | 217  | 1             | 47            |         |
| 1059      | C22104-F1-C2    | Terminal block                | 95   | 1             | 9             |         |
| 1060      | C22104-F1-C6    | Terminal block                | 185  | 1             | 25            |         |
| 1061      | C22104-Z1-C42   | Terminal block                | 195  | 1             | 4             |         |
| 1062      | C22104-Z1-C48   | Terminal block                | 221  | 2             | 15            |         |
| 1063      | C22104-Z1-C49   | Terminal block                | 221  | 4             | 18            |         |
| 1064      | C22106-A6-C11   | Compression spring            | 285  | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1065      | C22106-A13-A15  | Clutch                        | 51   | 1             | 107           |         |
| 1066      | C22106-A13-A27  | Expanding spring clutch       | 97   | 1             | 74            |         |
| 1067      | C22106-A13-B23  | Drum                          | 51   | 1             | 65            |         |
| 1068      | C22106-A13-B55  | Clutch drum                   | 99   | 1             | 63            |         |
| 1069      | C22106-A13-B64  | Bushing                       | 99   | 1             | 16            |         |
| 1070      | C22106-A13-B65  | Bushing                       | 51   | 1             | 23            |         |
| 1071      | C22106-A13-C46  | *Cam sleeve                   | 51   | 1             | 16            |         |
| 1072      | C22106-A13-C64  | Plate                         | 99   | 1             | 3             |         |
| 1073      | C22106-A13-C65  | Spring                        | 99   | 1             | 7             |         |
| 1074      | C22106-A13-C92  | Plate                         | 51   | 1             | 4             |         |
| 1075      | C22106-A13-C100 | Clamp                         | 51, 99   | 2             | 1             |         |
| 1077      | C22106-A13-C113 | Washer                        | 51, 99   | 2             | 1             |         |
| 1078      | C22106-A13-C114 | Washer                        | 51, 99   | 2             | 1             |         |
| 1079      | C22106-A13-C115 | Torsion spring                | 99   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1080      | C22106-A13-C123 | Torsion spring                | 51   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1081      | C22106-A13-C124 | Retaining                     | 51   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1082      | C22106-A13-C125 | Spring                        | 51   | 1             | 5             |         |
| 1083      | C22106-A13-C128 | Washer                        | 99   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1084      | C22106-A13-C130 | Bushing                       | 99   | 1             | 2             |         |
| 1085      | C22106-A13-C187 | Lever                         | 51, 99   | 2             | 3             |         |
| 1086      | C22106-A13-C190 | Plate                         | 99   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1087      | C22106-A13-C208 | Washer                        | 51, 99   | 2             | 1             |         |
| 1088      | C22106-A13-C210 | Screw                         | 51, 99   | 4             | 1             |         |
| 1089      | C22106-Z2-C4    | Ball bearing                  | 51, 95, 105,<br>113                                | 5             | 3             |         |
| 1090      | C22106-Z2-C6    | Ball bearing                  | 31   | 1             | 7             |         |
| 1091      | C22106-Z2-C9    | Ball bearing                  | 105  | 1             | 14            |         |
| 1092      | C22106-Z2-C15   | Ball bearing                  | 285  | 2             | 8             |         |
| 1093      | C22106-Z2-C17   | Ball bearing                  | 31, 53, 97,<br>257                                 | 6             | 12            |         |
| 1094      | C22106-Z2-C19   | Ball bearing                  | 215  | 3             | 20            |         |
| 1095      | C22106-Z2-C20   | Ball bearing                  | 105, 199   | 3             | 30            |         |
| 1096      | C22121-Z15-C23  | Spiral pin                    | 11   | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1097      | C22121-Z15-C26  | Spiral pin                    | 11   | 4             | 1             |         |
| 1098      | C22121-Z33-C17  | Panhead screw                 | 101, 103, 221                                      | 7             | 1             |         |
| 1099      | C22121-Z33-C18  | Panhead screw                 | 29, 55, 89, 95,<br>113, 221, 239,<br>279, 281, 283 | 22            | 1             |         |
| 1100      | C22121-Z33-C19  | Panhead screw                 | 217, 285   | 4             | 1             |         |

+) State letter or symbol

\*) Key openings as per layout plan

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.    | Nomenclature         | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 1101      | C22121-Z33-C20  | Panhead screw        | 113, 185         | 3             | 1             |         |
| 1102      | C22121-Z33-C21  | Panhead screw        | 101              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1103      | C22121-Z33-C33  | Panhead screw        | 109              | 2             | 2             |         |
| 1104      | C22121-Z33-C34  | Panhead screw        | 215              | 3             | 2             |         |
| 1105      | C22121-Z33-C35  | Panhead screw        | 91, 195, 215     | 9             | 2             |         |
| 1106      | C22121-Z33-C37  | Panhead screw        | 101              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 1107      | C22121-Z47-C14  | Retainer             | 239              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 1108      | C22122-A32-C3   | Cover                | 279              | 1             | 127           |         |
| 1109      | C22123-Z14-C1   | Shock mount          | 239              | 4             | 23            |         |
| 1110      | C22123-Z27-C5   | Cap                  | 239              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1111      | C22136-A10-B18  | Type bar rest        | 107              | 1             | 12            |         |
| 1112      | C22136-A10-B21  | +) Type bar, slot 1  | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1113      | C22136-A10-B22  | +) 2                 | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1114      | C22136-A10-B23  | +) 3                 | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1115      | C22136-A10-B24  | +) 4                 | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1116      | C22136-A10-B25  | +) 5                 | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1117      | C22136-A10-B26  | +) 6                 | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1118      | C22136-A10-B27  | +) 7                 | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1119      | C22136-A10-B28  | +) 8                 | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1120      | C22136-A10-B29  | +) 9                 | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1121      | C22136-A10-B30  | +) Type bar, slot 10 | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1122      | C22136-A10-B31  | +) 11                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1123      | C22136-A10-B32  | +) 12                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1124      | C22136-A10-B33  | +) 13                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1125      | C22136-A10-B34  | +) 14                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1126      | C22136-A10-B35  | +) 15                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1127      | C22136-A10-B36  | +) 16                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1128      | C22136-A10-B37  | +) 17                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1129      | C22136-A10-B38  | +) 18                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1130      | C22136-A10-B39  | +) 19                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1131      | C22136-A10-B40  | +) Type bar, slot 20 | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1132      | C22136-A10-B41  | +) 21                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1133      | C22136-A10-B42  | +) 22                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1134      | C22136-A10-B43  | +) 23                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1135      | C22136-A10-B44  | +) 24                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1136      | C22136-A10-B45  | +) 25                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1137      | C22136-A10-B46  | +) 26                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1138      | C22136-A10-B47  | +) 27                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1139      | C22136-A10-B48  | +) 28                | 109              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1140      | C22136-A10-C18  | Support              | 107              | 1             | 11            |         |
| 1141      | C22136-A10-C19  | Support              | 107              | 1             | 9             |         |
| 1142      | C22136-A10-C20  | Wire                 | 107              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 1143      | C22165-A17-C93  | Roller               | 11               | 1             | 53            |         |
| 1144      | C22165-A17-C127 | Pressure strip       | 11               | 2             | 8             |         |
| 1145      | C22165-A17-C135 | Wire clip            | 11               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 1146      | C22165-A76-B21  | Key                  | 11               | 1             | 9             |         |
| 1147      | C22165-A76-B26  | Key                  | 11               | 1             | 10            |         |
| 1148      | C22165-A76-B31  | Key                  | 11               | 1             | 10            |         |
| 1149      | C22165-A76-B36  | Key                  | 11               | 1             | 10            |         |
| 1150      | C22165-A76-C8   | Plate                | 9                | 1             | 1             |         |

+) State assignment of type (letter, figure or symbol), No. engraved on type and No. embossed on side of bars

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.    | Nomenclature                          | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 1151      | C22165-A76-C71  | Button                                | 11               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1152      | C22165-A76-C76  | Button                                | 11               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1153      | C22165-A76-C81  | Button                                | 11               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1154      | C22165-A76-C86  | Button                                | 11               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1155      | C22165-A76-C90  | Push rod                              | 11               | 1             | 7             |         |
| 1156      | C22165-A76-C91  | Push rod                              | 11               | 1             | 8             |         |
| 1157      | C22165-A76-C92  | Push rod                              | 11               | 1             | 8             |         |
| 1158      | C22165-A76-C93  | Push rod                              | 11               | 1             | 8             |         |
| 1159      | C22165-A76-C94  | Compression spring                    | 11               | 4             | 1             |         |
| 1160      | C22165-A76-C102 | Plate only in connection with<br>1204 | 11               | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1162      | C22165-A76-C115 | Washer                                | 11               | 2             | 1             |         |
| 1164      | C22165-A76-C240 | Rod                                   | 9                | 1             | 25            |         |
| 1165      | C22165-A76-C241 | Bracket                               | 9                | 1             | 8             |         |
| 1166      | C22165-A76-C242 | Torsion spring                        | 9                | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1167      | C22165-A76-C255 | Key                                   | 11               | 3             | 5             |         |
| 1168      | C22165-A130-B1  | Front cover section                   | 11               | 1             | 995           |         |
| 1169      | C22165-A130-B8  | Bracket                               | 11               | 1             | 103           |         |
| 1170      | C22165-A130-B11 | Rear cover section                    | 9                | 1             | 1240          |         |
| 1171      | C22165-A130-B21 | Side wall                             | 9                | 2             | 530           |         |
| 1172      | C22165-A130-B51 | Cover                                 | 7                | 1             | 1608          |         |
| 1173      | C22165-A130-B81 | Support arm                           | 9                | 1             | 85            |         |
| 1174      | C22165-A130-B91 | Support arm                           | 9                | 1             | 85            |         |
| 1175      | C22165-A130-C6  | Window                                | 11               | 1             | 4             |         |
| 1176      | C22165-A130-C8  | Bushing                               | 11               | 2             | 2             |         |
| 1177      | C22165-A130-C16 | Cover                                 | 11               | 1             | 54            |         |
| 1178      | C22165-A130-C18 | Bar                                   | 9                | 2             | 153           |         |
| 1179      | C22165-A130-C19 | Stop                                  | 7                | 1             | 3             |         |
| 1180      | C22165-A130-C26 | Sealing strip                         | 11               | 1             | 11            |         |
| 1181      | C22165-A130-C27 | Sealing strip                         | 11               | 2             | 5             |         |
| 1183      | C22165-A130-C29 | Plate                                 | 7                | 2             | 11            |         |
| 1184      | C22165-A130-C30 | Axle                                  | 7                | 2             | 4             |         |
| 1185      | C22165-A130-C36 | U-bracket                             | 7                | 1             | 6             |         |
| 1186      | C22165-A130-C37 | U-bracket                             | 7                | 1             | 6             |         |
| 1187      | C22165-A130-C38 | Lever                                 | 7                | 2             | 14            |         |
| 1188      | C22165-A130-C40 | Plate                                 | 11               | 2             | 5             |         |
| 1189      | C22165-A130-C41 | Cover                                 | 7                | 1             | 42            |         |
| 1190      | C22165-A130-C46 | Lever                                 | 7                | 2             | 32            |         |
| 1191      | C22165-A130-C47 | Bracket                               | 11               | 2             | 8             |         |
| 1192      | C22165-A130-C48 | Plate                                 | 7                | 2             | 1             |         |
| 1193      | C22165-A130-C49 | U-wire                                | 7                | 1             | 19            |         |
| 1194      | C22165-A130-C50 | Clamp                                 | 7                | 4             | 3             |         |
| 1195      | C22165-A130-C51 | Front cover                           | 7                | 1             | 60            |         |
| 1196      | C22165-A130-C55 | Plate                                 | 7                | 1             | 24            |         |
| 1197      | C22165-A130-C56 | Plate                                 | 7                | 1             | 14            |         |
| 1198      | C22165-A130-C57 | Plate                                 | 7                | 1             | 7             |         |
| 1199      | C22165-A130-C58 | Plate                                 | 7                | 1             | 13            |         |
| 1200      | C22165-A130-C59 | Hinge                                 | 7                | 1             | 101           |         |

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.     | Nomenclature                             | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks            |
|-----------|------------------|--|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 1201      | C22165-A130-C60  | Hinge                                    | 7                | 1             | 61            |                    |
| 1203      | C22165-A130-C96  | Bracket                                  | 7                | 1             | 9             |                    |
| 1204      | C22165-A130-C99  | Channel, only in connection<br>with 1160 | 11               | 1             | 15            |                    |
| 1205      | C22165-A130-C101 | Cover                                    | 9                | 2             | 13            |                    |
| 1206      | C22165-A130-C111 | Button                                   | 7                | 2             | 16            |                    |
| 1207      | C22165-A130-C120 | Guide                                    | 11               | 2             | 78            |                    |
| 1208      | C22165-A130-C161 | Front cover plate                        | 9                | 1             | 852           |                    |
| 1210      | C22165-A130-C167 | Bar                                      | 9                | 2             | 23            |                    |
| 1211      | C22165-A130-C168 | Plate                                    | 9                | 4             | 2             |                    |
| 1213      | C22165-A130-C221 | Bearing plate                            | 9                | 2             | 33            |                    |
| 1214      | C22165-A150-C3   | Tape retainer lid                        | 7                | 1             | 31            |                    |
| 1216      | C22165-A150-C53  | Sealing strip                            | 7                | 2             | 3             |                    |
| 1217      | C22165-A150-C54  | Glass pane                               | 7                | 1             | 197           |                    |
| 1218      | C22165-A150-C58  | Plate                                    | 7                | 2             | 1             |                    |
| 1219      | C22165-A150-C135 | Tension spring                           | 7                | 2             | 1             |                    |
| 1220      | C22170-A1-C4     | Washer                                   | 215              | 1             | 1             |                    |
| 1221      | C22195-A50-A20   | Telegraph connecting cable               | 241              | 1             | 156           |                    |
| 1222      | C22195-Z4-C7     | Sleeve                                   | 195              | 1             | 2             |                    |
| 1223      | C22195-Z4-C24    | Sleeve                                   | 11               | 2             | 1             |                    |
| 1224      | C22195-Z4-C33    | Cable sleeve                             | 221              | 1             | 1             |                    |
| 1225      | C22195-Z4-C47    | Sleeve                                   | 239              | 5             | 1             |                    |
| 1226      | C22195-Z21-C60   | Cable clamp                              | 195, 221         | 3             | 2             |                    |
| 1227      | C22221-Z3-C80    | Bearing pin                              | 281              | 1             | 1             |                    |
| 1228      | C22230-Z7-C1     | Lamp socket                              | 185              | 1             | 36            |                    |
| 1229      | C22230-Z7-C3     | Spherical lamp                           | 185              | 1             | 7             |                    |
| 1230      | C22230-Z33-C3    | Threaded bushing                         | 185              | 1             | 4             |                    |
| 1231      | C22234-A150-C8   | Torsion spring                           | 239              | 1             | 1             |                    |
| 1233      | C22247-A2-C3     | Duct                                     | 195              | 1             | 50            | Spare Duct-<br>C26 |
| 1234      | C22247-A2-C4     | Clamp                                    | 195              | 1             | 12            |                    |
| 1235      | C22247-A2-C18    | Recessed-neck screw                      | 195              | 2             | 10            |                    |
| 1236      | C22247-A2-C20    | Cover                                    | 195              | 1             | 844           |                    |
| 1237      | C22247-A2-C32    | Stroboscopic disk                        | 199              | 1             | 1             |                    |
| 1238      | C22247-A2-C33    | Stroboscopic disk                        | 199              | 1             | 1             |                    |
| 1239      | C22247-Z19-C1    | Switching unit                           | 197              | 1             | 44            |                    |
| 1240      | C22302-A2-B20    | Governor housing                         | 197              | 1             | 64            |                    |
| 1241      | C22302-A2-B22    | Bracket with spring                      | 197              | 1             | 19            |                    |
| 1242      | C22302-A2-B23    | Contact arm                              | 197              | 1             | 4             |                    |
| 1243      | C22302-A2-C36    | Insulator                                | 197              | 2             | 4             |                    |
| 1244      | C22302-A2-C38    | Cover plate                              | 197              | 1             | 4             |                    |
| 1245      | C22302-A2-C52    | Contact arm                              | 197              | 1             | 2             |                    |
| 1246      | C22302-A2-C53    | Spring support                           | 197              | 1             | 1             |                    |
| 1247      | C22302-A2-C54    | Plate                                    | 197              | 2             | 1             |                    |
| 1248      | C22302-A2-C55    | Plate                                    | 197              | 2             | 1             |                    |
| 1249      | C22302-A2-C58    | Plate                                    | 197              | 1             | 2             |                    |
| 1250      | C22315-Z13-C13   | Micro-switch                             | 185              | 1             | 10            |                    |



## Parts List

6/73

Fs 100

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.        | Nomenclature                    | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 1251      | C22326-A7-C91       | Lubricating felt                | 281              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1252      | C22334-Z18-C3       | Receptacle                      | 221              | 1             | 12            |         |
| 1254      | C22407-Z1-C1        | Revolution counter              | 215              | 1             | 35            |         |
| 1255      | C30315-A323-C120    | Nut                             | 87               | 2             | 1             |         |
| 1256      | C30334-A29-A1       | Plug                            | V-2              | 1             | 33            |         |
| 1258      | C42334-A19-A11      | Blade terminal block            | 53               | 1             | 4             |         |
| 1260      | C42334-A91-B16      | Plate                           | 53               | 1             | 3             |         |
| 1261      | C42334-A91-C16      | Cover                           | 53               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 1262      | C42334-A226-A35     | Blade terminal block            | 195, 283         | 2             | 6             |         |
| 1263      | C42334-A226-A36     | Clip terminal block             | 221              | 2             | 6             |         |
| 1264      | C62122-A97-B1       | Plate                           | 195              | 1             | 141           |         |
| 1300      | S22211-C100-L8      | Telegraph connecting cable      | 241              | 1             | 150           |         |
| 1301      | S22211-C100-L31     | Telegraph plug-type distributor | 241              | 1             | 42            |         |
| 1307      | S22211-D100-H301    | Contact governor                | 195, 199         | 1             | 337           |         |
| 1309      | S22211-Q100-K320    | RF suppressor case              | 279              | 1             | 211           |         |
| 1310      | S22211-H100-B1      | Magnet with residual plate      | 29               | 1             | 118           |         |
| 1311      | S22211-J100-B...    | Printer                         | 85               | 1             | 6400          |         |
| 1312      | S22211-J100-B...    | Type basket carriage            | 85               | 1             | 917           |         |
| 1313      | S22211-J100-B...    | Line feed mechanism             | 103              | 1             | 38            |         |
| 1314      | S22211-J100-B...    | Case shift mechanism            | 103              | 1             | 52            |         |
| 1315      | S22211-J100-B...    | Segment with type bars          | 107              | 1             | 344           |         |
| 1316      | S22211-J100-Z301    | Magnet                          | 101              | 1             | 55            |         |
| 1317      | S22211-T100-B302    | Special function key assembly   | 11               | 1             | 131           |         |
| 1322      | S22211-T100-H330    | Key assembly                    | 11               | 1             | 195           |         |
| 1323      | S22213-G106-K11     | Magnet system                   | 283              | 1             | 106           |         |
| 1324      | S22213-G106-K12     | Magnet system                   | 283              | 1             | 58            |         |
| 1325      | S22311-D...-A... +) | Remote control unit             | III/11           | 1             | 5200          |         |
| 1405      | T22211-D100-C306    | Wire                            | 195              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 1450      | V22126-Z140         | Key                             | 217              | 1             | 8             |         |

+ ) Layout according to overall circuit diagram of teleprinter

## Parts List

Fs 100

6/73

| Cons. No.   | Ordering No.      | Nomenclature   | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks |
|---|-------------------|--|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 1451  | V22126-Z141-A1    | Key  | 217              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 1452  | V22126-Z141-A2    | Key  | 217              | 1             | 8             |         |
| 1453  | V22311-M410-A16   | Additional choke   | 221              | 1             | 162           |         |
| 1454  | V22392-X-A9       | Magnet   | 101              | 1             | 24            |         |
| 1455  | V22411-S6430-R8   | Centrifugal contact governor<br>(stat. part)                   | 199              | 1             | 53            |         |
| 1456  | V22411-A6620-R8   | Rubber ring  | 199              | 2             | 10            |         |
| 1457  | V22411-E7630-C1   | Asynchronous motor,<br>speed regulated<br>E220, 50 Hz, 45 W    | 199              | 1             | 3680          |         |
| 1458  | V22411-E7630-S1   | Rotor assembly with<br>governing unit S2<br>E 220, 50 Hz, 45 W | 199              | 1             | 1180          |         |
| 1459  | V22411-E7630-S3   | Cover plate  | 199              | 1             | 10            |         |
| 1460  | V22411-E7630-S4   | Shrink sleeve  | 199              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1461  | V22411-E7630-S6   | Bearing frame AS   | 199              | 1             | 169           |         |
| 1462  | V22411-E7630-S7   | Spring washer  | 199              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1463  | V22411-E7630-S8   | Bearing frame BS   | 199              | 1             | 135           |         |
| 1464  | V22411-E7630-S9   | Terminal block, 4-point  | 199              | 1             | 14            |         |
| 1465  | V22411-E7630-S10  | Plate  | 199              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 1466  | V22411-E7630-S11  | Plate  | 199              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1467  | V22411-E7630-S12  | Wire   | 199              | 2             | 1             |         |
| 1468  | V22411-E7630-S13  | Protector  | 199              | 1             | 4             |         |
| 1469  | V22411-E7630-S14  | Spring   | 199              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1470  | V22411-E7630-S16  | Oval head screw  | 199              | 4             | 1             |         |
| 1471  | V22411-E7630-S501 | Stator, wound, 50 Hz   | 199              | 1             | 2010          |         |
| 1472  | V45594-F8-A223    | Power cable  | 241              | 1             | 174           |         |
| 1473  | Z22211-C100-T1    | Plate  | 215              | 1             | 1             |         |
| 1474  | Z22211-F100-N7    | Key  | 11               | 1             | 5             |         |
| 1475  | Z22211-F100-N15   | Key  | 11               | 1             | 5             |         |
| 1476  | Z22211-F100-N39   | Key  | 11               | 1             | 5             |         |
| The following additional items were included during printing: |                   |  |                  |               |               |         |
| 1600  | C20136-A14-C674   | Pull bar   | 103              | 1             | 12            |         |
| 1601  | C20136-A114-C137  | Plate  | 113              | 1             | 11            |         |
| 1602  | C30363-A282-C125  | Rubber shoe  | 239              | 1             | 2             |         |
| 1603  | C22165-A130-C141  | Tape deflector   | 11               | 1             | 21            |         |
| 1604  | C22165-A130-C7    | Window   | 11               | 1             | 2             |         |
| 1605  | C22234-A7-C501    | Washer   | 11               | 6             | 1             |         |
| 1606  | C22165-A130-C9    | Frame  | 11               | 1             | 1352          |         |
| 1607  | C22165-A130-C108  | Sealing strip  | 7                | 1             | 6             |         |
| 1608  | C22195-Z21-C62    | Cable clamp  | 221              | 1             | 3             |         |
| 1609  | C22165-A130-B191  | Front cover plate  | 9                | 1             | 1100          |         |
| 1610  | C22165-A130-B201  | Paper deflection plate   | 9                | 1             | 100           |         |
| 1611  | C22117-A104-C69   | Screw  | III/11           | 1             | 110           |         |
| 1612  | C22195-Z4-C46     | Bushing  | 239              | 8             | 1             |         |
| 1613  | C20170-A82-B40    | Lead   | x 239/11         | 2             | 2             |         |
| 1614  | C42334-A91-A102   | Line plug  | III/15           | 1             | 12            |         |

## Parts List

Fs 100

4/74

| Cons. No. | Ordering No.     | Nomenclature           | Chapter/<br>Page | Qty./<br>Unit | Weight<br>(g) | Remarks                        |
|-----------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| 2000      | C20156-A100-B2   | Operation time counter | 215              | 1             | 65            |                                |
| 2001      | C20156-A100-B63  | Bracket                | 215              | 1             | 7             |                                |
| 2002      | C22165-A130-C126 | Pin                    | 11               | 6             | 4             |                                |
| 2003      | C20145-A43-B42   | Lever                  | 29               | 1             | 6             |                                |
| 2004      | C20145-A43-B45   | Lever                  | 29               | 1             | 11            |                                |
| 2005      | V22411-E7630-S2  | Governor               | 201              | 1             | 60            |                                |
| 2006      | V22411-E7630-S17 | Oval cross head screw  | 201              | 4             | 1             | replaceable by<br>cons. no. 24 |